This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

3 3433 07593245 3

Digitized by Google

George Bancroft.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

WITH THE

AMENDMENTS THERETO:

TO WHICH ARE ADDED

JEFFERSON'S MANUAL OF PARLIAMENTARY PRACTICE,

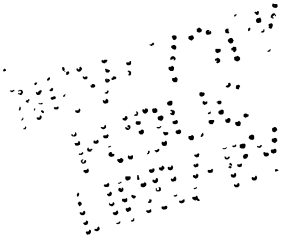
AND

THE STANDING RULES AND ORDERS

FOR CONDUCTING BUSINESS IN

U.S.

THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES.



WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1863.

Digitized by Google

LENOX LIBRARY
NEW YORK

Digitized by Google

CONSTITUTION

OF

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CONSTITUTION.

Preamble.

We, the people of the United States, in order to form a more perfect union, establish justice, insure domestic tranquility, provide for the common defence, promote the general welfare, and secure the blessings of liberty to ourselves and our posterity, do ordain and establish this Constitution for the United States of America.

ARTICLE I.

SECTION I.

Congress.

All legislative powers herein granted shall be vested in a Congress of the United States, which shall consist of a Senate and House of Representatives.

SECTION II.

Representatives, how chosen.

The House of Representatives shall be composed of members chosen every second year by the people of the several States, and the electors in each State shall have the qualifications requisite for electors of the most numerous branch of the State legislature.

Qualification of representatives.

No person shall be a Representative who shall not have attained the age of twenty-five years,

Digitized by Google

and been seven years a citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an inhabitant of that State in which he shall be chosen.

Apportionment of representatives and direct taxes.

Representatives and direct taxes shall be apportioned among the several States which may be included within this Union, according to their respective numbers, which shall be determined by adding to the whole number of free persons, including those bound to service for a term of years, and excluding Indians not taxed, three-fifths of all other persons. The actual enumeration shall be made within three years after the first meeting of the Congress of the United

Census every ten years.

States, and within every subsequent term of ten years, in such manner as they shall by law direct. The number of Representatives shall not exceed one for every thirty thousand, but each State shall have at least one Representative; and until such enumeration shall be made, the State of *New Hampshire* shall be entitled to choose three, *Massachusetts* eight, *Rhode Island and Providence Plantations* one, *Connecticut* five, *New York* six, *New Jersey* four, *Pennsylvania* eight, *Delaware* one, *Maryland* six, *Virginia* ten, *North Carolina* five, *South Carolina* five, and *Georgia* three.

Vacancies, how filled.

When vacancies happen in the representation from any State, the executive authority thereof shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies.

Representatives choose officers and bring impeachments.

The House of Representatives shall choose their Speaker and other officers; and shall have the sole power of impeachment.

SECTION III.

Senate, how chosen.

The Senate of the United States shall be com-

Digitized by Google

posed of two Senators from each State, chosen by the legislature thereof, for six years; and each Senator shall have one vote.

Senators classed.

Immediately after they shall be assembled in consequence of the first election, they shall be divided as equally as may be into three classes. The seats of the Senators of the first class shall be vacated at the expiration of the second year; of the second class, at the expiration of the fourth year, and of the third class, at the expiration of the sixth year, so that one-third may be chosen every second year; and if vacancies happen by resignation or otherwise, during the recess of the legislature of any State, the executive thereof may make temporary appointments until the next meeting of the legislature, which shall then fill such vacancies.

Vacancies, how filled.

Qualification of Senators.

No person shall be a Senator, who shall not have attained to the age of thirty years, and been nine years a citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an inhabitant of that State for which he shall be chosen.

Vice President to preside.

The Vice President of the United States shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no vote, unless they be equally divided.

Officers of Senate.

The Senate shall choose their other officers, and also a President *pro tempore* in the absence of the Vice President, or when he shall exercise the office of President of the United States.

Trial of impeachments.

The Senate shall have the sole power to try all impeachments. When sitting for that purpose, they shall be on oath or affirmation. When the President of the United States is tried, the Chief Justice shall preside: and no person shall

Digitized by Google

be convicted without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

Judgment in impeachments.

Judgment in cases of impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from office, and

Effect of.

disqualification to hold and enjoy any office of honor, trust or profit under the United States: but the party convicted shall nevertheless be liable and subject to indictment, trial, judgment and punishment, according to law.

SECTION IV.

Elections, when and how held.

The times, places and manner of holding elections for Senators and Representatives, shall be prescribed in each State by the legislature thereof; but the Congress may at any time by law make or alter such regulations, except as to the places of choosing Senators.

Congress assemble annually.

The Congress shall assemble at least once in every year, and such meeting shall be on the first Monday in December, unless they shall by law appoint a different day.

SECTION V.

Elections, how judged.

Each house shall be the judge of the elections, returns and qualifications of its own members,

Quorum.

and a majority of each shall constitute a quorum to do business; but a smaller number may adjourn from day to day, and may be authorized

Absent members.

to compel the attendance of absent members, in such manner, and under such penalties, as each house may provide.

Rules.

Each house may determine the rules of its proceedings, punish its members for disorderly behavior, and with the concurrence of two-thirds,

Expulsion.

expel a member.

Digitized by Google

Each house shall keep a journal of its proceedings, and from time to time publish the same, excepting such parts as may in their judgment require secrecy, and the yeas and nays of the members of either house on any question shall, at the desire of one-fifth of those present, be entered on the journal. Journals to be kept and published. Yeas and nays.

Neither house, during the session of Congress, shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other place than that in which the two houses shall be sitting. Adjournments.

SECTION VI.

The Senators and Representatives shall receive a compensation for their services, to be ascertained by law, and paid out of the Treasury of the United States. They shall in all cases except treason, felony and breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during their attendance at the session of their respective houses, and in going to and returning from the same; and for any speech or debate in either house, they shall not be questioned in any other place. Compensation. Privileges.

No Senator or Representative shall, during the time for which he was elected, be appointed to any civil office under the authority of the United States, which shall have been created, or the emoluments whereof shall have been increased during such time; and no person holding any office under the United States, shall be a member of either house during his continuance in office. Members not appointed to office. Officers of government cannot be members.

Digitized by Google

SECTION VII.

Revenue bills.

All bills for raising revenue shall originate in the House of Representatives; but the Senate may propose or concur with amendments as on other bills.

Bills to be presented to the President.

Every bill which shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate, shall, before it become a law, be presented to the President

His powers over them.

of the United States; if he approve he shall sign it, but if not he shall return it, with his objections to that house in which it shall have originated, who shall enter the objections at

Proceedings on his veto.

large on their journal, and proceed to reconsider it. If after such reconsideration two-thirds of that house shall agree to pass the bill, it shall be sent, together with the objections, to the other house, by which it shall likewise be reconsidered, and if approved by two-thirds of that house, it shall become a law. But in all cases the votes of both houses shall be determined by yeas and nays, and the names of the persons voting for and against the bill shall be entered on the journal of each house respectively. If

Bills to be laws if not returned in ten days.

any bill shall not be returned by the President within ten days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the same shall be a law, in like manner as if he had signed it, unless the Congress by their adjournment prevent its return, in which case it shall not be a law.

Joint orders or resolutions to be approved by the President.

Every order, resolution, or vote to which the concurrence of the Senate and House of Representatives may be necessary (except on a question of adjournment) shall be presented to the

Digitized by Google

President of the United States; and before the same shall take effect, shall be approved by him, or being disapproved by him, shall be repassed by two-thirds of the Senate and House of Representatives, according to the rules and limitations prescribed in the case of a bill.

SECTION VIII.

The Congress shall have power to lay and collect taxes, duties, imposts and excises, to pay the debts and provide for the common defence and general welfare of the United States; but all duties, imposts and excises shall be uniform throughout the United States; Power of Congress to lay taxes—pay debts. General welfare. Duties uniform.

To borrow money on the credit of the United States; Borrow money.

To regulate commerce with foreign nations, and among the several States, and with the Indian tribes; Commerce.

To establish an uniform rule of naturalization, and uniform laws on the subject of bankruptcies throughout the United States; Naturalization. Bankruptcy.

To coin money, regulate the value thereof, and of foreign coin, and fix the standard of weights and measures; Coin money. Weights and measures.

To provide for the punishment of counterfeiting the securities and current coin of the United States; Counterfeiting.

To establish post offices and post roads; Post roads.

To promote the progress of science and useful arts, by securing for limited times to authors and inventors the exclusive right to their respective writings and discoveries; Promote arts and science.

Digitized by Google

Inferior courts. To constitute tribunals inferior to the Supreme Court;

Piracies, &c. To define and punish piracies and felonies committed on the high seas, and offences against the law of nations;

Declare war and make captures. To declare war, grant letters of marque and reprisal, and make rules concerning captures on land and water;

Raise armies. To raise and support armies, but no appropriation of money to that use shall be for a longer term than two years;

Navy. To provide and maintain a navy;

Rules and articles of war. To make rules for the government and regulation of the land and naval forces;

Call out militia. To provide for calling forth the militia to execute the laws of the Union, suppress insurrections and repel invasions;

Organize and govern militia. To provide for organizing, arming, and disciplining the militia, and for governing such part of them as may be employed in the service of the United States, reserving to the States respectively, the appointment of the officers, and the authority of training the militia according to the discipline prescribed by Congress;

Officers of militia.

Exclusive legislation over seat of government. To exercise exclusive legislation in all cases whatsoever, over such district (not exceeding ten miles square) as may, by cession of particular States, and the acceptance of Congress, become the seat of the government of the United States, and to exercise like authority over all places purchased by the consent of the legislature of the State in which the same shall be, for the erection of forts, magazines, arsenals, dock-yards, and other needful buildings;—and

And over forts, arsenals, docks, &c.

Digitized by Google

To make all laws which shall be necessary and proper for carrying into execution the foregoing powers, and all other powers vested by this Constitution in the Government of the United States, or in any department or officer thereof. To make general laws to carry powers into effect.

SECTION IX.

The migration or importation of such persons as any of the States now existing shall think proper to admit, shall not be prohibited by the Congress prior to the year one thousand eight hundred and eight, but a tax or duty may be imposed on such importation, not exceeding ten dollars for each person. Importation of slaves allowed till 1808.

The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus shall not be suspended, unless when in cases of rebellion or invasion the public safety may require it. Habeas corpus.

No bill of attainder or ex post facto law shall be passed. Attainder and ex post facto laws.

No capitation, or other direct tax shall be laid, unless in proportion to the census or enumeration hereinbefore directed to be taken. Direct taxes.

No tax or duty shall be laid on articles exported from any State. No exportation duty.

No preference shall be given by any regulation of commerce or revenue to the ports of one State over those of another: nor shall vessels bound to, or from, one State, be obliged to enter, clear, or pay duties in another. Commerce between the States.

No money shall be drawn from the treasury, but in consequence of appropriations made by law; and a regular statement and account of the Money, how drawn from the treasury.

Digitized by Google

To be published. receipts and expenditures of all public money shall be published from time to time.

No nobility. No title of nobility shall be granted by the United States: and no person holding any office of profit or trust under them, shall, without the

Foreign presents and titles. consent of the Congress, accept of any present, emolument, office, or title, of any kind whatever, from any king, prince, or foreign State.

SECTION X.

Powers denied to the States. No State shall enter into any treaty, alliance, or confederation; grant letters of marque and reprisal; coin money; emit bills of credit; make anything but gold and silver coin a tender in payment of debts; pass any bill of attainder, ex post facto law, or law impairing the obligation of contracts, or grant any title of nobility.

Other powers denied to States. No State shall, without the consent of the Congress, lay any imposts or duties on imports or exports, except what may be absolutely necessary for executing its inspection laws: and the net produce of all duties and imposts, laid by any State on imports or exports, shall be for the use of the Treasury of the United States; and all such laws shall be subject to the revision and control of the Congress.

Further denial of powers to States. No State shall, without the consent of Congress, lay any duty of tonnage, keep troops, or ships of war in time of peace, enter into any agreement or compact with another State, or with a foreign power, or engage in war, unless actually invaded, or in such imminent danger as will not admit of delay.

Digitized by Google

ARTICLE II.

SECTION I.

President of the United States.

The executive power shall be vested in a President of the United States of America. He shall hold his office during the term of four years, and together with the Vice President, chosen for the same term, be elected as follows:

Electors, how appointed.

Each State shall appoint, in such manner as the legislature thereof may direct, a number of electors, equal to the whole number of Senators and Representatives to which the State may be entitled in the Congress: but no Senator or Representative, or person holding an office of trust or profit under the United States, shall be appointed an elector.

Electors to meet and to elect a President and Vice President.

The electors shall meet in their respective States, and vote by ballot for two persons, of whom one at least shall not be an inhabitant of the same State with themselves. And they shall make a list of all the persons voted for, and of the number of votes for each; which list they shall sign and certify, and transmit sealed to the seat of the government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate. The President of the Senate shall, in the presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the certificates, and the votes shall then be counted. The person having the greatest number of votes shall be the President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of electors appointed; and if there be more than one

Their votes counted in Congress.

Digitized by Google

who have such a majority, and have an equal number of votes, then the House of Representatives shall immediately choose by ballot one of them for President; and if no person have a majority, then from the five highest on the list the said House shall in like manner choose the President. But in choosing the President, the votes shall be taken by States, the representation from each State having one vote; a quorum for this purpose shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the States, and a majority of all the States shall be necessary to a choice. In every case, after the choice of the President, the person having the greatest number of votes of the electors, shall be the Vice President. But if there should remain two or more who have equal votes, the Senate shall choose from them by ballot the Vice President.*

Representatives to choose if electors fail.

Votes by States.

Vice President.

Election and meeting of electors. The Congress may determine the time of choosing the electors, and the day on which they shall give their votes; which day shall be the same throughout the United States.

Qualifications of President. No person except a natural-born citizen, or a citizen of the United States, at the time of the adoption of this Constitution, shall be eligible to the office of President; neither shall any person be eligible to that office who shall not have attained to the age of thirty-five years, and been fourteen years a resident within the United States.

Removal, death, &c., of President. In case of the removal of the President from office, or of his death, resignation, or inability to

* This clause of the Constitution has been amended. See twelfth article of the amendments, page 31.

Digitized by Google

discharge the powers and duties of the said office, the same shall devolve on the Vice President, and the Congress may by law provide for the case of removal, death, resignation, or inability, both of the President and Vice President, declaring what officer shall then act as President, and such officer shall act accordingly, until the disability be removed, or a President shall be elected.

Compensation of President.

The President shall, at stated times, receive for his services a compensation, which shall neither be increased nor diminished during the period for which he shall have been elected, and he shall not receive within that period any other emolument from the United States, or any of them.

Before he enter on the execution of his office, he shall take the following oath or affirmation:—

Oath.

"I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the office of President of the United States, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect and defend the Constitution of the United States."

SECTION II.

Powers and duties of the President.

The President shall be commander-in-chief of the army and navy of the United States, and of the militia of the several States, when called into the actual service of the United States; he may require the opinion, in writing, of the principal officer in each of the executive departments, upon any subject relating to the duties of their respective offices, and he shall have power to grant reprieves and pardons for offences against

Digitized by Google

the United States, except in cases of impeachment.

He shall have power, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, to make treaties, provided two-thirds of the Senators present concur; and he shall nominate, and, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, shall appoint ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls, judges of the Supreme Court, and all other officers of the United States, whose appointments are not herein otherwise provided for, and which shall be established by law; but the Congress may by law vest the appointment of such inferior officers, as they think proper, in the President alone, in the courts of law, or in the heads of departments.

Appointment of public officers.

Vacancies in office.

The President shall have power to fill up all vacancies that may happen during the recess of the Senate, by granting commissions which shall expire at the end of their next session.

SECTION III.

Further powers and duties of the President.

He shall from time to time give to the Congress information of the State of the Union, and recommend to their consideration such measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient; he may, on extraordinary occasions, convene both houses, or either of them, and in case of disagreement between them, with respect to the time of adjournment, he may adjourn them to such time as he shall think proper; he shall receive ambassadors and other public ministers; he shall take care that the laws be faithfully executed, and shall commission all the officers of the United States.

Digitized by Google

SECTION IV.

The President, Vice President and all civil officers of the United States, shall be removed from office on impeachment for, and conviction of treason, bribery, or other high crimes and misdemeanors. Impeachment.

ARTICLE III.

SECTION I.

The judicial power of the United States shall be vested in one Supreme Court, and in such inferior courts as the Congress may from time to time ordain and establish. The judges, both of the supreme and inferior courts, shall hold their offices during good behavior, and shall, at stated times, receive for their services a compensation which shall not be diminished during their continuance in office. Judiciary and tenure of judges.

SECTION II.

The judicial power shall extend to all cases, in law and equity, arising under this Constitution, the laws of the United States, and treaties made, or which shall be made, under their authority;—to all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers, and consuls;—to all cases of admiralty and maritime jurisdiction;—to controversies to which the United States shall be a party;—to controversies between two or more States;—between a State and citizens of another Power of the judiciary.

Digitized by Google

State;—between citizens of different States;—between citizens of the same State claiming lands under grants of different States, and between a State, or the citizens thereof, and foreign States, citizens or subjects.

Jurisdiction of the Supreme Court.

In all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls, and those in which a State shall be party, the Supreme Court shall have original jurisdiction. In all the other cases before mentioned, the Supreme Court shall have appellate jurisdiction, both as to law and fact; with such exceptions, and under such regulations as the Congress shall make.

Trials by jury.

The trial of all crimes, except in cases of impeachment, shall be by jury; and such trial shall

And where held.

be held in the State where the said crimes shall have been committed; but when not committed within any State, the trial shall be at such place or places as the Congress may by law have directed.

SECTION III.

Treason.

Treason against the United States shall consist only in levying war against them, or in adhering to their enemies, giving them aid and comfort. No person shall be convicted of treason unless on the testimony of two witnesses to the same overt act, or on confession in open court.

No corruption of blood.

The Congress shall have power to declare the punishment of treason, but no attainder of treason shall work corruption of blood or forfeiture except during the life of the person attainted.

Digitized by Google

ARTICLE IV.

SECTION I.

Acts of States accredited.

Full faith and credit shall be given in each State to the public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of every other State. And the Congress may by general laws prescribe the manner in which such acts, records and proceedings shall be proved, and the effect thereof.

SECTION II.

Privileges of citizenship.

The citizens of each State shall be entitled to all privileges and immunities of citizens in the several States.

Fugitives from justice to be delivered up.

A person charged in any State with treason, felony, or other crime, who shall flee from justice, and be found in another State, shall, on demand of the executive authority of the State from which he fled, be delivered up, to be removed to the State having jurisdiction of the crime.

Fugitive slaves to be delivered up.

No person held to service or labor in one State, under the laws thereof, escaping into another, shall, in consequence of any law or regulation therein, be discharged from such service or labor, but shall be delivered up on claim of the party to whom such service or labor may be due.

SECTION III.

New States

New States may be admitted by the Congress into this Union; but no new State shall be formed or erected within the jurisdiction of any other State; nor any State be formed by the

Digitized by Google

junction of two or more States, or part of States, without the consent of the legislatures of the States concerned as well as of the Congress.

Territory and other property of United States.

The Congress shall have power to dispose of and make all needful rules and regulations respecting the territory or other property belonging to the United States; and nothing in this Constitution shall be so construed as to prejudice any claims of the United States, or of any particular State.

SECTION IV.

Republican form of government.

The United States shall guaranty to every State in this Union a republican form of government,

Protection of States.

and shall protect each of them against invasion, and on application of the legislature, or of the executive, (when the legislature cannot be convened,) against domestic violence.

ARTICLE V.

Amendments of this Constitution.

The Congress, whenever two-thirds of both houses shall deem it necessary, shall propose amendments to this Constitution, or, on the application of the legislatures of two-thirds of the several States, shall call a convention for proposing amendments, which in either case, shall be valid to all intents and purposes, as part of this Constitution, when ratified by the legislatures of three-fourths of the several States, or by conventions in three-fourths thereof, as the one or the other mode of ratification may be proposed by the Congress; provided that no amendment which may be made prior to the year one thousand eight hundred and eight, shall in any

Digitized by Google

manner affect the first and fourth clauses in the ninth section of the first article; and that no State, without its consent, shall be deprived of its equal suffrage in the Senate.

ARTICLE VI.

Debts of former government recognized.

All debts contracted and engagements entered into, before the adoption of this Constitution, shall be as valid against the United States under this Constitution, as under the confederation.

What constitutes the supreme law.

This constitution, and the laws of the United States which shall be made in pursuance thereof, and all treaties made, or which shall be made, under the authority of the United States, shall be the supreme law of the land; and the judges in every State shall be bound thereby, anything in the Constitution or laws of any State to the contrary notwithstanding.

Oath of public officers.

The Senators and Representatives before mentioned, and the members of the several State legislatures, and all executive and judicial officers, both of the United States and of the several States, shall be bound by oath or affirmation, to support this Constitution; but no religious test shall ever be required as a qualification to any office or public trust under the United States.

No religious test.

ARTICLE VII.

Ratification.

The ratification of the conventions of nine States shall be sufficient for the establishment of this Constitution between the States so ratifying the same.

Digitized by Google

Done in convention by the unanimous consent of the States present the seventeenth day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-seven and of the Independence of the United States of America the twelfth. In witness whereof we have hereunto subscribed our names.

GEO WASHINGTON—
Presid't and deputy from Virginia.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.
John Langdon,
Nicholas Gilman.

MASSACHUSETTS.
Nathaniel Gorham,
Rufus King.

CONNECTICUT.
Wm. Saml. Johnson,
Roger Sherman.

NEW YORK.
Alexander Hamilton.

NEW JERSEY.
Wil: Living-ston,
David Brearley,
Wm. Paterson,
Jona. Dayton.

PENNSYLVANIA.
B. Franklin,
Thomas Mifflin,
Robt Morris,
Geo: Clymer,
Tho: Fitzsimons,
Jared Ingersoll,
James Wilson,
Gouv: Morris.

DELAWARE.
Geo: Read,
Gunning Bedford, jun'r,
John Dickinson,
Richard Bassett,
Jaco: Broom.

MARYLAND.
James McHenry,
Dan: of St. Thos: Jenifer,
Danl. Carroll.

VIRGINIA.
John Blair,
James Madison, jr.

NORTH CAROLINA.
Wm. Blount,
Rich'd Dobbs Spaight,
Hu. Williamson.

SOUTH CAROLINA.
J. Rutledge,
Charles Coatesworth Pinckney,
Charles Pinckney,
Pierce Butler.

GEORGIA.
William Few,
Abr. Baldwin.

Attest: WILLIAM JACKSON, *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

CONVENTION WHICH FORMED THE CONSTITUTION.

IN CONVENTION.

MONDAY, *September* 17, 1787.

Resolved, That the preceding Constitution be laid before the United States in Congress assembled: and that it is the opinion of this Convention that it should afterwards be submitted to a convention of delegates, chosen in each State by the people thereof, under the recommendation of its legislature, for their assent and ratification; and that each convention assenting to and ratifying the same should give notice thereof to the United States in Congress assembled.

Resolved, That it is the opinion of this Convention that, as soon as the conventions of nine States shall have ratified this Constitution, the United States in Congress assembled should fix a day on which electors should be appointed by the States which shall have ratified the same, and a day on which electors should assemble to vote for the President, and the time and place for commencing proceedings under this Constitution; that after such publication, the electors should be appointed, and the Senators and Representatives elected; that the electors should meet on the day fixed for the election of the President, and should transmit their votes, certified, signed, sealed, and directed, as the Constitution requires, to the Secretary of the United States in Congress assembled; that the Senators and Representatives should convene at the time and place assigned; that the Senators should appoint a President of the Senate, for the

Digitized by Google

sole purpose of receiving, opening, and counting the votes for President; and that, after he shall be chosen, the Congress, together with the President, should, without delay, proceed to execute this Constitution.

By the unanimous order of the Convention:

GEO: WASHINGTON, *President.*

WILLLIAM JACKSON, *Secretary.*

LETTER OF THE CONVENTION TO THE OLD CONGRESS.

IN CONVENTION.

SEPTEMBER 17, 1787.

SIR: We have now the honor to submit to the consideration of the United States in Congress assembled, that Constitution which has appeared to us the most advisable.

The friends of our country have long seen and desired that the power of making war, peace, and treaties; that of levying money, and regulating commerce, and the correspondent executive and judicial authorities, should be fully and effectually vested in the General Government of the Union; but the impropriety of delegating such extensive trust to one body of men is evident; hence results the necessity of a different organization.

It is obviously impracticable in the federal government of these States to secure all rights of independent sovereignty to each, and yet provide for the interest and safety of all. Individuals entering into society must give up a share of liberty to preserve the rest. The magnitude of the sacrifice must depend as well on situation and circum-

Digitized by Google

stance as on the object to be obtained. It is at all times difficult to draw with precision the line between those rights which must be surrendered and those which may be reserved; and on the present occasion, this difficulty was increased by a difference among the several States as to their situation, extent, habits, and particular interests.

In all our deliberations on this subject, we kept steadily in our view that which appears to us the greatest interest of every true American—the consolidation of our Union—in which is involved our prosperity, felicity, safety, perhaps our national existence. This important consideration, seriously and deeply impressed on our minds, led each State in the Convention to be less rigid on points of inferior magnitude than might have been otherwise expected; and thus the Constitution which we now present is the result of a spirit of amity, and of that mutual deference and concession which the peculiarity of our political situation rendered indispensable.

That it will meet the full and entire approbation of every State is not, perhaps, to be expected; but each will doubtless consider that, had her interest been alone consulted, the consequences might have been particularly disagreeable or injurious to others. That it is liable to as few exceptions as could reasonably have been expected, we hope and believe. That it may promote the lasting welfare of that country so dear to us all, and secure her freedom and happiness, is our most ardent wish.

With great respect, we have the honor to be, sir, your excellency's most obedient, humble servants.

By unanimous order of the Convention:

GEO: WASHINGTON, *President.*

His Excellency the PRESIDENT OF CONGRESS.

Digitized by Google

PROCEEDINGS IN THE OLD CONGRESS.

UNITED STATES IN CONGRESS ASSEMBLED.

FRIDAY, *September* 28, 1787.

Present.—New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia; and from Maryland, Mr. Ross.

Congress having received the report of the Convention lately assembled in Philadelphia—

Resolved, unanimously, That the said report, with the resolutions and letter accompanying the same, be transmitted to the several legislatures, in order to be submitted to a convention of delegates chosen in each State by the people thereof, in conformity to the resolves of the Convention made and provided in that case.

CHARLES THOMPSON, *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

AMENDMENTS.

ARTICLE I.

Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the government for a redress of grievances.

ARTICLE II.

A well regulated militia, being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear arms, shall not be infringed.

ARTICLE III.

No soldier shall, in time of peace be quartered in any house, without the consent of the owner, nor in time of war, but in a manner to be prescribed by law.

ARTICLE IV.

The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects, against unreasonable searches and seizures, shall not be violated, and no warrants shall issue, but upon probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation, and particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons or things to be seized.

ARTICLE V.

No person shall be held to answer for a capital, or otherwise infamous crime, unless on a presentment or indictment

Digitized by Google

of a grand jury, except in cases arising in the land or naval forces, or in the militia, when in actual service in time of war or public danger; nor shall any person be subject for the same offence to be twice put in jeopardy of life or limb; nor shall be compelled in any criminal case to be a witness against himself, nor be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor shall private property be taken for public use, without just compensation.

ARTICLE VI.

In all criminal prosecutions, the accused shall enjoy the right to a speedy and public trial, by an impartial jury of the State and district wherein the crime shall have been committed, which district shall have been previously ascertained by law, and to be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation; to be confronted with the witnesses against him; to have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses in his favor, and to have the assistance of counsel for his defence.

ARTICLE VII.

In suits at common law, where the value in controversy shall exceed twenty dollars, the right of trial by jury shall be preserved, and no fact tried by a jury shall be otherwise re-examined in any court of the United States, than according to the rules of the common law.

ARTICLE VIII.

Excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel and unusual punishments inflicted.

ARTICLE IX.

The enumeration in the Constitution, of certain rights, shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the people.

Digitized by Google

ARTICLE X.

The powers not delegated to the United States by the Constitution, nor prohibited by it to the States, are reserved to the States respectively, or to the people.

ARTICLE XI.

The judicial power of the United States shall not be construed to extend to any suit in law or equity, commenced or prosecuted against one of the United States by citizens of another State, or by citizens or subjects of any foreign State.

ARTICLE XII.

The electors shall meet in their respective States and vote by ballot for President and Vice President, one of whom, at least, shall not be an inhabitant of the same State with themselves; they shall name in their ballots the person voted for as President, and in distinct ballots the person voted for as Vice President, and they shall make distinct lists of all persons voted for as President, and of all persons voted for as Vice President, and of the number of votes for each; which lists they shall sign and certify, and transmit sealed to the seat of government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate;—The President of the Senate shall, in the presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the certificates and the votes shall then be counted;—the person having the greatest number of votes for President, shall be the President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of electors appointed; and if no person have such majority, then from the persons having the highest numbers not exceeding three on the list of those voted for as President, the House of Representatives shall choose immediately, by ballot, the President. But in choosing the President, the votes shall

Digitized by Google

be taken by States, the representation from each State having one vote; a quorum for this purpose shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the States, and a majority of all the States shall be necessary to a choice. And if the House of Representatives shall not choose a President whenever the right of choice shall devolve upon them, before the fourth day of March, next following, then the Vice President shall act as President, as in the case of the death or other constitutional disability of the President.

The person having the greatest number of votes as Vice President, shall be the Vice President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of electors appointed, and if no person have a majority, then from the two highest numbers on the list, the Senate shall choose the Vice President; a quorum for the purpose shall consist of two-thirds of the whole number of Senators, and a majority of the whole number shall be necessary to a choice. But no person constitutionally ineligible to the office of President shall be elegible to that of Vice President of the United States.

Digitized by Google

INDEX

TO

THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

A.

	Art.	Sec.	Page.
Arts and sciences, to be promoted	1	8	11
Acts, records, and judicial proceedings of each State entitled to faith and credit in other States	4	1	21
Amendments to the Constitution, how made	5	1	22, 23
made	...	...	29
Appointments to be made by the President	2	2	18
Apportionment of representatives	1	2	6
Appropriations by law	1	9	13
Appropriation for army not to exceed two years	1	8	12
Armies, Congress to raise and support	1	8	12
Arms, right of the people to keep and bear	...	...	29
Assemble, people may	...	...	29
Attainder, bill of, prohibited to Congress	1	9	13
prohibited to the States	1	10	14
of treason shall not work corruption of blood or forfeiture, except during the life of the person attainted	3	3	20

B.

Bail, excessive, not required	...	...	30
Bankruptcy laws to be uniform	1	8	11
Bills for raising revenue shall originate in the House of Representatives	1	7	10
before they become laws, shall be passed by both houses and approved by the President; or, if disapproved, shall be passed by two-thirds of each house	1	7	10
not returned in ten days, unless an adjournment intervene, shall be laws	1	7	19
Borrow money, Congress may	1	8	11

C.

Capitation tax, apportionment of	1	9	13
Census, or enumeration, to be made every ten years	1	2	6

Digitized by Google

	Art.	Sec.	Page.
Citizens of each State shall be entitled to the privileges and immunities of citizens in the several States	4	2	21
Claims, no prejudice to certain	4	3	21,22
of the United States, or of the several States, not to be prejudiced by any construction of the Constitution.	4	3	22
Coasting trade, regulations respecting	1	9	13
Coins, Congress fix value of foreign	1	8	11
Commerce, Congress to regulate	1	8	11
regulations respecting, to be equal and uniform	1	9	13
Commissions to be granted by the President	2	3	18
Common law recognized and established, 7th amendment	...	...	30
Congress vested with power	1	1	5
may alter the regulations of State legislatures concerning elections of senators and representatives, except as to *place* of choosing senators	1	4	8
shall assemble once every year	1	4	8
officers of government cannot be members of	1	6	9
may provide for cases of removal, death, &c., of President and Vice President	2	1	16,17
may determine the time of choosing electors of President and Vice President	2	1	16
may invest the appointment of inferior officers in the President alone, in the courts of law, or the heads of departments	2	2	18
may establish courts inferior to the Supreme Court	3	1	19
may declare the punishment of treason	3	3	20
may prescribe the manner of proving the acts and records of each State	4	1	21
to assent to the formation of new States	4	3	21,22
may propose amendments to Constitution or call a convention	5	1	22,23
to lay and collect duties	1	8	11
to borrow money	1	8	11
to regulate commerce	1	8	11
to establish uniform laws of bankruptcy and naturalization	1	8	11
to coin money, regulate the value of coin, and fix a standard of weights and measures	1	8	11
to punish counterfeiting	1	8	11
to constitute tribunals inferior to the Supreme Court.	1	8	12
to define and punish piracies, felonies on the high seas, and offences against the laws of nations	1	8	12
to establish post offices and post roads	1	8	11
to authorize patents to authors and inventors	1	8	11

Digitized by Google

	Art.	Sec.	Page.
Congress to declare war, grant letters of marque, and make rules concerning captures	1	8	12
to raise and support armies	1	8	12
to provide and maintain a navy	1	8	12
to make rules for the government of the army and navy	1	8	12
to call out the militia in certain cases	1	8	12
to organize, arm, and discipline militia	1	8	12
to exercise exclusive legislation over seat of government	1	8	12
to pass laws necessary to carry the enumerated powers into effect	1	8	13
to dispose of and make rules concerning the territory or other property of the United States	4	3	22
President may convene and adjourn, in certain cases	2	3	18
Constitution how amended	5	1	22, 23
laws, and treaties declared to be the supreme law	6	1	23
rendered operative by the ratification of nine States	7	1	23
Contracts, no law impairing	1	10	14
Conventions for proposing amendments to the Constitution	5	1	22
Counterfeiting, Congress to provide for punishment of	1	8	11
Court, Supreme, its original and appellate jurisdiction	3	2	20
Courts inferior to the Supreme Court may be ordained by Congress	1	8	12
Ditto ..... Ditto	3	1	19
Crimes, persons accused of, fleeing from justice, may be demanded	4	2	21
how to be tried	3	2	20
Criminal prosecutions, proceedings in cases of	...	....	30

D.

Debts against the confederation to be valid	6	1	23
Duties to be laid by Congress, and to be uniform	1	8	11
further provision respecting	1	9	13
cannot be laid by the States	1	10	14
on exports prohibited	1	9	13
on imports and exports imposed by States shall inure to the treasury of the United States	1	10	14

E.

Elections of senators and representatives shall be prescribed by the States	1	4	8

Digitized by Google

	Art.	Sec.	Page.
Elections, qualifications and returns of members of Congress to be determined by each house	1	5	
Electors of President and Vice President, how chosen, and their duties	2	1	
altered, (see 12th amendment)	---	---	
to vote the same day throughout the United States	2	1	
no senator or representative, or public officer, shall serve as	2	1	
Enumeration every ten years	1	2	
Executive power vested in a President, (see *President*)	2	1	
Exports not to be taxed	1	9	
and imports, States prohibited from laying duties on	1	10	
Ex post facto law, none shall be passed	1	9	
prohibited to States	1	10	
F.			
Fines excessive, prohibited	---	---	
Fugitives from justice to be delivered up	4	2	
from service may be reclaimed	4	2	
H.			
Habeas corpus, writ of, can only be suspended in cases of rebellion or invasion	1	9	
House of Representatives. (See *Representatives.*)			
I.			
Impeachment to be brought by House of Representatives	1	2	
tried by the Senate	1	3	
judgment on	1	3	
all civil officers liable to	2	4	
Importation of slaves, not prohibited till 1808	1	9	
J.			
Judges shall hold their offices during good behavior	3	1	
their compensation	3	1	
Judiciary—tribunals inferior to Supreme Court may be created	1	8	
Judicial power vested in a Supreme Court and courts inferior	3	1	
powers of the judiciary	3	2	
restriction as to suits against a State	---	---	
Judicial proceedings of each State are entitled to faith and credit in every State	4	1	
Jury trial secured, and shall be held in the State where the crime shall have been committed	3	2	

Digitized by Google

	Art.	Sec.	Page.
y trial further regulated, (6th amendment)	..	..	30
secured in suits at common law where the value in controversy shall exceed twenty dollars, (7th amendment)	..	..	30

L.

w, what is declared the supreme	6	1	23
common, recognized and established, (7th amendment)	..	..	30
ws, President to see them faithfully executed	2	3	18
gislative powers vested in Congress. (See *Congress.*)			
ns, authority to make	1	8	11

M.

rque and reprisal, letters of	1	8	12
ilitia to be called out	1	8	12
to be officered by the States	1	8	12
to be commanded by the President	2	2	17
their right to keep and bear arms secured, (2d amendment)	..	..	29
oney shall be drawn from the treasury only by appropriation laws	1	9	13
Congress to coin and regulate value of	1	8	11
States cannot make	1	10	14

N.

turalization, uniform rules of	1	8	11
ncy, Congress to provide and govern	1	8	12
bility, titles of, shall not be granted by the United States	1	9	14
nor by the States	1	10	14

O.

ficers of the House of Representatives shall be chosen by the House	1	2	5
of the Senate shall be chosen by the Senate	1	3	7
civil, may be removed by impeachment	2	4	19
rder of one house requiring the concurrence of the other	1	7	10, 11
th of the President	2	1	17
of the public officers	6	1	23

P.

rdons, President may grant	2	2	17
tents to be granted to inventors	1	8	11
tition, right of	..	..	29

Digitized by Google

	Art.	Sec.	Page.
Persons held to service or labor, their importation or migration into the United States may be prohibited after 1808	1	9	13
escaping from one State to another shall be delivered up to those entitled to service	4	2	21
Piracy, Congress to prescribe punishment for	1	8	12
Post offices and post roads, establishment of	1	8	11
Powers not delegated to Congress nor prohibited to the States are reserved, (10th amendment)	..	..	31
legislative. (See *Congress.*)			
executive. (See *President.*)			
judicial. (See *Judicial.*)			
Presents from foreign powers to public officers prohibited	1	9	14
Press, freedom of	..	..	29
President of the U. S. vested with the executive power	2	1	15
shall be chosen for four years	2	1	15
how elected	2	1	15
same, (12th amendment)	..	..	31, 32
qualifications for	2	1	16
who shall act in case of vacancy	2	1	17
compensation of	2	1	17
shall take an oath of office	2	1	17
may be removed by impeachment	2	4	19
President, commander of army, navy, and militia	2	2	17
may require the written opinions of the heads of departments	2	2	17
may reprieve and pardon	2	2	17
may make treaties with consent of the Senate	2	2	18
may appoint to office with consent of the Senate	2	2	18
shall fill up vacancies happening during the recess of the Senate	2	2	18
shall give information to Congress and recommend measures	2	3	18
may convene both houses, or either house	2	3	18
may adjourn them in case of disagreement	2	3	18
shall receive ambassadors and public ministers	2	3	18
shall take care that the laws be faithfully executed.	2	3	18
shall commission all officers	2	3	18
Privileges and immunities of members of Congress	1	6	9
of citizens. (See *Citizens*, also *Rights.*)			
Property, Congress to provide for care of public	4	3	22
shall not be taken for public use without just compensation, (5th amendment)	..	..	30
Punishments, cruel and unusual, prohibited	..	..	30

Digitized by Google

Q.

	Art.	Sec.	Page.
Quorum for business, what shall be a	1	5	8
of States in choosing a President by the House of Representatives	2	1	16
Quartered—no soldier to be quartered on a citizen	..	..	29

R.

Receipts and expenditures, accounts of, to be published	1	9	13,14
Records, how to be authenticated	4	1	21
Religion—no law to be made—free exercise of	..	..	29
religious test not required	6	..	23
Reprieves granted by the President	2	2	17,18
Representatives, House of, composed of members chosen every second year	1	2	5
qualifications of voters	1	2	5
qualifications of members	1	2	5,6
apportionment of	1	2	6
vacancies, how supplied	1	2	6
shall choose their officers	1	2	6
shall have the power of impeachment	1	2	6
shall be the judge of the election and qualifications of its members	1	5	8
what shall be a quorum	1	5	8
any number may adjourn, and compel the attendance of absentees	1	5	8
may determine the rules of proceeding	1	5	8
may punish or expel a member	1	5	8
shall keep a journal and publish the same	1	5	9
shall not adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other place, without the consent of the Senate	1	5	9
one-fifth may require the yeas and nays	1	5	9
shall originate bills for raising revenue	1	7	10
compensation to be ascertained by law	1	6	9
privileged from arrest, except in certain cases	1	6	9
Representatives shall not be questioned for speech or debate in the House	1	6	9
shall not be appointed to office	1	6	9
shall not serve as electors of President	2	1	15
and direct taxes apportioned according to numbers	1	2	6
Representation of a State, vacancies in, supplied until a new election by executive authority	1	2	6
Resolution, order, or vote, requiring the concurrence of both houses, to undergo the formalities of bills	1	7	10, 11

Digitized by Google

	Art.	Sec.	Page.
Revenue bills to originate in the House of Representatives	1	7	10
Rights of the citizen declared to be—			
privileges of citizens of the several States	4	2	21
liberty of conscience in matters of religion	..	..	29
freedom of speech and of the press	..	..	29
to assemble and petition	..	..	29
to keep and bear arms	..	..	29
to be exempt from the quartering of soldiers	..	..	29
to be secure from unreasonable searches and seizures	..	..	29
to be free from answering for a crime, unless on presentment or indictment of a jury	..	..	29, 30
not to be twice jeopardied for the same offence	..	..	30
not to be compelled to be a witness against himself	..	..	30
not to be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due course of law	..	..	30
private property not to be taken for public use	..	..	30
in criminal prosecutions, shall enjoy the right of a speedy trial by jury, with all the means necessary for his defence	..	..	30
in civil cases, trial to be by a jury, and shall only be re-examined according to common law	..	..	30
excessive bail shall not be required, excessive fines imposed, nor cruel or unusual punishment inflicted	..	..	30
enumeration of certain rights shall not operate against retained rights	..	..	30
Rules, each house shall determine its own	1	5	8

S.

Seat of government, exclusive legislation	1	8	12
Searches and seizures, security against	..	..	29
Senate, composed of two senators from each State	1	3	6,7
how chosen, classed, and terms of service	1	3	7
qualifications of senators	1	3	7
Vice President to be President of the	1	3	7
shall choose their officers	1	3	7
shall be the judge of the elections and qualifications of its members	1	5	8
what number shall be a quorum	1	5	8
any number may adjourn, and compel attendance of absentees	1	5	8
may determine its rules	1	5	8
may punish or expel a member	1	5	8

Digitized by Google

	Art.	Sec.	Page.
Senate, shall keep a journal, and publish the same, except parts requiring secrecy	1	5	9
shall not adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other place, without the consent of the other house.	1	5	9
one-fifth may require the yeas and nays	1	5	9
may propose amendments to bills for raising revenue.	1	7	10
shall try impeachments	1	3	7
effect of their judgment on impeachment	1	3	8
compensation to be ascertained by law	1	6	9
privileged from arrest	1	6	9
not questioned for any speech or debate	1	6	9
shall not be appointed to office	1	6	9
senator shall not be elector	2	1	15
Senators and representatives, elections of, how prescribed	1	4	8
Slaves, their importation may be prohibited after 1808	1	9	13
escaping from one State to another may be reclaimed	4	2	21
Soldiers not quartered on citizens	..	..	29
Speaker, how chosen	1	2	6
Speech, freedom of	..	..	29
States prohibited from—			
entering into treaty, alliance, or confederation	1	10	14
granting letters of marque	1	10	14
coining money	1	10	14
emitting bills of credit	1	10	14
making anything a tender but gold and silver coin	1	10	14
passing bills of attainder, ex post facto laws, or laws impairing contracts	1	10	14
granting titles of nobility	1	10	14
laying duties on imports and exports	1	10	14
laying duties on tonnage	1	10	14
keeping troops or ships of war in time of peace	1	10	14
entering into any agreement or contract with another State or a foreign power	1	10	14
engaging in war	1	10	14
States, new, may be admitted into the Union	4	3	21
may be formed within the jurisdiction of others, or by the junction of two or more, with the consent of Congress and the legislatures concerned	4	3	21, 22
State judges bound to consider treaties, the Constitution, and the laws under it, as supreme	6	..	23
State, every, guarantied a republican form of government, protected by United States	4	4	22
Supreme Court. (See *Court* and *Judiciary.*)			
Suits at common law, proceedings in	..	..	30

Digitized by Google

T.

	Art.	Sec.	Page.
Tax, direct, according to representation	1	2	6
shall be laid only in proportion to census	1	9	13
Tax on exports prohibited	1	9	13
Tender, what shall be a legal	1	10	14
Territory, or public property, Congress may make rules concerning	4	3	22
Test, religious, shall not be required	6	..	23
Titles. (See *Nobility.*)			
Title from foreign State prohibited	1	9	14
Treason, defined	3	3	20
two witnesses, or confession, necessary for conviction	3	3	20
punishment of, may be prescribed by Congress	3	3	20
Treasury, money drawn from, only by appropriation	1	9	13
Treaties, how made	2	2	18
the supreme law	6	..	23
States cannot make	1	10	14

V.

Vacancies happening during the recess may be filled temporarily by the President	2	2	18
in representation in Congress, how filled	1	2	6
Veto of the President, effect of, and proceedings on	1	7	10
Vice President of the U. S. to be President of the Senate	1	3	7
how elected	2	1	16
amendment	..	..	31, 32
shall, in certain cases, discharge the duties of President	2	1	16, 17
may be removed by impeachment	2	4	19
Vote of one house requiring the concurrence of the other	1	7	10, 11

W.

War, Congress to declare	1	8	12
Warrants for searches and seizures, when and how they shall issue, (4th amendment)	..	..	29
Witness in criminal cases, no one compelled to be against himself, (5th amendment)	..	..	30
Weights and measures, standard of	1	8	11

Y.

Yeas and nays entered on journal	1	5	9

Digitized by Google

MANUAL

OF

PARLIAMENTARY PRACTICE.

Digitized by Google

EXTRACT FROM THE RULES OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNITED STATES.

The rules of parliamentary practice comprised in Jefferson's Manual shall govern the House in all cases to which they are applicable, and in which they are not inconsistent with the standing rules and orders of the House and the joint rules of the Senate and House of Representatives.—(*Adopted September* 15, 1837.)

Digitized by Google

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

SEC. 1. Rules, importance of.
2. Legislature.
3. Privilege.
4. Elections.
5. Qualifications.
6. Quorum.
7. Call of the House.
8. Absence.
9. Speaker.
10. Address.
11. Committees.
12. Committee of the Whole.
13. Examination before Committees, &c.
14. Arrangement of business.
15. Order.
16. Order, respecting papers.
17. Order, in debate.
18. Orders of the House.
19. Petitions.
20. Motions.
21. Resolutions.
22. Bills. Reading.
23. " Leave to bring in.
24. " First reading.
25. " Second reading.
26. " Commitment.
27. " Report of Committee.
28. " Recommitment.
29. " Report taken up.
30. " Quasi Committee.

Digitized by Google

SEC. 31. Bills. Second reading in the House.
32. " Reading papers.
33. " Privileged questions.
34. " Previous question.
35. " Amendments.
36. " Division of question.
37. " Co-existing questions.
38. " Equivalent questions.
39. " The question.
40. " Third reading.
41. " Division of the Houses.
42. " Title.
43. " Reconsideration.
44. Bills sent to the other House
45. Amendments between the House.
46. Conferences.
47. Messages.
48. Assent.
49. Journals.
50. Adjournment.
51. Session.
52. Treaties.
53. Impeachment.

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

The Constitution of the United States, establishing a legislature for the Union under certain forms, authorizes each branch of it "to determine the rules of its own proceedings." The Senate have accordingly formed some rules for its own government; but these going only to few cases, they have referred to the decision of their President, without debate and without appeal, all questions of order arising either under their own rules, or where they have provided none. This places under the discretion of the President a very extensive field of decision, and one which, irregularly exercised, would have a powerful effect on the proceedings and determinations of the House. The President must feel, weightily and seriously, this confidence in his discretion; and the necessity of recurring, for its government, to some known system of rules, that he may neither leave himself free to indulge caprice or passion, nor open to the imputation of them. But to what system of rules is he to recur, as supplementary to those of the Senate? To this there can be but one answer. To the system of regulations adopted for the government of some one of the parliamentary bodies within these States, or of that which has served as a prototype to most of them. This last is the model which we have all studied, while we are little acquainted with the modifications of it in our several States. It is deposited, too, in publications possessed my many, and open to all. Its rules are probably as wisely constructed for governing the debates of a considerative body, and obtaining its true sense, as any which can become known to us; and the acquiescence of the Senate, hitherto, under the references to them, has given them the sanction of their approbation.

Digitized by Google

Considering, therefore, the law of proceedings in the Senate as composed of the precepts of the Constitution, the regulations of the Senate, and, where these are silent, of the rules of Parliament, I have here endeavored to collect and digest so much of these as is called for in ordinary practice, collating the Parliamentary with the Senatorial rules, both where they agree and where they vary. I have done this, as well to have them at hand for my own government, as to deposit with the Senate the standard by which I judge, and am willing to be judged. I could not doubt the necessity of quoting the sources of my information, among which Mr. Hatsel's most valuable book is pre-eminent; but as he has only treated some general heads, I have been obliged to recur to other authorities in support of a number of common rules of practice, to which his plan did not descend. Sometimes each authority cited supports the whole passage. Sometimes it rests on all taken together. Sometimes the authority goes only to a part of the text, the residue being inferred from known rules and principles. For some of the most familiar forms no written authority is or can be quoted; no writer having supposed it necessary to repeat what all were presumed to know. The statement of these must rest on their notoriety.

I am aware that authorities can often be produced in opposition to the rules which I lay down as parliamentary. An attention to dates will generally remove their weight. The proceedings of Parliament in ancient times, and for a long while, were crude, multiform, and embarrassing. They have been, however, constantly advancing towards uniformity and accuracy, and have now attained a degree of aptitude to their object beyond which little is to be desired or expected.

Yet I am far from the presumption of believing that I may not have mistaken the Parliamentary practice in some cases, and especially in those minor forms, which, being practised daily, are supposed known to everybody, and therefore have not been committed to writing. Our resources, in this quar-

Digitized by Google

ter of the globe, for obtaining information on that part of the subject, are not perfect. But I have begun a sketch, which those who come after me will successively correct and fill up, till a code of rules shall be formed for the use of the Senate, the effects of which may be accuracy in business, economy of time, order, uniformity, and impartiality.

NOTE.—The rules and practices peculiar to the SENATE are printed between brackets, []. Those of PARLIAMENT are not so distinguished.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MANUAL

OF

PARLIAMENTARY PRACTICE.

IMPORTANCE OF RULES.

SEC. I.—IMPORTANCE OF ADHERING TO RULES.

Mr. ONSLOW, the ablest among the Speakers of the House of Commons, used to say, "It was a maxim he had often heard when he was a young man, from old and experienced members, that nothing tended more to throw power into the hands of administration, and those who acted with the majority of the House of Commons, than a neglect of, or departure from, the rules of proceeding: that these forms, as instituted by our ancestors, operated as a check and control on the actions of the majority, and that they were, in many instances, a shelter and protection to the minority, against the attempts of power." So far the maxim is certainly true, and is founded in good sense, that as it is always in the power of the majority, by their numbers, to stop any improper measures proposed on the part of their opponents, the only weapons by which the minority can defend themselves against similar attempts from those in power, are the forms and rules of proceeding which have been adopted as they were found necessary, from time to time, and are become the law of the House; by a strict adherence to which, the weaker party can only be protected from those irregularities and abuses which these forms were intended to check, and which the wantonness of power is but too often apt to suggest to large and successful majorities. 2 *Hats.*, 171, 172.

And whether these forms be in all cases the most rational or not, is really not of so great importance. It is much

Digitized by Google

more material that there should be a rule to go by, than what that rule is; that there may be a uniformity of proceeding in business, not subject to the caprice of the Speaker, or captiousness of the members. It is very material that order, decency, and regularity, be preserved in a dignified public body. 2 *Hats.*, 149.

SEC. II.—LEGISLATIVE.

[All legislative powers herein granted shall be vested in a Congress of the United States, which shall consist of a Senate and House of Representatives. *Constitution of the United States, Art.* 1, *Sec.* 1.]

[The Senators and Representatives shall receive a compensation for their services, to be ascertained by law, and paid out of the Treasury of the United States. *Constitution of the United States, Art.* 1, *Sec.* 6.]

[For the powers of Congress, see the following Articles and Sections of the Constitution of the United States. I, 4, 7, 8, 9. II, 1, 2. III, 3. IV, 1, 3, 5, and all the amendments.]

SEC. 3.—PRIVILEGE.

The privileges of members of Parliament, from small and obscure beginnings, have been advancing for centuries with a firm and never yielding pace. Claims seem to have been brought forward from time to time, and repeated, till some example of their admission enabled them to build law on that example. We can only, therefore, state the points of progression at which they now are. It is now acknowledged, 1st. That they are at all times exempted from question elsewhere for anything said in their own House; that during the time of privilege, 2d. Neither a member himself, his* wife, nor his servants, (familiares sui) for any matter of their own, may be† arrested on mesne process, in any civil suit: 3d. Nor be detained under execution, though levied before time of

* Order of the House of Commons, 1663, July 16.

† Elsynge, 217; 1 Hats., 21; Grey's Deb., 133.

Digitized by Google

privilege: 4th. Nor impleaded, cited, or subpœnaed in any court: 5th. Nor summoned as a witness or juror: 6th. Nor may their lands or goods be distrained: 7th. Nor their persons assaulted, or characters traduced. And the period of time covered by privilege, before and after the session, with the practice of short prorogations under the connivance of the crown, amounts in fact to a perpetual protection against the course of justice. In one instance, indeed, it has been relaxed by the 10 G. 3, c. 50, which permits judiciary proceedings to go on against them. That these privileges must be continually progressive, seems to result from their rejecting all definition of them; the doctrine being that "their dignity and independence are preserved by keeping their privileges indefinite; and that 'the maxims upon which they proceed, together with the method of proceeding, rest entirely in their own breast, and are not defined and ascertained by any particular stated laws.'" 1 *Blackst.*, 163, 164.

[It was probably from this view of the encroaching character of privilege that the framers of our Constitution, in their care to provide that the law shall bind equally on all, and especially that those who make them shall not exempt themselves from their operation, have only privileged "Senators and Representatives" themselves from the single act of "arrest in all cases except treason, felony, and breach of the peace, during their attendance at the session of their respective Houses, and in going to and returning from the same, and from being questioned in any other place for any speech or debate in either House." *Const. U. S.*, *Art.* 1, *Sec.* 6. Under the general authority "to make all laws necessary and proper for carrying into execution the powers given them," *Const. U. S.*, *Art.* 2, *Sec.* 8, they may provide by law the details which may be necessary for giving full effect to the enjoyment of this privilege. No such law being as yet made, it seems to stand at present on the following ground: 1. The act of arrest is void, ab initio.* 2. The member arrested may be

*2 Stra., 989.

Digitized by Google

discharged on motion, 1 *Bl.*, 166; 3 *Stra.*, 990; or by habeas corpus under the Federal or State authority, as the case may be; or by a writ of privilege out of the Chancery, 2 *Stra.*, 989, in those States which have adopted that part of the laws of England. *Orders of the House of Commons*, 1550, *February* 20. 3. The arrest being unlawful, is a trespass for which the officer and others concerned are liable to action or indictment in the ordinary courts of justice, as in other cases of unauthorized arrest. 4. The court before which the process is returnable is bound to act as in other cases of unauthorized proceeding, and liable also, as in other similar cases, to have their proceedings stayed or corrected by the superior courts.]

[The time necessary for going to, and returning from, Congress, not being defined, it will, of course, be judged of in every particular case by those who will have to decide the case.] While privilege was understood in England to extend, as it does here, only to exemption from arrest, eundo, morando, et redeundo, the House of Commons themselves decided that "a convenient time was to be understood." (1580,) 1 *Hats.*, 99, 100. Nor is the law so strict in point of time as to require the party to set out immediately on his return, but allows him time to settle his private affairs, and to prepare for his journey; and does not even scan his road very nicely, nor forfeit his protection for a little deviation from that which is most direct; some necessity perhaps constraining him to it. 2 *Stra.*, 986, 987.

This privilege from arrest, privileges, of course, against all process the disobedience to which is punishable by an attachment of the person; as a subpœna ad respondendum, or testificandum, or a summons on a jury; and with reason, because a member has superior duties to perform in another place. [When a representative is withdrawn from his seat by summons, the 40,000 people whom he represents lose their voice in debate and vote, as they do on his voluntary absence: when a senator is withdrawn by summons, his State

Digitized by Google

loses half its voice in debate and vote, as it does on his voluntary absence. The enormous disparity of evil admits no comparison.]

[So far there will probably be no difference of opinion as to the privileges of the two houses of Congress: but in the following cases it is otherwise. In December, 1795, the House of Representatives committed two persons of the name of Randall and Whitney, for attempting to corrupt the integrity of certain members, which they considered as a contempt and breach of the privileges of the House; and the facts being proved, Whitney was detained in confinement a fortnight, and Randall three weeks, and was reprimanded by the Speaker. In March, 1796, the House of Representatives voted a challenge given to a member of their House to be a breach of the privileges of the House; but satisfactory apologies and acknowledgments being made, no further proceeding was had. The editor of the Aurora having, in his paper of February 19, 1800, inserted some paragraphs defamatory of the Senate, and failed in his appearance, he was ordered to be committed. In debating the legality of this order, it was insisted, in support of it, that every man, by the law of nature, and every body of men, possesses the right of self-defence; that all public functionaries are essentially invested with the powers of self-preservation; that they have an inherent right to do all acts necessary to keep themselves in a condition to discharge the trusts confided to them; that whenever authorities are given, the means of carrying them into execution are given by necessary implication; that thus we see the British Parliament exercise the right of punishing contempts; all the State Legislatures exercise the same power, and every court does the same; that, if we have it not, we sit at the mercy of every intruder who may enter our doors or gallery, and, by noise and tumult, render proceeding in business impracticable; that if our tranquillity is to be perpetually disturbed by newspaper defamation, it will not be possible to exercise our functions with the requisite coolness and deliberation; and

Digitized by Google

that we must therefore have a power to punish these disturbers of our peace and proceedings. To this it was answered, that the Parliament and courts of England have cognizance of contempts by the express provisions of their law; that the State Legislatures have equal authority, because their powers are plenary; they represent their constituents completely, and possess all their powers, except such as their constitutions have expressly denied them; that the courts of the several States have the same powers by the laws of their States, and those of the Federal Government by the same State laws adopted in each State, by a law of Congress; that none of these bodies, therefore, derive those powers from natural or necessary right, but from express law; that Congress have no such natural or necessary power, nor any powers but such as are given them by the Constitution; that that has given them, directly, exemption from personal arrest, exemption from question elsewhere for what is said in their House, and power over their own members and proceedings; for these no further law is necessary, the Constitution being the law; that, moreover, by that article of the Constitution which authorizes them "to make all laws necessary and proper for carrying into execution the powers vested by the Constitution in them," they may provide by law for an undisturbed exercise of their functions, e. g. for the punishment of contempts, of affrays or tumult in their presence, &c.; but, till the law be made, it does not exist; and does not exist, from their own neglect; that in the mean time, however, that they are not unprotected, the ordinary magistrates and courts of law being open and competent to punish all unjustifiable disturbances or defamations, and even their own sergeant, who may appoint deputies ad libitum to aid him, 3 *Grey*, 59, 147, 255, is equal to small disturbances; that in requiring a previous law, the Constitution had regard to the inviolability of the citizen, as well as of the member; as, should one House, in the regular form of a bill, aim at too broad privileges, it may be checked by the other, and both

Digitized by Google

by the President; and also as, the law being promulgated, the citizen will know how to avoid offence. But if one branch may assume its own privileges without control, if it may do it on the spur of the occasion, conceal the law in its own breast, and after the fact committed, make its sentence both the law and the judgment on that fact; if the offence is to be kept undefined, and to be declared only ex re nata, and according to the passions of the moment, and there be no limitation either in the manner or measure of the punishment, the condition of the citizen will be perilous indeed. Which of these doctrines is to prevail, time will decide. Where there is no fixed law, the judgment on any particular case is the law of that single case only, and dies with it. When a new and even similar case arises, the judgment which is to make, and at the same time, apply the law, is open to question and consideration, as are all new laws. Perhaps Congress, in the mean time, in their care for the safety of the citizen, as well as that for their own protection, may declare by law what is necessary and proper to enable them to carry into execution the powers vested in them, and thereby hang up a rule for the inspection of all, which may direct the conduct of the citizen, and at the same time test the judgments they shall themselves pronounce in their own case.]

Privilege from arrest takes place by force of the election; and before a return be made a member elected may be named of a committee, and is to every extent a member, except that he cannot vote until he is sworn. *Memor.*, 107, 108. *D'Ewes*, 642, *col.* 2; 643, *col.* 1. *Pet. Miscel. Parl.*, 119. *Lex. Parl.*, *c.* 23. 2 *Hats.*, 22, 62.

Every man must, at his peril, take notice who are members of either House returned of record. *Lex. Parl.*, 23; 4 *Inst.*, 24.

On complaint of a breach of privilege, the party may either be summoned, or sent for in custody of the sergeant. *Grey*, 88, 95.

Digitized by Google

The privilege of a member is the privilege of the House. If the member waive it without leave, it is a ground for punishing him, but cannot in effect waive the privilege of the House. 3 *Grey*, 140, 222.

For any speech or debate in either House, they shall not be questioned in any other place. *Const. U. S.*, I, 6; *S. P protest of the Commons to James I.*, 1621; 2 *Rapin*, No. 54, pp. 211, 212. But this is restrained to things done in the House in a parliamentary course. 1 *Rush.*, 663. For he is not to have privilege contra morem parliamentarium, to exceed the bounds and limits of his place and duty. *Com. p.*

If an offence be committed by a member in the House, of which the House has cognizance, it is an infringement of their right for any person or court to take notice of it, till the House has punished the offender, or referred him to a due course. *Lex. Parl.*, 63.

Privilege is in the power of the House, and is a restraint to the proceedings of inferior courts, but not of the House itself. 2 *Nalson*, 450; 2 *Grey*, 399. For whatever is spoken in the House is subject to the censure of the House; and offences of this kind have been severely punished by calling the person to the bar to make submission, committing him to the tower, expelling the House, &c. *Scob.*, 72; *L. Parl.*, c. 22.

It is a breach of order for the Speaker to refuse to put a question which is in order. 2 *Hats.*, 175–6; 5 *Grey*, 133.

And even in cases of treason, felony, and breach of the peace, to which privilege does not extend as to substance, yet in Parliament a member is privileged as to the mode of proceeding. The case is first to be laid before the House, that it may judge of the fact and of the grounds of the accusation, and how far forth the manner of the trial may concern their privilege; otherwise it would be in the power of other branches of the government, and even of every private man, under pretences of treason, &c., to take any man from his service in the House, and so as many, one after another, as would make the House what he pleaseth. *Dec. of the Com.*

Digitized by Google

on the King's declaring Sir John Hotham a traitor. 4 *Rushw.*, 586. So, when a member stood indicted for felony, it was adjudged that he ought to remain of the House till conviction; for it may be any man's case, who is guiltless, to be accused and indicted of felony, or the like crime. 23 *El.*, 1580; *D'Ewes*, 283, col. 1; *Lex. Parl.*, 133.

When it is found necessary for the public service to put a member under arrest, or when, on any public inquiry, matter comes out which may lead to affect the person of a member, it is the practice immediately to acquaint the House, that they may know the reasons for such a proceeding, and take such steps as they think proper. 2 *Hats.*, 259. Of which see many examples. *Ib.*, 256, 257, 258. But the communication is subsequent to the arrest. 1 *Blackst.*, 167.

It is highly expedient, says Hatsel, for the due preservation of the privileges of the separate branches of the legislature, that neither should encroach on the other, or interfere in any matter depending before them, so as to preclude, or even influence that freedom of debate, which is essential to a free council. They are therefore not to take notice of any bills or other matters depending, or of votes that have been given, or of speeches which have been held, by the members of either of the other branches of the legislature, until the same have been communicated to them in the usual parliamentary manner. 2 *Hats.*, 252. 4 *Inst.*, 15. *Seld, Jud.*, 53. Thus the king's taking notice of the bill for suppressing soldiers, depending before the House; his proposing a provisional clause for a bill before it was presented to him by the two Houses; his expressing displeasure against some persons for matters moved in parliament during the debate and preparation of a bill, were breaches of privilege; 2 *Nalson*, 743; and in 1783, December 17, it was declared a breach of fundamental privileges, &c., to report any opinion or pretended opinion of the king on any bill or proceeding depending in either House of Parliament, with a view to influence the votes of the members. 2 *Hats.*, 251, 6.

Digitized by Google

SEC. IV.—ELECTIONS.

[The times, places, and manner of holding elections for senators and representatives shall be prescribed in each State by the legislature thereof; but the Congress may at any time by law make or alter such regulations, except as to the places of choosing senators. *Const.*, I, 4.]

[Each house shall be the judge of the elections, returns, and qualifications of its own members. *Const.*, I, 5.]

SEC. V.—QUALIFICATIONS.

[The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two senators from each State, chosen by the legislature thereof for six years, and each senator shall have one vote.]

[Immediately after they shall be assembled in consequence of the first election, they shall be divided as equally as may be into three classes. The seats of the senators of the first class shall be vacated at the end of the second year; of the second class at the expiration of the fourth year; and of the third class at the expiration of the sixth year; so that one-third may be chosen every second year; and if vacancies happen, by resignation or otherwise, during the recess of the legislature of any State, the executive thereof may make temporary appointments until the next meeting of the legislature, which shall then fill such vacancies.]

[No person shall be a senator who shall not have attained to the age of thirty years, and been nine years a citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an inhabitant of that State for which he shall be chosen. *Const.*, I, 3.]

[The House of Representatives shall be composed of members chosen every second year by the people of the several States; and the electors in each State shall have the qualifications requisite for electors of the most numerous branch of the State legislature.]

[No person shall be a representative who shall not have attained to the age of twenty-five years, and been seven years a citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an inhabitant of that State in which he shall be chosen.]

Digitized by Google

[Representatives and direct taxes shall be apportioned among the several States which may be included within this Union, according to their respective numbers; which shall be determined by adding to the whole number of free persons, including those bound to service for a term of years, and excluding Indians not taxed, three-fifths of all other persons. The actual enumeration shall be made within three years after the first meeting of the Congress of the United States, and within every subsequent term of ten years, in such manner as they shall by law direct. The number of representatives shall not exceed one for every thirty thousand, but each State shall have at least one representative. *Constitution of the United States*, I. 2.]

The provisional apportionments of representatives made in the Constitution in 1787, and afterwards by Congress, were as follows:

STATES.	1787. (*a*)	1790. (*b*)	1800. (*c*)	1810. (*d*)	1820. (*e*)	1830. (*f*)
Maine (*g*)	..	..	..	..	7	8
New Hampshire	3	4	5	6	6	5
Massachusetts	8	14	17	20	13	12
Rhode Island	1	2	2	2	2	2
Connecticut	5	7	7	7	6	6
Vermont	..	2	4	6	5	5
New York	6	10	17	27	34	40
New Jersey	4	5	6	6	6	6
Pennsylvania	8	13	18	23	26	28
Delaware	1	1	1	2	1	1
Maryland	6	8	9	9	9	8
Virginia	10	19	22	28	22	21
North Carolina	5	10	12	13	13	13
South Carolina	5	6	8	9	9	9
Georgia	3	2	4	6	7	9
Kentucky	..	2	6	10	12	13
Tennessee (*h*)	..	..	3	6	9	13
Ohio (*i*)	..	..	..	6	14	19
Louisiana (*j*)	..	..	..	..	3	3
Indiana (*k*)	..	..	..	..	3	7
Mississippi (*l*)	..	..	..	..	1	2
Illinois (*m*)	..	..	..	..	1	3
Alabama (*n*)	..	..	..	..	3	5
Missouri (*o*)	..	..	..	..	..	2
Michigan (*p*)	..	..	..	..	..	1
Arkansas (*q*)	..	..	..	..	..	..

(*a*) As per Constitution.

(*b*) As per act of April 14, 1792, one representative for 33,000—first census.

Digitized by Google

[When vacancies happen in the representation from any State, the executive authority thereof shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies. *Const.*, I, 2.]

[No Senator or Representative shall, during the time for which he was elected, be appointed to any civil office under the authority of the United States which shall have been created, or the emoluments whereof shall have been increased, during such time; and no person holding any office under the United States shall be a member of either house during his continuance in office. *Const.*, I, 6]

SEC. VI.—QUORUM.

[A majority of each house shall constitute a quorum to do business; but a smaller number may adjourn from day to day, and may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members, in such manner, and under such penalties, as each house may provide. *Const.*, I, 5.]

[In general, the chair is not to be taken till a quorum for busi-

(*c*) As per act of Jan. 14, 1802, one representative for 33,000—second census.
(*d*) As per act of Dec. 21, 1811, one representative for 35,000—third census.
(*e*) As per act of Mar. 7, 1822, one representative for 40,000—fourth census.
(*f*) As per act of May 22, 1832, one representative for 47,700—fifth census.
(*g*) Previous to the 3d March, 1820, Maine formed a part of Massachusetts, and was called the *District of Maine*, and its representatives are numbered with those of Massachusetts. By compact between Maine and Massachusetts, Maine became a separate and independent State, and by act of Congress of 3d March, 1820, was admitted into the Union as such—the admission to take place on the 15th of the same month. On the 7th of April, 1820, Maine was declared entitled to seven representatives, to be taken from those of Massachusetts.
(*h*) Admitted under act of Congress of June 1, 1796, with one representative
(*i*) Do.....do.....do..... April 30, 1802.....do.....do.
(*j*) Do.....do.....do..... April 8, 1812.....do.....do.
(*k*) Do.....do.....do..... Dec. 11, 1816.....do.....do.
(*l*) Do.....do.....do..... Dec. 10, 1817.....do.....do.
(*m*) Do.....do.....do..... Dec. 3, 1818.....do.....do.
(*n*) Do.....do.....do..... Dec. 14, 1819.....do.....do.
(*o*) Do.....do.....do..... Mar. 2, 1821.....do.....do.
(*p*) Do.....do.....do..... Jan. 26, 1837.....do.....do.
(*q*) Do.....do.....do..... June 15, 1836.....do.....do.

Digitized by Google

ness is present; unless, after due waiting, such a quorum be despaired of, when the chair may be taken and the House adjourned. And whenever, during business, it is observed that a quorum is not present, any member may call for the House to be counted, and being found deficient, business is suspended. 2 *Hats.*, 125, 126.]

[The President having taken the chair, and a quorum being present, the journal of the preceding day shall be read, to the end that any mistake may be corrected that shall have been made in the entries. *Rules of the Senate.*]

SEC. VII.—CALL OF THE HOUSE.

On a call of the House, each person rises up as he is called and answereth; the absentees are then only noted, but no excuse to be made till the House be fully called over. Then the absentees are called a second time, and if still absent, excuses are to be heard. *Ord. House of Commons*, 92.

They rise that their persons may be recognized; the voice in such a crowd, being an insufficient verification of their presence. But in so small a body as the Senate of the United States, the trouble of rising cannot be necessary.

Orders for calls on different days may subsist at the same time. 2 *Hats.*, 72.

SEC VIII.—ABSENCE.

[No member shall absent himself from the service of the Senate without leave of the Senate first obtained. And in case a less number than a quorum of the Senate shall convene, they are hereby authorized to send the Sergeant-at-Arms, or any other person or persons by them authorized, for any or all absent members, as the majority of such members present shall agree, at the expense of such absent members, respectively, unless such excuse for non-attendance shall be made as the Senate, when a quorum is convened, shall judge sufficient: and in that case the expense shall be paid out of the contingent fund. And this rule shall apply as well to the first

Digitized by Google

convention of the Senate, at the legal time of meeting, as to each day of the session, after the hour is arrived to which the Senate stood adjourned. *Rule*, 8.]

SEC. IX.—SPEAKER.

[The Vice President of the United States shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no vote unless they be equally divided. *Constitution*, I, 3.]

[The Senate shall choose their officers, and also a President pro tempore in the absence of the Vice President, or when he shall exercise the office of President of the United States. *Ib.*]

[The House of Representatives shall choose their Speaker and other officers. *Const.*, I, 2.]

When but one person is proposed, and no objection made, it has not been usual in Parliament to put any question to the House; but without a question the members proposing him conduct him to the chair. But if there be objection, or another proposed, a question is put by the clerk. 2 *Hats.*, 168. As are also questions of adjournment. 6 *Grey*, 406. Where the House debated and exchanged messages and answers with the king for a week, without a Speaker, till they were prorogued. They have done it de die in diem for 14 days. 1 *Chand.*, 331, 335.

[In the Senate, a President pro tempore in the absence of the Vice President is proposed and chosen by ballot. His office is understood to be determined on the Vice President's appearing and taking the chair, or at the meeting of the Senate after the first recess.]

Where the Speaker has been ill, other Speakers pro tempore have been appointed. Instances of this are 1 *H.*, 4. Sir John Cheyney, and for Sir Wm. Sturton, and in 15 *H.*, 6 Sir John Tyrrell, in 1656, January 27; 1658, March 9; 1659, January 13.

Digitized by Google

Sir Job Charlton ill, Seymour chosen, 1673, February 18.
Seymour being ill, Sir Robert Sawyer chosen, 1678, April 15.
Sawyer being ill, Seymour chosen.

Not merely pro tempore. 1 *Chand.*, 169, 276, 277.

Thorpe in execution, a new Speaker chosen, 31 *H.* VI. 3 *Grey*, 11; and March 14, 1694, Sir John Trevor chosen. There have been no later instances. 2 *Hats.*, 161; 4 *Inst.*; 8 *L. Parl.*, 263.

A Speaker may be removed at the will of the House, and a Speaker pro tempore appointed.* 2 *Grey*, 186; 5 *Grey*, 134.

SEC. X.—ADDRESS.

[The President shall, from time to time, give to the Congress information of the state of the Union, and recommend to their consideration such measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient. *Const.*, II, 3.]

A joint address of both Houses of Parliament is read by the Speaker of the House of Lords. It may be attended by both Houses in a body, or by a committee from each House, or by the two Speakers only. An address of the House of Commons only, may be presented by the whole House, or by the Speaker, 9 *Grey*, 473; 1 *Chandler*, 298, 301; or by such particular members as are of the privy council. 2 *Hats.*, 278.

SEC. XI.—COMMITTEES.

Standing committees, as of privileges and elections, &c., are usually appointed at the first meeting, to continue through the session. The person first named is generally permitted to act as chairman. But this is a matter of courtesy; every committee having a right to elect their own chairman, who presides over them, puts questions, and reports their proceedings to the House. 4 *Inst.*, 11, 12; *Scob.*, 9; 1 *Grey*, 122.

*RULE 23. The Vice President or President of the Senate *pro tempore*, shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the Chair; but such substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

Digitized by Google

At these committees the members are to speak standing, and not sitting; though there is reason to conjecture it was formerly otherwise. *D' Ewes*, 630, *col.* 1; 4 *Parl. Hist.*, 440; 2 *Hats.*, 77.

Their proceedings are not to be published, as they are of no force till confirmed by the House. *Rushw.*, *part* 3, *vol.* 2, 74; 3 *Grey*, 401; *Scob.*, 39. Nor can they receive a petition but through the House. 9 *Grey*, 412.

When a committee is charged with an inquiry, if a member prove to be involved, they cannot proceed against him, but must make a special report to the house; whereupon the member is heard in his place, or at the bar, or a special authority is given to the committee to inquire concerning him. 9 *Grey*, 523.

So soon as the House sits, and a committee is notified of it, the chairman is in duty bound to rise instantly, and the members to attend the service of the House. 2 *Nals.*, 319.

It appears that on joint committees of the Lords and Commons, each committee acted integrally in the following instances: 7 *Grey*, 261, 278, 285, 338; 1 *Chandler*, 357, 462. In the following instances it does not appear whether they did or not: 6 *Grey*, 129; 7 *Grey*, 213, 229, 321.*

* RULE 33. The following standing committees, to consist of five members each, shall be appointed at the commencement of each session, with leave to report by bill or otherwise:

A Committee on Foreign Relations.
A Committee on Finance.
A Committee on Commerce.
A Committee on Manufactures.
A Committee on Agriculture.
A Committee on Military Affairs.
A Committee on the Militia.
A Committee on Naval Affairs.
A Committee on Public Lands.
A Committee on Private Land Claims.
A Committee on Indian Affairs.
A Committee of Claims.
A Committee on the Judiciary.

Digitized by Google

SEC. XII.—COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.

The speech, messages, and other matters of great concernnent, are usually referred to a committee of the whole nouse, (6 *Grey*, 311,) where general principles are digested in the form of resolutions, which are debated and amended till they get into a shape which meets the approbation of a majority. These being reported and confirmed by the House, are then referred to one or more select committees, according as the subject divides itself into one or more bills. *Scob.*, 36, 44. Propositions for any charge on the people are especially to be first made in a committee of the whole. 3 *Hats.*, 127. The sense of the whole is better taken in committee, because in all committees every one speaks as often as he pleases. *Scob.*, 49. They generally acquiesce in the chairman named by the Speaker; but, as well as all other committees, have a right to elect one, some member, by consent, putting the question. *Scob.*, 36; 3 *Grey*, 301. The form of going from the House into committee is for the Speaker, on motion, to put the question that the House do now resolve itself into a committee of the whole, to take under consideration such a matter, naming it. If determined in the affirmative, he leaves the chair and takes a seat elsewhere, as any other member; and the person appointed chairman seats himself at the clerk's table. *Scob.*, 36. Their quorum is the same as that of the House, and if a defect happens, the chairman, on a motion and question, rises, the Speaker resumes the chair, and the chairman can make no other report than to inform the House of the cause of their dissolution. If a message is announced during a com-

A Committee on the Post Office and Post Roads.

A Committee on Pensions.

A Committee on the District of Columbia.

A Committee, of three members, whose duty it shall be to audit and control the contingent expenses of the Senate.

And a Committee, consisting of three members, whose duty it shall be to examine all bills, amendments, resolutions, or motions, before they go out of the possession of the Senate, and to make report that they are correctly engrossed; which report shall be entered on the journal.

Digitized by Google

mittee, the Speaker takes the chair, and receives it, because the committee cannot. 2 *Hats.*, 125, 126.

In a committee of the whole, the tellers on a division differing as to numbers, great heats and confusion arose, and danger of a decision by the sword. The Speaker took the chair, the mace was forcibly laid on the table; whereupon the members retiring to their places, the Speaker told the House "he had taken the chair without an order, to bring the House into order." Some excepted against it; but it was generally approved, as the only expedient to suppress the disorder. And every member was required, standing up in his place, to engage that he would proceed no further in consequence of what had happened in the grand committee, which was done. 3 *Grey*, 128.

A committee of the whole being broken up in disorder and the chair resumed by the Speaker without an order, the House was adjourned. The next day the committee was considered as thereby dissolved, and the subject again before the House; and it was decided in the House, without returning into committee. 3 *Grey*, 130.

No previous question can be put in a committee, nor can this committee adjourn as others may; but if their business is unfinished, they rise, on a question, the House is resumed and the chairman reports that the committee of the whole have, according to order, had under their consideration such a matter, and have made progress therein; but not having had time to go through the same, have directed him to ask leave to sit again. Whereupon a question is put upon their having leave, and on the time the House will again resolve itself into a committee. *Scob.*, 38. But if they have gone through the matter referred to them, a member moves that the committee may rise, and the chairman report their proceedings to the House; which being resolved, the chairman rises, the Speaker resumes the chair, the chairman informs him that the committee have gone through the business referred to them, and that he is ready to make report when

Digitized by Google

le House shall think proper to receive it. If the House ave time to receive it, there is usually a cry of "now, now," hereupon he makes the report; but if it be late, the cry is to-morrow, to-morrow," or "Monday," &c., or a motion is ade to that effect, and a question put that it be received)-morrow, &c. *Scob.*, 38.

In other things the rules of proceedings are to be the same in the House. *Scob.*, 39.

SEC XIII.—EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES.

Common fame is a good ground for the House to proceed inquiry, and even to accusation. *Resolution House of mmons*, 1 *Car.* 1, 1624; *Rush, L. Parl.*, 115; 1 *Grey* 6-22, 92; 8 *Grey*, 21, 23, 27, 45.

Witnesses are not to be produced but where the House as previously instituted an inquiry, (2 *Hats*, 102,) nor then e orders for their attendance given blank. 3 *Grey*, 51.

When any person is examined before a committee, or at le bar of the House, any member wishing to ask the erson a question, must address it to the Speaker or chair-an, who repeats the question to the person, or says to m, "you hear the question—answer it." But if the pro-iety of the question be objected to, the Speaker directs le witness, counsel, and parties, to withdraw, for no ques-on can be moved or put, or debated while they are there. *Hats*, 108. Sometimes the questions are previously set-ed in writing before the witness enters.. *Ib.*, 106, 107; 8 *rey*, 64. The questions asked must be entered in the rnals. 3 *Grey*, 81. But the testimony given in answer fore the House is never written down; but before a com-ittee, it must be, for the information of the House, who e not present to hear it. 7 *Grey*, 52, 334.

If either house have occasion for the presence of a person custody of the other, they ask the other their leave that e may be brought up to them in custody. 3 *Hats.*, 52.

Digitized by Google

A member, in his place, gives information to the House of what he knows of any matter under hearing at the bar. *Jour. H. of C.*, *Jan.* 22, 1744–'45.

Either house may request, but not command, the attendance of a member of the other. They are to make the request by message to the other house, and to express clearly the purpose of attendance, that no improper subject of examination may be tendered to him. The House then gives leave to the member to attend, if he choose it; waiting first to know from the member himself whether he chooses to attend, till which they do not take the message into consideration. But when the peers are sitting as a court of criminal judicature, they may order attendance, unless where it be a case of impeachment by the Commons. There it is to be a request. 3 *Hats.*, 17; 9 *Grey*, 306, 406; 10 *Grey*, 133.

Counsel are to be heard only on private, not on public bills, and on such points of law only as the House shall direct. 10 *Grey*, 61.

SEC. XIV.—ARRANGEMENT OF BUSINESS.

The Speaker is not precisely bound to any rules as to what bills or other matter shall be first taken up; but is left to his own discretion, unless the House on the question decide to take up a particular subject. *Hakew*, 136.

A settled order of business is, however, necessary for the government of the presiding person, and to restrain individual members from calling up favorite measures, or matters under their special patronage, out of their just turn. It is useful also for directing the discretion of the House, when they are moved to take up a particular matter to the prejudice of others having priority of right to their attention in the general order of business.

[In Senate, the bills and other papers which are in possession of the house, and in a state to be acted on, are arranged every morning, and brought on in the following order:]

Digitized by Google

[1. Bills ready for a second reading are read, that they may be referred to committees, and so be put under way. But if, on their being read, no motion is made for commitment, they are then laid on the table in the general file, to be taken up in their just turn.]

[2. After 12 o'clock, bills ready for it are put on their passage.]

[3. Reports in possession of the house, which offer grounds for a bill, are to be taken up, that the bill may be ordered in.]

[4. Bills or other matters before the house, and unfinished on the preceding day, whether taken up in turn or on special order, are entitled to be resumed and passed on through their present stage.]

[5. These matters being despatched, for preparing and expediting business, the general file of bills and other papers is then taken up, and each article of it is brought on according to its seniority, reckoned by the date of its first introduction to the house. Reports on bills belong to the dates of their bills.]

[The arrangement of the business of the Senate is now as follows:]

[1. Motions previously submitted.]

[2. Reports of Committees previously made.]

[3. Bills from the House of Representatives, and those introduced on leave, which have been read the first time, are read the second time; and if not referred to a committee, are considered in Committee of the whole, and proceeded with as in other cases.]

[4. After twelve o'clock, engrossed bills of the Senate, and bills of the House of Representatives, on third reading, are put on their passage.]

[5. If the above are finished before one o'clock, the general file of bills, consisting of those reported from committees on the second reading, and those reported from

Digitized by Google

committees after having been referred, are taken up in the order in which they were reported to the Senate by the respective committees.

[6. At one o'clock, if no business be pending, or if no motion be called to proceed to other business, the special orders are called, at the head of which stands the unfinished business of the preceding day.]

[In this way we do not waste our time in debating what shall be taken up. We do one thing at a time; follow up a subject while it is fresh, and till it is done with, clear the house of business gradatim as it is brought on, and prevent, to a certain degree, its immense accumulation towards the close of the session.]

[Arrangement, however, can only take hold of matters in possession of the house. New matter may be moved at any time when no question is before the house. Such are original motions and reports on bills. Such are bills from the other house, which are received at all times, and receive their first reading as soon as the question then before the house is disposed of; and bills brought in on leave, which are read first whenever presented. So messages from the other house respecting amendments to bills are taken up as soon as the house is clear of a question, unless they require to be printed, for better consideration. Orders of the day may be called for, even when another question is before the house.]

SEC. XV.—ORDER.

[Each house may determine the rules of its proceedings; punish its members for disorderly behavior; and, with the concurrence of two-thirds, expel a member. *Const.*, I, 5.]

In Parliament, "instances make order," per Speaker Onslow. 2 *Hats.*, 141. But what is done only by one Parliament, cannot be called custom of Parliament; by Prynne. 1 *Grey*, 52.

SEC. XVI.—ORDER RESPECTING PAPERS.

The clerk is to let no journals, records, accounts, or papers,

Digitized by Google

be taken from the table or out of his custody. 2 *Hats*, 193, 194.

Mr. Prynne having at a committee of the whole amended a mistake in a bill without order or knowledge of the committee, was reprimanded. 1 *Chand.*, 77.

A bill being missing, the House resolved that a protestation should be made and subscribed by the members "before Almighty God, and this honorable House, that neither myself nor any other to my knowledge have taken away, or do at this present conceal a bill entitled," &c. 5 *Grey*, 202.

After a bill is engrossed, it is put into the Speaker's hands, and he is not to let any one have it to look into. *Town.*, *col.* 209.

SEC. XVII.—ORDER IN DEBATE.

When the Speaker is seated in his chair, every member is to sit in his place. *Scob.*, 6; *Grey*, 403.

When any member means to speak, he is to stand up in his place, uncovered, and to address himself, not to the House, or any particular member, but to the Speaker, who calls him by his name, that the House may take notice who it is that speaks. *Scob.*, 6; *D'Ewes*, 487, *col.* 1; 2 *Hats.*, 77; 4 *Grey*, 66; 8 *Grey*, 108. But members who are indisposed may be indulged to speak sitting. 2 *Hats.*, 75, 77; 1 *Grey*, 143.

[In Senate, every member, when he speaks, shall address the Chair standing in his place, and when he has finished, shall sit down. *Rule* 3.]

When a member stands up to speak, no question is to be put, but he is to be heard, unless the House overrules him. 4 *Grey*, 390; 5 *Grey*, 6, 143.

If two or more rise to speak nearly together, the Speaker determines who was first up, and calls him by name; whereupon he proceeds, unless he voluntarily sits down and gives way to the other. But sometimes the House does not acquiesce in the Speaker's decision, in which case the question is put, "which member was first up?" 2 *Hats.*, 76; *Scob.*, 7; *D'Ewes*, 434, *col.* 1, 2.

Digitized by Google

[In the Senate of the United States, the President's decision is without appeal. Their rule is in these words: *when two members rise at the same time, the President shall name the person to speak; but in all cases* the member who shall first rise and address the Chair shall speak first. *Rule* 5.]

No man may speak more than once on the same bill on the same day; or even on another day, if the debate be adjourned. But if it be read more than once in the same day, he may speak once at every reading. *Co.*, 12, 115; *Hakew.*, 148; *Scob.*, 58; 2 *Hats.*, 75. Even a change of opinion does not give a right to be heard a second time. *Smyth's Comw., L.* 2, *c.* 3; *Arcan Parl.*, 17.

[The corresponding rule of the Senate is in these words: No member shall speak more than twice, in any one debate, on the same day, without leave of the Senate. *Rule* 4.]

But he may be permitted to speak again to clear a matter of fact, 3 *Grey*, 357, 416; or merely to explain himself (2 *Hats.*, 73) in some material part of his speech, *Ib.*, 75; or to the manner or words of the question, keeping himself to that only, and not travelling into the merits of it, *Memorials in Hakew.*, 29; or to the orders of the House, if they be transgressed, keeping within that line, and not falling into the matter itself. *Mem. Hakew.*, 30, 31.

But if the Speaker rise to speak, the member standing up ought to sit down, that he may be first heard. *Town., col.* 205; *Hale Parl.*, 133; *Mem. in Hakew.*, 30, 31. Nevertheless, though the Speaker may of right speak to matters of order, and be first heard, he is restrained from speaking on any other subject, except where the House have occasion for facts within his knowledge; then he may, with their leave, state the matter of fact. 3 *Grey*, 38.

No one is to speak impertinently or beside the question, superfluous or tediously. *Scob.*, 31, 33; 2 *Hats.*, 166, 168; *Hale Parl.*, 133.

No person is to use indecent language against the proceedings of the House; no prior determination of which is to be

Digitized by Google

reflected on by any member, unless he means to conclude with a motion to rescind it. 2 *Hats.*, 169, 170; *Rushaw.*, *p.* 3, *v.* 1, *fol.* 42. But while a proposition under consideration is still in *fieri*, though it has even been reported by a committee, reflections on it are no reflections on the House. 9 *Grey*, 508.

No person, in speaking, is to mention a member then present by his name, but to describe him by his seat in the House, or who spoke last, or on the other side of the question, &c., *Mem. in Hakew.*, 3; *Smyth's Comw.*, *L.* 2, *c.* 3; nor to digress from the matter to fall upon the person (*Scob.*, 31; *Hale Parl.*, 133; 2 *Hats.*, 166) by speaking, reviling, nipping, or unmannerly words against a particular member. *Smyth's Comw.*, *L.* 2, *c.* 3. The consequences of a measure may be reprobated in strong terms; but to arraign the motives of those who propose to advocate it, is a personality, and against order. *Qui digreditur a materia ad personam*, Mr. Speaker ought to suppress. *Ord. Com.*, 1604, *Apr.* 19.

[When a member shall be called to order by the President or a Senator, he shall sit down; and every question of order shall be decided by the President, without debate, subject to an appeal to the Senate; and the President may call for the sense of the Senate on any question of order. *Rule* 6.]

[No member shall speak to another or otherwise interrupt the business of the Senate, or read any printed paper while the journals or public papers are reading, or when any member is speaking in any debate. *Rule* 2.]

No one is to disturb another in his speech by hissing, coughing, spitting, (6 *Grey*, 332; *Scob.*, 8; *D'Ewes*, 332, *col.* 1, 640, *col.* 1,) speaking or whispering to another, (*Scob.*, 6; *D'Ewes*, 487, *col.* 1;) nor stand up to interrupt him, (*Town.*, *col.* 205; *Mem. in Hakew.*, 31;) nor to pass between the Speaker and the speaking member, nor to go across the House, (*Scob.*, 6,) or to walk up and down it, or to take books or papers from the table, or write there, (2 *Hats.*, 171.)

Nevertheless, if a member finds that it is not the inclination of the House to hear him, and that by conversation or

Digitized by Google

any other noise they endeavor to drown his voice, it is his most prudent way to submit to the pleasure of the House, and sit down; for it scarcely ever happens that they are guilty of this piece of ill manners without sufficient reason, or inattentive to a member who says anything worth their hearing. 2 *Hats.*, 77, 78.

If repeated calls do not produce order, the Speaker may call by his name any member obstinately persisting in irregularity; whereupon the House may require the member to withdraw. He is then to be heard in exculpation, and to withdraw. Then the Speaker states the offence committed; and the House considers the degree of punishment they will inflict. 2 *Hats.*, 167, 7, 8, 172.

For instances of assaults and affrays in the House of Commons, and the proceedings thereon, see 1 *Pet. Misc.*, 82; 3 *Grey*, 128; 4 *Grey*, 328; 5 *Grey*, 382; 6 *Grey*, 254; 10 *Grey*, 8. Whenever warm words or an assault has passed between members, the House, for the protection of their members, requires them to declare in their places not to prosecute any quarrel, (3 *Grey*, 127, 293; 5 *Grey*, 280;) or orders them to attend the Speaker, who is to accommodate their differences, and report to the House, (3 *Grey*, 419;) and they are put under restraint if they refuse, or until they do, (9 *Grey*, 234, 312.)

Disorderly words are not to be noticed till the member has finished his speech. 5 *Grey*, 356, 6 *Grey*, 60. Then the person objecting to them, and desiring them to be taken down by the clerk at the table, must repeat them. The Speaker then may direct the clerk to take them down in his minutes; but if he thinks them not disorderly, he delays the direction. If the call becomes pretty general, he orders the clerk to take them down, as stated by the objecting member. They are then part of his minutes, and when read to the offending member, he may deny they were his words, and the House must then decide by a question whether they are his words

Digitized by Google

or not. Then the member may justify them, or explain the sense in which he used them, or apologize. If the House is satisfied, no further proceeding is necessary. But if two members still insist to take the sense of the House, the member must withdraw before that question is stated, and then the sense of the House is to be taken. 2 *Hats.*, 199; 4 *Grey*, 170; 6 *Grey*, 59. When any member has spoken, or other business intervened, after offensive words spoken, they cannot be taken notice of for censure. And this is for the common security of all, and to prevent mistakes which must happen if words are not taken down immediately. Formerly they might be taken down at any time the same day. 2 *Hats.*, 196; *Mem. in Hakew.*, 71; 3 *Grey*, 48; 9 *Grey*, 514.

Disorderly words spoken in a committee must be written down as in the House; but the committee can only report them to the House for animadversion. 6 *Grey*, 46.

[The rule of the Senate says: If the member be called to order by a Senator for words spoken, the exceptionable words shall immediately be taken down in writing, that the President may be better enabled to judge of the matter. *Rule* 7.]

In Parliament, to speak irreverently or seditiously against the King is against order. *Smyth's Comw.*, *L.* 2, *c.* 3; 2 *Hats.*, 170.

It is a breach of order in debate to notice what has been said on the same subject in the other house, or the particular votes or majorities on it there; because the opinion of each house should be left to its own independency, not to be influenced by the proceedings of the other; and the quoting them might beget reflections leading to a misunderstanding between the two houses. 8 *Grey*, 22.

Neither house can exercise any authority over a member or officer of the other, but should complain to the house of which he is, and leave the punishment to them. Where the complaint is of words disrespectfully spoken by a member of another house, it is difficult to obtain punishment, because of the rules supposed necessary to be observed (as to the immediate noting down of words) for the security of mem-

Digitized by Google

bers. Therefore it is the duty of the House, and more particularly of the Speaker, to interfere immediately, and not to permit expressions to go unnoticed which may give a ground of complaint to the other house, and introduce proceedings and mutual accusations between the two houses, which can hardly be terminated without difficulty and disorder. 3 *Hats.*, 51.

No member may be present when a bill or any business concerning himself is debating; nor is any member to speak to the merits of it till he withdraws. 2 *Hats.*, 219. The rule is, that if a charge against a member arise out of a report of a committee, or examination of witnesses in the House, as the member knows from that to what points he is to direct his exculpation, he may be heard to those points before any question is moved or stated against him. He is then to be heard, and withdraw before any question is moved. But if the question itself is the charge, as for breach of order or matter arising in the debate, then the charge must be stated, (that is, the question must be moved,) himself heard, and then to withdraw. 2 *Hats.*, 121, 122.

Where the private interests of a member are concerned in a bill or question, he is to withdraw. And where such an interest has appeared, his voice has been disallowed, even after a division. In a case so contrary, not only to the laws of decency, but to the fundamental principle of the social compact which denies to any man to be a judge in his own cause, it is for the honor of the House that this rule, of immemorial observance, should be strictly adhered to. 2 *Hats.*, 119, 121; 6 *Grey*, 368.

No member is to come into the House with his head covered nor to remove from one place to another with his hat on, nor is to put on his hat in coming in or removing, until he be set down in his place. *Scob.*, 6.

A question of order may be adjourned to give time to look into precedents. 2 *Hats.*, 118.

In Parliament, all decisions of the Speaker may be controlled by the House. 3 *Grey*, 319.

Digitized by Google

SEC. XVIII.—ORDERS OF THE HOUSE.

Of right, the doors of the House ought not to be shut, but to be kept by porters, or sergeants-at-arms, assigned for that purpose. *Mod. Ten. Parl.*, 23.

[By the rules of the Senate, on motion made and seconded to shut the doors of the Senate on the discussion of any business which may, in the opinion of a member, require secrecy, the President shall direct the gallery to be cleared; and during the discussion of such motion the doors shall remain shut. *Rule* 18.]

[No motion shall be deemed in order to admit any person or persons whatever within the doors of the Senate chamber to present any petition, memorial, or address, or to hear any such read. *Rule* 19.]

The only case where a member has a right to insist on any thing, is where he calls for the execution of a subsisting order of the House. Here, there having been already a resolution, any person has a right to insist that the Speaker, or any other whose duty it is, shall carry it into execution; and no debate or delay can be had on it. Thus any member has a right to have the House or gallery cleared of strangers, an order existing for that purpose; or to have the House told where there is not a quorum present. 2 *Hats.*, 87, 129. How far an order of the House is binding, see *Hakew.*, 392.

But where an order is made that any particular matter be taken up on a particular day, there a question is to be put, when it is called for, whether the House will now proceed to that matter? Where orders of the day are on important or interesting matter, they ought not to be proceeded on till an hour at which the House is usually full, [*which in Senate is at noon.*]

Orders of the day may be discharged at any time, and a new one made for a different day. 3 *Grey*, 48, 313.

When a session is drawing to a close, and the important bills are all brought in, the House, in order to prevent in-

Digitized by Google

terruption by further unimportant bills, sometimes come to a resolution that no new bill be brought in, except it be sent from the other house. 3 *Grey*, 156.

All orders of the House determine with the session; and one taken under such an order may, after the session is ended, be discharged on a habeas corpus. *Raym.*, 120; *Jacob's L. D. by Ruffhead; Parliament*, 1, *Lev.*, 165, (*Pritchard's case.*)

[Where the Constitution authorizes each house to determine the rules of its proceedings, it must mean in those cases (legislative, executive, or judiciary) submitted to them by the Constitution, or in something relating to these, and necessary towards their execution. But orders and resolutions are sometimes entered in the journals, having no relation to theso, such as acceptances of invitations to attend orations, to take part in processions, &c. These must be understood to be merely conventional among those who are willing to participate in the ceremony, and are therefore, perhaps, improperly placed among the records of the House.]

SEC. XIX.—PETITION.

A petition prays something. A remonstrance has no prayer. 1 *Grey*, 58.

Petitions must be subscribed by the petitioners, (*Scob.*, 87; *L. Parl.*, *c.* 22; 9 *Grey*, 362,) unless they are attending, (1 *Grey*, 401,) or unable to sign, and averred by a member, (3 *Grey*, 418.) But a petition not subscribed, but which the member presenting it affirmed to be all in the handwriting of the petitioner, and his name written in the beginning, was on the question (Mar. 14, 1800) received by the Senate. The averment of a member, or of somebody without doors, that they know the handwriting of the petitioners, is necessary, if it be questioned. 6 *Grey*, 36. It must be presented by a member, not by the petitioners, and must be opened by him, holding it in his hand. 10 *Grey*, 57.

Digitized by Google

[Before any petition or memorial addressed to the Senate shall be received and read at the table, whether the same shall be introduced by the President or a member, a brief statement of the contents of the petition or memorial shall verbally be made by the introducer. *Rule* 24.]

Regularly a motion for receiving it must be made and seconded, and a question put, whether it shall be received? but a cry from the House of "received," or even its silence, dispenses with the formality of this question. It is then to be read at the table and disposed of.

SEC. XX.—MOTIONS.

When a motion has been made, it is not to be put to the question or debated until it is seconded. *Scob.*, 21.

[The Senate say, No motion shall be debated until the same shall be seconded. *Rule* 9.]

It is then, and not till then, in possession of the House, and cannot be withdrawn but by leave of the House. It is to be put into writing, if the House or Speaker require it, and must be read to the House by the Speaker as often as any member desires it for his information. 2 *Hats.*, 82.

[The rule of the Senate is, when a motion shall be made and seconded, it shall be reduced to writing, if desired by the President or any member, delivered in at the table, and read by the President, before the same shall be debated. *Rule* 10.]

It might be asked, whether a motion for adjournment or for the orders of the day can be made by one member while another is speaking? It cannot. When two members offer to speak, he who rose first is to be heard, and it is a breach of order in another to interrupt him, unless by calling him to order if he departs from it. And the question of order being decided, he is still to be heard through. A call for adjournment, or for the order of the day, or for the question, by gentlemen from their seats, is not a motion. No motion can be made without rising and addressing the Chair. Such calls are themselves breaches of order, which though the

Digitized by Google

member who has risen may respect, as an expression of impatience of the House against further debate; yet if he chooses, he has a right to go on.

SEC. XXI.—RESOLUTIONS.

When the House commands, it is by an "order." But fact, principles, and their own opinions and purposes, are expressed in the form of resolutions.

[A Resolution for an allowance of money to the clerks being moved, it was objected to as not in order, and so ruled by the Chair; but on an appeal to the Senate, (i. e., a call for their sense by the President, on account of doubt in his mind, according to Rule 16,) the decision was overruled. *Jour. Sen.*, *June* 1, 1796. I presume the doubt was, whether an allowance of money could be made otherwise than by bill.]

SEC. XXII.—BILLS.

[Every bill shall receive three readings previous to its being passed; and the President shall give notice at each whether it be first, second, or third; which readings shall be on three different days, unless the Senate unanimously direct otherwise. *Rule* 26.]

SEC. XXIII.—BILLS, LEAVE TO BRING IN.

[One day's notice, at least, shall be given of an intended motion for leave to bring in a bill. *Rule* 25.]

When a member desires to bring in a bill on any subject, he states to the House in general terms the causes for doing it, and concludes by moving for leave to bring in a bill entitled, &c. Leave being given, on the question, a committee is appointed to prepare and bring in the bill. The mover and seconder are always appointed of this committee, and one or more in addition. *Hakew.*, 132; *Scob.*, 40.

It is to be presented fairly written, without any erasure or interlineation, or the Speaker may refuse it. *Scob.*, 41; 1 *Grey*, 82, 84.

Digitized by Google

SEC. XXIV.—BILLS, FIRST READING.

When a bill is first presented, the clerk reads it at the table, and hands it to the Speaker, who, rising, states to the House the title of the bill; that this is the first time of reading it; and the question will be, whether it shall be read a second time? then sitting down to give an opening for objections. If none be made, he rises again, and puts the question, whether it shall be read a second time? *Hakew.*, 137, 141. A bill cannot be amended on the first reading, (6 *Grey*, 286;) nor is it usual for it to be opposed then, but it may be done, and rejected. *D'Ewes*, 335, *col.* 1; 3 *Hats.*, 198.

SEC. XXV.—BILLS, SECOND READING.

The second reading must regularly be on another day. *Hakew.*, 143. It is done by the Clerk at the table, who then hands it to the Speaker. The Speaker, rising, states to the House the title of the bill; that this is the second time of reading it; and that the question will be, whether it shall be committed or engrossed and read a third time? But if the bill came from the other house, as it always comes engrossed, he states that the question will be, whether it shall be read a third time? and before he has so reported the state of the bill, no one is to speak to it. *Hakew.*, 143, 146.

[In the Senate of the United States, the President reports the title of the bill; that this is the second time of reading it; that it is now to be considered as in a Committee of the Whole; and the question will be, whether it shall be read a third time? or that it may be referred to a special committee?]

SEC. XXVI.—BILLS, COMMITMENT.

If on motion and question it be decided that the bill shall be committed, it may then be moved to be referred to Committee of the Whole House, or to a special committee. If the latter, the Speaker proceeds to name the committee. Any member also may name a single person, and the Clerk is to write him down as of the committee. But the House have a controlling

Digitized by Google

power over the names and number, if a question be moved against any one; and may in any case put in and put out whom they please.

Those who take exceptions to some particulars in the bill are to be of the committee, but none who speak directly against the body of the bill; for he that would totally destroy will not amend it, (*Hakew.*, 146; *Town. col.* 208; *D'Ewes*, 634, *col.* 2; *Scob.*, 47:) or, as it is said, (5 *Grey*, 145,) the child is not to be put to a nurse that cares not for it, (6 *Grey*, 373.) It is therefore a constant rule "that no man is to be employed in any matter who has declared himself against it." And when any member who is against the bill hears himself named of its committee, he ought to ask to be excused. Thus (March 7, 1606,) Mr. Hadley, was, on the question being put, excused from being of a committee, declaring himself to be against the matter itself. *Scob.*, 46.

[No bill shall be committed or amended, until it shall have been twice read; after which it may be referred to a committee. *Rule* 27.]

[In the appointment of the standing committees, the Senate will proceed, by ballot, severally to appoint the chairman of each committee; and then, by one ballot the other members necessary to complete the same; and a majority of the whole number of votes given shall be necessary to the choice of a chairman of a standing committee. All other committees shall be appointed by ballot, and a plurality of votes shall make a choice. When any subject or matter shall have been referred to a committee, any other subject or matter of a similar nature, may, on motion, be referred to such committee. *Rule* 34.]

The Clerk may deliver the bill to any member of the committee, (*Town.*, *col.* 138;) but it is usual to deliver it to him who is first named.

In some cases the House has ordered a committee to withdraw immediately into the committee chamber and act on and bring back the bill, sitting in the House. *Scob.*, 48. A

Digitized by Google

ommittee meet when and where they please, if the House has ot ordered time and place for them, (6 *Grey*, 370;) but they an only act when together, and not by separate consultation nd consent—nothing being the report of the committee but vhat has been agreed to in committee actually assembled.

A majority of the committee constitutes a quorum for usiness. *Elsynge's Method of Passing Bills*, 11.

Any member of the House may be present at any select ommittee, but cannot vote, and must give place to all of he committee, and sit below them. *Elsynge*, 12; *Scob.*, 49.

The committee have full power over the bill or other aper committed to them, except that they cannot change he title or subject. 8 *Grey*, 228.

The paper before a committee, whether select or of the vhole, may be a bill, resolutions, draught of an address, tc., and it may either originate with them or be referred to hem. In every case the whole paper is read first by the lerk, and then by the chairman, by paragraphs, (*Scob.*, 9,) pausing at the end of each paragraph, and putting ques- ions for amending, if proposed. In the case of resolutions n distinct subjects, originating with themselves, a question s put on each separately, as amended or unamended, and o final question on the whole, (3 *Hats.*, 276;) but if they elate to the same subject, a question is put on the whole. f it be a bill, draught of an address, or other paper origin- ting with them, they proceed by paragraphs; putting ques- ions for amending either by insertion or striking out, if roposed; but no question on agreeing to the paragraphs eparately; this is reserved to the close, when a question s put on the whole for agreeing to it as amended or una- ended. But if it be a paper referred to them, they pro- eed to put questions of amendment, if proposed, but no nal question on the whole, because all parts of the paper, aving been adopted by the House, stand, of course, unless ltered or struck out by a vote. Even if they are opposed o the whole paper, and think it cannot be made good by

Digitized by Google

amendments, they cannot reject it, but must report it back to the House without amendments, and there make their opposition.

The natural order in considering and amending any paper is, to begin at the beginning, and proceed through it by paragraphs, and this order is so strictly adhered to in Parliament, that when a latter part has been amended, you cannot recur back and make any alteration in a former part. 2 *Hats.*, 90. In numerous assemblies this restraint is doubtless important. [But in the Senate of the United States, though in the main we consider and amend the paragraphs in their natural order, yet recurrences are indulged; and they seem, on the whole, in that small body, to produce advantages overweighing their inconveniences.]

To this natural order of beginning at the beginning, there is a single exception found in parliamentary usage. When a bill is taken up in committee, or on its second reading, they postpone the preamble till the other parts of the bill are gone through. The reason is, that on consideration of the body of the bill, such alterations may therein be made as may also occasion the alteration of the preamble. *Scob.*, 50; 7 *Grey*, 431.

On this head the following case occurred in the Senate, March 6, 1800: A resolution which had no preamble having been already amended by the House so that a few words only of the original remained in it, a motion was made to prefix a preamble, which having an aspect very different from the resolution, the mover intimated that he should afterwards propose a correspondent amendment in the body of the resolution. It was objected that a preamble could not be taken up till the body of the resolution is done with; but the preamble was received, because we are in fact through the body of the resolution: we have amended that as far as amendments have been offered, and, indeed, till little of the original is left. It is the proper time, there-

Digitized by Google

fore, to consider a preamble; and whether the one offered be consistent with the resolution is for the House to determine. The mover, indeed, has intimated that he shall offer a subsequent proposition for the body of the resolution; but the House is not in possession of it; it remains in his breast, and may be withheld. The rules of the House can only operate on what is before them. [The practice of the Senate, too, allows recurrences backwards and forwards for the purposes of amendment, not permitting amendments in a subsequent to preclude those in a prior part, or *e converso*.]

When the committee is through the whole, a member moves that the committee may rise, and the chairman report the paper to the House, with or without amendments, as the case may be. 2 *Hats.*, 289, 292; *Scob.*, 53; 2 *Hats.*, 290; 8 *Scob.*, 50.

When a vote is once passed in a committee, it cannot be altered but by the House, their votes being binding on themselves. 1607, *June* 4.

The committee may not erase, interline, or blot the bill itself; but must, in a paper by itself, set down the amendments, stating the words which are to be inserted or omitted, (*Scob.*, 50.,) and where, by references to the page, line, and word of the bill. *Scob.*, 50.

SEC. XXVII.—REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

The chairman of the committee, standing in his place, informs the House that the committee, to whom was referred such a bill, have, according to order, had the same under consideration, and have directed him to report the same without any amendment, or with sundry amendments, (as the case may be,) which he is ready to do when the House pleases to receive it. And he or any other may move that it be now received; but the cry of "now, now," from the House, generally dispenses with the formality of a motion and question. He then reads the amendments, with the coherence in the bill, and opens the alterations and the reasons of the committee for such amendments, until he has gone through the

Digitized by Google

whole. He then delivers it at the Clerk's table, where the amendments reported are read by the Clerk without the coherence; whereupon the papers lie upon the table till the House, at its convenience, shall take up the report. *Scob.*, 52; *Hakew.*, 148.

The report being made, the committee is dissolved, and can act no more without a new power. *Scob.*, 51. But it may be revived by a vote, and the same matter recommitted to them. 4 *Grey*, 361.

SEC. XXVIII.—BILL, RECOMMITMENT.

After a bill has been committed and reported, it ought not in an ordinary course, to be recommitted; but in cases of importance, and for special reasons, it is sometimes recommitted, and usually to the same committee. *Hakew.*, 151. If a report be recommitted before agreed to in the House, what has passed in committee is of no validity; the whole question is again before the committee, and a new resolution must be again moved, as if nothing had passed. 3 *Hats.*, 131—*note.*

In Senate, January, 1800, the salvage bill was recommitted three times after the commitment.

A particular clause of a bill may be committed without the whole bill, (3 *Hats.*, 131;) or so much of a paper to one and so much to another committee.

SEC. XXIX —BILL, REPORTS TAKEN UP.

When the report of a paper originating with a committee is taken up by the House, they proceed exactly as in committee. Here, as in committee, when the paragraphs have on distinct questions, been agreed to *seriatim*, (5 *Grey*, 366; 6 *Grey*, 368; 8 *Grey*, 47, 104, 360; 1 *Torbuck's Deb.*, 125; 3 *Hats.*, 348,) no question needs be put on the whole report. 5 *Grey*, 381.

On taking up a bill reported with amendments, the amendments only are read by the Clerk. The Speaker then reads the first, and put it to the question, and so on till the whole

Digitized by Google

are adopted or rejected, before any other amendment be admitted, except it be an amendment to an amendment. *Elysnge's Mem.*, 53. When through the amendments of the committee, the Speaker pauses, and gives time for amendments to be proposed in the House to the body of the bill, as he does also if it has been reported without amendments, putting no questions but on amendments proposed; and when through the whole, he puts the question whether the bill shall be read the third time?

SEC. XXX.—QUASI-COMMITTEE.

If on motion and question the bill be not committed, or if no proposition for commitment be made, then the proceedings in the Senate of the United States, and in Parliament are totally different. The former shall be first stated.

[The 28th rule of the Senate says: "All bills on a second reading shall first be considered by the Senate in the same manner as if the Senate were in Committee of the Whole before they shall be taken up and proceeded on by the Senate agreeably to the standing rules, unless otherwise ordered;" (that is to say, unless ordered to be referred to a special committee.) And when the Senate shall consider a treaty, bill, or resolution, as in Committee of the Whole, the Vice President or President *pro tempore* may call a member to fill the chair during the time the Senate shall remain in Committee of the Whole; and the chairman (so called) shall, during such time, have the powers of a President *pro tempore*.

[The proceedings of the Senate as in a Committee of the Whole, or in Quasi-Committee, is precisely as in a real Committee of the Whole, taking no questions but on amendments. When through the whole, they consider the Quasi-Committee as risen, the House resumes without any motion, question, or resolution to that effect, and the President reports that "the House, acting as in a Committee of the Whole, have

Digitized by Google

had under their consideration the bill entitled, &c., and have made sundry amendments, which he will now report to the House." The bill is then before them, as it would have been if reported from a committee, and questions are regularly to be put again on every amendment; which being gone through, the President pauses to give time to the House to propose amendments to the body of the bill, and, when through, puts the question whether it shall be read a third time ?]

[After progress in amending the bill in Quasi-Committee, a motion may be made to refer it to a special committee. If the motion prevails, it is equivalent in effect to the several votes, that the committee rise, the House resume itself, discharge the Committee of the Whole, and refer the bill to a special committee. In that case, the amendments already made fall. But if the motion fails, the Quasi-Committee stands *in statu quo.*]

[How far does this 28th rule subject the House, when in Quasi-Committee, to the laws which regulate the proceedings of Committees of the Whole ?] The particulars in which these differ from proceedings in the House are the following: 1. In a committee every member may speak as often as he pleases. 2. The votes of a committee may be rejected or altered when reported to the House. 3. A committee, even of the Whole, cannot refer any matter to another committee. 4. In a committee no previous question can be taken: the only means to avoid an improper discussion is to move that the committee rise; and if it be apprehended that the same discussion will be attempted on returning into committee, the House can discharge them, and proceed itself on the business, keeping down the improper discussion by the previous question. 5. A committee cannot punish a breach of order in the House or in the gallery. 9 *Grey*, 113. It can only rise and report it to the House, who may proceed to punish. [The first and second of these peculiarities attach to the Quasi-Committee of the Senate, as every day's practice proves,

Digitized by Google

and seem to be the only ones to which the 28th rule meant to subject them; for it continues to be a house, and therefore, though it acts in some respects as a committee, in others it preserves its character as a house. Thus (3) it is in the daily habit of referring its business to a special committee. 4. It admits of the previous question. If it did not, it would have no means of preventing an improper discussion, not being able, as a committee is, to avoid it by returning into the house, for the moment it would resume the same subject there, the 28th rule declares it again a Quasi-Committee. 5. It would doubtless exercise its powers as a house on any breach of order. 6. It takes a question by yea and nay, as the House does. 7. It receives messages from the President and the other house. 8. In the midst of a debate it receives a motion to adjourn, and adjourns as a house, not as a committee.]

SEC. XXXI.—BILLS, SECOND READING IN THE HOUSE.

In Parliament, after the bill has been read a second time, if on the motion and question it be not committed, or if no proposition for commitment be made, the Speaker reads it by paragraphs, pausing between each, but putting no question but on amendments proposed; and when through the whole, he puts the question whether it shall be read a third time? if it come from the other house; or, if originating with themselves, whether it shall be engrossed and read a third time? The Speaker reads sitting, but rises to put questions. The Clerk stands while he reads.

[*But the Senate of the United States is so much in the

*The former practice of the Senate referred to in this paragraph has been changed by the following rule:

[The final question upon the second reading of every bill, resolution, constitutional amendment or motion, originating in the Senate, and requiring three readings previous to being passed, shall be, "Whether it shall be engrossed and read a third time?" and no amendment shall be received for discussion at the

Digitized by Google

habit of making many and material amendments at the third reading, that it has become the practice not to engross a bill till it has passed—an irregular and dangerous practice, because in this way the paper which passes the Senate is not that which goes to the other house, and that which goes to the other house as the act of the Senate has never been seen in Senate. In reducing numerous, difficult and illegible amendments into the text, the Secretary may, with the most innocent intentions, commit errors which can never again be corrected.]

The bill being now as perfect as its friends can make it, this is the proper stage for those fundamentally opposed to make their first attack. All attempts at earlier periods are with disjointed efforts, because many who do not expect to be in favor of the bill ultimately are willing to let it go on to its perfect state, to take time to examine it themselves and to hear what can be said for it, knowing that after all, they will have sufficient opportunities of giving it their veto. Its last two stages, therefore, are reserved for this—that is to say, on the question whether it shall be engrossed and read a third time? and lastly, whether it shall pass? The first of these is usually the most interesting contest, because then the whole subject is new and engaging; and the minds of the members having not yet been declared by any trying vote, the issue is the more doubtful. In this stage, therefore, is the main trial of strength between its friends and opponents, and it behooves every one to make up his mind decisively for this question, or he loses the main battle; and

third reading of any bill, resolution, amendment, or motion, unless by unanimous consent of the members present; but it shall at all times be in order before the final passage of any such bill, resolution, constitutional amendment, or motion, to move its commitment; and should such commitment take place, and any amendment be reported by the committee, the said bill, resolution, constitutional amendment, or motion, shall be again read a second time, and considered as in Committee of the Whole, and then the aforesaid question shall be again put. *Rule* 29.]

Digitized by Google

accident and management may and often do prevent a successful rallying on the next and last question, whether it shall pass?

When the bill is engrossed, the title is to be endorsed on the back, and not within the bill. *Hakew.*, 250.

SEC. XXXII.—READING PAPERS.

Where papers are laid before the House or referred to a committee, every member has a right to have them once read at the table before he can be compelled to vote on them; but it is a great though common error to suppose that he has a right, *toties quoties*, to have acts, journals, accounts, or papers on the table, read independently of the will of the House. The delay and interruption which this might be made to produce, evince the impossibility of the existence of such a right. There is, indeed, so manifest a propriety of permitting every member to have as much information as possible on every question on which he is to vote, that when he desires the reading, if it be seen that it is really for information and not for delay, the Speaker directs it to be read without putting a question, if no one objects; but if objected to, a question must be put. 2 *Hats.*, 117, 118.

It is equally an error to suppose that any member has a right, without a question put, to lay a book or paper on the table, or have it read, on suggesting that it contains matter infringing on the privileges of the House. *Ib.*

For the same reason, a member has not a right to read a paper in his place, if it be objected to, without leave of the House. But this rigor is never exercised but where there is an intentional or gross abuse of the time and patience of the House.

A member has not a right even to read his own speech, committed to writing, without leave. This also is to prevent an abuse of time, and therefore is not refused but where that is intended. 2 *Grey*, 227.

A report of a committee of the Senate on a bill from the

Digitized by Google

House of Representatives being under consideration, on motion that the report of the committee of the House of Representatives on the same bill be read in the Senate, it passed in the negative. *Feb.* 28, 1793.

Formerly, when papers were referred to a committee, they used to be first read; but of late only the titles, unless a member insists they shall be read, and then nobody can oppose it. 2 *Hats.*, 117.

SEC. XXXIII.—PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS.

[*While a question is before the Senate, no motion shall be received, unless for an amendment, for the previous question, or for postponing the main question, or to commit it, or to adjourn. *Rule* 8.]

It is no possession of a bill unless it be delivered to the Clerk to be read, or the Speaker reads the title. *Lex. Parl.*, 274; *Elsynge Mem.*, 85; *Ord. House of Commons*, 64.

It is a general rule that the question first moved and seconded shall be first put. *Scob.*, 28, 22; 2 *Hats.*, 81. But this rule gives way to what may be called privileged questions; and the privileged questions are of different grades among themselves.

A motion to adjourn simply takes place of all others; for otherwise the House might be kept sitting against its will, and indefinitely. Yet this motion cannot be received after another question is actually put, and while the House is engaged in voting.

Orders of the day take place of all other questions, except

*This rule has been modified so as to specify the questions entitled to preference. The rule is now as follows:

[When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a day certain, to commit, or to amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order they stand arranged, and the motion for adjournment shall always be in order, and be decided without debate.]

Digitized by Google

for adjournment—that is to say, the question which is the subject of an order is made a privileged one, *pro hac vice*. The order is a repeal of the general rule as to this special case. When any member moves, therefore, for the order of the day to be read, no further debate is permitted on the question which was before the House; for if the debate might proceed, it might continue through the day and defeat the order. This motion, to entitle it to precedence, must be for the orders generally, and not for any particular one; and if it be carried on the question "Whether the House will now proceed to the orders of the day?" they must be read and proceeded on in the course in which they stand (2 *Hats.*, 83;) for priority of order gives priority of right, which cannot be taken away but by another special order.

After these there are other privileged questions, which will require considerable explanation.

It is proper that every parliamentary assembly should have certain forms of questions, so adapted as to enable them fitly to dispose of every proposition which can be made to them. Such are, 1. The previous question. 2. To postpone indefinitely. 3. To adjourn a question to a definite day. 4. To lie on the table. 5. To commit. 6. To amend. The proper occasion for each of these questions should be understood.

1. When a proposition is moved which it is useless or inexpedient now to express or discuss, the previous question has been introduced for suppressing for that time the motion and its discussion. 3 *Hats.*, 188, 189.

2. But as the previous question gets rid of it only for that day, and the same proposition may recur the next day, if they wish to suppress it for the whole of that session, they postpone it indefinitely. 3 *Hats.*, 183. This quashes the proposition for that session, as an indefinite adjournment is a dissolution, or the continuance of a suit *sine die* is a discontinuance of it.

3. When a motion is made which it will be proper to act

Digitized by Google

on, but information is wanted, or something more pressing claims the present time, the question or debate is adjourned to such day within the session as will answer the views of the House. 2 *Hats.*, 81. And those who have spoken before may not speak again when the adjourned debate is resumed. 2 *Hats.*, 73. Sometimes, however, this has been abusedly used by adjourning it to a day beyond the session, to get rid of it altogether, as would be done by an indefinite postponement.

4. When the House has something else which claims its present attention, but would be willing to reserve in their power to take up a proposition whenever it shall suit them, they order it to lie on their table. It may then be called for at any time.

5. If the proposition will want more amendment and digestion than the formalities of the House will conveniently admit, they refer it to a committee.

6. But if the proposition be well digested, and may need but few and simple amendments, and especially if these be of leading consequence, they then proceed to consider and amend it themselves.

The Senate, in their practice, vary from this regular gradation of forms. Their practice comparatively with that of Parliament stands thus:

FOR THE PARLIAMENTARY,	THE SENATE USES:
Postponement indefinite,	Postponement to a day beyond the session.
Adjournment,	Postponement to a day within the session.
Lying on the table,	Postponement indefinite. / Lying on the table.

In their eighth rule, therefore, which declares that while a question is before the Senate no motion shall be received, unless it be for the previous question, or to postpone, commit, or amend the main question, the term postponement must be understood according to their broad use of it, and

Digitized by Google

not in the parliamentary sense. Their rule, then, establishes as privileged questions the previous question, postponement, commitment, and amendment.

But it may be asked, Have these questions any privilege among themselves? or are they so equal that the common principle of the "first moved first put" takes place among them? This will need explanation. Their competitions may be as follows:

1. Previous question and postpone, commit, amend } In the first, second, and third classes, and the first member of the
2. Postpone and previous question, commit, amend } fourth class, the rule "first moved first put" takes place.
3. Commit and previous question, postpone, amend }
4. Amend and previous question, postpone, commit }

In the first class, where the previous question is first moved, the effect is peculiar; for it not only prevents the after motion to postpone or commit from being put to question before it, but also from being put after it; for if the previous question be decided affirmatively, to wit, that the main question shall *now* be put, it would of course be against the decision to postpone or commit; and if it be decided negatively, to wit, that the main question shall not now be put, this puts the House out of possession of the main question, and consequently there is nothing before them to postpone or commit. So that neither voting for nor against the previous question will enable the advocates for postponing or committing to get at their object. Whether it may be amended shall be examined hereafter.

Second class. If postponement be decided affirmatively, the

Digitized by Google

proposition is removed from before the House, and consequently there is no ground for the previous question, commitment, or amendment; but if decided negatively, (that it shall not be postponed,) the main question may then be suppressed by the previous question, or may be committed or amended.

The third class is subject to the same observations as the second.

The fourth class. Amendment of the main question first moved, and afterwards the previous question, the question of amendment shall be first put.

Amendment and postponement competing, postponement is first put, as the equivalent proposition to adjourn the main question would be in Parliament. The reason is, that the question for amendment is not suppressed by postponing or adjourning the main question, but remains before the House whenever the main question is resumed; and it might be that the occasion for other urgent business might go by, and be lost by length of debate on the amendment, if the House had it not in their power to postpone the whole subject.

Amendment and commitment. The question for committing, though last moved, shall be first put; because, in truth, it facilitates and befriends the motion to amend. *Scobell* is express: "On motion to amend a bill, any one may notwithstanding move to commit it, and the question for commitment shall be first put." *Scob.*, 46.

We have hitherto considered the case of two or more of the privileged questions contending for privilege between themselves, when both are moved on the original or main question; but now let us suppose one of them to be moved, not on the original primary question, but on the secondary one, *e. g.*

Suppose a motion to postpone, commit, or amend the main question, and that it be moved to suppress that motion by putting a previous question on it. This is not allowed, because it would embarrass questions too much to allow them to be piled on one another several stories high; and the same result may

Digitized by Google

be had in a more simple way, by deciding against the postponement, commitment, or amendment. 2 *Hats.*, 81, 2, 3, 4.

Suppose a motion for the previous question, or commitment or amendment of the main question, and that it be then moved to postpone the motion for the previous question, or for commitment or amendment of the main question. 1. It would be absurd to postpone the previous question, commitment, or amendment, alone, and thus separate the appendage from its principal; yet it must be postponed separately from its original, if at all, because the eighth rule of Senate says that when a main question is before the house no motion shall be received but to commit, amend, or pre-question the original question, which is the parliamentary doctrine also, therefore the motion to postpone the secondary motion for the previous question, or for committing or amending, cannot be received. 2. This is a piling of questions one on another; which, to avoid embarrassment, is not allowed. 3. The same result may be had more simply by voting against the previous question, commitment, or amendment.

Suppose a commitment moved of a motion for the previous question, or to postpone, or amend. The first, second, and third reasons before stated, all hold good against this.

Suppose an amendment moved to a motion for the previous question. Answer: the previous question cannot be amended. Parliamentary usage, as well as the ninth rule of the Senate, has fixed its form to be, "Shall the main question be now put?"—*i. e.*, at this instant; and as the present instant is but one, it can admit of no modification. To change it to to-morrow, or any other moment, is without example and without utility. But suppose a motion to amend a motion for postponement, as to one day instead of another, or to a special instead of an indefinite time. The useful character of amendment gives it a privilege of attaching itself to a secondary and privileged motion: that is, we may amend a postponement of a main question. So, we may amend a

Digitized by Google

commitment of a main question, as by adding, for example, "with instructions to inquire," &c. In like manner, if an amendment be moved to an amendment, it is admitted; but it would not be admitted in another degree, to wit, to amend an amendment to an amendment of a main question. This would lead to too much embarrassment. The line must be drawn somewhere, and usage has drawn it after the amendment to the amendment. The same result must be sought by deciding against the amendment to the amendment, and then moving it again as it was wished to be amended. In this form it becomes only an amendment to an amendment.

[When motions are made for reference of the same subject to a select committee and to a standing committee, the question on reference to the standing committee shall be first put. *Rule* 35.]

[In filing a blank with a sum, the largest sum shall be first put to the question, by the thirteenth rule of the Senate,*] contrary to the rule of Parliament, which privileges the smallest sum and longest time. 5 *Grey*, 179; 2 *Hats.*, 8, 83; 3 *Hats.*, 132, 133. And this is considered to be not in the form of an amendment to the question, but as alternative or successive originals. In all cases of time or number, we must consider whether the larger comprehends the lesser, as in a question to what day a postponement shall be, the number of a committee, amount of a fine, term of an imprisonment, term of irredeemability of a loan, or the *terminus in quem* in any other case; then the question must begin *a maximo*. Or whether the lesser includes the greater, as in questions on the limitation of the rate of interest, on what day the session shall be closed by adjournment, on what day the next shall commence, when an act shall commence, or the *terminus a quo* in any other case where the question must begin *a minimo*: the object being not to begin at that extreme which, and more, being within every man's wish, no one could negative

[* In filling up blanks, the largest sum and longest time shall be first put. *Rule* 13.]

Digitized by Google

it, and yet, if he should vote in the affirmative, every question for more would be precluded; but at that extreme which would unite few, and then to advance or recede till you get a number which will unite a bare majority. 3 *Grey*, 376, 384, 385. "The fair question in this case is not that to which and more all will agree, but whether there shall be addition to the question." *Grey*, 365.

Another exception to the rule of priority is when a motion has been made to strike out or agree to a paragraph. Motions to amend it are to be put to the question before a vote is taken on striking out or agreeing to the whole paragraph.

But there are several questions which, being incidental to every one, will take place of every one, privileged or not, to-wit, a question of order arising out of any other question must be decided before that question. 2 *Hats.*, 88.

A matter of privilege arising out of any question, or from a quarrel between two members or any other cause, supersedes the consideration of the original question, and must be first disposed of. 2 *Hats.*, 88.

Reading papers relative to the question before the House. This question must be put before the principal one. 2 *Hats.*, 88.

Leave asked to withdraw a motion. The rule of Parliament being that a motion made and seconded is in the possession of the House, and cannot be withdrawn without leave, the very terms of the rule imply that leave may be given, and, consequently, may be asked and put to the question.

SEC. XXXIV.—THE PREVIOUS QUESTION.

When any question is before the House, any member may move a previous question, "Whether that question (called the main question) shall now be put?" If it pass in the affirmative, then the main question is to be put immediately, and no man may speak anything further to it, either to add or alter. *Memor. in Hakew.*, 28; 4 *Grey*, 27.

The previous question being moved and seconded, the

Digitized by Google

question from the Chair shall be, "Shall the main question be now put?" and if the nays prevail, the main question shall not then be put.

This kind of question is understood by Mr. Hatsell to have been introduced in 1604. 2 *Hats.*, 80. Sir Henry Vane introduced it. 2 *Grey*, 113, 114; 3 *Grey*, 384. When the question was put in this form, "Shall the main question be put?" a determination in the negative suppressed the main question during the session; but since the words "now put" are used, they exclude it for the present only: formerly, indeed, only till the present debate was over, (4 *Grey*, 43,) but now for that day and no longer. 2 *Grey*, 113, 114.

Before the question "Whether the main question shall now be put?" any person might formerly have spoken to the main question, because otherwise he would be precluded from speaking to it at all. *Mem. in Hakew.*, 28.

The proper occasion for the previous question, is when a subject is brought forward of a delicate nature as to high personages, &c., or the discussion of which may call forth observations which might be of injurious consequences. Then the previous question is proposed: and in the modern usage, the discussion of the main question is supended, and the debate confined to the previous question. The use of it has been extended abusively to other cases; but in these it has been an embarrassing procedure: its uses would be as well answered by other more simple parliamentary forms, and therefore it should not be favored, but restricted within as narrow limits as possible.

Whether a main question may be amended after the previous question on it has been moved and seconded? 2 *Hats.*, 88, says, if the previous question has been moved and seconded, and also proposed from the Chair, (by which he means stated by the Speaker for debate,) it has been doubted whether an amendment can be admitted to the main question. He thinks it may, after the previous question moved and seconded; but not after it has been proposed from the

Digitized by Google

Chair. In this case, he thinks the friends to the amendment must vote that the main question be not now put; and then move their amended question, which being made new by the amendment, is no longer the same which has been just suppressed, and therefore may be proposed as a new one. But this proceeding certainly endangers the main question, by dividing its friends, some of whom may choose it unamended, rather than lose it altogether; while others of them may vote, as Hatsell advises, that the main question be not now put with a view to move it again in an amended form. The enemies of the main question, by this manœuvre to the previous question, get the enemies to the amendment added to them on the first vote, and throw the friends of the main question under the embarrassment of rallying again as they can. To support his opinion, too, he makes the deciding circumstance, whether an amendment may or may not be made, to be, that the previous question has been proposed from the Chair. But, as the rule is that the House is in possession of a question as soon as it is moved and seconded, it cannot be more than possessed of it by its being also proposed from the Chair. It may be said, indeed, that the object of the previous question being to get rid of a question, which it is not expedient should be discussed, this object may be defeated by moving to amend, and, in the discussion of that motion, involving the subject of the main question. But so may the object of the previous question be defeated, by moving the amended question, as Mr. Hatsell proposes, after the decision against putting the original question. He acknowledges, too, that the practice has been to admit previous amendments, and only cites a few late instances to the contrary. On the whole, I should think it best to decide it ab inconvenienti, to wit: which is most inconvenient, to put it in the power of one side of the House to defeat a proposition by hastily moving the previous question, and thus forcing the main question to be put unamended; or to put it in the power of the other side to force on, inci-

Digitized by Google

dentally at least, a discussion which would be better avoided? Perhaps the last is the least inconvenience; inasmuch as the Speaker, by confining the discussion rigorously to the amendment only, may prevent their going into the main question, and inasmuch also as so great a proportion of the cases in which the previous question is called for, are fair and proper subjects for public discussion, and ought not to be obstructed by a formality introduced for questions of a peculiar character.

SEC. XXXV.—AMENDMENTS.

On an amendment being moved, a member who has spoken to the main question may speak again to the amendment. *Scob.*, 23.

If an amendment be proposed inconsistent with one already agreed to, it is a fit ground for its rejection by the House, but not within the competence of the Speaker to suppress as if it were against order; for were he permitted to draw questions of consistence within the vortex of order, he might usurp a negative on important modifications, and suppress, instead of subserving the legislative will.

Amendments may be made so as totally to alter the nature of the proposition; and it is a way of getting rid of a proposition, by making it bear a sense different from what it was intended by the movers, so that they vote against it themselves. 2 *Hats.*, 79, 4, 82, 84. A new bill may be ingrafted by way of amendment, on the words "Be it enacted," &c. 1 *Grey*, 190, 192.

If it be proposed to amend by leaving out certain words, it may be moved, as an amendment to this amendment, to leave out a part of the words of the amendment, which is equivalent to leaving them in the bill. 2 *Hats.*, 80, 9. The parliamentary question is, always, whether the words shall stand part of the bill.

When it is proposed to amend by inserting a paragraph, or part of one, the friends of the paragraph may make it as perfect as they can by amendments before the question is

Digitized by Google

put for inserting it. If it be received, it cannot be amended afterwards, in the same stage, because the House has, on a vote, agreed to it in that form. In like manner, if it is proposed to amend by striking out a paragraph, the friends of the paragraph are first to make it as perfect as they can by amendments, before the question is put for striking it out. If on the question it be retained, it cannot be amended afterwards, because a vote against striking out is equivalent to a vote agreeing to it in that form.

When it is moved to amend by striking out certain words and inserting others, the manner of stating the question is first to read the whole passage to be amended as it stands at present, then the words proposed to be struck out, next those to be inserted, and lastly the whole passage as it will be when amended. And the question, if desired, is then to be divided, and put first on striking out. If carried, it is next on inserting the words proposed. If that be lost, it may be moved to insert others. 2 *Hats.*, 80, 7.

A motion is made to amend by striking out certain words and inserting others in their place, which is negatived. Then it is moved to strike out the same words, and to insert others of a tenor entirely different from those first proposed. It is negatived. Then it is moved to strike out the same words and insert nothing, which is agreed to. All this is admissible, because to strike out and insert A is one proposition. To strike out and insert B is a different proposition. And to strike out and insert nothing is still different. And the rejection of one proposition does not preclude the offering a different one. Nor would it change the case were the first motion divided by putting the question first on striking out, and that negatived; for, as putting the whole motion to the question at once would not have precluded, the putting the half of it cannot do it.*

* In the case of a division of the question, and a decision against striking out, I advance doubtingly the opinion here expressed. I find no authority either way, and I know it may be viewed under a different aspect. It may be thought that, having decided separately not to strike out the passage, the same

Digitized by Google

But if it had been carried affirmatively to strike out the words and to insert A, it could not afterwards be permitted to strike out A and insert B. The mover of B should have notified, while the insertion of A was under debate, that he would move to insert B; in which case those who preferred it would join in rejecting A.

After A is inserted, however, it may be moved to strike out a portion of the original paragraph, comprehending A, provided the coherence to be struck out be so substantial as to make this effectively a different proposition; for then it is resolved into the common case of striking out a paragraph after amending it. Nor does anything forbid a new insertion, instead of A and its coherence.

In Senate, January 25, 1798, a motion to postpone until the second Tuesday in February some amendments proposed to the Constitution; the words "until the second Tuesday in February," were struck out by way of amendment. Then it was moved to add, "until the first day of June." Objected that it was not in order, as the question should be first put on the longest time; therefore, after a shorter time decided against, a longer cannot be put to question. It was answered that this rule takes place only in filling blanks for time. But when a specific time stands part of a motion, that may be struck out as well as any other part of a motion; and when struck out, a motion may be received to insert any other. In fact, it is not until they are struck out, and a blank for the time thereby produced, that the rule can begin to operate, by receiving all the propositions for different times, and putting the question successively on the longest. Otherwise it would be in the power of the mover, by inserting originally a short time, to preclude the possibility of a longer, for till the short time is struck out, you cannot insert a

question for striking out cannot be put over again, though with a view to a different insertion. Still I think it more reasonable and convenient to consider the striking out and insertion as forming one proposition; but should readily yield to any evidence that the contrary is the practice in Parliament.

Digitized by Google

longer; and if, after it is struck out, you cannot do it, then it cannot be done at all. Suppose the first motion had been made to amend by striking out "the second Tuesday in February," and inserting instead thereof "the first of June," it would have been regular, then, to divide the question, by proposing first the question to strike out and then that to insert. Now this is precisely the effect of the present proceeding; only, instead of one motion and two questions, there are two motions and two questions to effect it—the motion being divided as well as the question.

When the matter contained in two bills might be better put into one, the manner is to reject the one, and incorporate its matter into another bill by way of amendment. So if the matter of one bill would be better distributed into two, any part may be struck out by way of amendment, and put into a new bill. If a section is to be transposed, a question must be put on striking it out where it stands, and another for inserting it in the place desired.

A bill passed by the one house with blanks. These may be filled up by the other by way of amendments, returned to the first as such, and passed. 3 *Hats.*, 83.

The number prefixed to the section of a bill, being merely a marginal indication, and no part of the text of the bill, the clerk regulates that—the House or committee is only to amend the text.

SEC. XXXVI.—DIVISION OF THE QUESTION.

If a question contain more parts than one, it may be divided into two or more questions. *Mem. in Hakew.*, 29. But not as the right of an individual member, but with the consent of the House. For who is to decide whether a question is complicated or not?—where it is complicated?—into how many propositions it may be divided? The fact is, that the only mode of separating a complicated question is by moving amendments to it; and these must be decided by the House,

Digitized by Google

on a question, unless the House orders it to be divided; as, on the question, December 2, 1640, making void the election of the knights for Worcester, on a motion it was resolved to make two questions of it, to wit: one on each knight. 2 *Hats.*, 85, 86. So, wherever there are several names in a question, they may be divided and put one by one. 9 *Grey*, 444. So, 1729, April 17, on an objection that a question was complicated, it was separated by amendment. 2 *Hats.*, 79.

The soundness of these observations will be evident from the embarrassments produced by the 12th rule of the Senate, which says, "if the question in debate contain several points, any member may have the same divided."

1798, May 30, the alien bill in quasi-committee. To a section and proviso in the original had been added two new provisoes by way of amendment. On a motion to strike out the section as amended, the question was desired to be divided. To do this it must be put first on striking out either the former proviso, or some distinct member of the section. But when nothing remains but the last member of the section and the provisoes, they cannot be divided so as to put the last member to question by itself; for the provisoes might thus be left standing alone as exceptions to a rule when the rule is taken away; or the new provisoes might be left to a second question, after having been decided on once before at the same reading, which is contrary to rule. But the question must be on striking out the last member of the section as amended. This sweeps away the exceptions with the rule, and relieves from inconsistence. A question to be divisible, must comprehend points so distinct and entire that one of them being taken away, the other may stand entire. But a proviso or exception, without an enacting clause, does not contain an entire point or proposition.

May 31.—The same bill being before the Senate. There was a proviso that the bill should not extend—1. To any foreign minister; nor, 2. To any person to whom the President

Digitized by Google

should give a passport; nor, 3. To any alien merchant conforming himself to such regulations as the President shall prescribe; and a division of the question into its simplest elements was called for. It was divided into four parts, the 4th taking in the words "conforming himself," &c. It was objected that the words "any alien merchant" could not be separated from their modifying words, "conforming," &c., because these words, if left by themselves, contain no substantive idea—will make no sense. But admitting that the divisions of a paragraph into separate questions must be so made as that each part may stand by itself, yet the House having, on the question, retained the two first divisions, the words "any alien merchant" may be struck out, and their modifying words will then attach themselves to the preceding description of persons, and become a modification of that description.

When a question is divided, after the question on the 1st member, the 2d is open to debate and amendment; because it is a known rule that a person may rise and speak at any time before the question has been completely decided, by putting the negative as well as affirmative side. But the question is not completely put when the vote has been taken on the first member only. One-half of the question, both affirmative and negative, remains still to be put. See *Execut. Jour., June* 25, 1795. The same decision by President Adams.

SEC. XXXVII.—CO-EXISTING QUESTIONS.

It may be asked whether the House can be in possession of two motions or propositions at the same time? so that, one of them being decided, the other goes to question without being moved anew? The answer must be special. When a question is interrupted by a vote of adjournment, it is thereby removed from before the House, and does not stand ipso facto before them at their next meeting, but must come forward in the usual way. So, when it is interrupted by the order of the day. Such other privileged questions also as dis-

Digitized by Google

pose of the main question, (*e. g.* the previous question, postponement, or commitment,) remove it from before the House. But it is only suspended by a motion to amend, to withdraw, to read papers, or by a question of order or privilege, and stands again before the House when these are decided. None but the class of privileged questions can be brought forward while there is another question before the House, the rule being that when a motion has been made and seconded, no other can be received, except it be a privileged one.

SEC. XXXVIII.—EQUIVALENT QUESTIONS.

If, on a question for rejection, a bill be retained, it passes of course, to its next reading. *Hakew.*, 141; *Scob.*, 42. And a question for a second reading determined negatively, is a rejection without further question. 4 *Grey*, 149. And see *Elsynge's Memor.*, 42, in what cases questions are to be taken for rejection.

Where questions are perfectly equivalent, so that the negative of the one amounts to the affirmative of the other, and leaves no other alternative, the decision of the one concludes necessarily the other. 4 *Grey*, 157. Thus the negative of striking out amounts to the affirmative of agreeing; and therefore to put a question on agreeing after that on striking out, would be to put the same question in effect twice over. Not so in questions of amendments between the two houses. A motion to recede being negatived, does not amount to a positive vote to insist, because there is another alternative, to wit, to adhere.

A bill originating in one house is passed by the other with an amendment. A motion in the originating house to agree to the amendment is negatived. Does there result from this a vote of disagreement, or must the question on disagreement be expressly voted? The questions respecting amendments from another house are—1st, to agree; 2d, disagree; 3d, recede; 4th, insist; 5th, adhere.

Digitized by Google

1st. To agree.
2d. To disagree.

} Either of these concludes the other necessarily, for the positive of either is exactly the equivalent of the negative of the other, and no other alternative remains. On either motion amendments to the amendment may be proposed; *e. g.* if it be moved to disagree, those who are for the amendment have a right to propose amendments, and to make it as perfect as they can, before the question of disagreeing is put.

3d. To recede.
4th. To insist.
5th. To adhere.

} You may then either insist or adhere.
} You may then either recede or adhere.
} You may then either recede or insist.

Consequently the negative of these is not equivalent to a positive vote, the other way. It does not raise so necessary an implication as may authorize the Secretary by inference to enter another vote; for two alternatives still remain, either of which may be adopted by the House.

SEC. XXXIX.—THE QUESTION.

The question is to be put first on the affirmative, and then on the negative side.

After the Speaker has put the affirmative part of the question, any member who has not spoken before to the question, may rise and speak before the negative be put; because it is no full question till the negative part be put. *Scob.*, 23; 2 *Hats.*, 73.

But in small matters, and which are, of course, such as receiving petitions, reports, withdrawing motions, reading papers, &c., the Speaker most commonly supposes the consent of the House where no objection is expressed, and does not give them the trouble of putting the question formally. *Scob.*, 22; 2 *Hats.*, 87, 2, 87; 5 *Grey*, 129; 9 *Grey*, 301.

Digitized by Google

SEC. XL.—BILLS, THIRD READING.

To prevent bills from being passed by surprise, the House, by a standing order, directs that they shall not be put on their passage before a fixed hour, naming one at which the House is commonly full. *Hakew.*, 153.

[The usage of the Senate is, not to put bills on their passage till noon.]

A bill reported and passed to the third reading, cannot on that day be read the third time and passed; because this would be to pass on two readings in the same day.

At the third reading the Clerk reads the bill and delivers it to the Speaker, who states the title, that it is the third time of reading the bill, and that the question will be whether it shall pass? Formerly the Speaker, or those who prepared a bill, prepared also a breviate or summary statement of its contents, which the Speaker read when he declared the state of the bill, at the several readings. Sometimes, however, he read the bill itself, especially on its passage. *Hakew.*, 136, 137, 153; *Coke*, 22, 115. Latterly, instead of this, he, at the third reading, states the whole contents of the bill verbatim, only, instead of reading the formal parts, "Be it enacted," &c., he states that "preamble recites so and so—the 1st section enacts that, &c.; the 2d section enacts," &c.

[But in the Senate of the United States, both of these formalities are dispensed with; the breviate presenting but an imperfect view of the bill, and being capable of being made to present a false one; and the full statement being a useless waste of time, immediately after a full reading by the Clerk, and especially as every member has a printed copy in his hand.]

A bill on the third reading is not to be committed for the matter or body thereof; but to receive some particular clause or proviso, it hath been sometimes suffered, but as a thing very unusual. *Hakew.*, 126. Thus, 27 *El.*, 1584, a bill was committed on the third reading, having been formerly committed on the second, but is declared not usual. *D'Ewes*, 337, *col.* 2; 414, *col.* 2.

Digitized by Google

When an essential provision has been omitted. rather than erase the bill and render it suspicious, they add a clause on a separate paper, engrossed and called a rider, which is read and put to the question three times. *Elsynge's Memorials*, 59; 6 *Grey*, 335; 1 *Blackst.*, 183. For examples of riders, see 3 *Hats.*, 121, 122, 124, 126. Every one is at liberty to bring in a rider without asking leave. 10 *Grey*, 52.

It is laid down as a general rule, that amendments proposed at the second reading shall be twice read, and those proposed at the third reading thrice read; as also all amendments from the other house. *Town.*, *col.* 19, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28.

It is with great and almost invincible reluctance that amendments are admitted at this reading, which occasion erasures or interlineations. Sometimes a proviso has been cut off from a bill; sometimes erased. 9 *Grey*, 513.

This is the proper stage for filling up blanks; for if filled up before, and now altered by erasure, it would be peculiarly unsafe.

At this reading the bill is debated afresh, and for the most part is more spoken to at this time than on any of the former readings. *Hakew.*, 153.

The debate on the question whether it should be read a third time, has discovered to its friends and opponents the arguments on which each side relies, and which of these appear to have influence with the House; they have had time to meet them with new arguments, and to put their old ones into new shapes. The former vote has tried the strength of the first opinion, and furnished grounds to estimate the issue; and the question now offered for its passage is the last occasion which is ever to be offered for carrying or rejecting it.

When the debate is ended, the Speaker, holding the bill in his hand, puts the question for its passage, by saying, "Gentlemen, all you who are of opinion that this bill shall pass, say ay;" and after the answer of the ayes, "All those of the contrary opinion, say no." *Hakew.*, 154.

After the bill is passed, there can be no further alteration of it in any point. *Hakew.*, 159.

Digitized by Google

SEC. XLI.—DIVISION OF THE HOUSE.

The affirmative and negative of the question having been both put and answered, the Speaker declares whether the yeas or nays have it by the sound, if he be himself satisfied, and it stands as the judgment of the House. But if he be not himself satisfied which voice is the greater, or if before any other member comes into the House, or before any new motion made, (for it is too late after that,) any member shall rise and declare himself dissatisfied with the Speaker's decision, then the Speaker is to divide the House. *Scob.*, 24; 2 *Hats.*, 140.

When the House of Commons is divided, the one party goes forth, and the other remains in the House. This has made it important which go forth and which remain; because the latter gain all the indolent, the indifferent, and inattentive. Their general rule, therefore, is, that those who give their vote for the preservation of the orders of the House, shall stay in; and those who are for introducing any new matter or alteration, or proceeding contrary to the established course, are to go out. But this rule is subject to many exceptions and modifications. 2 *Hats.*, 134; 1 *Rush.*, *p.* 3, *fol.* 92; *Scob.*, 43, 52; *Co.*, 12, 116; *D'Ewes*, 505, *col.* 1; *Mem. in Hakew.*, 25, 29, as will appear by the following statement of who go forth;

Petition that it be received*	Ayes.
Read	
Lie on the table	Noes.
Rejected after refusal to lie on table	
Referred to a committee, for further proceeding	Ayes.
Bill, that it be brought in	Ayes.
Read first or second time	
Engrossed or read third time	
Proceeding on every other stage	
Committed	

* Noes. 9 Grey, 365.

Digitized by Google

To Committee of the Whole	Noes.	
To a select committee	Ayes.	
Report of bill to lie on table	Noes.	
Be *now* read	Ayes.	
Be taken into consideration three months hence	30, P. J. 251.	
Amendments be read a second time	Noes.	
Clause offered on report of bill be read second time	Ayes.	
For receiving a clause		334.
With amendments be engrossed		395.
That a bill be *now* read a third time	Noes.	398.
Receive a rider	260.	
Pass	Ayes.	259.
Be printed		
Committees. That A take the chair		
To agree to the whole or any part of report		
That the House do *now* resolve into committee	Noes.	291.
Speaker. That he now leave the chair, after order to go into committee		
That he issue warrant for a new writ		
Member. That none be absent without leave		
Witness. That he be further examined	Ayes.	344.
Previous question	Noes.	
Blanks. That they be filled with the largest sum	Ayes.	
Amendments. That words stand part of		
Lords. That their amendment be read a second time	Noes.	
Messenger be received		
Orders of day to be now read, if before 2 o'clock	Ayes.	
If after 2 oclock	Noes.	

Digitized by Google

Adjournment. Till the next sitting day, if before 4 o'clock	Ayes.
If after 4 o'clock	Noes.
Over a sitting day, (unless a previous resolution)	Ayes.
Over the 30th of January . . .	Noes.
For sitting on Sunday, or any other day not being a sitting day . . .	Ayes.

The one party being gone forth, the Speaker names two tellers from the affirmative and two from the negative side, who first count those sitting in the House and report the number to the Speaker. Then they place themselves within the door, two on each side, and count those who went forth as they come in, and report the number to the Speaker. *Mem. in Hakew.*, 26.

A mistake in the report of the tellers may be rectified after the report made. 2 *Hats.*, 145, *note.*

[But in both houses of Congress all these intricacies are avoided. The ayes first rise, and are counted standing in their places by the President or Speaker. Then they sit, and the noes rise and are counted in like manner.]

[In Senate, if they be equally divided, the Vice President announces his opinion, which decides.]

[The Constitution, however, has directed that "the yeas and nays of the members of either house on any question shall, at the desire of one-fifth of those present, be entered on the journal." And again: that in all cases of reconsidering a bill disapproved by the President, and returned with his objections, "the votes of both houses shall be determined by yeas and nays, and the names of the persons voting for and against the bill shall be entered on the journals of each house respectively."]

[By the 16th and 17th rules of the Senate, when the yeas and nays shall be called for by one-fifth of the members present, each member called upon shall, unless for special reasons he be

Digitized by Google

excused by the Senate, declare openly, and without debate, his assent or dissent to the question. In taking the yeas and nays, and upon the call of the House, the names of the members shall be taken alphabetically.]

[When the yeas and nays shall be taken upon any question in pursuance of the above rule, no member shall be permitted, under any circumstances whatever, to vote after the decision is announced from the Chair.]

[When it is proposed to take the vote by yeas and nays, the President or Speaker states that "the question is whether, *e. g.*, the bill shall pass—that it is proposed that the yeas and nays shall be entered on the journal. Those, therefore, who desire it, will rise. If he finds and declares that one fifth have risen, he then states that "those who are of opinion that the bill shall pass, are to answer in the affirmative; those of the contrary opinion in the negative." The clerk then calls over the names alphabetically, notes the yea or nay of each, and gives the list to the President or Speaker, who declares the result. In Senate, if there be an equal division, the Secretary calls on the Vice President and notes his affirmative or negative, which becomes the decision of the House.]

In the House of Commons, every member must give his vote the one way or the other, (*Scob.*, 24,) as it is not permitted to any one to withdraw who is in the House when the question is put, nor is any one to be told in the division who was not in when the question was put. 2 *Hats.*, 140.

This last position is always true when the vote is by yeas and nays; where the negative as well as affirmative of the question is stated by the President at the same time, and the vote of both sides begins and proceeds *pari passu.* It is true also when the question is put in the usual way, if the negative has also been put; but if it has not, the member entering, or any other member, may speak, and even propose amendments, by which the debate may be opened again, and the question be greatly deferred. And as some who

Digitized by Google

have answered ay may have been changed by the new arguments the affirmative must be put over again. If, then, the member entering may, by speaking a few words, occasion a repetition of a question, it would be useless to deny it on his simple call for it.

While the House is telling no member may speak or move out of his place, for if any mistake be suspected it must be told again. *Mem. in Hakew.*, 26; 2 *Hats.*, 143.

If any difficulty arises in point of order during the division, the Speaker is to decide peremptorily, subject to the future censure of the House if irregular. He sometimes permits old experienced members to assist him with their advice, which they do sitting in their seats, covered, to avoid the appearance of debate; but this can only be with the Speaker's leave, else the division might last several hours. 2 *Hats.*, 143.

The voice of the majority decides; for the *lex majoris partis* is the law of all councils, elections, &c., where not otherwise expressly provided. *Hakew.*, 93. But if the House be equally divided, "*semper presumatur pro negante;*" that is, the former law is not to be changed but by a majority. *Towns., col.* 134.

[But in the Senate of the United States the Vice President decides when the House is divided. *Const. U. S.*, I, 3.]

When from counting the House on a division it appears that there is not a quorum, the matter continues exactly in the state in which it was before the division, and must be resumed at that point on any future day. 2 *Hats.*, 126.

1606, May 1, on a question whether a member having said yea may afterwards sit and change his opinion, a precedent was remembered by the Speaker of Mr. Morris, attorney of the wards, in 39 *Eliz.*, who in like case changed his opinion. *Mem. in Hakew.*, 27.

SEC. XLII.—TITLES

After the bill has passed, and not before, the title may be amended, and is to be fixed by a question; and the bill is then sent to the other house.

Digitized by Google

SEC. XLIII.—RECONSIDERATION.

[When a question has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member of the majority to move for the reconsideration thereof; but no motion for the reconsideration of any vote shall be in order after a bill, resolution, message, report, amendment, or motion upon which the vote was taken shall have gone out of the possession of the Senate announcing their decision; nor shall any motion for reconsideration be in order unless made on the same day on which the vote was taken, or within the two next days of actual session of the Senate thereafter.* *Rule* 20.]

[1798, Jan. A bill on its second reading being amended, and on the question whether it shall be read a third time negatived, was restored by a decision to reconsider that question. Here the votes of negative and reconsideration, like positive and negative quantities in equation, destroy one another, and are as if they were expunged from the journals. Consequently the bill is open for amendment, just so far as it was the moment preceding the question for the third reading; that is to say, all parts of the bill are open for amendment except those on which votes have been already taken in its present stage. So, also, it may be recommitted.]

[†The rule permitting a reconsideration of a question affixing to it no limitation of time or circumstance, it may be asked whether there is no limitation? If, after the vote, the paper on which it is passed has been parted with, there can be no reconsideration: as if a vote has been for the passage of a bill, and the bill has been sent to the other house. But where the paper remains, as on a bill rejected, when, or under what circumstances, does it cease to be susceptible of reconsideration? This remains to be settled; unless a sense that the right of reconsideration is a right to waste the time of the House in repeated agitations of the same question, so that

* This part of the rule has been added since the Manual was compiled.

† The rule now fixes a limitation.

Digitized by Google

it shall never know when a question is done with, should induce them to reform this anomalous proceeding.]

In Parliament, a question once carried cannot be questioned again at the same session, but must stand as the judgment of the House. *Towns.*, *col.* 67; *Mem. in Hakew.*, 33. And a bill once rejected, another of the same substance cannot be brought in again the same session. *Hakew.*, 158; 6 *Grey*, 392. But this does not extend to prevent putting the same question in different stages of a bill; because every stage of a bill submits the whole and every part of it to the opinion of the House, as open for amendment, either by insertion or omission, though the same amendment has been accepted or rejected in a former stage. So in reports of committees, *e. g.* report of an address, the same question is before the House, and open for free discussion. *Towns.*, *col.* 26; 2 *Hats.*, 98, 100, 101. So orders of the house, or instructions to committees, may be discharged. So a bill, begun in one house, and sent to the other, and there rejected, may be renewed again in that other, passed and sent back. *Ib.*, 92; 3 *Hats.*, 161. Or if, instead of being rejected, they read it once and lay it aside, or amend it, and put it off a month, they may order in another to the same effect, with the same or a different title. *Hakew.*, 97, 98.

Divers expedients are used to correct the effects of this rule; as by passing an explanatory act, if anything has been omitted or ill expressed, 3 *Hats.*, 278, or an act to enforce, and make more effectual an act, &c., or to rectify mistakes in an act, &c., or a committee on one bill may be instructed to receive a clause to rectify the mistakes of another. Thus, June 24, 1685, a clause was inserted in a bill for rectifying a mistake committed by a clerk in engrossing a bill of supply. 2 *Hats.*, 194, 6. Or the session may be closed for one, two, three, or more days, and a new one commenced But then all matters depending must be finished, or they fall, and are to begin de novo. 2 *Hats.*, 94, 98. Or a part of

Digitized by Google

the subject may be taken up by another bill, or taken up in a different way. 6 *Grey*, 304, 316.

And in cases of the last magnitude, this rule has not been so strictly and verbally observed as to stop indispensable proceedings altogether. 2 *Hats.*, 92, 98. Thus when the address on the preliminaries of peace in 1782 had been lost by a majority of one, on account of the importance of the question, and smallness of the majority, the same question in substance, though with some words not in the first, and which might change the opinion of some members, was brought on again and carried, as the motives for it were thought to outweigh the objection of form. 2 *Hats.*, 99, 100.

A second bill may be passed to continue an act of the same session, or to enlarge the time limited for its execution. 2 *Hats.*, 95, 98. This is not in contradiction to the first act.

SEC. XLIV.—BILLS SENT TO THE OTHER HOUSE.

[All bills passed in the Senate shall, before they are sent to the House of Representatives, be examined by a committee, consisting of three members, whose duty shall be to examine all bills, amendments, resolutions or motions, before they go out of the possession of the Senate, and to make report that they are correctly engrossed; which report shall be entered on the journal. *Rule* 33.]

A bill from the other house is sometimes ordered to lie on the table. 2 *Hats.*, 97.

When bills, passed in one house and sent to the other, are grounded on special facts requiring proof, it is usual, either by message or at a conference, to ask the grounds and evidence; and this evidence, whether arising out of papers, or from the examination of witnesses, is immediately communicated. 3 *Hats.*, 48.

SEC. XLV.—AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.

When either house, *e. g.* the House of Commons, send a bill to the other, the other may pass it with amendments.

Digitized by Google

The regular progression in this case is, that the commons disagree to the amendment; the lords insist on it; the commons insist on their disagreement; the lords adhere to their amendment; the commons adhere to their disagreement. The term of insisting may be repeated as often as they choose to keep the question open. But the first adherence by either renders it necessary for the other to recede or adhere also; when the matter is usually suffered to fall. 10 *Grey*, 148. Latterly, however, there are instances of their having gone to a second adherence. There must be an absolute conclusion of the subject somewhere, or otherwise transactions between the houses would become endless. 3 *Hats.*, 268, 270. The term of insisting, we are told by Sir John Trevor, was then (1679) newly introduced into parliamentary usage by the lords. 7 *Grey*, 94. It was certainly a happy innovation, as it multiplies the opportunities of trying modifications which may bring the houses to concurrence. Either house, however, is free to pass over the term of insisting, and to adhere in the first instance; 10 *Grey*, 146; but it is not respectful to the other. In the ordinary parliamentary course, there are two free conferences, at least, before an adherence. 10 *Grey*, 147.

Either house may recede from its amendment and agree to the bill; or recede from their disagreement to the amendment, and agree to the same absolutely, or with an amendment; for here the disagreement and receding destroy one another, and the subject stands as before the disagreement. *Elsynge*, 23, 27; 9 *Grey*, 476.

But the House cannot recede from, or insist on its own amendment, with an amendment; for the same reason that it cannot send to the other house an amendment to its own act after it has passed the act. They may modify an amendment from the other house by ingrafting an amendment on it, because they have never assented to it; but they cannot amend their own amendment, because they have, on the question, passed it in that form. 9 *Grey*, 363; 10 *Grey*, 240.

Digitized by Google

In Senate, March, 29, 1798. Nor where one house has adhered to their amendment, and the other agrees with an amendment, can the first house depart from the form which they have fixed by an adherence.

In the case of a money bill, the lords' proposed amendments become, by delay, confessedly necessary. The commons, however, refused them, as infringing on their privilege as to money bills; but they offered themselves to add to the bill a proviso to the same effect, which had no coherence with the lords' amendments; and urged that it was an expedient warranted by precedent, and not unparliamentary in a case become impracticable, and irremediable in any other way. 3 *Hats.*, 256, 266, 270, 271. But the lords refused, and the bill was lost. 1 *Chand.*, 288. A like case, 1 *Chand.*, 311. So the commons resolved that it is unparliamentary to strike out, at a conference, anything in a bill which hath been agreed and passed by both houses. 6 *Grey*, 274; 1 *Chand.*, 312.

A motion to amend an amendment from the other house takes precedence of a motion to agree or disagree.

A bill originating in one house is passed by the other with an amendment.

The originating house agrees to their amendment with an amendment. The other may agree to their amendment with an amendment, that being only in the 2d and not the 3d degree; for, as to the amending house, the first amendment with which they passed the bill is a part of its text; it is the only text they have agreed to. The amendment to that text by the originating house, therefore, is only in the 1st degree, and the amendment to that again by the amending house is only in the 2d, to wit, an amendment to an amendment, and so admissible. Just so, when, on a bill from the originating house, the other, at its second reading makes an amendment; on the third reading this amendment is become the text of the bill, and if an amendment to it be moved, an amendment to that amendment may also be moved, as being only in the 2d degree.

Digitized by Google

SEC. XLVI.—CONFERENCES.

It is on the occasion of amendments between the houses that conferences are usually asked; but they may be asked in all cases of difference of opinion between the two houses on matters depending between them. The request of a conference, however, must always be by the house which is possessed of the papers. 3 *Hats.*, 31; 1 *Grey*, 425.

Conferences may be either simple or free. At a conference simply, written reasons are prepared by the house asking it, and they are read and delivered, without debate, to the managers of the other house at the conference; but are not then to be answered; 4 *Grey*, 144. The other house then, if satisfied, vote the reasons satisfactory, or say nothing: if not satisfied, they resolve them not satisfactory, and ask a conference on the subject of the last conference, where they read and deliver, in like manner, written answers to those reasons. 3 *Grey*, 183. They are meant chiefly to record the justification of each house to the nation at large, and to posterity, and in proof that the miscarriage of a necessary measure is not imputable to them. 3 *Grey*, 255. At free conferences, the managers discuss, viva voce and freely, and interchange propositions for such modifications as may be made in a parliamentary way, and may bring the sense of the two houses together. And each party reports in writing to their respective houses the substance of what is said on both sides, and it is entered in their journals. 9 *Grey*, 220; 3 *Hats.*, 280. This report cannot be amended or altered, as that of a committee may be. *Journal Senate, May* 24, 1796.

A conference may be asked, before the house asking it has come to a resolution of disagreement, insisting or adhering. 3 *Hats.*, 269, 341. In which case the papers are not left with the other conferees, but are brought back to be the foundation of the vote to be given. And this is the most reasonable and respectful proceeding; for, as was urged by the lords on a particular occasion, "it is held vain, and below the wisdom of Parliament, to reason or argue

Digitized by Google

against fixed resolutions, and upon terms of impossibility to persuade." 3 *Hats.*, 226. So the commons say, "an adherence is never delivered at a free conference, which implies debate." 10 *Grey*, 137. And on another occasion the lords made it an objection that the commons had asked a free conference after they had made resolutions of adhering. It was then affirmed, however, on the part of the commons, that nothing was more parliamentary than to proceed with free conferences after adhering, (3 *Hats.*, 269,) and we do in fact see inferences of conference, or of free conference, asked after the resolution of disagreeing, 3 *Hats.*, 251, 253, 260, 286, 291, 316, 349; of insisting, *Ib.*, 280, 296, 299, 319, 322, 355; of adhering, 269, 270, 283, 300; and even of a second or final adherence. 3 *Hats.*, 270. And in all cases of conference asked after a vote of disagreement, &c., the conferees of the house asking it are to leave the papers with the conferees of the other; and in one case where they refused to receive them, they were left on the table in the conference chamber. *Ib.*, 271, 317, 323, 354; 10 *Grey*, 146.

After a free conference, the usage is to proceed with free conferences, and not to return again to a conference. 3 *Hats.*, 270; 9 *Grey*, 229.

After a conference denied, a free conference may be asked. 1 *Grey*, 45.

When a conference is asked, the subject of it must be expressed, or the conference not agreed to. *Ord, H. Com.*, 89; 1 *Grey*, 425; 7 *Grey*, 31. They are sometimes asked to inquire concerning an offence or default of a member of the other house. 6 *Grey*, 181; 1 *Chand.*, 304. Or the failure of the other house to present to the King a bill passed by both houses, 8 *Grey*, 302. Or on information received, and relating to the safety of the nation. 10 *Grey*, 171. Or when the methods of Parliament are thought by the one house to have been departed from by the other, a conference is asked to come to a right understanding thereon. 10 *Grey*, 148. So when an unparliamentary message has been

Digitized by Google

sent, instead of answering it, they ask a conference. 3 *Grey*, 155. Formerly an address or articles of impeachment, or a bill with amendments, or a vote of the House, or concurrence in a vote, or a message from the King, were sometimes communicated by way of conference. 6 *Grey*, 128, 300, 387; 7 *Grey*, 80; 8 *Grey*, 210, 255; 1 *Torbuck's Deb.*, 278; 10 *Grey*, 293; 1 *Chandler*, 49, 287. But this is not the modern practice. 8 *Grey*, 255.

A conference has been asked after the first reading of a bill. 1 *Grey*, 194. This is a singular instance.

SEC. XLVII.—MESSAGES.

Messages between the houses are to be sent only while both houses are sitting. 3 *Hats.*, 15. They are received during debate without adjourning the debate. 3 *Hats.*, 22.

[In Senate the messengers are introduced in any state of business, except, 1. While a question is putting. 2. While the yeas and nays are calling. 3. While the ballots are counting. *Rule* 46. The first case is short; the second and third are cases where any interruption might occasion errors difficult to be corrected. So arranged June 15, 1798.]

In the House of Representatives, as in Parliament, if the House be in committee when a messenger attends, the Speaker takes the chair to receive the message, and then quits it to return into committee, without any question or interruption. 4 *Grey*, 226.

Messengers are not saluted by the members, but by the Speaker of the House. 2 *Grey*, 253, 274.

If messengers commit an error in delivering their message, they may be admitted or called in to correct their message. 4 *Grey*, 41. Accordingly, March 13, 1800, the Senate having made two amendments to a bill from the House of Representatives, their secretary, by mistake, delivered one only, which being inadmissible by itself, that house disagreed, and notified the Senate of their disagreement. This produced a discovery of the mistake. The Secretary was sent to the

Digitized by Google

other house to correct his mistake, the correction was received, and the two amendments acted on de novo.

As soon as the messenger, who has brought bills from the other house, has retired, the Speaker holds the bills in his hand, and acquaints the House "that the other house have by their messenger sent certain bills," and then reads their titles, and delivers them to the Clerk, to be safely kept till they shall be called for to be read. *Hakew.*, 178.

It is not the usage for one house to inform the other by what numbers a bill has passed. 10 *Grey*, 150. Yet they have sometimes recommended a bill, as of great importance, to the consideration of the house to which it is sent. 3 *Hats.*, 25. Nor when they have rejected a bill from the other house, do they give notice of it; but it passes sub silentio, to prevent unbecoming altercations. 1 *Blackst.*, 183.

[But in Congress the rejection is notified by message to the house in which the bill originated.]

A question is never asked by the one house of the other by way of message, but only at a conference; for this is an interrogatory, not a message. 3 *Grey*, 151, 181.

When a bill is sent by one house to the other, and is neglected, they may send a message to remind them of it. 3 *Hats.*, 25; 5 *Grey*, 154. But if it be mere inattention, it is better to have it done informally, by communication between the speakers or members of the two houses.

Where the subject of a message is of a nature that it can properly be communicated to both houses of Parliament, it is expected that this communication should be made to both on the same day. But where a message was accompanied with an original declaration, signed by the party to which the message referred, its being sent to one house was not noticed by the other, because the declaration, being original, could not possibly be sent to both houses at the same time. 2 *Hats.*, 260, 261, 262.

The King having sent original letters to the commons,

Digitized by Google

afterwards desires they may be returned, that he may communicate them to the Lords. 1 *Chandler*, 303.

SEC. XLVIII.—ASSENT.

The house which has received a bill and passed it may present it for the King's assent, and ought to do it, though they have not by message notified to the other their passage of it. Yet the notifying by message is a form which ought to be observed between the two houses from motives of respect and good understanding. 2 *Hats.*, 142. Were the bill to be withheld from being presented to the King, it would be an infringement of the rules of Parliament. *Ib.*

[When a bill has passed both houses of Congress, the house last acting on it notifies its passage to the other, and delivers the bill to the Joint Committee of Enrolment, who see that it is truly enrolled in parchment.] When the bill is enrolled, it is not to be written in paragraphs, but solidly, and all of a piece, that the blanks between the paragraphs may not give room for forgery. 9 *Grey*, 143. [It is then put into the hands of the Clerk of the House of Representatives to have it signed by the Speaker. The Clerk then brings it by way of message to the Senate to be signed by their President. The Secretary of the Senate returns it to the Committee of Enrolment, who present it to the President of the United States. If he approve, he signs, and deposits it among the rolls in the office of the Secretary of State, and notifies by message the house in which it originated that he has approved and signed it; of which that house informs the other by message. If the President disapproves, he is to return it, with his objections, to that house in which it shall have originated; who are to enter the objections at large on their journal, and proceed to reconsider it. If, after such reconsideration, two-thirds of that house shall agree to pass the bill, it shall be sent, together with the President's objections, to the other house, by which it shall likewise be reconsidered; and if approved by two-thirds of that house, it shall become a law. If any bill shall

Digitized by Google

not be returned by the President within ten days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the same shall be a law, in like manner as if he had signed it, unless the Congress, by their adjournment, prevent its return; in which case it shall not be a law. *Const. U. S.*, I, 7.]

[Every order, resolution, or vote, to which the concurrence of the Senate and House of Representatives may be necessary, (except on a question of adjournment,) shall be presented to the President of the United States, and before the same shall take effect, shall be approved by him; or, being disapproved by him, shall be repassed by two-thirds of the Senate and House of Representatives, according to the rules and limitations prescribed in the case of a bill. *Const., U. S.*, I, 7.]

SEC. XLIX.—JOURNALS.

[Each house shall keep a journal of its proceedings, and from time to time publish the same, excepting such parts as may, in their judgment, require secrecy. *Const.*, I, 5.]

[The proceedings of the Senate, when not acting as in a Committee of the Whole, shall be entered on the journals as concisely as possible, care being taken to detail a true account of the proceedings. Every vote of the Senate shall be entered on the journals, and a brief statement of the contents of each petition, memorial, or paper presented to the Senate, be also inserted on the journal. *Rule* 32.]

[The titles of bills, and such parts thereof, only, as shall be affected by proposed amendments, shall be inserted on the journals. *Rule* 31.]

If a question is interrupted by a vote to adjourn, or to proceed to the orders of the day, the original question is never printed in the journal, it never having been a vote, nor introductory to any vote; but when suppressed by the previous question, the first question must be stated, in order to introduce and make intelligible the second. 2 *Hats.*, 83.

So also when a question is postponed, adjourned, or laid

Digitized by Google

on the table, the original question, though not yet a vote, must be expressed in the journals; because it makes part of the vote of postponement, adjourning, or laying it on the table.

Where amendments are made to a question, those amendments are not printed in the journals, separated from the question; but only the question as finally agreed to by the House. The rule of entering in the journals only what the House has agreed to, is founded in great prudence and good sense; as there may be many questions proposed, which it may be improper to publish to the world in the form in which they are made. 2 *Hats.*, 85.

[In both houses of Congress, all questions whereon the yeas and nays are desired by one-fifth of the members present, whether decided affirmatively or negatively, must be entered in the journals. *Const.*, I, 5.]

The first order for printing the votes of the House of Commons was October 30, 1685. 1 *Chandler*, 387.

Some judges have been of opinion that the journals of the House of Commons are no records, but only remembrances. But this is not law. *Hob.*, 110, 111; *Lex. Parl.*, 114, 115; *Jour. H. C.*, *Mar.* 17, 1592; *Hale*, *Parl.*, 105. For the lords in their house have power of judicature, the commons in their house have power of judicature; and both houses together have power of judicature; and the book of the Clerk of the House of Commons is a record, as is affirmed by act of Parl., 6 *H.* 8, *c.* 16; 4 *Inst.*, 23, 24; and every member of the House of Commons hath a judicial place. 4 *Inst.* 15. As records they are open to every person, and a printed vote of either house is sufficient ground for the other to notice it. Either may appoint a committee to inspect the journals of the other, and report what has been done by the other in any particular case. 2 *Hats.*, 361; 3 *Hats.*, 27—30. Every member has a right to see the journals, and to take and publish votes from them. Being a record, every one may see and publish them. 6 *Grey*, 118, 119.

On information of a mis-entry or omission of an entry in

Digitized by Google

he journal, a committee may be appointed to examine and ectify it, and report it to the House. 2 *Hats.*, 194, 5.

SEC. L.—ADJOURNMENT.

The two houses of Parliament have the sole, separate, and ndependent power of adjourning each their respective ouses. The King has no authority to adjourn them; he an only signify his desire, and it is in the wisdom and prulence of either house to comply with his requisition, or not, s they see fitting. 2 *Hats.*, 332; 1 *Blackstone*, 186; 5 *Grey*, 122.

[By the Constitution of the United States a smaller number than a majority may adjourn from day to day. I, 5. But "neither house, during the session of Congress, shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other place than that in which the two houses shall be sitting." I, 5. And in case of disagreement between them, with respect to the time of adjournment, the President may adjourn them to such time as he shall think proper. *Const.*, II, 3.]

A motion to adjourn, simply, cannot be amended, as by adding "to a particular day;" but must be put simply "that this House do now adjourn?" and if carried in the affirmative, it is adjourned to the next sitting day, unless it has come to a previous resolution, "that at its rising it will adjourn to a particular day," and then the House is adjourned to that day. 2 *Hats.*, 82.

Where it is convenient that the business of the House be suspended for a short time, as for a conference presently to be held, &c., it adjourns during pleasure; 2 *Hats.*, 305; or for a quarter of an hour. 5 *Grey*, 331.

If a question be put for adjournment, it is no adjournment till the Speaker pronounces it. 5 *Grey*, 137. And from courtesy and respect, no member leaves his place till the Speaker has passed on.

SEC. LI.—A SESSION.

Parliament have three modes of separation, to wit: By adjournment, by prorogation or dissolution by the King, or

Digitized by Google

by the efflux of the term for which they were elected. Prorogation or dissolution constitutes there what is called a session; provided some act has passed. In this case all matters depending before them are discontinued, and at their next meeting are to be taken up de novo, if taken up at all. 1 *Blackst.*, 186. Adjournment, which is by themselves, is no more than a continuance of the session from one day to another, or for a fortnight, a month, &c., ad libitum. All matters depending remain in statu quo, and when they meet again; be the term ever so distant, are resumed without any fresh commencement, at the point at which they were left. 1 *Lev.*, 165; *Lex. Parl.*, c. 2; 1 *Ro. Rep.*, 29; 4 *Inst.*, 7, 27, 28; *Hutt.*, 61; 1 *Mod.*, 252; *Ruffh. Jac. L. Dict. Parliament*; 1 *Blackst.*, 186. Their whole session is considered in law but as one day, and has relation to the first day thereof. *Bro. Abr. Parliament*, 86.

Committees may be appointed to sit during a recess by adjournment, but not by prorogation. 5 *Grey*, 374; 9 *Grey*, 350; 1 *Chandler*, 50. Neither house can continue any portion of itself in any parliamentary function beyond the end of the session, without the consent of the other two branches. When done, it is by a bill constituting them commissioners for the particular purpose.

[Congress separate in two ways only, to wit: by adjournment, or dissolution by the efflux of their time. What, then constitutes a session with them? A dissolution closes one session, and the meeting of the new Congress begins another. The Constitution authorizes the President, "on extraordinary occasions to convene both houses, or either of them." I, 3. If convened by the President's proclamation, this must begin a new session, and of course determine the preceding one to have been a session. So if it meets under the clause of the Constitution, which says, "the Congress shall assemble at least once in every year, and such meeting shall be on the first Monday in December, unless they shall by law appoint a different day." I, 4. This must begin a new

Digitized by Google

session; for even if the last adjournment was to this day, the act of adjournment is merged in the higher authority of the Constitution, and the meeting will be under that, and not under their adjournment. So far we have fixed landmarks for determining sessions. In other cases it is declared by the joint vote authorizing the President of the Senate and Speaker to close the session on a fixed day, which is usually in the following form: "Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives, that the President of the Senate and Speaker of the House of Representatives be authorized to close the present session by adjourning their respective houses on the —— day of ——."]

When it was said above that all matters depending before Parliament were discontinued by the determination of the session, it was not meant for judiciary cases, depending before the House of Lords, such as impeachments, appeals, and writs of error. These stand continued, of course, to the next session. *Raym.*, 120, 381; *Ruffh. Jack. L. D.*, *Parliament.*

[Impeachments stand, in like manner, continued before the Senate of the United States.]

SECTION LII.—TREATIES.

[The President of the United States has power, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, to make treaties, provided two-thirds of the Senators present concur. *Const. U. S.*, II, 2.]

[Resolved, that all confidential communications made by the President of the United States to the Senate, shall be, by the members thereof, kept secret; and that all treaties which may hereafter be laid before the Senate shall also be kept secret, until the Senate shall, by their resolution, take off the injunction of secrecy. *Rule* 38.]

Treaties are legislative acts. A treaty is the law of the land. It differs from other laws only as it must have the consent of a foreign nation, being but a contract with respect to that nation. In all countries, I believe, except England,

Digitized by Google

treaties are made by the legislative power; and there also, if they touch the laws of the land, they must be approved by Parliament. Ware *v.* Hayton, 3 *Dallas' Rep.*, 223. It is acknowledged, for instance, that the King of Great Britain cannot by a treaty make a citizen of an alien. *Vattel, b.* 1, *c.* 19, *sec.* 214. An act of Parliament was necessary to validate the American treaty of 1783. And abundant examples of such acts can be cited. In the case of the treaty of Utrecht, in 1712, the commercial articles required the concurrence of Parliament; but a bill brought in for that purpose was rejected. France, the other contracting party, suffered these articles, in practice, to be not insisted on, and adhered to the rest of the treaty. 4 *Russel's Hist. Mod. Europe*, 457; 2 *Smollet*, 242, 246.

[By the Constitution of the United States this department of legislation is confided to two branches only of the ordinary legislature; the President originating, and the Senate having a negative. To what subjects this power extends, has not been defined in detail by the Constitution; nor are we entirely agreed among ourselves. 1. It is admitted that it must concern the foreign nation party to the contract, or it would be a mere nullity, res inter alios acta. 2. By the general power to make treaties, the constitution must have intended to comprehend only those subjects which are usually regulated by treaty, and cannot be otherwise regulated. 3. It must have meant to except out of these the rights reserved to the States; for surely the President and Senate cannot do by treaty what the whole government is interdicted from doing in any way. 4. And also to except those subjects of legislation in which it gave a participation to the House of Representatives. This last exception is denied by some, on the ground that it would leave very little matter for the treaty power to work on. The less the better, say others. The Constitution thought it wise to restrain the Executive and Senate from entangling and embroiling our affairs with those of Europe. Besides, as the

Digitized by Google

negotiations are carried on by the executive alone, the subjecting to the ratification of the representatives such articles as are within their participation, is no more inconvenient than to the Senate. But the ground of this exception is denied as unfounded. For examine, *e. g.*, the treaty of commerce with France, and it will be found that, out of 31 articles, there are not more than small portions of two or three of them which would not still remain as subjects of treaties, untouched by these exceptions.]

[Treaties being declared, equally with the laws of the United States, to be the supreme law of the land, it is understood that an act of the legislature alone can declare them infringed and rescinded. This was accordingly the process adopted in the case of France in 1798.]

[It has been the usage for the Executive, when it communicates a treaty to the Senate for their ratification, to communicate also the correspondence of the negotiators. This having been omitted in case of the Prussian treaty, was asked by a vote of the House, of February 12, 1800, and was obtained. And in December, 1800, the convention of that year between the United States and France, with the report of the negotiations by the envoys, but not their instructions, being laid before the Senate, the instructions were asked for, and communicated by the President.]

[The mode of voting on questions of ratification is by nominal call.]

[Whenever a treaty shall be laid before the Senate for ratification, it shall be read a first time for information only; when no motion to reject, ratify, or modify the whole, or any part, shall be received. Its second reading shall be for consideration, and on a subsequent day, when it shall be taken up as in a committee of the whole, and every one shall be free to move a question on any particular article, in this form: "Will the Senate advise and consent to the ratification of this article?" or to propose amendments thereto, either by inserting or by leaving out words, in which last case the question shall

Digitized by Google

be, "Shall the words stand part of the article?" And in every of the said cases, the concurrence of two-thirds of the Senators present shall be requisite to decide affirmatively. And when, through the whole, the proceedings shall be stated to the house, and questions be again severally put thereon, for confirmation, or new ones proposed, requiring in like manner a concurrence of two-thirds for whatever is retained or inserted.]

[The votes so confirmed shall, by the house, or a committee thereof, be reduced into the form of a ratification, with or without modifications, as may have been decided, and shall be proposed on a subsequent day, when every one shall again be free to move amendments, either by inserting or leaving out words; in which last case the question shall be, "Shall the words stand part of the resolution?" And in both cases the concurrence of two-thirds shall be requisite to carry the affirmative; as well as on the final question to advise and consent to the ratification in the form agreed to. *Rule* 37.]

[When any question may have been decided by the Senate, in which two-thirds of the members present are necessary to carry the affirmative, any member who voted on that side which prevailed in the question may be at liberty to move for a reconsideration; and a motion for reconsideration shall be decided by a majority of votes. *Rule* 44.]

SEC. LIII.—IMPEACHMENT.

[The House of Representatives shall have the sole power of impeachment. *Const. U. S.*, I, 3.]

[The Senate shall have the sole power to try all impeachments. When sitting for that purpose, they shall be on oath or affirmation. When the President of the United States is tried, the chief justice shall preside; and no person shall be convicted without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present. Judgment in cases of impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from office, and disqualification to hold and enjoy any office of honor, trust, or profit under the United States. But the party convicted shall

Digitized by Google

nevertheless be liable and subject to indictment, trial, judgment and punishment according to law. *Const.*, I, 3.]

[The President, Vice President, and all civil officers of the United States, shall be removed from office on impeachment for, and conviction of, treason, bribery, or other high crimes and misdemeanors. *Const.*, II, 4.]

[The trial of crimes, except in cases of impeachment, shall be by jury. *Const.*, III, 2.]

These are the provisions of the Constitution of the United States on the subject of impeachments. The following is a sketch of some of the principles and practices of England on the same subject:

Jurisdiction. The lords cannot impeach any to themselves, nor join in the accusation, because they are the judges. *Seld. Judic. in Parl.*, 12, 63. Nor can they proceed against a commoner but on complaint of the commons. *Ib.*, 84. The lords may not, by the law, try a commoner for a capital offence, on the information of the King or a private person, because the accused is entitled to a trial by his peers generally; but on accusation by the House of Commons, they may proceed against the delinquent, of whatsoever degree, and whatsoever be the nature of the offence; for there they do not assume to themselves trial at common law. The commons are then instead of a jury, and the judgment is given on their demand, which is instead of a verdict. So the lords do only judge, but not try the delinquent. *Ib.*, 6, 7. But Wooddeson denies that a commoner can now be charged capitally before the lords, even by the commons; and cites Fitzharris's case, 1681, impeached of high treason, where the lords remitted the prosecution to the inferior court. 8 *Grey's Deb.*, 325–7; *Wooddeson*, 601, 576; 3 *Seld.*, 1610, 1619, 1641; 4 *Blackst.*, 25; 73 *Seld.*, 1604, 1618; 9, 1656.

Accusation. The commons, as the grand inquest of the nation, become suitors for penal justice. 2 *Woodd.*, 597; 6 *Grey*, 356. The general course is to pass a resolution containing a criminal charge against the supposed delinquent, and then to

Digitized by Google

direct some member to impeach him by oral accusation, at the bar of the House of Lords, in the name of the commons. The person signifies that the articles will be exhibited, and desires that the delinquent may be sequestered from his seat, or be committed, or that the peers will take order from his appearance. *Sachev. Trial*, 325; 2 *Woodd.*, 602, 605; *Lords' Journ.*, 3 *June*, 1701, 101; 1 *Wms.*, 616; 6 *Grey*, 324.

Process. If the party do not appear, proclamations are to be issued, giving him a day to appear. On their return they are strictly examined. If any error be found in them, a new proclamation issues, giving a short day. If he appear not, his goods may be arrested, and they may proceed. *Seld. Jud.*, 98, 99.

Articles. The accusation (articles) of the commons is substituted in place of an indictment. Thus, by the usage of Parliament, in impeachment for writing or speaking, the particular words need not be specified. *Sach. Tr.*, 325; 2 *Woodd.*, 602, 605; *Lords' Journ.*, 3 *June*, 1701; 1 *Wms.*, 616.

Appearance. If he appears, and the case be capital, he answers in custody: though not if the accusations be general. He is not to be committed but on special accusations. If it be for a misdemeanor only, he answers, a lord in his place, a commoner at the bar, and not in custody, unless, on the answer, the lords find cause to commit him, till he finds sureties to attend, and lest he should fly. *Seld. Jud.*, 98, 99. A copy of the articles is given him, and a day fixed for his answer. *T. Ray.*; 1 *Rushw.*, 268; *Fost.*, 232; 1 *Clar. Hist. of the Reb.*, 379. On a misdemeanor, his appearance may be in person, or he may answer in writing, or by attorney. *Seld. Jud.*, 100. The general rule on accusation for a misdemeanor is, that in such a state of liberty or restraint as the party is when the commons complain of him, in such he is to answer. *Ib.*, 101. If previously committed by the commons, he answers as a prisoner. But this may be called in some sort judicium parium suorum. *Ib.* In misdemeanors the party

Digitized by Google

has a right to counsel by the common law, but not in capital cases. *Seld. Jud.*, 102–5.

Answer. The answer need not observe great strictness of form. He may plead guilty as to part, and defend as to the residue; or, saving all exceptions, deny the whole or give a particular answer to each article separately. 1 *Rush.*, 274; 2 *Rush.*, 1374; 12 *Parl. Hist.*, 442; 3 *Lords' Journ.*, 13 *Nov.*, 1643; 2 *Woodd.*, 607. But he cannot plead a pardon in bar to the impeachment. 2 *Woodd.*, 615; 2 *St. Tr.*, 735.

Replication, rejoinder, &c. There may be a replication, rejoinder, &c. *Sel. Jud.*, 114; 8 *Grey's Deb.*, 233; *Sach. Tr.*, 15; *Journ. H. of Commons*, 6 *March*, 1640, 1.

Witnesses. The practice is to swear the witnesses in open House, and then examine them there; or a committee may be named, who shall examine them in committee, either on interrogatories agreed on in the house, or such as the committee in their discretion shall demand. *Seld. Jud.*, 120, 123.

Jury. In the case of Alice Pierce, 1 *R.* 2, a jury was empannelled for her trial before a committee. *Seld. Jud.*, 123. But this was on a complaint, not on impeachment by the commons. *Seld. Jud.*, 163. It must also have been for a misdemeanor only, as the lords spiritual sat in the case, which they do on misdemeanors, but not in capital cases. *Id.*, 148. The judgment was a forfeiture of all her lands and goods. *Id.*, 188. This, Seldon says, is the only jury he finds recorded in Parliament for misdemeanor; but he makes no doubt, if the delinquent doth put himself on the trial of his country, a jury ought to be empannelled, and he adds that it is not so on impeachment by the commons; for they are in loco proprio, and there no jury ought to be empannelled. *Id.*, 124. The Ld. Berkely, 6 *E.* 3, was arraigned for the murder of L. 2, on an information on the part of the King, and not on impeachment of the commons; for then they had been patria sua. He waived his peerage, and was tried by a jury of Gloucestershire and Warwickshire. *Id.*, 125. In 1 *H.* 7, the commons protest that they are not to be considered as parties to

Digitized by Google

any judgment given, or hereafter to be given, in Parliament. *Seld. Jud.*, 133. They have been generally and more justly considered, as is before stated, as the grand jury; for the conceit of Seldon is certainly not accurate, and they are the patria sua of the accused, and that the lords do only judge, but not try. It is undeniable that they do try; for they examine witnesses as to the facts, and acquit or condemn, according to their own belief of them. And Lord Hale says, "the peers are judges of law as well as of fact;" 2 *Hale, P. C.*, 275; consequently of fact as well as of law.

Presence of commons. The commons are to be present at the examination of witnesses. *Seld. Jud.*, 124. Indeed, they are to attend throughout, either as a committee of the whole house, or otherwise, at discretion, appoint managers to conduct the proofs. *Rushw. Tr. of Straff.*, 37; *Com. Journ.*, 4 *Feb.*, 1709–10; 2 *Woodd.*, 614. And judgment is not to be given till they demand it. *Seld. Jud.*, 124. But they are not to be present on impeachment when the lords consider of the answer of proofs and determine of their judgment. Their presence, however, is necessary at the answer and judgment in cases capital (*Id.*, 58, 159) as well as not capital; 162. The lords debate the judgment among themselves. Then the vote is first taken on the question of guilty or not guilty; and if they convict, the question, or particular sentence, is out of that which seemeth to be most generally agreed on. *Seld. Jud.*, 167; 2 *Woodd.*, 612.

Judgment. Judgments in Parliament, for death, have been strictly guided per legem terræ, which they cannot alter; and not at all according to their discretion. They can neither omit any legal part of the judgment nor add to it. Their sentence must be secundum, non ultra legem. *Seld Jud.*, 168–171. This trial, though it varies in external ceremony, yet differs not in essentials from criminal prosecutions before inferior courts. The same rules of evidence, the same legal notions of crimes and punishments, prevailed; for impeachments are not framed to alter the law, but to carry it into

Digitized by Google

more effectual execution against too powerful delinquents. The judgment, therefore, is to be such as is warranted by legal principles or precedents. 6 *Sta. Tr.*, 14; 2 *Woodd.*, 611. The chancellor gives judgment in misdemeanors; the lord high steward formerly in cases of life and death. *Seld. Jud.*, 180. But now the steward is deemed not necessary. *Fost.*, 144; 2 *Woodd.*, 613. In misdemeanors the greatest corporal punishment hath been imprisonment. *Seld. Jud.*, 184. The King's assent is necessary in capital judgments, (2 *Woodd.*, 614, contra,) but not in misdemeanors. *Seld. Jud.*, 136.

Continuance. An impeachment is not discontinued by the dissolution of Parliament, but may be resumed by the new Parliament. *T. Ray.*, 383; 4 *Com. Journ.*, 23 *Dec.*, 1790; *Lord's Jour.*, *May* 15, 1791; 2 *Woodd*, 618.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX TO THE MANUAL.

A.

	Page.
Absence, not allowed without leave	63
provision in cases of	63
Address, how presented	65
Adhere, question discussed	110
effect of a vote to	122
should be two conferences before vote to	122
Adjournment, motion for, cannot be amended	131
rules and regulations in respect to	131
a question is removed by	109
of the session, all unfinished business falls	120
of the session, modes and manner discussed	131, 132
to be declared by the Speaker	131
for more than three days, by concurrent votes	131
provision for disagreement respecting	131
effect of, on business depending	132, 133
Amendment to bills, (see also *Bills*)	89
proceedings in relation to	83, 86
how to be reported	87
fall on recommitment	88
in the third degree not admissible	100, 123
discussion of the nature and coherence of	104, 107
Speaker cannot refuse to receive, because inconsistent	103, 104
Amendment, may totally change the subject	104
if House refuse to strike out a paragraph, it cannot be amended	105
a new bill may be engrafted on another	104
mode of proceeding on amendments between the houses	121, 123
made in Committee of the Whole falls by a reference	90
proposed, inconsistent with one adopted, may be put	104
may be amended *prior* to adoption, but not *after*	105
(proposed,) by *striking out*, and lost, the paragraph proposed to be stricken out cannot be amended	105
not identical or equivalent to one lost may be proposed	106
by insertion, how far liable to further amendment	106, 107

Digitized by Google

Page.
Apportionment of representatives, table of 61, 62
Appropriation made by resolution 82
Arrest, definition of privilege from 53, 58
terminates with the session 80
Assault and affrays in the House, how settled 76, 77
Assent to bills by the Executive, regulations respecting 128
Ayes and noes, how questions are determined by 114, 116
no member to vote if not present 117

B.

Bills, engrossed, must not be looked into 73
to be fairly written, or Speaker may refuse them 82
amendments fall if recommitted 88
a particular clause may be recommitted 88
amendments, how proceeded with 84, 88, 89
amendments fall if referred to committee 90
proceedings on second reading 91
time for attacking or opposing 92, 113
what constitutes possession 94
one bill may be engrafted on another 104, 107
one house may pass with blanks and be filled in the other 107
on third reading, forms observed 112
on third reading, may be committed 112
on third reading, amended by *riders* 113
on third reading, blanks filled 113
cannot be altered after passage 113
new, concerning their introduction 79, 80
to receive three readings, &c 82
how brought in on notice and leave 82
forms in introducing 83
not amended at first reading 83
proceedings on second reading 83, 91, 92
how and to whom committed 83, 84
shall be read twice before commitment 84
not to be referred to avowed opponents 84
referred, may be delivered to any of the committee 84
amendments between the houses, mode of proceeding 121, 122
by whom to be taken from house to house 126
may be specially commended to notice of the other house 127
rejected, course to be pursued 127
if one house neglects a bill, the other may remind of it 127
how to be enrolled, signed, and presented to the President 128
amendments to, cannot be receded from or insisted on by the amending house with a further amendment 122, 123

Digitized by Google

Page.

Bills, amendment to an amendment has precedence over a motion to agree or disagree 123
amendments to amendments, how far admissible 123
proceedings upon, in Committee of the Whole, &c 90
titles, when made 118
reconsideration, when and how the question may be moved .. 119, 136
reconsideration, at what time to be moved 119
reconsideration, effect of a vote for 119
rejected, relating to their being brought in during the same session 120
originating in one house, rejected in the other, may be renewed in the rejecting house 120
expedients for remedying omissions in 120
mode of proceeding when founded on facts requiring explanation 121
effect of a vote to insist or adhere 122
conferences upon, at what stage and by whom asked 124
papers relating to, to be left with the conferees of the house acceding to the conference 124
enrolling 128
proceedings when disapproved 128, 129
not returned in ten days to be laws, unless an adjournment intervene 128, 129
Blanks, longest time, largest sum, first put 100
bills may be passed with, and be filled in other house 107
may be filled in engrossed bills 113
construction of the rule for filling 106
Breach of peace, mode of proceeding on charge of 57, 58
Bribery, (Randall and Whitney's case,) breach of privilege 55
Business, order of, in Senate 70, 71
a settled order in its arrangement useful 70, 71

C.

Call of the House, proceedings in case of 63
Challenge, breach of privilege 55
Chairman of committee elected 65
of Committee of the Whole may be elected 67
Change of vote, right to 118
Clerk puts questions before election of Speaker 64
to read standing 91
numbers the sections 107
may correct his errors 126, 127
Committees cannot inquire concerning their members 66
must not sit when House is in session 66
may elect chairman 65

Digitized by Google

Pag

Committees, manner of proceeding in 8
cannot reconsider or alter their own votes 8
how they report amendments 87, 8
cannot sit in the recess after the Congress has expired .. 13
a member elect, though not returned, may be appointed on 5
standing 65, 6
forms and proceedings in 65, 66, 8
joint, how they act 6
who shall compose 8
how appointed in Senate 8
time and place of meeting 8
majority of, to constitute a quorum 8
members of the House may be present at their sittings .. 8
their power over a bill 8
have entire control of a report recommitted 8
dissolved by a report 8
how revived 8
may be discharged from instructions 12
when they may sit during recess 13
effect of a reference to, when a bill has been amended in Committee of the Whole 9
Committee of the Whole, great matters usually referred to 6
may elect their chairman 6
Speaker may resume chair if great disorder . 6
manner of doing business in, in Senate 89, 9
proceedings in 66, 67, 85, 89, 9
irregularly dissolved 6
cannot adjourn 6
report proceedings 6
subjects which have passed through may be referred to special committees 6
particulars which attach to 6
Communications, confidential, to be kept secret 1
Common fame a ground for proceeding 1
Conferences, common to have two, before vote to adhere 1
cannot alter anything on which the houses have agreed . 1
discussion of the nature and occasion of 1
report of, cannot be amended or altered 1
papers left with conferees of house agreeing to 1
when, by which house, and what stages to be asked ... 1
Co-existing questions discussed 1
Counsel may be heard on private bills and law points 1
Count of the House may be called, (see *Division of House*) 1
Covered, when members are not to be 1

Digitized by Google

D.

	Page.
Debate, no one to speak impertinently, superfluously, or tediously	74
not cut off till both sides of the question be put	111
forms and proprieties to be observed in	73, 74
the Speaker not allowed to engage in, except on points of order	74
proceedings of the House not to be censured	74
personalities to be prohibited	74
motives not to be arraigned	75
violation of order in, to be suppressed by the Speaker	76, 77
disorderly words not to be noticed until the member has finished	76
disorderly words, when taken down	76
proceedings of the other house not to be noticed in	77
members concerned or implicated by the subject of, ought to withdraw	78
Decorum, points of, (see *Debate*)	77, 78
Defamatory publications breach of privilege	55
Disorder in Committee of the Whole, Speaker to resume chair if great	68
members creating, proceedings.	76
Disorderly words, how and when taken down	76
Division of the House, practice in ascertaining	114, 117
Division of questions, discussed	107, 108, 109
Doors, rules respecting their being closed	79
ought not to be shut, to be kept by persons appointed	79
Duel, challenge to, breach of privilege	55

E.

Elections, time, place, and manner of holding	60
of members to be judged by each house	60
Engrossed bills, not to be looked into	73
Errors cannot be corrected in Committee of the Whole	73
various modes of correcting	120
Clerk may correct his own	126, 127
Equivalent questions discussed	110

F.

Felony, mode of proceeding on charge of	58

G.

Gallery, clearing of	79
Committee of the Whole cannot punish for disorder in	90

Digitized by Google

H.

Page
Hats, when to be taken off 7
House, division of, how ascertained 114, 11
House of Representatives. (See *Representatives*.)

I.

Impeachment, sketch of the law of Parliament respecting 136, 14
Inquiry or accusation, common fame a ground for 6
Insist, question discussed 110, 12
effect of vote to 12

J.

Journal shall be kept by each house 12
of each house to be published 12
shall show every vote 12
to contain a brief statement of every petition, paper, &c., presented 12
titles of bills and parts affected by amendments to be inserted on 12
what questions shall be entered on 12
a record in law 13
subject to examination 13
directions as to making up 129, 13
either house may notice and inspect journal of the other 13
how it may be amended 13

K.

King not to be spoken of irreverently, &c 7

L.

Largest sum, question first put 1
Lie on table, call up at any time matters that 9
Longest time, question first put 1

M.

Majority decides on general questions 1
Members and officers of one house not amenable to the other 7
must vote when question is put 116, 1
not to vote unless present when question is put 1
Memorial. (See *Petition*.)
Messages cannot be received in committee 6
nature of 126, 1

Digitized by Google

	Page.
sages, Executive, to be made to both houses at same time	127
when received	126
forms in receiving	126
errors in their delivery may be corrected	126, 127
bills not acted on, the subjects of	127
nority protected by adherence to rules	51
stakes. (See *Errors.*)	
tion not to be put or debated until seconded	81
to be put in writing, if desired	81
to be read for information	81
to adjourn not in order when a member has the floor	81
privileged, what shall be	94
removed from before house by adjournment, &c., (see *Questions*)	109

N.

wspaper publications, defamatory, breach of privilege	55

O.

ficers of either house, forms of nomination or election	64
of one house not amenable to the other	77
slow, Mr., his opinion of importance of rules	51
der violated by Speaker by not putting question	58
"instances make" order	72
respecting papers, (see *Papers*)	72, 73
in debate, (see *Debate*)	73
questions of, may be adjourned	78
decision of the Speaker on points of, may be controlled	78
a member may insist on the execution of a subsisting	79
Committee of the Whole, cannot punish breach of	90
if point arise while question is putting, Speaker to decide promptly	118
der of business, propriety of	70
for the Senate	70
der of the day, how and when to be called up	79
may be discharged at any time	79
cannot be moved while member is speaking	81
take precedence of all questions	95
der of the House determined with the session	80
der, question of, to supersede a question depending	101
der and resolution, distinction between	82
der, special, rules upon subject of	79, 95
pposition to bill, proper time to make	92, 113

Digitized by Google

P.

Papers and journals not to be removed from Clerk's table .....
Papers, rules respecting their preservation .....
reading of, how far they may be called for .....
referred, usually read by title .....
to be left with conferees of the house acceding to conference.
Parliament, each house of, may adjourn independently of the other..
Petition and remonstrance, distinction .....
Petition to be presented by a member—its form, &c.....
to be subscribed or written by petitioner .....
must go to committee through the House .....
question as to receiving .....
Postpone indefinitely, effect of a question to .....
Postpone beyond session, effect of .....
Preamble last considered .....
President of the Senate provided by the Constitution .....
may appoint chairman .....
President pro tempore to be chosen in the absence of the Vice-President .....
at what time his office shall determine .....
President of the United States, forms in presenting bills to .....
Previous question, its intention and effect .....
can an amendment be moved to main question....
cannot be put in committee.....
effect of .....
discussed.....
Priority and Precedence of motions discussed.....
Privilege of Parliament has gradually increased .....
of members of Parliament.....
of Senators and Representatives.....
of Senators, constructive extent.....
of the two houses, cases of alleged breach of.....
of members commence by virtue of election.....
of members must be ascertained at the peril of the party violating .....
of members the privilege of the House.....
a member cannot waive breach of .....
is violated by Speaker not putting a question which is in order .....
of one house in relation to the other, or in relation to a co-ordinate branch of the government .....
breach of, party summoned or sent for .....
breach of, by members, punishable by House only.....

Digitized by Google

Page.

rivilege, breach of, by the King or Executive 59
members of one house cannot be summoned by the other .. 70
neither house can exercise authority over members or officers of the other 77
of a member where he is charged or interested, &c. 78
question of, takes precedence of all 101
rivilege questions. (See *Questions.*)

Q.

ualification of Senators 60
uarrel in committee must be settled in House 68
members must declare they will not prosecute 76
question of privilege arising from, has precedence 101
uestions, general rule for putting 94, 111
the priority of certain, considered 94
removed from before house by adjournment 109
may be debated between the count of affirmative and negative 111
manner of putting 113
must not speak or move about when putting 118
must be decided promptly if difficulty arise 118
one house cannot question the other 127
privileged, what shall be ..... 94—101
in filling blanks 100, 106
in references to committees 100
in amending amendment and agree or disagree 123
motion to amend has precedence over motion to strike out 101
of order, (incidental,) how far it shall supersede any other 101
division of, how made 107
what are divisible ..... 107—109
when divided, each point open to debate and amendment 109
(*co-existing*) what suspends and what removes from the house an existing question 109
equivalent, what is considered 110
determined by ayes and noes 116
to be resumed in *statu quo* when suspended by the want of a quorum 63, 118
previous. (See *Previous question.*)
Quorum only shall do business 62
what number shall be a 62
how the attendance of, may be compelled 62

Digitized by Google

Page.

Quorum, any member may desire a count for the purpose of ascertaining 63, 79
not present suspends the question 64, 118

R.

Randall and Whitney, reference to case, breach of privilege 55
Reading of papers, right to require 93
question on, first put 101
a speech is not a right 93
a report of one house not of right in the other house ... 94
Recede, question discussed 110
effect of a vote to 122, 123
Recommitment, effect of 88
Reconsideration of bills, orders, instructions, &c 119
of questions requiring two-thirds, by whom may be moved 135, 136
Remonstrance and petition, distinction 80
Report of committee, how to proceed in House 88
of one house not to be read in the other 94
Representatives, appointment of, since 1789 ..... 61, 62
qualifications of 60, 62
House of, of whom composed 60
shall choose their Speaker and other officers 64
powers of, in relation to its rules and the conduct of members 72
Resolution and order, distinction 82
Resolution to pay money in order 82
when to be presented for approval 129
Riders, amend engrossed bills by 113
Rules, and adherence to, important 51, 52
Rules and orders of each house, to what cases they shall apply 79

S.

Sections numbered by Clerk 107
Senate, of whom composed and how classed 52, 60
the Vice President to be the President of 57, 64
shall choose their officers, &c 64
power of, in relation to rules and the conduct of members ... 66, 72
equal division to be determined by the vote of the Vice President 114, 116
adjournment of, (see *Adjournment*) 131
session of, what constitutes 131, 132

Digitized by Google

	Page.
Session, what constitutes	131, 132
Speaker, manner of choosing	64
absence of, from sickness, another chosen	64, 65
violates order by not putting question	58
Clerk puts question before election of	64
may be removed at will of the House	65
not to speak unless to order	74
reads sitting, rises to put question	91
cannot refuse an amendment, inconsistent	104
to decide point of order that arises in putting question promptly, and may ask advice of old members	118
Special orders. (See *Orders.*)	
Speech cannot be read of right	93
Strike out, paragraph may be perfected before question to	104
Strike out and insert, discussed	104—106
Sum, largest, first put	100

T.

Tellers to count sides of questions	116
their errors rectified	116
Time, longest, first put	100
Title to be on back	93
when to be made or amended	118
Transposing of sections, rule respecting	107
Treason, mode of proceeding on charge of	58
Treaties may be made by the President and Senate	133, 134
shall be kept secret until injunction removed	133, 134
are legislative acts	133, 134
extent of the power to make	133—137
may be rescinded by an act of the legislature	133—137
papers to be communicated with	135
ratified by nominal call	135
read for *information* the day received	135
read for consideration on subsequent day	135
proceedings upon	135
reconsideration of votes upon, may be moved by one of the side prevailing	136

V.

Vote, cannot, till sworn	57
every member must	117
must not vote if not present	117
change of	118

Digitized by Google

W.

	Page.
Warm words or quarrel, adjustment of	68, 76, 101
Whitney and Randall, bribery case, reference to	55
Withdraw, members cannot, when question is putting	117
Withdraw motions, rule of Parliament	101
Witnesses, how summoned, examined, &c	69

Y.

Yeas and nays may be required by one-fifth	116
to be taken alphabetically	117
all present shall vote, unless excused	117
when called and decision announced, no member allowed to vote	117
how questions are determined by	116
no member to vote unless present	117

Digitized by Google

RULES AND ORDERS

OF THE

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STANDING RULES AND ORDERS

FOR CONDUCTING BUSINESS IN

THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNITED STATES.

As amended at the 1st session of the 36th Congress.

TOUCHING THE DUTY OF THE SPEAKER.

1. He shall take the chair every day precisely at the hour to which the House shall have adjourned on the preceding day; shall immediately call the members to order; and, on the appearance of a quorum, shall cause the journal of the preceding day to be read.—*April* 7, 1789.

2. He shall preserve order* and decorum;† may speak to points of order in preference to other members, rising from his seat for that purpose; and shall decide questions of order, subject to an appeal to the House by any two members—*April* 7, 1789; on which appeal no member shall speak more than once, unless by leave of the House.‡—*December* 23, 1811.

* By rule 22 it is made the duty of the Sergeant-at-Arms to aid in the enforcement of order, under the direction of the Speaker.

† See rules 57, 58, 61, 62, and 65, on the subject of "decorum."

‡ Difficulties have often arisen as to a supposed discrepancy between the appeal contemplated in this rule and that referred to in rule 61. There is no discrepancy. The question of order mentioned in the second rule relates to motions or propositions, the applicability or relevancy, or their admissibility on the score of time, or in the order of business, &c. The "call to order," mentioned in rule 61, on which, in case of an appeal, there can be no debate, has reference only to "transgressions of the rules in speaking," or to indecorum of any kind. See also rule 133, in which debate on an appeal, pending a call for the previous question, is prohibited.

Digitized by Google

3. He shall rise to put a question, but may state it sitting.—*April* 7, 1789.

4. Questions shall be distinctly put in this form, to wit: "As many as are of opinion that (as the question may be) say *Ay;*" and after the affirmative voice is expressed, "As many as are of the contrary opinion, say *No.*" If the Speaker doubt, or a division be called for, the House shall divide; those in the affirmative of the question shall first rise from their seats, and afterwards those in the negative.* If the Speaker still doubt, or a count be required, by at least one-fifth of a quorum of the members, the Speaker shall name two members, one from each side, to tell the members in the affirmative and negative; which being reported, he shall rise and state the decision to the House.—*March* 16, 1860.

5. The Speaker shall examine and correct the journal before it is read. He shall have a general direction of the Hall, and the unappropriated rooms in that part of the Capitol assigned to the House shall be subject to his order and disposal until the further order of the House. He shall have a right to name any member to perform the duties of the Chair, but such substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.—*December* 23, 1811, and *May* 26, 1824.

6. No person shall be permitted to perform divine service in the chamber occupied by the House of Representatives, unless with the consent of the Speaker.—*May* 19, 1804.

7. In all cases of ballot† by the House, the Speaker shall

* The manner of dividing the House, as originally established by the rule of April 17, 1789, was, that the members who voted in the affirmative went to the right of the Chair, those in the negative to the left. This was, doubtless, taken from the old practice of the House of Commons of England. The passing of the members to and fro across the House was found so inconvenient, and took up so much time, that the mode of dividing the House was, on the 9th of June, 1789, changed to the present form: the members of each side of the question rising in their seats and being there counted.

† The word here used in the original formation of the rule was *election*. On the 14th January, 1840, it was changed to the word *ballot*. According to the practice, however, this rule is held to apply to all cases of *election*.

Digitized by Google

vote; in other cases he shall not be required to vote, unless the House be equally divided, or unless his vote, if given to the minority, will make the division equal; and in case of such equal division, the question shall be lost.*—*April* 7, 1789.

8. All acts, addresses, and joint resolutions, shall be signed by the Speaker; and all writs, warrants and subpœnas, issued by order of the House, shall be under his hand and seal, attested by the Clerk.—*November* 13, 1794.

9. In case of any disturbance or disorderly conduct in the galleries or lobby, the Speaker (or chairman of the Committee of the Whole House,) shall have power to order the same to be cleared.—*March* 14, 1794.

OF THE CLERK AND OTHER OFFICERS.

10. There shall be elected at the commencement of each Congress, to continue in office until their successors are appointed, a Clerk, Sergeant-at-arms, Doorkeeper, and Post-master, each of whom shall take an oath for the true and faithful discharge of the duties of his office, to the best of his knowledge and abilities, and to keep the secrets of the House; and the appointees of the Doorkeeper and Post-master shall be subject to the approval of the Speaker; and, in all cases of election by the House of its officers, the vote shall be taken *viva voce.*—*March* 16, 1860.†

* On a very important question, taken December 9, 1803, on an amendment to the Constitution, so as to change the form of voting for President and Vice-President, which required a vote of two thirds, there appeared eighty-three in the affirmative, and forty-two in the negative; it wanted one vote in the affirmative to make the constitutional majority. The Speaker, (Macon,) notwithstanding a prohibition in the rule as it then existed, claimed and obtained his right to vote, and voted in the affirmative; and it was by that vote that the amendment to the Constitution was carried. The right of the Speaker, as a member of the House, to vote on all questions is secured by the Constitution. No act of the House can take it from him when he chooses to exercise it.

† Until the adoption of this rule there was no law, resolution, rule, or order directing the appointment of the Clerk of the House. On the 1st of April, 1789, being the first day that a quorum of the House assembled under the

Digitized by Google

11. In all cases where other than members of the House may be eligible to an office by the election of the House, there shall be a previous nomination.—*April* 7, 1789.

12. In all other cases of ballot than for committees, a majority of the votes given shall be necessary to an election; and where there shall not be such a majority on the first ballot, the ballots shall be repeated until a majority be obtained.—*April* 7, 1789. And in all ballotings blanks shall be rejected, and not taken into the count in enumeration of votes, or reported by the tellers.—*September* 15, 1837.

13. It shall be the duty of the Clerk to make, and cause to be printed, and delivered to each member, at the commencement of every session of Congress, a list of the reports which it is the duty of any officer or department of the government to make to Congress; referring to the act or resolution, and page of the volume of the laws or journal in which it may be contained; and placing under the name of each officer the list of reports required of him to be made, and the time when the report may be expected.—*March* 13, 1822.

14. It shall be the duty of the Clerk of the House, at the end of each session, to send a printed copy of the journals thereof to the Executive, and to each branch of the legislature of every State.—*November* 13, 1794.

new Constitution, the House immediately elected a Clerk by ballot, without a previous order having been passed for that purpose; although in the case of a Speaker who was chosen on the same day, an order was previously adopted. A Clerk has been regularly chosen at the commencement of every Congress since. By the rules adopted in 1789, provision was made for the appointment of a Sergeant-at-arms and Doorkeeper. Immediately after the organization of the government under the present Constitution, a room was set apart in the Capitol for the reception and distribution of letters and packets to and from members of the House, without an order for that purpose, and was called the post office; it was superintended by the *Doorkeeper* and his assistants. On the 9th of April, 1814, a special allowance was made to the *Doorkeeper* to meet the expenses of this office, and he was authorized to appoint a Postmaster. The office continued on this footing till April 4, 1838, when an order was passed for the appointment of a Postmaster by the House itself. The provision for the election of all the officers of the House by a *viva voce* vote was adopted *December* 10, 1839.

Digitized by Google

15. All questions of order shall be noted by the Clerk, with the decision, and put together at the end of the journal of every session.—*December* 23, 1811.

16. The Clerk shall, within thirty days after the close of each session of Congress, cause to be completed the printing and primary distribution, to members and delegates, of the Journal of the House, together with an accurate index to the same.—*June* 18, 1832.

17. There shall be retained in the library of the Clerk's office, for the use of the members there, and not to be withdrawn therefrom, two copies of all the books and printed documents deposited in the library.—*December* 22, 1826.

18. The Clerk shall have preserved for each member of the House, an extra copy, in good binding, of all the documents printed by order of either house at each future session of Congress.—*February* 9, 1831.

19. The Clerk shall make a weekly statement of the resolutions and bills (Senate bills inclusive) upon the Speaker's table, accompanied with a brief reference to the orders and proceedings of the House upon each, and the date of such orders and proceedings; which statement shall be printed for the use of the members.—*April* 21, 1836.

20. The Clerk shall cause an index to be prepared to the acts passed at every session of Congress, and to be printed and bound with the acts.—*July* 4, 1832.*

21. All contracts, bargains, or agreements, relative to the furnishing any matter or thing, or for the performance of any labor for the House of Representatives, shall be made with the Clerk, or approved by him, before any allowance shall be made therefor by the Committee of Accounts.—*January* 30, 1846.

22. It shall be the duty of the Sergeant-at-arms to attend

* The Clerk is relieved of this duty by the Joint Resolution of September 28, 1850, which authorizes Little & Brown to furnish their Annual Statutes at Large instead of the edition formerly issued by the order of the Secretary of State.

Digitized by Google

the House during its sittings; *to aid in the enforcement of order, under the direction of the Speaker;** to execute the commands of the House from time to time; together with all such process, issued by authority thereof, as shall be directed to him by the Speaker.—*April* 14, 1789.

23. The symbol of his office (the mace) shall be borne by the Sergeant-at-arms when in the execution of his office.—*April* 14, 1789.†

24. The fees of the Sergeant-at-arms shall be for every arrest, the sum of two dollars; for each day's custody and releasement, one dollar; and for travelling expenses for himself or a special messenger, going and returning, one-tenth of a dollar for each mile—*April* 14, 1789—necessarily and actually travelled by such officer or other person in the execution of such precept or summons.—*March* 19, 1860.

25. It shall be the duty of the Sergeant-at-arms to keep the accounts for the pay and mileage of members, to prepare checks, and, if required to do so, to draw the money on such checks for the members, (the same being previously signed by the Speaker, and endorsed by the member,) and pay over the same to the member entitled thereto.—*April* 4, 1838.

* The words in italics were inserted March 16, 1860.

† At the time this rule was adopted, "a proper symbol of office" for the Sergeant-at-arms was directed to be provided, "of such form and device as the Speaker should direct." In pursuance of this order, a mace, or "symbol," was procured, which represented the Roman fasces, made of ebony sticks, bound transversely with a thin silver band, terminating in a double tie or beau-knot near the top; at each end a silver band an inch deep, and on the top of each of the rods a small silver spear. A stem of silver, three-fourths of an inch in diameter, and two inches long from the centre of the fasces, supported a globe of silver about two and a half inches in diameter, upon which was an eagle, his claws grasping the globe, and just in the act of flight, his wings somewhat more than half extended. The eagle was massive silver, richly carved. The design was fine, and its whole execution beautiful; the entire height about three feet. The mace was destroyed at the conflagration of the Capitol on the 24th August, 1814, and was not replaced until recently. A temporary one was hastily gotten up (of common pine and painted) for the then next session of Congress, and was tolerated till the session of 1841–'42, when the one now in use was procured.

Digitized by Google

26. The Sergeant-at-arms shall give bond, with surety, to the United States, in a sum not less than five nor more than ten thousand dollars, at the discretion of the Speaker, and with such surety as the Speaker may approve, faithfully to account for the money coming into his hands for the pay of members.—*April* 4, 1838.

27. The Doorkeeper shall execute strictly the 134th and 135th rules, relative to the privilege of the hall.—*March* 1, 1838.

28. The Postmaster shall superintend the post office kept in the Capitol for the accommodation of the members.—*April* 4, 1838.

OF THE MEMBERS.

29. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and particularly interested,* or in any case where he was not within the bar of the House when the question was put.†—*April* 7, 1789. And when any member shall ask leave to vote, the Speaker shall propound to him the question, "*Were you within the bar when your name was called?*"—*September* 14, 1837.

30. Upon a division and count of the House on any question, no member without the bar shall be counted.—*November* 13, 1794.

* Of late, differences of opinion have occasionally arisen as to the *kind* of interest alluded to in this rule. It has been contended to apply to members who were merchants or manufacturers, or engaged in other business to be affected by tariffs or other bills touching rates of duties, &c. This construction has never been sustained by the House. The original construction, and the only true one, is direct *personal* or *pecuniary* interest.

† As originally adopted, the word *present* was used in this rule where the words "*within the bar of the House*" now appear. The alteration was made on the 14th September, 1837. By a decision of the House, at the 1st session of the thirty-fifth Congress, (see Journal, p 337,) soon after its occupancy of the present hall, the "bar of the House" was defined to be "upon the floor of the hall, and not outside of *any* of the doors leading into it." And when interrogated as to his presence every member must answer the question for himself.

Digitized by Google

31. Every member who shall be in the House when the question is put shall give his vote, unless the House shall excuse him.*—*April* 7, 1789. All motions to excuse a member from voting shall be made before the House divides, or before the call of the yeas and nays is commenced; and the question shall then be taken without debate.—*September* 14, 1837.†

32. The name of a member who presents a petition or memorial, or who offers a resolution to the consideration of the House, shall be inserted on the journals.—*March* 22, 1806.

33. No member shall absent himself from the service of the House, unless he have leave, or be sick or unable to attend.—*April* 13, 1789.

OF CALLS OF THE HOUSE.

34. Any fifteen members (including the Speaker, if there be one) shall be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members.—*April* 17, 1789.

35. Upon calls of the House, or in taking the yeas and nays on any question, the names of the members shall be called alphabetically.—*April* 7, 1789.

36. Upon the call of the House, the names of the members shall be called over by the Clerk, and the absentees noted; after which the names of the absentees shall again be called over; the doors shall then be shut, and those for whom no excuse or insufficient excuses are made may, by order of those present, if fifteen in number, be taken into custody as they appear, or may be sent for and taken into custody,

* By rule 30, the date of which is subsequent in date to this, a member who may be "in the House" is not allowed to vote, unless he be "within the *bar*" upon a division or count of the House.

† That part of rule 31 which allowed a brief verbal statement of reasons to be given by any member for requesting to be excused from voting was rescinded *January* 2, 1847.

Digitized by Google

wherever to be found, by special messengers to be appointed for that purpose.*—*November* 13, 1789, *and December* 14, 1795.

37. When a member shall be discharged from custody, and admitted to his seat, the House shall determine whether such discharge shall be with or without paying fees; and in like manner, whether a delinquent member, taken into custody, by a special messenger, shall or shall not be liable to defray the expense of such special messenger.—*November* 13, 1794.

ON MOTIONS, THEIR PRECEDENCE, ETC.

38. When a motion is made and seconded, it shall be stated by the Speaker; or, being in writing, it shall be handed to the chair and read aloud by the Clerk, before debated.—*April* 7, 1789.

39. Every motion shall be reduced to writing if the Speaker or any member desire it.—*April* 7, 1789. Every *written* motion made to the House shall be inserted on the journals, with the name of the member making it, unless it be withdrawn on the same day on which it was submitted.—*March* 26, 1806.

40. After a motion is stated by the Speaker, or read by the Clerk, it shall be deemed to be in the possession of the House; but may be withdrawn at any time before a decision or amendment.—*April* 7, 1789.

41. When any motion or proposition is made, the question, "Will the House now consider it?" shall not be put unless

* The rule, as originally established in relation to a call of the House, which was on the 13th of November, 1789, differed from the present rule in this: there was one day's notice to be given, and it required a vote of the House, and not *fifteen* members, to order a member into custody. It was changed to its present form on the 14th December, 1795. On the 7th January, 1802, it was changed back to its original form, to require "an order of the House" to take absent members into custody, and so remained until the 23d December, 1811, when it was again changed to what it is now—*i. e.* fifteen members.

Digitized by Google

it is demanded by some member, or is deemed necessary by the Speaker.—*December* 12, 1817.

42. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lie on the table, for the previous question, to postpone to a day certain, to commit or amend, to postpone indefinitely; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are arranged.*—*March* 13, 1822—and no motion to postpone to a day certain, to commit, or to postpone indefinitely, being decided, shall be again allowed on the same day, and at the same stage of the bill or proposition.

43. When a resolution shall be offered, or a motion made, to refer any subject, and different committees shall be proposed, the question shall be taken in the following order:

The Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union; the Committee of the Whole House; a Standing Committee; a Select Committee.—*March* 13, 1822.

44. A motion to adjourn, and a motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, shall be always in order.†—*April* 7, 1789, *and January* 14, 1840; these motions, and the

* This rule, as originally established, April 7, 1789, read thus: "When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received unless to *amend* it, to *commit* it, for the *previous* question, or to *adjourn*." On the 13th November, 1794, the *motion to postpone to a day certain* was introduced next after the previous question. On the 17th December, 1805, the rule was changed as follows: 1st, the previous question: 2d, to postpone indefinitely; 3d, to postpone to a day certain; 4th, to lie; 5th, to commit; 6th, to amend; 7th, to adjourn. On the 23d December, 1811, the order was changed as follows: 1st, to adjourn; 2d, to lie; 3d, the previous question; 4th, to postpone indefinitely; 5th, to postpone to a day certain; 6th, to commit; 7th, to amend. On the 13th March, 1822, they were classed as above, and were declared, for the first time, to have precedence according to their arrangement; previous to which the notions of the Speaker often governed as to the precedence of these motions; and hence the direction of the rule.

† It has been decided and acted upon, that, under this rule, "a motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn" takes precedence of a motion to adjourn. The reason of this decision is, that, before the House adjourned, it was proper to fix the time to which it should adjourn. To this decision, and upon this reasoning, no objection has been made.

Digitized by Google

motion to lie on the table, shall be decided without debate.*—*November* 13, 1794; *March* 13, 1822.

45. The hour at which every motion to adjourn is made shall be entered on the journal.—*October* 9, 1837.

46. Any member may call for the division of a question, *before or after the main question is ordered,*† which shall be divided if it comprehend propositions in substance so distinct that, one being taken away, a substantive proposition shall remain for the decision of the House.—*September* 15, 1837. A motion to strike out and insert shall be deemed indivisible—*December* 23, 1811; but a motion to strike out being lost, shall preclude neither amendment nor a motion to strike out and insert.—*March* 13, 1822.

47. Motions and reports may be committed at the pleasure of the House.—*April* 7, 1789.

48. No motion or proposition on a subject different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.‡—*March* 13, 1822. No bill or resolution shall, at any time, be amended by annexing thereto, or incorporating therewith, any other bill or resolution pending before the House.§—*September* 15, 1837.

* In the first rules established by the House on the 7th April, 1789, it was directed that "when the House adjourns, the members shall keep their seats until the Speaker goes forth, and then the members shall follow." This rule was left out of the rules established 13th November, 1794. On the 13th March, 1822, a rule was adopted prohibiting a motion to adjourn before four o'clock if there was a pending question; it was rescinded on the 13th of March, 1824. On the 13th of March, 1822, a rule was also adopted against the rising of the Committee of the Whole before four o'clock, which was abrogated on the 25th of March, 1824.

† The words in italics were inserted in this rule *March* 16, 1860.

‡ This rule was originally established on the 7th April, 1789, and was in these words: "*No new* motion or proposition shall be admitted under color of amendment, as a *substitute* for the motion or proposition under debate." On the 13th March, 1822, it was changed to its present form, in which the words, *new* and *substitute* do not appear.

§ The latter clause of this rule was adopted at the first session of the 25th

Digitized by Google

49. When a motion has been once made, and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member of the majority to move for the reconsideration thereof—*January* 7, 1802—on the same or succeeding day—*December* 23, 1811; and such motion shall take precedence of all other questions, except a motion to adjourn*—*May* 6, 1828—and shall not be withdrawn after the said succeeding day without the consent of the House; and thereafter any member may call it up for consideration.—*March* 2, 1848.

50. In filling up blanks, the largest sum and longest time shall be first put.—*April* 7, 1789.

Congress; and as originally reported by the committee, the following words were contained at the end of it: "Nor by any proposition containing *the substance*, in whole or in part, of any other bill or resolution pending before the House" These words were stricken out by the House before it would agree to the rule; by which it would seem to be decided that a bill or resolution might be amended by incorporating therein the *substance* of any other bill or resolution before the House Such has been the general practice of the House.

* A difference of opinion and a discrepancy in action have sometimes occurred in administering this rule. Twenty years ago, and previously, a motion to reconsider could not be made after the subject was disposed of, if there was another subject before the House, until that subject had passed away; it was then often too late to make the motion. It was under this practice that Mr. Randolph was unable to move a reconsideration of the settlement of the celebrated Missouri question, (notice of which he gave out of time,) as before he could do so, the bill had been taken to the Senate. The practice of late years has been changed, so as to allow the motion to reconsider to be made at any moment within the prescribed time. If the motion be made when a different subject is before the House, it is entered, and remains until that subject is disposed of, and then "takes precedence of all other business, except a motion to adjourn." When any final vote has been taken, and a motion made to reconsider, that motion may be laid on the table; in which case, according to the practice of several years past, the vote stands as though the motion to reconsider had not been made. This is correct; as if the House wished to retain the matter, it would agree to the motion to reconsider, instead of laying it on the table. Motions to reconsider should be promptly acted on, otherwise it is in the power of a single member (voting on the strong side against his sentiments, solely for the purpose of placing himself in a situation to make the motion) to arrest business which a majority have determined to despatch.

Digitized by Google

ORDER OF BUSINESS OF THE DAY.

51. As soon as the journal is read, and the unfinished business in which the house was engaged at the last preceding adjournment has been disposed of, reports from committees shall be called for and disposed of; in doing which the Speaker shall call upon each standing committee in regular order, and then upon select committees; and if the Speaker shall not get through the call upon the committees before the House passes to other business, he shall resume the next call where he left off—*September* 15, 1837, giving preference to the report last under consideration: *Provided*, That whenever any committee shall have occupied the morning hour on two days, it shall not be in order for such committee to report further until the other committees shall have been called in their turn.*—*December* 7, 1857. On the call for reports from committees on each alternate Monday, which shall commence as soon as the journal is read, all bills reported during the first hour after the journal is read shall be committed, without debate, to the Committee of the Whole, and, together with their accompanying reports, printed; and if during the hour all the committees are not called, then, on the next alternate Monday, the Speaker shall commence where such call was suspended: *Provided*, That no bill reported under the call on alternate Mondays, and committed, shall be again brought before the House by a motion to reconsider.—*March* 16, 1860.†

* This proviso does not restrain the House from considering a report already made for a longer period than two days; simply prevents a committee from *reporting further* after occupying that period.

† This rule, as it originally stood, was materially amended in the revision of the rules at the 1st session of the 36th Congress, viz: so as to provide for the consideration of the unfinished business at the last adjournment immediately after the journal is read; so as to give preference to the report last under considera-

Digitized by Google

52. Reports from committees having been presented and disposed of, the Speaker shall call for resolutions from the members of each State and delegate from each Territory, beginning with Maine and the Territory last organized alternately; and they shall not be debated on the very day of their being presented, nor on any day assigned by the House for the receipt of resolutions, unless where the House shall direct otherwise, but shall lie on the table to be taken up in the order in which they were presented; and if on any day the whole of the States and Territories shall not be called, the Speaker shall begin on the next day where he left off the previous day: *Provided*, That no member shall offer more than one resolution, or one series of resolutions, all relating to the same subject, until all the States and Territories shall have been called.—*January* 14, 1829.

53. A proposition requesting information from the President of the United States, or directing it to be furnished by the head of either of the executive departments, or by the Postmaster General—shall lie on the table one day for consideration, unless otherwise ordered by the unanimous consent of the House—*December* 13, 1820—and all such propositions shall be taken up for consideration in the order they were presented, immediately after reports are called for from select committees, and when adopted, the Clerk shall cause the same to be delivered.—*January* 22, 1822.

54. After one hour shall have been devoted to reports from committees and resolutions, it shall be in order, pending the consideration or discussion thereof, to entertain a motion that the House do now proceed to dispose of the business on the Speaker's table, and to the orders of the day—*January* 5, 1832; which being decided in the affirmative, the Speaker

tion without the necessity for the pendency of a motion to commit; so as to provide for the commitment and printing, without debate, of bills reported during the first hour after the journal is read on alternate Mondays; and by prohibiting the motion to reconsider in the case of bills so reported and committed.

Digitized by Google

shall dispose of the business on his table in the following order, viz:

1st. Messages and other Executive communications.

2d. Messages from the Senate, and amendments proposed by the Senate to bills of the House.

3d. Bills and resolutions from the Senate on their first and second reading, that they be referred to committees and put under way; but if, on being read a second time, no motion being made to commit, they are to be ordered to their third reading, unless objection be made; in which case, if not otherwise ordered by a majority of the House, they are to be laid on the table in the general file of bills on the Speaker's table, to be taken up in their turn.

4th. Engrossed bills and bills from the Senate on their third reading.

5th. Bills of the House and from the Senate, on the Speaker's table, on their engrossment, or on being ordered to a third reading, to be taken up and considered in the order of time in which they passed to a second reading.

The messages, communications, and bills on his table having been disposed of, the Speaker shall then proceed to call the orders of the day.—*September* 14, 1837.

55. The business specified in the 54th and 130th rules shall be done at no other part of the day, except by permission of the House.—*December* 23, 1811.

56. The consideration of the unfinished business in which the House may be engaged at an adjournment shall be resumed as soon as the journal of the next day is read, and at the same time each day thereafter until disposed of; and if, from any cause, other business shall intervene, it shall be resumed as soon as such other business is disposed of. And the consideration of all other unfinished business shall be resumed whenever the class of business to which it belongs shall be in order under the rules.—*March* 16, 1860.*

* The rule of November 13, 1794, for which this was substituted, provided

Digitized by Google

OF DECORUM AND DEBATE.

57. When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the House, he shall rise from his seat and respectfully address himself to "Mr. Speaker"—*April* 7, 1789—and shall confine himself to the question under debate, and avoid personality.—*December* 23, 1811.

58. Members may address the House or committee from the Clerk's desk, or from a place near the Speaker's chair.

59. When two or more members happen to rise at once, the Speaker shall name the member who is first to speak.—*April* 7, 1789.

60. No member shall occupy more than one hour in debate on any question in the House, or in committee; but a member reporting the measure under consideration from a committee may open and close the debate: provided that where debate is closed by order of the House, any member shall be allowed, in committee, five minutes to explain any amendment he may offer—*December* 18, 1847—after which any member who shall first obtain the floor shall be allowed to speak five minutes in opposition to it, and there shall be no further debate on the amendment; but the same privilege of debate shall be allowed in favor of and against any amendment that may be offered to the amendment; and neither the amendment nor an amendment to the amendment shall be withdrawn by the mover thereof, unless by the unanimous consent of the committee.—*August* 14, 1850: *Provided, further*, That the House may, by

that "the unfinished business in which the House was engaged at the last preceding adjournment shall have preference in the orders of the day; and no motion on any other business shall be received, without special leave of the House, until the former is disposed of." The object of the new rule was to give the unfinished business a more certain, as well as highly privileged position. According to the construction given this rule, the unfinished business on *private bill days* is not resumed until the *next private bill day*, and the first hour after the reading of the journal on Monday is devoted to the objects contemplated by the 51st and 130th rules.

Digitized by Google

the vote of a majority of the members present, at any time after the five minutes' debate has taken place upon proposed amendments to any section or paragraph of a bill, close all debate upon such section or paragraph, or at their election upon the pending amendments only.—*March* 19, 1860.*

61. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the House, the Speaker shall or any member may, call to order; in which case, the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain; and the House shall, if appealed to, decide on the case, but without debate;† if there be no appeal, the decision of the Chair shall be submitted to. If the decision be in favor of the member called to order, he shall be at liberty to proceed; *if otherwise, he shall not be permitted to proceed, in case any member object, without leave of the House;*‡ and if the case require it, he shall be liable to the censure of the House.—*April* 7, 1789, *and March* 13, 1822.

62. If a member be called to order for words spoken in debate, the person calling him to order shall repeat the words excepted to, and they shall be taken down in writing at the Clerk's table; and no member shall be held to answer, or be subject to the censure of the House, for words spoken in debate, if any other member has spoken, or other business has intervened, after the words spoken, and before exception to them shall have been taken.—*September* 14, 1837.

63. No member shall speak more than once to the same question without leave of the House—*April* 7, 1789—unless he be

* This proviso was adopted so as to enable a majority to get a bill out of Committee of the Whole after a reasonable time has been occupied in debating amendments, and was reported at the same time with an amendment to the 123d rule, the effect of which was to prevent a practice of doubtful propriety by which the friends of a bill were in the habit of taking it out of Committee of the Whole by adopting a recommendation to strike out the enacting clause.

† See rule 2, with note appended to it.

‡ That part of this rule which is printed in *italics* was adopted on the 13th March, 1822, with the exception of the words "in case any member object," which were inserted on the 14th September, 1837.

Digitized by Google

the mover, proposer, or introducer of the matter pending ; in which case he shall be permitted to speak in reply, but not until every member choosing to speak shall have spoken.—*January* 14, 1840.

64. If a question depending be lost by adjournment of the House, and revived on the succeeding day, no member who shall have spoken on the preceding day shall be permitted again to speak without leave.*—*April* 7, 1789.

65. While the Speaker is putting any question, or addressing the House, none shall walk out of or across the House; nor in such case, or when a member is speaking, shall entertain private discourse ; nor while a member is speaking, shall pass between him and the Chair.—*April* 7, 1789. Every member shall remain uncovered during the session of the House.—*September* 14, 1837. No member or other person shall visit or remain by the Clerk's table while the ayes and noes are calling, or ballots are counting.—*September* 14, 1837.

66. All questions relating to the priority of business to be acted on shall be decided without debate.—*February* 21, 1803.

OF COMMITTEES.

67. All committees shall be appointed by the Speaker, unless otherwise specially directed by the House, in which case they shall be appointed by ballot ; † and if upon such ballot the number required shall not be elected by a majority of the votes

* There is no proceeding in the House to which this rule can be applied. It was originally framed in reference to that law of Parliament which says that all pending questions are lost by adjournment, and to be again considered must be moved anew. In the rules as revised and established on the 7th January, 1802, the prohibition to speak on the next day was confined to those who had spoken *twice* on the preceding day. It so remained until the 14th January, 1840, when the word *twice* was left out.

† The rule as originally adopted, April 17, 1789, directed that the Speaker should appoint all committees, unless the number was directed to consist of more than three members; in which case, the ballot was to be resorted to.

Digitized by Google

given the House shall proceed to a second ballot, in which a plurality of votes shall prevail; and in case a greater number than is required to compose or complete a committee shall have an equal number of votes, the House shall proceed to a further ballot or ballots.—*January* 13, 1790.

68. The first named member of any committee shall be the chairman; and in his absence, or being excused by the House, the next named member, and so on, as often as the case shall happen, unless the committee, by a majority of their number, elect a chairman.*—*December* 28, 1805.

69. Any member may excuse himself from serving on any committee at the time of his appointment, if he is then a member of two other committees.—*April* 13, 1789.

70. It shall be the duty of a committee to meet on the call of any two of its members, if the chairman be absent, or decline to appoint such meeting.—*December* 20, 1805.

71. The several standing committees of the House shall have leave to report by bill or otherwise.—*March* 13, 1822.

*The occasion of this rule was this: Mr. John Cotton Smith, of Connecticut, had been chairman of the Committee of Claims for several years, and on the 5th November, 1804, was reappointed. On the succeeding day he was excused from service on the committee, and his colleague, Samuel W. Dana, was appointed "in his stead." The committee considered Mr. Dana its chairman: he declined to act, contending that he was the tail. Being unable to agree, the committee laid the case before the House on the 20th November. Up to this time there was no rule or regulation as to the head of a committee. The *usage* had been that the first named member acted; but it was *usage* only. The subject was referred to a committee. On the 22d November, 1804, the committee reported, and recommended that the first named member be the chairman; and in case of his absence, or of his being excused by the House, the committee should appoint a chairman by a majority of its votes. The House rejected this proposition. The Committee of Claims the next day notified the House that, unless some order was taken in the premises, no business could be done by the committee during the session; and thereupon, on the 20th December, 1805, the House adopted the above rule. In this case the Committee of Claims availed itself of the privilege contained in the last clause of the rule, and elected Mr. Dana chairman, much against his wishes.

Digitized by Google

72. No committee shall sit during the sitting of the House without special leave.—*November* 13, 1794.

73. No committee shall be permitted to employ a clerk at the public expense, without first obtaining leave of the House for that purpose.—*December* 14, 1838.

74. Twenty-seven standing committees shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress,* viz:

A Committee of elections.—*Nov.* 13, 1789.
A Committee of Ways and Means.—*Jan.* 7, 1802.
A Committee of Claims.—*Nov.* 13, 1794.*
A Committee on Commerce.—*Dec.* 14, 1795.†
A Committee on Public Lands.—*Dec.* 17, 1805.‡
A Committee on the Post Office and Post Roads.—*Nov.* 9, 1808.§

} To consist of nine members each.

*Prior to the revision of the rules, in March, 1860, it was provided that the standing committees should be appointed at the commencement of each *session*. At the said revision the Committee on Engraving was abolished, and its duties transferred to the House members of the Committee on Public Printing.—(See Rule 100.) Originally the Committee of Claims was charged with revolutionary and land claims, and all sorts of pensions. On the 22d December, 1813, the duties of that committee were divided, and a committee was appointed called the *Committee on Pensions and Revolutionary Claims*. On the 9th of December, 1825, a separate committee on *Revolutionary Pensions* was created, leaving the business of *Invalid* pensions to the committee created on the 22d December, 1813. On the 13th December, 1825, four days after its institution, the designation of the Committee on Revolutionary Pensions was changed to the Committee on *Military Pensions*, and it was charged with both revolutionary and invalid pensions. On the 10th January, 1831, the Committee on Military Pensions became the present Committee on *Revolutionary Pensions*, and an additional committee was created called the *Committee on Invalid Pensions;* and the pension business was apportioned to the two committees, as set out in the duties assigned to the committees.

†This committee was originally a Committee on Commerce and *Manufactures*. On the 8th December, 1819, a Committee on *Manufactures* was constituted, but no duties have been assigned to that committee in the rules.

‡The 3d of January, 1805, was the first time at which it was proposed to appoint a Committee on Public Lands. The proposition was then made by Mr. John Boyle, of Kentucky, and was *rejected*. On the 17th December, 1805, the committee was constituted for the first time. Previous to that day the business relating to the lands of the United States was either sent to the Committee of Claims or to a select committee, and frequently in parts to both.

§From the earliest stages of the government a *select* committee was annually raised upon the subject of "the Post Office and Post Roads," and was always

Digitized by Google

Committee for the District of Columbia.—*Jan.* 27, 1808.	To consist of nine members each.
Committee on the Judiciary.—*June* 3, 1813.	
Committee on Revolutionary Claims.—*Dec.* 22, 1813*	
Committee on Public Expenditures.—*Feb.* 26, 1814.	
Committee on Private Land Claims.—*April* 29, 1816.†	
Committee on Manufactures.—*Dec.* 8, 1819.‡	
Committee on Agriculture.—*May* 3, 1820.‡	
Committee on Indian Affairs.—*Dec.* 18, 1821.‡	
Committee on Military Affairs.—*March* 13, 1822.	
Committee on the Militia.—*Dec.* 10, 1835.	
Committee on Naval Affairs.—*March* 13, 1822.	
Committee on Foreign Affairs.—*March* 13, 1822.	
Committee on the Territories.—*Dec.* 13, 1825.	
Committee on Revolutionary Pensions.—*Dec.* 9, 1825.§	
Committee on Invalid Pensions.—*Jan.* 10, 1831.	
Committee on Roads and Canals.—*Dec.* 15, 1831.	
Committee on Patents.—*Sept.* 15, 1837.	
Committee on Public Buildings and Grounds.—*Sept.* 15, 1837.	To consist of five members each.
Committee of Revisal and Unfinished Business.—*Dec.* 14, 1795.	
Committee of Accounts.—*Nov.* 7, 1804.‖	
Committee on Mileage.—*Sept.* 15, 1837.	

75. It shall be the duty of the Committee of Elections to examine and report upon the certificates of election, or other credentials, of the members returned to serve in this House, and to take into their consideration all such petitions and other matters touching elections and returns as shall or may be pre-

composed of a member from each State. A *standing* committee was instituted on the 9th November, 1808, and, like the select committees, was directed to be composed of a member from each State. On the 23d December, 1811, it was directed to be composed of the same number of members as the other standing committees.

* See note (*) page 176.

† When the Committee on Private Lands was first constituted, it was composed of five members—two less than the other committees. On the 19th December, 1817, it was directed to be composed of seven members.

‡ There are no duties assigned to the Committees on Manufactures, Agriculture, and Indian Affairs, in the rules.

§ See note (*) page 176.

‖ The Committee of Accounts was first constituted as a select committee on the 7th of November, 1804. It was made a standing committee December 17, 1805.

Digitized by Google

sented or come into question, and be referred to them by the House.—*November* 13, 1789; *November* 13, 1794.

76. It shall be the duty of the Committee of Ways and Means to take into consideration all such reports of the Treasury Department, and all such propositions relative to the revenue, as may be referred to them by the House; to inquire into the state of the public debt or the revenue, and of the expenditure; and to report, from time to time, their opinion thereon.—*January* 7, 1802.

In preparing bills of appropriations for other objects, the Committee of Ways and Means shall not include appropriations for carrying into effect treaties made by the United States; and where an appropriation bill shall be referred to them for their consideration, which contains appropriations for carrying a treaty into effect, and for other objects, they shall propose such amendments as shall prevent appropriations for carrying a treaty into effect being included in the same bill with appropriations for other objects.—*January* 30, 1819.

77. It shall also be the duty of the Committee of Ways and Means, within thirty days after their appointment, at every session of Congress, commencing on the first Monday of December, to report the general appropriation bills—*September* 14, 1837—for legislative, executive, and judicial expenses; for sundry civil expenses; for consular and diplomatic expenses; for the army; for the navy; for the expense of the Indian department; for the payment of invalid and other pensions; for the support of the Military Academy; for fortifications; for the service of the Post Office Department and for mail transportation by ocean steamers; or, in failure thereof, the reasons of such failure. And said committee shall have leave to report said bills (for reference only) at any time.—*March* 19, 1860.*

* By the rule of *September* 14, 1837, the general appropriation bills were declared to be the "civil and diplomatic," "army," "navy," and "Indian." The present enumeration includes all that in the recent practice of the House

Digitized by Google

78. It shall be the duty of the Committee of Claims to ake into consideration all such petitions and matters or hings touching claims and demands on the United States s shall be presented, or shall or may come in question, and ıe referred to them by the House; and to report their opinon thereupon, together with such propositions for relief herein as to them shall seem expedient.—*November* 13, 1794.

79. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Commerce o take into consideration all such petitions and matters or hings touching the commerce of the United States as shall ıe presented, or shall or may come into question, and be eferred to them by the House; and to report, from time to ime, their opinion thereon.*—*December* 14, 1795.

80. It shall be the duty of the Committee on the Public ands to take into consideration all such petitions and matters or things respecting the lands of the United States as hall be presented, or shall or may come in question, and be eferred to them by the House; and to report their opinion hereon, together with such propositions for relief therein s to them shall seem expedient.—*December* 17, 1805.

81. It shall be the duty of the Committee on the Post)ffice and Post Roads to take into consideration all such etitions and matters or things touching the post office and ost roads as shall be presented, or shall come in question, nd be referred to them by the House; and to report their pinion thereon, together with such propositions relative hereto as to them shall seem expedient.—*November* 9, 1808.

82. It shall be the duty of the Committee for the District

ave been treated as general appropriation bills. The authority to the Committee of Ways and Means to report said bills at *any time* (for reference) was st conferred on the 19th March, 1860. By *rule* 119 these bills may, at any me, by a majority vote, be made special orders.

* This committee was originally a Committee on Commerce *and Manufactures.* n the 8th December, 1819, a separate Committee on Manufactures was constited, and the duties of the original Committee on Commerce and Manufactures ave been confirmed, as above, by leaving out the words "*and Manufactures.*" here are no duties assigned in these rules to the Committee on Manufactures

Digitized by Google

of Columbia to take into consideration all such petitions and matters or things touching the said District as shall be presented, or shall come in question, and be referred to them by the House; and to report their opinion thereon, together with such propositions relative thereto as to them shall seem expedient.—*January* 27, 1808.

83. It shall be the duty of the Committee on the Judiciary to take into consideration such petitions and matters or things touching judicial proceedings as shall be presented, or may come in question, and be referred to them by the House and to report their opinion thereon, together with such propositions relative thereto as to them shall seem expedient.—*June* 3, 1813.

84. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Revolutionary Claims to take into consideration all such petitions and matters or things touching claims and demands originating in the revolutionary war, or arising therefrom, as shall be presented, or shall or may come in question, and be referred to them by the House; and to report their opinion thereupon together with such propositions for relief therein as to them shall seem expedient.—*December* 22, 1813.

85. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Public Expenditures to examine into the state of the several public departments, and particularly into laws making appropriations of money, and to report whether the moneys have been disbursed conformably with such laws; and also to report from time to time such provisions and arrangements as may be necessary to add to the economy of the departments, and the accountability of their officers.*—*February* 26, 1814.

86. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Private Land Claims to take into consideration all claims to land which

* See note to rule 76. And further: on the 30th March, 1816, six Committees on Expenditures in the several departments of the government were created and added to the list of standing committees. On the 16th March, 1860, a Committee on Expenditures in the Interior Department was created. The duties assigned to the several committees would seem entirely to cover the duties of the Committee on Public Expenditures. (See rules 102 and 103.)

Digitized by Google

ay be referred to them, or shall or may come in question; nd to report their opinion thereupon, together with such ropositions for relief therein as to them shall seem expe- ient —*April* 29, 1816.

87. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Military ffairs to take into consideration all subjects relating to the ilitary establishment and public defence which may be re- rred to them by the House, and to report their opinion hereupon; and also to report, from time to time, such mea- ures as may contribute to economy and accountability in he said establishment.—*March* 13, 1822.

88. It shall be the duty of the Committee on the Militia to ake into consideration and report on all subjects connected ith the organizing, arming, and disciplining the militia of he United States.—*December* 10, 1835

89. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Naval Affairs o take into consideration all matters which concern the aval establishment, and which shall be referred to them by he House, and to report their opinion thereupon; and also p report, from time to time, such measures as may contribute o economy and accountability in the said establishment.— *Iarch* 13, 1822.

90. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Foreign ffairs to take into consideration all matters which concern the elations of the United States with foreign nations, and which hall be referred to them by the House, and to report their pinion on the same.—*March* 13, 1822.

91. It shall be the duty of the Committee on the Territo- ies to examine into the legislative, civil, and criminal pro- eedings of the Territories, and to devise and report to the House such means as, in their opinion, may be necessary to ecure the rights and privileges of residents and non-resi- lents.—*December* 13, 1825.

92. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Revolu- ionary Pensions to take into consideration all such matters respecting pensions for services in the revolutionary war,

Digitized by Google

other than invalid pensions, as shall be referred to them b the House.—*January* 10, 1831.

93. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Invalid Pen sions to take into consideration all such matters respectin invalid pensions as shall be referred to them by the House —*January* 10, 1831.

94. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Roads an Canals to take into consideration all such petitions and matter or things relating to roads and canals, and the improvemen of the navigation of rivers, as shall be presented, or may com in question, and be referred to them by the House; and t report thereupon, together with such propositions relativ thereto as to them shall seem expedient.—*December* 15, 1831

95. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Patents t consider all subjects relating to patents which may be referre to them; and report their opinion thereon, together wit such propositions relative thereto as may seem to them ex pedient.—*September* 15, 1837.

96. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Public Build ings and Grounds to consider all subjects relating to the pub lic edifices and grounds within the city of Washington whic may be referred to them; and report their opinion thereon together with such propositions relating thereto as may seem to them expedient.—*September* 15, 1837.

97. It shall be the duty of the Committee of Revisal and Unfinished Business to examine and report what laws hav expired, or are near expiring, and require to be revived o further continued; also to examine and report, from the Journal of last session, all such matters as were then depend ing and undetermined.—*December* 14, 1795.

98. It shall be the duty of the Committee of Accounts t superintend and control the expenditures of the contingen fund of the House of Representatives—*December* 17, 1805; also to audit and settle all accounts which may be charge thereon.—*December* 23, 1811.

99. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Mileage to

Digitized by Google

certain and report the distance to the Sergeant-at-Arms for ıich each member shall receive pay.—*September* 15, 1837.

100. There shall be *referred by the Clerk to the members of* ? *Committee on Printing on the part of the House,** all drawge, maps, charts, or other papers, which may at any time ıme before the House for engraving, lithographing, or ıblishing in any way; which committee shall report to the ouse whether the same ought, in their opinion, to be pubshed; and if the House order the publication of the same, ıat said committee shall direct the size and manner of exeıtion of all such maps, charts, drawings, or other papers, ıd contract by agreement, in writing, for all such engravıg, lithographing, printing, drawing, and coloring, as may e ordered by the House; which agreement, in writing, shall e furnished by said committee to the Committee of Accounts,) govern said committee in all allowances for such works, ıd it shall be in order for said committee to report at all ımes.—*March* 16, 1844.

101. It shall be in order for the Committee on Enrolled ills—*March* 13, 1822—and the Committee on Printing to eport at any time.—*March* 16, 1860.

102. Seven additional standing committees shall be apointed at the commencement of the first session in each ongress, whose duties shall continue until the first session f the ensuing Congress.—*March* 30, 1816.

To consist of five members each.

1. A committee on so much of the public accounts and xpenditures as relates to the Department of State;

2. A committee on so much of the public accounts and xpenditures as relates to the Treasury Department;

*So much of this rule as is printed in *italics* was inserted on the 19th of larch, 1860, and so much of the rule of *March* 16, 1844, as imposed these duies upon the Committee on Engraving was stricken out, thereby abolishing the ıtter committee.

Digitized by Google

3. A committee on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relates to the Department of War;

4. A committee on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relates to the Department of the Navy;

5. A committee on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relates to the Post Office;

6. A committee on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relates to the Public Buildings; and

7. A committee on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relates to the Interior Department.*

103. It shall be the duty of the said committees to examine into the state of the accounts and expenditures respectively submitted to them, and to inquire and report particularly—

Whether the expenditures of the respective departments are justified by law;

Whether the claims from time to time satisfied and discharged by the respective departments are supported by sufficient vouchers, establishing their justness both as to their character and amount;

Whether such claims have been discharged out of funds appropriated therefor, and whether all moneys have been disbursed in conformity with appropriation laws; and

Whether any, and what, provisions are necessary to be adopted, to provide more perfectly for the proper application of the public moneys, and to secure the government from demands unjust in their character or extravagant in their amount.

And it shall be, moreover, the duty of the said committees to report, from time to time, whether any, and what, retrenchment can be made in the expenditures of the several departments, without detriment to the public service; whether any, and what, abuses at any time exist in the failure to enforce the payment of moneys which may be due to the United States from public defaulters or others; and

* The last named committee was created *March* 16, 1860.

Digitized by Google

to report, from time to time, such provisions and arrangements as may be necessary to add to the economy of the several departments and the accountability of their officers.—*March* 30, 1816.

It shall be the duty of the several committees on public expenditures to inquire whether any offices belonging to the branches or departments, respectively, concerning whose expenditures it is their duty to inquire, have become useless or unnecessary; and to report, from time to time, on the expediency of modifying or abolishing the same; also, to examine into the pay and emoluments of all offices under the laws of the United States; and to report, from time to time, such a reduction or increase thereof as a just economy and the public service may require.—*February* 19, 1817.

OF COMMITTEES OF THE WHOLE.

104. The House may at any time, by a vote of a majority of the members present, suspend the rules and orders for the purpose of going into the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union; and also for providing for the discharge of the Committee of the Whole House, and the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union.—*January* 25, 1848; from the further consideration of any bill referred to it, after acting without debate on all amendments pending and that may be offered.*—*March* 11, 1844.

105. In forming a Committee of the Whole House, the Speaker shall leave his Chair, and a chairman, to preside in committee, shall be appointed by the Speaker.†—*April* 7, 1789.

* In the re-arrangement of the rules under the resolutions of the House of *March* 16, 1860, this rule was separated from the 145th rule, of which it had previously formed a part.

† Originally the rule was silent as to the mode of appointing a chairman of the Committee of the Whole. He was appointed by the House by *nomination* and vote thereon. That practice became very inconvenient; and on the 13th November, 1794, the rule was amended by adding "by the Speaker." By rule 9, the Chairman has power, in case of any disturbance or disorderly conduct in the galleries or lobby, to order the same to be cleared.

Digitized by Google

106. Whenever the Committee of the Whole on the state of the Union, or the Committee of the Whole House, finds itself without a quorum, the chairman shall cause the roll of the House to be called, and thereupon the committee shall rise, and the chairman shall report the name of the absentees to the House which shall be entered on the journal.—*December* 18, 1847.

107. Upon bills committed to a committee of the Whole House, the bill shall be first read throughout by the Clerk, and then again read and debated by clauses, leaving the preamble to be last considered; the body of the bill shall not be defaced or interlined; but all amendments, noting the page and line, shall be duly entered by the Clerk on a separate paper, as the same shall be agreed to by the committee, and so reported to the House.* After report, the bill shall again be subject to be debated and amended by clauses, before a question to engross it be taken.—*April* 17, 1789.

108. All amendments made to an original motion in committee shall be incorporated with the motion, and so reported.—*April* 7, 1789.

109. All amendments made to a report committed to a Committee of the Whole House shall be noted, and reported, as in the case of bills.—*April* 7, 1789.

110. No motion or proposition for a tax or charge upon the people shall be discussed the day on which it is made or offered, and every such proposition shall receive its first discussion in a Committee of the Whole House.—*November* 13, 1794.

111. No sum or quantum of tax or duty, voted by a Committee of the Whole House, shall be increased in the House until the motion or proposition for such increase shall be first discussed and voted in a Committee of the Whole House; and so in respect to the time of its continuance.—*November* 13, 1794.

* This refers to bills in manuscript and bills from the Senate. It was long after the date of this rule that the practice of printing the bills obtained.

Digitized by Google

112. All proceedings touching appropriations of money shall be first discussed in a Committee of the Whole House.*—*November* 13, 1794.

113. The rules of proceedings in the House shall be observed in a Committee of the Whole House, so far as they may be applicable, except the rule limiting the times of speaking.—*April* 7, 1789; but no member shall speak twice to any question until every member choosing to speak shall have spoken.—*December* 18, 1805.

114. In Committee of the Whole on the state of the Union, the bills shall be taken up and disposed of in their order on the calendar; but when objection is made to the consideration of a bill, a majority of the committee shall decide, without debate, whether it shall be taken up and disposed of, or laid aside; provided, that general appropriation bills, and, in time of war, bills for raising men or money, and bills concerning a treaty of peace, shall be preferred to all other bills, at the discretion of the committee; and when demanded by any member, the question shall first be put in regard to them.—*July* 27, 1848; and all debate on special orders shall be confined strictly to the measure under consideration.—*March* 16, 1860.†

OF BILLS.

115. Every bill shall be introduced on the report of a committee, or by motion for leave. In the latter case, at least one day's notice shall be given of the motion‡ in the

* This rule, as first adopted, required all proceedings touching appropriations of money to be first *moved* in Committee of the Whole. The word "*moved*" was struck out on the 17th December, 1805, as it was found in practice greatly to retard public business.

† This amendment was adopted for the purpose of reforming to some extent the practice which had previously prevailed in Committee of the Whole on the state of the Union, of indulging in general debate without regard to the measure under consideration.

‡ In the early stages of the government, before the institution of standing committees, it was the common practice to introduce bills, on motion for leave,

Digitized by Google

House, or by filing a memorandum thereof with the Clerk, and having it entered on the journal; and the motion shall be made, and the bill introduced, if leave is given, when resolutions are called for;* such motion, or the bill when introduced, may be committed.—*April* 7, 1789; *September* 15, 1837; *and March* 2, 1838.

116. Every bill shall receive three several readings in the House previous to its passage; and bills shall be despatched in order as they were introduced, unless where the House shall direct otherwise; but no bill shall be twice read on the same day, without special order of the House.—*April* 7, 1789.

117. The first reading of a bill shall be for information, and, if opposition be made to it, the question shall be, "Shall this bill be rejected?" If no opposition be made, or if the question to reject be negatived, the bill shall go to its second reading without a question.†—*April* 7, 1789.

118. Upon the second reading of a bill, the Speaker shall state it as ready for commitment or engrossment; and, if committed, then a question shall be, whether to a select or

by individual members; the bills were then referred to a select committee, to examine and report upon. The practice, however, of introducing bills by members on leave, gradually grew into disuse as standing committees were created, and, for nearly thirty years, no case occurs on the journals. Within a few years past the practice has been revived and has now become very common, but it is, nevertheless, a very inconvenient one, and does not facilitate business. Previous to the 13th March, 1822, so strict was the House upon the introduction of bills, that standing committees had to obtain leave, in every case, to report by bill. On that day the 71st rule was adopted.

* See rule 130.

† If no opposition be made to a bill, or if the question to reject be negatived, and the bill receives its second reading forthwith, (as is usual,) it is always *understood* that it is by "special order of the House." In the rapid and hurried manner in which bills are now reported and acted upon, the motion is seldom or never made, nor is the question put, "Shall the bill be *now* read a second time?" The Speaker takes it for granted that the motion has been made and allowed, and announces the second reading as soon as the first reading is completed.

Digitized by Google

standing committee, or to a Committee of the Whole House; if to a Committee of the Whole House, the House shall determine on what day.—*November* 13, 1794; if no motion be made to commit, the question shall be stated on its engrossment; and if it be not ordered to be engrossed on the day of its being reported, it shall be placed on the general file on the Speaker's table, to be taken up in order.—*September* 14, 1837. But if the bill be ordered to be engrossed, the House shall appoint the day when it shall be read the third time.—*November* 13, 1794.

119. General appropriation bills shall be in order in preference to any other bills of a public nature unless otherwise ordered by a majority of the House.—*September* 14, 1837.

And the House may, at any time, by a vote of a majority of the members present, make any of the general appropriation bills a special order.—*March* 16, 1860.*

120. No appropriation shall be reported in such general appropriation bills, or be in order as an amendment thereto, for any expenditure not previously authorized by law—*September* 14, 1837—unless in continuation of appropriations for such public works and objects as are already in progress, and for the contingencies for carrying on the several departments of the government.—*March* 13, 1838.

121. Upon the engrossment of any bill making appropriations of money for works of internal improvement of any kind or description, it shall be in the power of any member to call for a division of the question, so as to take a separate vote of the House upon each item of improvement or appropriation contained in said bill, or upon such items separately, and others collectively, as the members making the call may specify; and if one-fifth of the members present second said call, it shall be the duty of the Speaker to make such divisions

* This latter provision was inserted in the 145th rule March 16, 1860, but in the re-arrangement under the resolution of that date it was deemed more appropriate to annex it to this rule. By rule 114 all debate on special orders is confined strictly to the measure under consideration.

Digitized by Google

of the question, and put them to vote accordingly.—*February* 26, 1846.

122. The bills from the Court of Claims shall, on being laid before the House, be read a first and second time, committed to a Committee of the Whole House, and, together with the accompanying reports, printed.—*March* 16, 1860.*

123. A motion to strike out the enacting words of a bill shall have precedence of a motion to amend; and, if carried, shall be considered equivalent to its rejection.—*March* 13, 1822. Whenever a bill is reported from a Committee of the Whole, with a recommendation to strike out the enacting words, and such recommendation is disagreed to by the House, the bill shall stand recommitted to the said committee without further action by the House.—*March* 16, 1860.†

124. After commitment and report thereof to the House, or at any time before its passage, a bill may be recommitted.—*April* 7, 1789; and should such recommitment take place after its engrossment, and an amendment be reported and agreed to by the House, the question shall be again put on the engrossment of the bill.—*March* 16, 1860.‡

125. All bills ordered to be engrossed shall be executed in a fair round hand.—*April* 7, 1789.

* The rule of May 16, 1856, for which this was substituted, provided for a reference of all bills from the Court of Claims to the Committee of Claims before being placed on the calendar. The adverse reports are placed on the calendar and ordered to be printed by the law establishing the court.—(See extract from law at end of the rules.)

† This latter clause was inserted for the purpose of correcting a practice which had begun to obtain, whereby the friends of a bill were enabled, by striking out the enacting clause, to cut off debate and amendment and take a bill back into the House and there pass it. At the same time, however, an amendment was made to the 60th rule, whereby a majority is enabled, "at any time after the five minutes' debate has taken place upon proposed amendments to any paragraph or section of a bill, to close all debate upon such section or paragraph, or at their election, upon the pending amendments only."

‡ Of late years, according to the practice, if the previous question on its passage be pending or ordered, a motion to recommit is not in order. The latter clause of this rule was adopted, for the first time, March 16, 1860, previous to which there had been no fixed rule in regard to the case therein provided for.

Digitized by Google

126. No amendment by way of *rider* shall be received to any bill on its third reading.—*April* 8, 1814.

127. When a bill shall pass, it shall be certified by the Clerk, noting the day of its passage at the foot thereof.—*April* 7, 1789.

LOCAL OR PRIVATE BUSINESS.

128. Friday and Saturday in every week shall be set apart for the consideration of private bills and private business, in preference to any other, unless otherwise determined by a majority of the House.—*January* 22, 1810, and *January* 26, 1826.*

129. On the first and fourth Friday and Saturday of each month the calendar of private bills shall be called over, (the chairman of the Committee of the Whole House commencing the call where he left off the previous day,) and the bills to the passage of which no objection shall then be made shall be first considered and disposed of.—*January* 25, 1839. But when a bill is again reached, after having been once objected to, the committee shall consider and dispose of the same, unless it shall again be objected to by at least five members.—*March* 16, 1860.†

OF BILLS ON LEAVE AND RESOLUTIONS.

130. All the States and Territories shall be called for bills on leave and resolutions on each alternate Monday during

* Under the rule of 26th April, 1828, relative to a postponement or change of the order of business, it has been decided that it takes *two-thirds* to proceed to public business on Friday and Saturday. The reason of this decision is, that the rule of the 26th of April, 1828, made no exception in favor of the clause for a *majority*, contained in this rule; and that therefore that provision was annulled. There have been three appeals upon this point, but the House in all instances affirmed the decision in favor of two-thirds.

† The rule of January 25th, 1839, simply provided for calling over the calendar on the first and fourth Friday; the words "*and Saturday*" were added on the 16th March, 1860. The latter branch of the rule, which provided that upon a second call at least five members shall object, was adopted at the same time.

Digitized by Google

each session of Congress; and, if necessary to secure the object on said days, all resolutions which shall give rise to debate shall lie over for discussion, under the rules of the House already established; and the whole of said days shall be appropriated to bills on leave and resolutions, until all the States and Territories are called through.—*February* 6, 1838. And the Speaker shall first call the States and Territories for bills on leave; and all bills so introduced during the first hour after the journal is read shall be referred, without debate, to their appropriate committees: *Provided, however*, That a bill so introduced and referred shall not be brought back into the House upon a motion to reconsider.—*March* 16, 1860.*

OF PETITIONS AND MEMORIALS.

131. Members having petitions and memorials to present may hand them to the Clerk, indorsing the same with their names, and the reference or disposition to be made thereof; and such petitions and memorials shall be entered on the journal, subject to the control and direction of the Speaker; and if any petition or memorial be so handed in, which, in the judgment of the Speaker, is excluded by the rules, the same shall be returned to the member from whom it was received.—*March* 29, 1842.†

* The words "bills on leave" where they occur were inserted in this rule on the 16th March, 1860. And so also the latter branch of the rule. By rule 115 it is required that at least one day's notice shall be given of the motion to introduce a bill on leave.

† So much of the rules as authorized the presentation of petitions in the House was stricken out December 12, 1853. According to the practice under this rule it is competent for a member to withdraw from the files petitions and memorials presented at a former Congress, and re-refer them

Digitized by Google

OF THE PREVIOUS QUESTION.

132. The previous question* shall be in this form: "Shall he main question be now put?"—*April* 7, 1789. It shall nly be admitted when demanded by a majority of the mem-ers present—*February* 24, 1812; and its effects shall be to ut an end to all debate, and to bring the House to a direct ote upon a motion to commit, if such motion shall have een made; and if this motion does not prevail, then upon mendments reported by a committee, if any; then—*August* , 1848—upon pending amendments, and then upon the ain question.—*January* 14, 1840. But its only effect, if a otion to postpone is pending, shall be to bring the House o a vote upon such motion. Whenever the House shall efuse to order the main question, the consideration of the ubject shall be resumed as though no motion for the pre-

* The previous question was recognized in the rules established April 7, 789, and could be demanded by five members, (the parliamentary law places t in the power of two members—one to move, the other to second.) On the 3d December, 1811, it was placed on a footing with the yeas and nays; that , at the command of *one-fifth of the members* present. It remained so until the 4th February, 1812, when the rule was changed to its present form of a *ajority*. According to former practice, the previous question brought the louse to a direct vote on the *main* question; that is, to agree to the main *propo-ition*, to the exclusion of all amendments and incidental motions; but on the 4th January, 1840, it was changed to embrace, first, *pending* amendments, and hen the main proposition.

The original intent of the previous question was, to ascertain the sense of he House, in the early stages of a subject, as to the propriety of entertaining he matter; and if decided affirmatively, the debate went on; if decided neg-tively, the debate ceased, and the subject passed from before the House with-ut motion or further question. This was the practice in Congress under the onfederation; and it is still the practice in the British Parliament. Now, by he practice of the House, as well as by the terms of the rule, it is reversed: the motion for the previous question is decided in the affirmative, debate ases, and the House proceeds to vote; if in the negative, the proceedings go n as if the motion for the previous question had not been made. Until the evision of the rules in *March*, 1860, whenever the previous question was sec-nded, and the main question ordered, pending a motion to postpone, the otion to postpone was cut off.

Digitized by Google

vious question had been made. The House may also, at any time, on motion seconded by a majority of the members present, close all debate upon a pending amendment, or an amendment thereto, and cause the question to be put thereon; and this shall not preclude any further amendment or debate upon the bill. A call of the House* shall not be in order after the previous question is seconded, unless it shall appear, upon an actual count by the Speaker, that no quorum is present.—*March* 16, 1860.

133. On a previous question there shall be no debate.—*December* 17, 1805. All incidental questions of order arising after a motion is made for the previous question and pending such motion, shall be decided, whether on appeal or otherwise, without debate.—*September* 15, 1837.

OF ADMISSION ON THE FLOOR.

134. No person except members of the Senate, their secretary, heads of departments, the President's private secretary, foreign ministers, the governor for the time being of any State, senators and representatives elect, and judges of the Supreme Court of the United States and of the Court of Claims, shall be admitted within the Hall of the House of Representatives.—*March* 19, 1860.†

* For the mode of proceeding in the case of a call of the House, see rules 36 and 37.

† The first rule for the admission within the Hall of other than members was adopted on the 7th January, 1802, and was confined to "*Senators*, officers of the general and State governments, foreign ministers, and such persons as members might introduce." On the 11th January, 1802, an attempt was made to amend so as to exclude persons "introduced by members," which failed. On the 8th November, 1804, a proposition was made to confine the privilege to *Senators*, which also failed. On the 17th December, 1805, *officers of State governments* were excluded. On the 1st February, 1808, a proposition was made to admit ex-members of Congress and the judges of the Supreme Court. After a good deal of debate it was rejected. On the 11th February, 1809, the rule was enlarged so as to admit judicial officers of the United States, as also ex-members of Congress On the 25th February, 1814, those who had

Digitized by Google

OF REPORTERS.

135. Stenographers and reporters, other than the official reporters of the House, wishing to take down the debates, may be admitted by the Speaker to the reporters' gallery over the Speaker's chair, but not on the floor of the House; but no person shall be allowed the privilege of said gallery under the character of stenographer or reporter without a written permission of the Speaker, specifying the part of said gallery assigned to him; nor shall said stenographer or reporter be admitted to said gallery unless he shall state in writing for what paper or papers he is employed to report; nor shall he be so admitted, or, if admitted, be suffered to retain his seat, if he shall be or become an agent to prosecute any claim pending before Congress; and the Speaker shall give his written permission with this condition.—*December* 23, 1857.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS OF THE SESSION.

136. After six days from the commencement of a second or subsequent session of any Congress, all bills, resolutions,* and reports which originated in the House, and at the close of the next preceding session remained undetermined, shall

been heads of departments were admitted. On the 10th February, 1815, officers who had received the thanks of Congress were included. On the 12th January, 1816, the navy commissioners. On the 21st February, 1816, governors of States and Territories. March 13, 1822, the President's secretary. On the 26th January, 1833, the rule was further enlarged by admitting "*such persons as the Speaker or a member might introduce;*" and on the 10th December, 1833, the House, by a vote almost unanimous, rescinded that amendment. On the 23d of December, 1857, soon after removing into the new Hall in the south wing of the Capitol Extension, the privilege of admission was restricted to "members of the Senate, their secretary, heads of departments, President's private secretary, the governor for the time being of any State, and judges of the Supreme Court of the United States." On the 19th of March, 1860, it was adopted in its present form—a proposition to admit ex-members having been rejected.

* The word "resolutions," as here used, has been construed to apply to joint resolutions only.

Digitized by Google

be resumed and acted on in the same manner as if an adjournment had not taken place.—*March* 17, 1848. And all business before committees of the House at the end of one session shall be resumed at the commencement of the next session of the same Congress as if no adjournment had taken place.—*March* 16, 1860.*

MISCELLANEOUS.

137. Whenever confidential communications are received from the President of the United States, the House shall be cleared of all persons, except the members, Clerk, Sergeant-at-arms, and Doorkeeper,† and so continue during the reading of such communications, and (unless otherwise directed by the House) during all debates and proceedings to be had thereon. And when the Speaker, or any other member, shall inform the House that he has communications to make which he conceives ought to be kept secret, the House shall, in like manner, be cleared till the communication be made; the House shall then determine whether the matter communicated requires secrecy or not, and take order accordingly.—*February* 17, 1792, *and December* 30, 1793.

138. The rule for paying witnesses summoned to appear before this House, or either of its committees, shall be as follows: For each day a witness shall attend, the sum of two

* Prior to this date it had been the practice for several years, near the close of the first session of a Congress, for the House to adopt a resolution making a similar provision. This amendment was adopted to save the necessity for the passage of a similar resolution at every Congress.

† In the rule as originally established, on the 17th of February, 1792, it is provided that the House be cleared of all persons, except "the members and the Clerk." In the rules of the 13th of November, 1794, the language used is "the members of the House and its *officers*." In the edition of 7th January, 1802, the terms "members and Clerk" are again used, and on the 23d December, 1811, it was changed to its present form, so as to include the Sergeant-at-arms and Doorkeeper. By rule 10 it is provided that the Clerk, Sergeant-at-arms, Doorkeeper, and Postmaster, shall be sworn "to keep the secrets of the House."

Digitized by Google

dollars for each mile he shall travel in coming to or going from the place of examination, the sum of ten cents each way; but nothing shall be paid for travelling home when the witness has been summoned at the place of trial.—*June* 5, 1832.

139. Maps accompanying documents shall not be printed, under the general order to print, without the special direction of the House.—*March* 2, 1837; *September* 11, 1837.*

140. No extra compensation shall be allowed to any officer or messenger, page, laborer, or other person in the service of the House, or engaged in or about the public grounds or buildings; and no person shall be an officer of the House, or continue in its employment, who shall be an agent for the prosecution of any claim against the government, or be interested in such claim otherwise than an original claimant; and it shall be the duty of the Committee of Accounts to inquire into and report to the House any violation of this rule.—*March* 8, 1842.

141. When the reading of a paper is called for, and the same is objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the House.†—*November* 13, 1794.

142. When a question is postponed indefinitely, the same shall not be acted upon again during the session.—*December* 17, 1805.

143. Every order, resolution, or vote, to which the concurrence of the Senate shall be necessary, shall be read to the House, and laid on the table, on a day preceding that in which the same shall be moved, unless the House shall otherwise expressly allow.—*April* 7, 1789,

144. The rules of parliamentary practice, comprised in Jefferson's Manual, shall govern the House in all cases to which they are applicable, and in which they are not incon-

* See rule 100.

† As originally adopted, this rule contained, after the words "for," the words "which had before been read to the House." They were stricken out on the 14th December, 1795.

Digitized by Google

sistent with the standing rules and orders of the House, and joint rules of the Senate and House of Representatives.—*September* 15, 1837.

145. No standing rule or order of the House shall be rescinded or changed without one day's notice being given of the motion therefor—*November* 13, 1794; nor shall any rule be suspended, except by a vote of at least two-thirds of the members present*—*March* 13, 1822; nor shall the order of business, as established by the rules, be postponed or changed, except by a vote of at least two-thirds of the members present: nor shall the Speaker entertain a motion to suspend the rules, except during the last ten days of the session, and on Monday of every week at the expiration of one hour after the journal is read.†—*April* 26, 1828.

146. All elections of officers of the House, including the Speaker, shall be conducted in accordance with these rules, so far as the same are applicable; and, pending the election of a Speaker, the Clerk shall preserve order and decorum, and shall decide all questions of order that may arise, subject to appeal to the House.—*March* 19, 1860.

147. These rules shall be the rules of the House of Representatives of the present and succeeding Congresses unless otherwise ordered.—*March* 19, 1860.

* By *rule* 104 a *majority* may, *at any time*, suspend the rules for the purpose of going into Committee of the Whole on the state of the Union, and also for closing debate therein; and by *rule* 119 to make any of the general appropriation bills a special order. These are exceptions to this rule.

† The words "at the expiration of one hour after the journal is read" were inserted March 16, 1860, so as to enable the House, on Mondays, to receive reports, bills on leave, and resolutions, as provided for in *rules* 51 and 130 without interruption.

Digitized by Google

EXTRACTS

FROM

LAWS HAVING REFERENCE TO THE BUSINESS OF THE TWO HOUSES OF CONGRESS.

AN ACT to provide for executing the public printing, and establishing the prices thereof, and for other purposes.

* * * * * * *

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That a committee consisting of three members of the Senate and three members of the House of Representatives shall be appointed by the President of the Senate and Speaker of the House, to be called the Joint Committee on the Public Printing. * * * * All motions to print extra copies of any bill, report, or other document, shall be referred to the members of the Committee on Printing from the House in which the same may be made.

* * * * * * *

Approved August 26, 1852.

AN ACT to establish a court for the investigation of claims against the United States.

* * * * * *

SEC. 7. *And be it further enacted*, That said court shall keep a record of their proceedings, and shall, at the commencement of each session of Congress, and at the commencement of each month during the session of Congress, report to Congress the cases upon which they shall have finally acted, stating in each the material facts which they find established by the evidence, with their opinion in the case, and the reasons upon which such opinion is founded. Any judge who may dissent from the opinion of the majority

Digitized by Google

shall append his reasons for such dissent to the report; and such report, together with the briefs of the solicitor and of the claimant, which shall accompany the report, upon being made to either house of Congress shall be printed in the same manner as other public documents. And said court shall prepare a bill or bills in those cases which shall have received the favorable decision thereof, in such form as, if enacted, will carry the same into effect. And two or more cases may be embraced in the same bill, where the separate amount proposed to be allowed in each case shall be less than one thousand dollars. And the said court shall transmit with said reports the testimony in each case, whether the same shall receive the favorable or adverse action of said court.

SEC. 8. *And be it further enacted*, That said reports and the bills reported as aforesaid shall, if not finally acted upon during the session of Congress to which the said reports are made, be continued from session to session, and from Congress to Congress, until the same shall be finally acted upon; and the consideration of said reports and bills shall, at the subsequent session of Congress, be resumed, and the said reports and bills be proceeded with in the same manner as though finally acted upon at the session when presented.

SEC. 9. *And be it further enacted*, That the claims reported upon adversely shall be placed upon the calendar when reported, and if the decision of said court shall be confirmed by Congress, said decision shall be conclusive; and the said court shall not at any subsequent period consider said claims, unless such reasons shall be presented to said court as, by the rules of common law or chancery in suits between individuals, would furnish sufficient ground for granting a new trial.

* * * * * * *

Approved February 24, 1855.

Digitized by Google

JOINT RULES AND ORDERS

OF

THE TWO HOUSES.

---

1. In every case of an amendment of a bill agreed to in one house and dissented to in the other, if either house shall request a conference, and appoint a committee for that purpose, and the other house shall also appoint a committee to confer, such committees shall, at a convenient hour, to be agreed upon by their chairman, meet in the conference chamber, and state to each other, verbally or in writing, as either shall choose, the reasons of their respective houses for and against the amendment, and confer freely thereon.—*November* 13, 1794.

2. When a message shall be sent from the Senate to the House of Representatives, it shall be announced at the door of the house by the Doorkeeper, and shall be respectfully communicated to the Chair by the person by whom it may be sent.—*November* 13, 1794.

3. The same ceremony shall be observed when a messenger shall be sent from the House of Representatives to the Senate.—*November* 13, 1794.

4. Messages shall be sent by such persons as a sense of propriety in each house may determine to be proper.—*November* 13, 1794.

5. While bills are on their passage between the two houses, they shall be on paper, and under the signature of the Secretary or Clerk of each house, respectively.—*November* 13, 1794.

Digitized by Google

6. After a bill shall have passed both houses, it shall be duly enrolled on parchment by the Clerk of the House of Representatives, or the Secretary of the Senate, as the bill may have originated in the one or the other house, before it shall be presented to the President of the United States.—*November* 13, 1794.

7. When bills are enrolled, they shall be examined by a joint committee of two from the Senate and two from the House of Representatives, appointed as a standing committee for that purpose, who shall carefully compare the enrolment with the engrossed bills as passed in the two houses, and correcting any errors that may be discovered in the enrolled bills, make their report forthwith to their respective houses.—*November* 13, 1794, *and February* 1, 1827.

8. After examination and report, each bill shall be signed in the respective houses, first by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, then by the President of the Senate.—*November* 13, 1794.

9. After a bill shall have been thus signed in each house, it shall be presented, by the said committee, to the President of the United States, for his approbation, (it being first endorsed on the back of the roll, certifying in which house the same originated; which endorsement shall be signed by the Secretary or Clerk, as the case may be, of the house in which the same did originate,) and shall be entered on the journal of each house. The said committee shall report the day of presentation to the President; which time shall also be carefully entered on the journal of each house.—*November* 13, 1794.

10. All orders, resolutions, and votes which are to be presented to the President of the United States for his approbation shall also, in the same manner, be previously enrolled, examined, and signed; and shall be presented in the same manner, and by the same committee, as provided in the cases of bills.—*November* 13, 1794.

Digitized by Google

11. When the Senate and House of Representatives shall judge it proper to make a joint address to the President, it shall be presented to him in his audience chamber by the President of the Senate, in the presence of the Speaker and both houses.—*November* 13, 1794.

12. When a bill or resolution which shall have passed in one house is rejected in the other, notice thereof shall be given to the house in which the same shall have passed.—*June* 10, 1790.

13. When a bill or resolution which has been passed in one house shall be rejected in the other, it shall not be brought in during the same session, without a notice of ten days and leave of two-thirds of that house in which it shall be renewed.—*June* 10, 1790.

14. Each house shall transmit to the other all papers on which any bill or resolution shall be founded.—*June* 10, 1790.

15. After each house shall have adhered to their disagreement, a bill or resolution shall be lost.—*June* 10, 1790.

16. No bill that shall have passed one house shall be sent for concurrence to the other on either of the three last days of the session.—*January* 30, 1822.

17. No bill or resolution that shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate shall be presented to the President of the United States, for his approbation, on the last day of the session.—*January* 30, 1822.

18. When bills which have passed one house are ordered to be printed in the other, a greater number of copies shall not be printed than may be necessary for the use of the house making the order.—*February* 9, 1829.

19. No spirituous liquors shall be offered for sale or exhibited within the Capitol, or on the public grounds adjacent thereto.—*September* 18, 1837.

20. There shall be a joint committee on the library, to consist of three members on the part of the Senate and three

Digitized by Google

on the part of the House of Representatives, to superintend and direct the expenditure of all moneys appropriated for the library, and to perform such other duties as are or may be directed by law.—*December* 7, 1843.

21. After six days from the commencement of a second or subsequent session of Congress, all bills, resolutions, or reports which originated in either house, and at the close of the next preceding session remained undetermined in either house, shall be resumed and acted on in the same manner as if an adjournment had not taken place.—*August* 14, 1848.

22. When, during the present rebellion, any member of the Senate or House of Representatives shall rise, and in his place state that the President desires the immediate action of Congress upon any matter pertaining to the suppression of the present rebellion, the galleries of the house in which the statement is made shall be immediately cleared, and after such member shall state the action desired by the President, and the reasons for immediate action, such house shall determine without debate whether the proposed measure shall be considered. If decided in the affirmative, debate shall be confined to the subject-matter, and be limited to five minutes by any member: *Provided*, That any member shall be allowed five minutes to explain or oppose any pertinent amendment: *And provided*, That this rule shall not affect the operation of the previous question in the house of Representatives. During such session, no communication shall be received or made by or from any person not a member then present, except from the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House. If any member of the Senate or House of Representatives shall betray, publish, disclose, or reveal any debate, consultation, or proceeding, had in such secret session, he shall be expelled; and if committed by any officer of either body, or other person, such punishment shall be inflicted as the body to which he belongs may impose.—*January* 29, 1862.

Digitized by Google

INDEX

TO THE

RULES AND ORDERS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES,

AND TO THE JOINT RULES.

A.

	Rule.
Absentees from the House, proceedings against	35, 36, 37
attendance of, may be compelled by 15 members	34
should have leave, be sick, or unable to attend	33
in Committee of the Whole, to be reported to the House and entered on journal	106
Accounts for pay and mileage, to be kept by the Sergeant-at-arms	25
Acts and addresses, to be signed by the Speaker	8
Address to the President, how to be presented, (joint rule)	11
Adhere, effect of a vote to, in the two houses, (joint rule)	15
Adjourn, motion to, always in order, and not debatable	44
fix the day to which the House shall, always in order	44
hour at which made, to be entered on the journal	45
Agents for claims, employés of the House not to act as	140
Amend, motion to, order in which to be entertained with reference to other motions	42
motion to strike out the *enacting clause*, takes precedence of	123
Amendments, of Senate to House bills, when considered	54
adopted, preclude the withdrawal of original motion	40
to be voted upon after previous question is ordered	132
debate may be closed on	132
conference on, upon which the two houses disagree (joint rule)	1
not in order, if on a subject different from that under consideration	48
if embracing any other pending bill or resolution	48
to general appropriation bills, if not for appropriations authorized by law	120
to a bill on its third reading, if by way of *rider*	126
to the rules, require one day's notice	144
in Committee of the Whole, five minutes' debate on	60
all debate on, may be closed	60
not to be withdrawn	60

Digitized by Google

Rule.

Amendments in Committee of the Whole, how kept by the Clerk and reported 107, 109
to original motions to be incorporated 108
to be disposed of before report of measure 143
Appeals, growing out of irrelevancy, inadmissibility, &c., of motions, &c. 2
how made and debated 2
growing out of "transgression of the rules in speaking," indecorum, &c. 61, 62
not debatable after previous question is moved 133
growing out of questions as to the *priority of business*, not debatable 66
Appropriation bills, if for other objects, not to include appropriations for carrying treaties into effect 76
general, to be reported within 30 days after appointment of the Committee of Ways and Means 77
may be reported at any time 77
shall take precedence of other bills in the House and in Committees of the Whole. 119, 114
not to include appropriations not authorized by law 120
may be made special orders at any time 119
to be first discussed in Committee of the Whole 112
for internal improvements, may be voted upon by items 121

B.

Ballot, committees to be appointed by, in certain cases 67
in other cases of election by, a majority necessary 12
blanks in elections by, to be rejected 12
in all cases of election by, Speaker shall vote 7
no person to look on when tellers are counting votes by 65
Bar of the House, no member to vote unless within the 29
Bills, reported at *first*, to be resumed at *second* session 135
reported at *first*, to be resumed at *second* session, (joint rule) 21
private, to have precedence on Fridays and Saturdays 128
to be called over on first and fourth Fridays and Saturdays of every month 129
preference to those not objected to 129
cannot be amended by adding other bills 48
proceedings on *leave* to introduce 115
how to be introduced or reported 115
leave to introduce 115, 130

Digitized by Google

	Rule.
Bills, on leave, introduced and referred during morning hour or alternate Mondays, not to be brought back by reconsideration	130
reported from Committee of the Whole with recommendation to strike out enacting clause	123
reported from the Court of Claims. (See, also, *Extract from the Law, page* 201)	122
making appropriations, to be reported within thirty days	77
may be reported at any time	77
to have preference to other bills	119
may be made special orders at any time	119
authorized by law excluded to be first discussed in Committee of the Whole	112
the several readings of	116
if opposed on first reading, question to reject to be put, &c	117
how to be disposed of on second reading	118
a motion to strike out the *enacting words* of, takes precedence of a motion to amend	123
effect of affirmative vote on	123
may be recommitted at any time before passage, and effect thereof	124
to be engrossed in a fair round hand	125
amendments of Senate, when considered	54
engrossed, when to be read a third time	54
from the Senate, when to be read and disposed of	54
not to be amended on the third reading by *rider*	126
when passed to be certified by the Clerk	127
[*in Committee of the Whole*] how to be taken up; not to be interlined; amendments to, how to be kept and reported; and, after report, may be again debated and amended	107
on their passage to be on paper, (joint rule)	5
to be enrolled on parchment after passing the two houses, (joint rule) (See *Engrossed Bills.*)	6
passed one house and lost in the other, notice to be given, (joint rule)	12
how they may be renewed, (joint rule)	13
when sent from one house to the other, to be accompanied by papers, (joint rule)	14
not to be sent from one house to the other for concurrence on the three last days of session, (joint rule)	16
not to be presented to the President on the last day of a session, (joint rule)	17
relative to the printing of, (joint rule)	18
Blanks, in filling up, question to be first put on largest sum and longest time	50
not to be counted in ballotings	12
Bond, Sergeant-at-arms required to give	26

Digitized by Google

Rule.

Business, unfinished, precedence of 56
unfinished at *first*, to be resumed at *second* session, (joint rule 21) 136
daily order of ..... 51 to 56
if changed or postponed, two-thirds necessary ... 145
no debate on *priority* of 66
on the Speaker's table, mode of disposing of 54
list to be made of, weekly 19
private, to have preference on Fridays and Saturdays 128
to be called over on first and fourth Fridays and Saturdays, and disposed of, if no objection 129

C.

Calls on the departments, to lie on the table one day 53
Calls of the House, names to be called alphabetically on 35
not in order after second or previous question, unless no quorum present 132
proceedings on 36, 37
fifteen members may compel the attendance of absentees on, &c 34, 36
Capitol, unappropriated rooms in 5
no spirituous liquors to be brought within or about, (joint rule) .. 19
Chair, Speaker may substitute a member to take 5
Chairman of Committee, who shall be 68
may appoint meeting of committee 70
Chairman of Committee of the Whole, Speaker names 105
may order gallery or lobby cleared. 9
how to call the *calendar* 129
Charge on the people, motions for 110
Claims, officers of the House not to prosecute 140
reporters having seats assigned shall not prosecute 135
Claims, Court of, to make reports to Congress. (See *Extract from the Law, page* 200.)
reports of, to be continued from one Congress to another. (See *Extract from the Law, page* 201.)
adverse reports of, to be placed on calendar. (See *Extract from the Law, page* 201.)
bills from, to be placed on calendar and printed 122
Clerk of the House, to be chosen at the commencement of each Congress .. 10
in election of, vote to be taken *viva voce* 10
shall take oath of office, and continue until successor appointed 10
shall attest all writs, warrants, and subpœnas 8
petitions may be presented to, and entered by him on the journal 131
to cause resolutions to be delivered to the President, &c 53
to refer maps, &c., to the Committee on Printing .. 100

Digitized by Google

Rule.

rk of the House, to make out list of reports to be made to Congress by public officers 13
to furnish the governors and State legislatures with copies of the journal 14
to note and put together at the end of the journal all questions of order 15
notice of bills to be given to 115
shall certify bills which have passed 127
duty of, in relation to amendments in Committee of the Whole 107, 109
to cause journal to be completed and distributed within thirty days 16
shall retain in library of his office two copies of all printed documents 17
to furnish members with bound documents 18
to cause the laws to be indexed 20
to make or approve all contracts 21
to make out weekly a list of business on the Speaker's table 19
powers of, prior to election of Speaker 146
rks to Committees, not to be employed without the order of the House. 73
mmit, motion to, order in which, to be entertained with reference to other motions 42, 43
effect of not making, after second reading of Senate bills 54
not to be repeated on same day, or at same stage of proposition 42
if previously made, to be voted upon after main question ordered 132
in order after the second reading of a bill 118
mmittees, to be appointed by Speaker, unless otherwise ordered 67
how appointed by ballot 67
who shall be chairman 68
member excused from serving on *more than two* 69
to meet on call of two members (if chairman be absent) 70
when and in what order they shall be called for *reports* 51
not to be called further after occupying two days 51
motion to refer to *standing*, takes precedence of motion to refer to *select* 43
standing, to be appointed at commencement of each *Congress* 76
duties of, viz: of Elections 75
of Ways and Means 76, 77, 119, 120
of Claims 78
on Commerce 79
on Public Lands 80
on the Post Office and Post Roads .. 81

Digitized by Google

Committees, standing, duties of, viz: for the District of Columbia.....
on the Judiciary.....
on Revolutionary Claims.....
on Public Expenditures.....
on Private Land Claims.....
on Military Affairs.....
on the Militia .....
on Naval Affairs .....
on Foreign Affairs.....
on the Territories.....
on Revolutionary Pensions.....
on Invalid Pensions .....
on Roads and Canals .....
on Patents.....
on Public Buildings and Grounds...
on Revisal and Unfinished Business.
of Accounts.....
on Mileage .....
on Agriculture, on Manufactures, on Indian Affairs, } duties of, not defined 7
additional, to be appointed at the commencement of each *Congress* 1
duties of, viz: on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relate to the Department of State;
on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relate to the Treasury Department;
on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relate to the Department of War;
on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relate to the Department of the Navy; 10
on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relate to the Post Office;
on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relate to the Public Buildings; and
on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relate to the Interior Department.

Digitized by Google

	Rule.
mmittee, standing, joint, on Enrolled Bills, (joint rule)	7
on the Public Printing. (See also *Extract from the Law, page* 199)	100
on the Library of Congress, (joint rule)	20
Regents in the Smithsonian Institution. (Act of Congress.)	
shall have leave to report by bill or otherwise	71
shall not sit during the sitting of the House	72
not to employ clerks without leave of the House	73
business before, at end of one session to be resumed at commencement of next session	136
mmittee of the Whole House, how formed	105
chairman of, may clear lobby and galleries	9
how to proceed in calling the calendar of	129
how to proceed in cases of bills	107
must first entertain all motions for laying or increasing taxes	110, 111
appropriations must be first discussed in	112
rules of the House to be observed in	113
how to report amendments	108, 109
may originate motions	108
effect of report by, to strike out the enacting clause	123
mmittee on the State of the Union, motion to refer to, takes precedence	43
House may go into, at any time	104
debate in, on special orders to be confined to measure under consideration	114
debate may be closed in	145
roll to be called, &c., if found without a quorum	106
five minutes' debate allowed in, on amendment, but may be closed on a section or paragraph	60
how bills are to be taken up and considered in	114
order of propounding questions in	50
mmitment, of motions and reports to be at the pleasure of the House	47
when different committees are proposed, their order	43
nference Committees, relative to, (joint rule)	1
nfidential communications or proceedings, relative to	137
nsideration, question of	41
nversation, private, members not to engage in	65
urt of Claims. (See *Claims, Court of.*)	

Digitized by Google

D.

	Rule.
Debate, limited on appeal to one speech, unless by leave	2
not allowed upon *resolutions* on the day they are submitted	52, 130
not allowed upon *private bills* on the first and fourth Fridays of each month	129
member shall *confine himself to the question* under, and avoid *personality*	57
in rising to, member shall address himself to "Mr. Speaker"	57
member may speak from the Clerk's desk	58
Speaker shall name the member who is first to speak	59
no member shall occupy more than *one hour* in	60
member *reporting* the measure may open and close	60
five minutes allowed to explain, and the same time to oppose amendments	60
may be closed upon a section or paragraph, or pending amendment	60
member *transgressing the rules* in, to be called to order, and no debate on appeal	61
when decided out of order, not to proceed in case of objection, without leave of the House	61
shall be liable to the censure of the House	61
called to order for *words spoken* in, words spoken to be taken down in writing	62
if business intervene before, he shall not be held to answer	62
no member shall speak more than once to the same question, unless by leave, or he be the *mover*, *proposer* or *introducer* of the pending proposition	63
while member is speaking, no one shall hold private discourse or pass between him and the Chair	65
not allowed on motion to *excuse from voting*	31
not allowed on motions to *adjourn*, to *fix the day* to which House will adjourn, or *lie on the table*	44
not allowed on any question pending the *previous question*	133
not allowed on questions relating to the *priority of business*	66
in Committee of the Whole *may be closed*	104
on special orders, to be confined to measures under consideration	114
Departments, calls for information from	53
Clerk to prepare a list of reports to be made by	13
Disorder in the galleries and lobby	9
Division of the House	4
Division of questions, in what cases to be called for	46
to strike out and insert, not divisible	46
on internal improvement bills	121

Digitized by Google

Rule.

Divine service, not to be performed in the hall without consent of the Speaker 6
Documents, members to be furnished with an extra set, bound 18
two copies of, to be retained in House library 17
relative to printing extra numbers of 45
(See *Extract from the Law, page* 199.)
Doorkeeper, to be elected at commencement of each Congress 10
vote for, to be taken *viva voce* 10
oath of office of 10
required to execute 134th and 135th rules strictly 27
appointees of, subject to approval of Speaker 10
Duties or taxes, propositions to impose or increase 110, 111

E.

Elections, how to be conducted 7, 12
previous nomination necessary, except where members are eligible 11
votes to be taken *viva voce* 10
Employés of the House, not to receive extra compensation or act as claim agents 142
Enacting words, effect of motion to strike out 123
where bill is reported with recommendation to strike out 123
Engraving, to be referred to House members of Committee on Printing .. 100
Engrossment to be in a fair round hand 125
Engrossed bills not to be amended by *riders* 126
while on their passage between the two houses, (joint rule). 6
(See *Bills.*)
Enrolled bills, Committee on, may report at any time 101
to be examined by the committee ..... } (joint rule) .. 7
provision for the appointment of the Committee on ..... }
to be signed by the presiding officers of the houses, (joint rule) 8
how to be presented to the President, and the time to be noted, (joint rule) 9
not to be presented to the President on the last day of session, (joint rule) 17
Executive Departments, rules to be observed in calling for information from heads of 53
Executive communications, when to be read 54
Excused from voting, rules relating to being 31
Excused from serving on a committee, a member may be 69
Extra compensation forbidden 140

Digitized by Google

F.

	Rule.
Fees against members	37
of Sergeant-at-arms	24
of witnesses	138
Five-minutes rule	60
Floor, privilege of admission to	134
Fridays, private business to have preference on	128
first and fourth, set apart for bills to which there is no objection	129

G.

Galleries may be cleared in cases of disorderly conduct	9
Governors admitted in the hall	67
journals to be sent to	14

H.

Hall of the House of Representatives—	
to be under the direction of the Speaker	5
persons who may be admitted within the	134
134th rule to be strictly executed	27
not to be used in the performance of divine service unless by consent of the Speaker	6
Hour rule	60
Hour at which motion to adjourn is made to be entered on the journal	45

I.

Index to laws to be made	20
Interested, members not to vote when	29
Internal improvement bills, separate votes may be taken on items of	121
Indefinitely postponed, questions not to be resumed which are	142

J.

Jefferson's Manual to govern in certain cases	144
Joint resolutions. (See *Bills*, which are governed by the same rules.)	
Journal to be read each day on the appearance of a quorum	1
to be examined and corrected by the Speaker before it is read	5
every *written* motion to be entered on, unless withdrawn on same day	39
hour at which motion to adjourn is made to be entered on	44
name of the member presenting petition or resolution to be entered on	32

Digitized by Google

	Rule.
urnal, copy of, to be sent to the Executive and each branch of State legislatures	14
decisions of questions of order to be put together at the end of	15
list of absentees in Committees of the Whole to be entered on	106
to be printed, indexed, and distributed within thirty days after close of session	16

L.

argest sum, and longest time in filling blanks, question to be first put on	50
aws to be signed by the Speaker	8
ibrary of Clerk's office, books to be retained in	17
ibrary, joint committee on, (joint rule)	20
ie on the table, motion to, precedence of	42
no debate on	44
one day, what propositions shall—	
orders, resolutions, or votes requiring the concurrence of the Senate	143
calling on the President or departments for information	53
for a tax or charge upon the people	110
to rescind or change a standing rule or order	145
notices of bills	115
obby may be cleared in cases of disorderly conduct	9

M.

lace, the symbol of office of the Sergeant-at-arms	23
laps accompanying documents not to be printed without special order	139
to be referred to Committee on Printing	100
leeting of Committees, how called	70
lembers, Speaker shall call, to order	1
excused from serving on more than two committees	69
to sit uncovered	65
not to visit Clerk's desk while vote is being taken	65
not to vote when interested	29
must be within the bar to have votes counted	30
names of, to be called alphabetically	35
shall vote if in the House when question is put	31
absent at a call of the House	34, 36, 37
not to be absent except by leave, or sick, or unable to attend	33
accounts of, for pay and mileage, to be kept and paid by Sergeant-at-arms	25
Committee on Mileage to ascertain and report on mileage of	99

Digitized by Google

Rul

Memorial. (See *Petitions.*)
Messages between the two houses, how to be announced and delivered, (joint rules) 2
by whom to be sent, (joint rule) .....
from Senate, when considered.....
from President, when read.....
Mileage, duty of Committee on .....
Morning hour, for reports and resolutions .....
Motions, question of considering, not to be put unless demanded.....
shall be stated by the Speaker, and, if in writing, read by the Clerk before debate.....
shall, in all cases, be reduced to writing, if desired by the Speaker or a member .....
written, to be entered on the journal, unless withdrawn same day.....
may be withdrawn at any time before a decision or amendment.
precedence of 42, 43,
to *strike out and insert* shall be deemed indivisible.....
to *strike out* being lost, shall preclude neither amendment nor motion to strike out and insert.....
may be committed at pleasure .....
to *strike out the enacting clause*, precedence and effect of 1
original, in Committee of the Whole..... 1

N.

Name of members, presenting petitions or resolutions .....
Newspapers, reporters to give the names of 1
Nominations, cases in which, necessary.....
Notices, of bills, may be given to the Clerk..... 1
bills may be introduced on, when resolutions are called for..... 1

O.

Objection days, *first* and *fourth* Fridays of each month..... 1
Officers of the House, shall be elected *viva voce* .....
Order, Speaker shall preserve:.....
members in speaking called to, shall sit down, &c.....
member in speaking called to, if decision in his favor, may proceed—otherwise not without leave.....
if member called to, for words spoken in debate, words to be taken down .....
questions of, Speaker shall decide, subject to appeal.....
Speaker may speak to, in preference to other members arising after previous question, to be decided without debate..... 1
to be noted and put together at the end of the journal

Digitized by Google

Rule.

Order of business of the session, all bills, &c., of either House, undisposed of at first session, shall resume their position after the first six days of the 2d session (joint rule)..... 21
of business of the day 51, 52, 54, 130
as established by the rules, not to be postponed or changed except by a two-third vote..... 145
of the day, when Speaker to proceed to call..... 54
unfinished business shall have precedence in..... 56

P.

Parliamentary practice, rules of, comprised in Jefferson's Manual, adopted 144
Pay of members, by Sergeant-at-arms..... 25
Personality, to be avoided in debate..... 57
Petitions, by whom, and in what manner, to be presented..... 131
to be presented to the Clerk..... 131
name of member presenting, to be entered on the journal..... 32
pending before committee at end of a session..... 136
Plurality shall prevail on second ballot for members of committee..... 67
Postmaster of the House, to be elected at the commencement of each Congress..... 10
in election of, vote to be taken *viva voce*..... 10
oath of office of..... 10
appointees of, to be approved by Speaker..... 10
Postponed to a day certain, order in which motion is to be entertained... 42
not to be entertained again on same day, or at same stage..... 42
effect of previous question, when motion to, is pending..... 132
or change order of business..... 145
Postpone indefinitely, order in which motion is to be entertained..... 42
not to be entertained again on same day, or at same stage of proposition..... 42
question not to be acted upon again during the session if motion, prevails..... 142
Preamble, to be last considered..... 107
Precedence or *Priority of business*, to be decided without debate..... 66
Precedence of motions..... 42
President, rules to be observed in calling for information from the..... 53
manner of presenting bills and resolutions to the (joint rule) .. 9
manner of presenting joint addresses to the (joint rule)..... 11
no bill or resolution to be presented on the last day of the session to the (joint rule)..... 17

Digitized by Google

Rule.

Previous question, order of motion for 42
form and effects of 132
call of the House not in order after second of, unless on actual count no quorum be present 132
no debate on 133
Printing, propositions to *print extra numbers*, to be referred to the Committee on. (See *Extract of Law, page* 199.)
Committee on, duties of, &c. (See also *Extract of Law, page* 199) 100
may report at any time 100, 101
of bills of the Senate, ordered in the House, (joint rule) 18
Private business to have precedence on Fridays and Saturdays 128
such as no objection is made to, to be considered first and fourth Fridays and Saturdays of each month 129
Privilege of the floor, who entitled to 134
134th rule to be strictly executed 27

Q.

Questions, precedence of 42, 43, 49
manner of putting 4
decorum to be observed during the putting of 65
division of 46
lost, when vote is made a tie by the vote of Speaker 7
Quorum, upon the appearance of, journal to be read 1
one-fifth of, may order tellers 4
fifteen members may compel the attendance of 34
how compelled in Committee of the Whole 106

R.

Reading of a paper, if objected to, may be determined by vote 141
Rebellion, secret session during, (joint rule) 22
Recommitted, at any time before passage, bill may be 124
effect of recommitment, where amendment is made 124
Reconsider, motion to, may be made by a member of the majority 49
must be made on the same or succeeding day 49
shall take precedence of any motion, except to adjourn 49
cannot be withdrawn after succeeding day, and may be called up by any member 49
not in order in cases of bills introduced and reported on Mondays during morning hour 51, 130
Refer, motions to, order in which questions to be taken on 43
Reporters to be admitted, and have places assigned them by the Speaker. 135
must state, in writing, for what paper or papers employed 135
shall not be admitted if engaged as claim agents 135

Digitized by Google

Rule.

Reports to be made by the officers of government, list of, to be made out by Clerk at the commencement of each session 13
Reports of Committees not acted on at first session, to be acted on after the first six days of second session, as though no adjournment had taken place, (joint rule) 21
to be called for as soon as the journal is read 51
on alternate Mondays 51
may be committed at pleasure 47
may be by bill or otherwise 71
Reports of the Court of Claims to be continued from Congress to Congress—placed on calendar, &c. (See also *Extract from the Law, page* 200.) 122
Resolutions, when they may be submitted 52, 130
only one at a time 52
every alternate Monday set aside for 130
those giving rise to debate to lie over 130
cannot be amended by adding other resolutions 48
requiring assent of the Senate, to be laid on the table one day before acting on, &c 143
calling on executive officers for information, to lie one day. 53
name of member moving 32
orders, votes, &c., requiring the President's approbation, shall be signed and presented as in case of bills—see *Bills*, (joint rule) 10
passed one house and lost in the other, notice to be given (joint rule) 12
not to be presented to the President on the last day of the session, (joint rule) 17
Riders, engrossed bills not to be amended by 126
Rooms, Speaker to dispose of unappropriated 5
Rules, how to be amended, rescinded, or suspended 145
motion to suspend, may be entertained every Monday, one hour after the journal is read, and the last ten days of the session 145
may be suspended at any time to go into Committee of the Whole on the state of the Union 104
these, to govern present and succeeding Congresses, unless otherwise ordered 147

S.

Saturday, private bills take precedence on 128
first and fourth set apart for private bills not objected to 129
Secret session, relating to 137
during the rebellion, (joint rule) 22
Senate, all orders to be laid on the table one day which require the assent of the 143

Digitized by Google

	Rule.
Senate, bills and resolutions, when to be read	54
consider messages from	54
messages to and from, (joint rule)	5, 41
Sergeant-at-arms to be elected at the commencement of each Congress	10
vote for, to be taken *viva voce*	10
oath of office of	10
general duties of	22
the mace to be borne by, when in the execution of his office	23
fees of, for making arrest, travelling expenses, &c	24
shall keep pay and mileage accounts, draw and pay over money, &c	25
shall give bond, with surety	26
to pay mileage, upon the report of the Committee on Mileage	99
Speaker shall take chair every day at hour to which House adjourned	1
shall preserve order, decide questions of order subject to appeal, &c	2
may speak to points of order in preference to other members	2
shall rise to put a question	3
manner to which questions shall be put by	4
shall state the result of vote by tellers	4
shall examine and correct the journal before it is read	5
shall have a general direction of the hall	5
may name members to perform the duties of the Chair for the day	5
shall appoint all committees, unless the House direct otherwise	67
shall vote in all cases of ballot, and where his vote, if given to the minority, will make a tie	7
shall sign all acts, addresses, and joint resolutions	8
all writs, warrants, and subpœnas shall be under the hand and seal of	8
shall have power to order the galleries and lobby to be cleared	9
may admit stenographers, and assign them place in writing	135
petitions handed to the Clerk to be subject to the control of	131
shall name member who is first to speak	59
while question is being put by, or he is addressing the House, members to keep their seats, and not hold private conversation	65
shall state motions when made and seconded	38
to sign checks for pay and mileage of members	25
to appoint chairman of the Committee of the Whole	105
no person to perform divine service in the hall without consent of	6
shall have the control and disposal of the unappropriated rooms on the House side of the Capitol	5

Digitized by Google

	Rule.
Speaker, election of, to be conducted in accordance with these rules	146
Speaker, pro tempore, may be named by the Speaker for the day	5
Speaker's table, business on, how reached, and manner of disposing of	54
shall be attended to only at time specified in 54th rule	55
weekly statement of, to be prepared by Clerk	19
Special orders, all debate on, shall be confined to measure before committee	114
general appropriation bills may be made, at any time	119
Stenographers, relative to	135
shall not be admitted if engaged as claim agents	135
Strike out and insert, motions to, indivisible	46
Strike out, motion to, being lost, effect of	46
Strike out enacting clause, motion to, effect of	123
Subpœnas to be signed by the Speaker, &c	8

T.

Taxes, &c., respecting the imposition of	110, 111
Tellers, when to be appointed	4
Tie votes, made so by the vote of the Speaker, defeat the proposition	7

U.

Unfinished business, at adjournment, when to be resumed	51, 56
all other, when to be resumed	56

V.

Viva voce, election to be held by	10
Vote, separate, may be taken on each item of internal improvement bill	121
not to be given by a member who is *interested* or *without the bar*	29, 30
every member present shall vote unless excused	31
to be given *viva voce* in the election of officers	10
Voting, manner of	4
who are to be excluded from	29, 30
how members are *excused from*	31
members *not to visit the Clerk's desk* while vote is being taken	65

W.

Warrants, writs, &c., to be signed by the Speaker	8
Ways and Means, duties of Committee of	76, 77
may report appropriation bills at any time	77
Witnesses, how to be subpœnaed	8
fees of, for attendance and mileage	138

Digitized by Google

Rule.

Writing, motion to be reduced to, if desired 39
words excepted to, to be reduced to 62

Y.

Yeas and nays, one-fifth of the members present may order, (Constitution) to be taken alphabetically 35
when calling, no one to go near the table 65

Digitized by Google

RULES FOR CONDUCTING BUSINESS

IN THE

SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

RULES FOR CONDUCTING BUSINESS

IN THE

SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES.

1.——The *President* having taken the *chair*, and a *quo-* being present, the *journal* of the preceding day shall read, to the end that any *mistake* may be corrected that ll be made in the entries.

[16 April, 1789.

2.——No member shall speak to another, or otherwise *rrupt the business* of the Senate, or read any newspaper, ile the journals or public papers are *reading*, or when any mber is *speaking* in any debate.

[16 April, 1789—14 Feb , 1828.

3.——Every member when he *speaks*, shall address the air, standing in his place, and when he has finished shall down.

[16 April, 1789.

4.——No member shall *speak* more than *twice*, in any debate, on the same day, without leave of the Senate.

[16 April, 1789.

5.——When *two members rise* at the same time, the sident shall name the person to speak; but in all cases member who shall first rise and address the Chair shall ak first.

[16 April, 1789—14 Feb., 1828.

6.——If any member in speaking, or otherwise, trans- ss the *rules* of the Senate, the presiding officer shall, or member may, *call to order*,.and when a member shall

Digitized by Google

be called to order by the President, or a senator, he sh
sit down, and shall not proceed without leave of the Sen
And every *question of order* shall be decided by the Pre
dent, without debate, subject to an *appeal* to the Sena
and the President may call for the sense of the Senate
any question of order.

[16 April, 1789—14 Feb., 1828—26 June, 18

7.——If the member be called to order by a senator
words spoken, the *exceptional words* shall immediately
taken down in writing, that the President may be bet
able to judge of the matter.

[16 April, 17

8.——No member shall *absent* himself from the serv
of the Senate, without leave of the Senate first obtain
And in case a *less number than a quorum* of the Senate sh
convene, they are hereby authorized to send the Sergeant
arms, or any other person or persons by them authoriz
for any or all *absent members*, as the majority of such m
bers present shall agree, at the expense of such absent m
bers, respectively, unless such excuse for non-attenda
shall be made as the Senate, when a *quorum* is conven
shall judge sufficient, and in that case the expense shall
paid out of the contingent fund. And this rule shall ap
as well to the first convention of the Senate, at the legal t
of meeting, as to each day of the session, after the hour
arrived to which the Senate stood adjourned.

[16 April, 1789—25 June, 1798—14 Feb., 18

9.——No motion shall be *debated* until the same sh
be seconded.

[16 April, 17

10.——When *a motion* shall be made and seconded
shall be reduced to writing, if desired by the President,
any member, delivered in at the table, and read, before
same shall be *debated;* and any motion may be *withdra*
by the mover at any time before a decision, amendment,

Digitized by Google

lering of the yeas and nays, except a motion to *reconsider*, ıich shall not be withdrawn without leave of the Senate.

[16 April, 1789—14 Feb., 1828—21 Jan., 1851.

11.——When a question is under *debate*, no motion shall received but—

to *adjourn*,
to *lie on the table*,
to *postpone indefinitely*,
to *postpone to a day certain*,
to *commit*, or
to *amend*;

hich several motions shall have precedence in the order ıey stand arranged; and the motion for *adjournment* shall lways be in order, and be decided without debate.

[16 April, 1789—3 Jan., 1820—14 Feb., 1828.

12.——If the *question* in debate contain several points, ny member may have the same *divided;* but, on a motion to trike out and insert, it shall not be in order to move for a ivision of the question; but the rejection of a motion to *strike ut* and *insert* one proposition shall not prevent a motion to trike out and insert a different proposition; nor prevent a ubsequent motion simply to strike out; nor shall the rejec- ion of a motion simply to strike out prevent a subsequent ıotion to strike out and insert.

[16 April, 1789—23 June, 1832.

13.——In filling up *blanks*, the largest sum and longest ime shall be first put.

[16 April, 1789—3 Jan., 1820—14 Feb., 1828.

14.——When the *reading* of a paper is called for, and the ame is *objected to* by any member, it shall be determined y a vote of the Senate, and without debate.

[3 Jan., 1820—14 Feb., 1828.

15.——The *unfinished business* in which the Senate was

Digitized by Google

engaged at the last preceding adjournment shall have th preference in the *special orders* of the day.

[3 Jan., 1820—14 Feb., 1828.

16.——When the *yeas* and *nays* shall be called for by *on fifth* of the members present, each member called upon shal unless for special reason he be excused by the Senat declare openly, and without debate, his assent or dissent t the question. In taking the yeas and nays, and upon th call of the house, the names of the members shall be take *alphabetically*.

[16 April, 1789.

17.——When the *yeas* and *nays* shall be taken upon an question, in pursuance of the above rule, no member sha be permitted, under any circumstances whatever, to *vo after the decision* is announced from the Chair.

[4 April, 1822—14 Feb., 1828.

13.——On a motion made and seconded to *shut the doo* of the Senate, on the discussion of any business which ma in the opinion of a member, require *secrecy*, the Preside shall direct the *gallery* to be cleared; and during the discu sion of such motion, the doors shall remain shut.

[20 Feb., 179

19.——No motion shall be deemed in order *to admit an person* or persons whatsoever within the doors of the Sena chamber *to present* any *petition*, memorial, or address, or hear any such read.

[27 April, 1798.

20.——When a *question* has been once made and carrie in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for an member of the majority to move for the *re-considerati* thereof; but no motion for the re-consideration of any vo shall be in order after a bill, resolution, message, repor amendment, or motion upon which the vote was taken, sha have gone out of the possession of the Senate, announcin their decision; nor shall any motion for *re-consideration* be i

Digitized by Google

der, unless made on the same day on which the vote was ken, or within the two next days of actual session of the nate thereafter.

[25 Feb., 1790—26 March, 1860.

21.——When the Senate are *equally divided*, the Sec- tary shall take the decision of the President.

[18 July, 1789

22.——All *questions* shall be *put* by the President of the nate, either in the presence or absence of the President of ie United States; and the senators shall signify their assent dissent, by answering aye or no.

[21 Aug., 1789.

23.——The Vice President, or President of the Senate o *tempore*, shall have the right to name a member to per- rm the *duties of the Chair;* but such substitution shall not xtend beyond an adjournment.

[3 Jan., 1820.

24.——After the *journal* is read, the President shall st call for *petitions*, and then for *reports* from standing com- ittees; and every petition, or memorial, or other paper, all be *referred, of course*, without putting a question for at purpose, unless the reference is *objected* to by a member the time such petition, memorial, or other paper, is pre- nted. And before any petition or memorial, addressed to e Senate, shall be received and read at the table, whether ie same shall be introduced by the President or a member, *brief* statement of the *contents* of the petition or memorial all verbally be made by the introducer.

[18 April, 1789—10 April, 1824.

25.——*One day's notice*, at least, shall be given of an in- nded motion for *leave* to bring in *a bill;* and all bills reported a committee shall, after the first reading, be *printed* for ie use of the Senate; but no other paper or document shall printed for the use of the Senate without special order.

[16 April, 1789—3 Jan., 1820—8 April, 1822—14 Feb., 1828.

Digitized by Google

26.——Every *bill* shall receive *three readings* previous to its being passed, and the President shall give *notice at each*, whether it be the first, second, or third; which reading shall be on three different days, unless the Senate unanimously direct otherwise. And all *resolutions* proposing amendments to the Constitution, or to which the approbation and signature of the President may be requisite, or which may *grant money out of the contingent or any other fund*, shall be treated, in all respects, in the introduction and form of proceedings on them, in the Senate, in a similar manner with *bills;* and all other *resolutions* shall *lie on the table one day* for consideration, and *also reports of committees.* A motion to suspend, or to concur in a resolution of the House to suspend the 16*th* and 17*th joint rules*, or either of them, shall always be in *order*, be immediately considered, and be decided without debate.

[16 April, 1789—26 March, 1806—3 Jan., 1820—24 Feb., 1828—7 May, 1852.

27.——No *bill* shall be committed or amended until it shall have been *twice read*, after which it may be *referred* to a committee.

[16 April, 1789.

28.——All *bills* on a second reading, shall first be considered by the Senate in the same manner as if the Senate were *in committee of the whole*, before they shall be taken up and proceeded on by the Senate agreeably to the standing rules, unless otherwise ordered. And when the Senate shall consider a *treaty*, *bill*, or *resolution*, as *in committee* of the whole, the Vice President, or President *pro tempore*, may call a member to fill the *chair* during the time the Senate shall remain in committee of the whole; and the *chairman* so called shall, during such time, have the *powers of a President pro tempore.*

[21 May, 1789—26 March, 1806—3 Jan., 1820.

29.——The *final question* upon the *second reading* of every *bill*, *resolution*, constitutional amendment, or *motion*, originating

Digitized by Google

the Senate, and requiring *three readings* previous to being ssed, shall be, "Whether it shall be *engrossed* and read a ird time?" and no amendment shall be received for dis-ssion at a *third reading* of any bill, resolution, amendment, motion, unless by unanimous consent of the members pre-nt; but it shall at all times be *in order*, before the final ssage of any such bill, resolution, constitutional amend-ent, or motion, *to move its commitment;* and should such mmitment take place, and any amendment be reported by e committee, the said bill, resolution, constitutional amend-ent, or motion, shall be *again read a second time*, and con-lered as in committee of the whole, and then the aforesaid estion shall be *again put.* Whenever a *private bill* is un-r consideration, it shall be in order to move, as a *substi-te for* it, a resolution of the Senate referring the case to e *Court of Claims.*

[4 Feb., 1807—26 June, 1856.

30.——No *amendment* proposing additional *appropri-ions* shall be received to any *general appropriation bill*, un-ss it be made to carry out the provisions of some existing w, or some act or resolution, previously passed by the nate during that session, or moved by direction of a nding or select committee of the Senate, or in pursuance of estimate from the head of some of the departments; and *amendments* shall be received whose object is to provide r a *private claim*, unless it be to carry out the provisions an *existing law* or a *treaty* stipulation.

[19 Dec., 1850—7 May, 1852—13 Jan., 1854—3 May, 1854

31.——When the *hour* shall have arrived for the conside-tion of *a special order*, it shall be the duty of the Chair to ke up such special order, and the Senate shall proceed to nsider it, unless it be postponed by vote of the Senate.

[26 June, 1856.

When *two or more subjects* shall have been *specially* assigned r consideration, they shall take *precedence* according to the

Digitized by Google

order of time at which they were severally assigned, an such order shall at no time be lost or changed except by th direction of the Senate.

[26 June, 1856.

When *two or more subjects* shall have been assigned fo the *same hour*, the subject *first assigned* for that hour shal take *precedence;* but *special orders* shall always have prece dence of *general orders*, unless such special orders shall b postponed by direction of the Senate.

[26 June, 1856.

Special orders shall not lose their position on account o intervening adjournments; nor shall they lose their relativ *position on the calendar*, except by vote of the Senate, unti finally disposed of.

[26 June, 1856.

32.——The *titles of bills*, and such parts thereof only a shall be affected by proposed amendments, shall be *inserte on the journals.*

[12 March, 1792.

33.——The *proceedings* of the Senate, when not acting a in committee of the whole, shall be entered *on the journal* a concisely as possible, care being taken to detail a true an accurate account of the proceedings; but *every* vote of th Senate shall be entered on the journal, and a brief statemen of the contents of each petition, memorial, or paper, pre sented to the Senate, shall also be inserted on the journal

[19 May, 1789—12 March, 1792—14 Feb., 1828.

34.——The following *standing committees* shall be ap pointed at the commencement of each session, with leav to report by bill or otherwise.

[5 March, 1857.

A Committee on *Foreign Relations*, to consist of seve members.

[10 Dec., 1816—5 March, 1857.

A Committee on *Finance*, to consist of seven members.

[10 Dec., 1816—5 March, 1857.

Digitized by Google

A Committee on *Commerce*, to consist of seven members.
[10 Dec., 1816—7 Dec., 1825—5 March, 1857.

A Committee on *Military Affairs* and the *Militia*, to consist of seven members.
[10 Dec., 1816—5 March, 1857.

A Committee on *Naval Affairs*, to consist of seven members.
[10 Dec., 1816—5 March, 1857.

A Committee on the *Judiciary*, to consist of seven members.
[10 Dec., 1816—5 March, 1857.

A Committee on *Post Offices* and *Post Roads*, to consist of seven members.
[10 Dec., 1816—5 March, 1857.

A Committee on *Public Lands*, to consist of seven members.
[10 Dec., 1816—5 March, 1857.

A Committee on *Private Land Claims*, to consist of five members.
[27 Dec., 1826—5 March, 1857

A Committee on *Indian Affairs*, to consist of seven members.
[3 Jan., 1820—5 March, 1857.

A Committee on *Pensions*, to consist of seven members.
[10 Dec., 1816—5 March, 1857.

A Committee on *Revolutionary Claims*, to consist of five members.
[28 Dec., 1832—5 March, 1837.

A Committee on Claims, to consist of five members.
[10 Dec., 1816—5 March, 1857.

A Committee on the *District of Columbia*, to consist of seven members.
[10 Dec., 1816—5 March, 1857.

Digitized by Google

A Committee on *Patents* and the *Patent Office*, to consist of five members.

[7 Sept., 1837—5 March, 1857.

A Committee on *Public Buildings* and *Grounds*, to consist of five members, who shall have power also to act jointly with the same committee of the House of Representatives.

[16 Dec., 1819—19 Dec., 1837—28 May, 1850—5 March, 1857.

A Committee on *Territories*, to consist of seven members.

[25 March, 1844—5 March, 1857.

A Committee to *Audit* and *Control* the *Contingent Expenses* of the Senate, to consist of three members, to whom shall be referred all resolutions directing the payment of money out of the contingent fund of the Senate, or creating a charge on the same.

[4 Nov, 1807—7 April, 1853—5 March, 1857.

PRINTING.

A *Committee on Printing*, to consist of three members, to whom shall be referred every question on the printing of documents, reports, or other matter transmitted by either of the executive departments, and all memorials, petitions, accompanying documents, together with all other matter, the printing of which shall be moved, *excepting* bills originating in Congress, resolutions offered by any senator, communications from the legislatures, or conventions lawfully called of the respective States, and motions to print by order of the standing committees of the Senate; motions to print *additional numbers* shall likewise be referred to said committee; and when the report shall be in favor of printing additional numbers, it shall be accompanied by *an estimate* of the probable cost; the said committee shall also supervise and direct the procuring of *maps and drawings* accompanying documents ordered to be printed.

[15 Dec, 1841—18 Dec., 1850—22 Jan., 1855—5 March, 1857.

Digitized by Google

A Committee on *Engrossed Bills*, to consist of three members, whose duty it shall be to examine all bills, amendments, resolutions, or motions, before they go out of the possession of the Senate; and shall deliver the same to the Secretary of the Senate, who shall enter upon the journal that the same have been correctly engrossed.

[3 Jan., 1820.

A Committee on *Enrolled Bills*, to consist of three members.

[6 Aug., 1789—5 March, 1857.

35.——In the *appointment* of the *standing committees*, the Senate will proceed, by *ballot*, severally to appoint the *chairman* of each committee, and then, by one ballot, the other members necessary to complete the same; and *a majority* of the whole number of votes given shall be necessary to the choice of *a chairman* of a standing committee. All other committees shall be appointed by ballot; and *a plurality* of votes shall make a choice. When any *subject* or matter shall have been *referred* to a committee, any other subject or matter of a similar nature may, on motion, be referred to such committee.

[3 Jan., 1820—8 Dec., 1826—14 Feb., 1828.

36——When motions are made for *reference* of the same subject to a *select* committee and to a *standing committee*, the question on reference to the standing committee shall be first put.

[14 Feb., 1828.

NOTE.—January 19, 1848. The Senate decided that in filling a vacancy on a committee, caused by the resignation of a chairman, by the President of the Senate, it shall be only to fill up the number on the committee.

37.——When *nominations* shall be made in writing by the President of the United States to the Senate, a future day shall be assigned, unless the Senate unanimously direct otherwise, for taking them into consideration. *Nominations* neither approved nor rejected during the session at which they are made shall not be acted upon at any succeeding session without being again made by the President. When

Digitized by Google

the *President of the United States* shall meet the Senate in the Senate chamber, the *President of the Senate* shall have a chair on the floor, be considered as the Head of the Senate, and his chair shall be assigned to the President of the United States. When the Senate shall be convened by the President of the United States to any other place, the President of the Senate and senators shall attend at the place appointed. The Secretary of the Senate shall also attend to take the minutes of the Senate.

[21 Aug., 1789—18 Feb, 1843.

33.——Whenever a *treaty* shall be laid before the Senate for *ratification*, it shall be *read a first time* for information only; when no motion to reject, ratify, or modify the whole, or any part, shall be received. Its *second reading* shall be for consideration and on a subsequent day; when it shall be taken up as in committee of the whole, and every one shall be free to move a question on any particular article, in this form: "*Will the Senate advise and consent to the ratification of this article?*" or to propose *amendments* thereto, either by inserting or leaving out words; in which last case the question shall be, "*Shall these words stand as part of the article?*" And in every of the said cases, the *concurrence* of *two-thirds* of the senators present shall be requisite to decide affirmatively. And when through the whole, the proceedings shall be stated to the House, *and questions shall be again severally put* thereon for confirmation, or new ones proposed, requiring, in like manner, a concurrence of *two-thirds*, for whatever is retained or inserted; the votes so confirmed shall by the House, or a committee thereof, be reduced into the form of a *ratification*, with or without modifications, as may have been decided; and shall be proposed on a subsequent day, when every one shall again be free to move amendments, either by inserting or leaving out words; in which last case, the question shall be, "*Shall these words stand as part of the resolution?*" And in both cases, the concurrence of *two-*

Digitized by Google

thirds shall be requisite to carry the affirmative, as well as on the final question to devise and consent to the *ratification* in the form agreed to.

[6 Jan., 1801.

39.——All *confidential communications*, made by the President of the United States to the Senate, shall be by the members thereof *kept secret*, and *all treaties* which may be laid before the Senate shall also be *kept secret*, until the Senate shall, by their resolution, take off the *injunction of secrecy*.

[22 Dec., 1800—3 Jan., 1820.

40.——All information or *remarks* touching or concerning the *character* or qualifications of any person nominated by the President to office shall be *kept a secret*.

[3 Jan., 1820.

41.——When acting on *confidential* or *executive business*, the *Senate shall be cleared* of all persons except the Secretary, the principal or executive clerk, the Sergeant-at-arms and doorkeeper, and the assistant doorkeeper.

[3 Jan., 1820.

42.——The *legislative proceedings*, the *executive proceedings*, and the *confidential legislative proceedings* of the Senate, shall be kept in separate and *distinct books*.

[19 May, 1789—15 April, 1828.

43.——The *President* of the United States shall, from time to time, be furnished with an authenticated transcript of the *executive records* of the Senate; and all *nominations* approved or definitely acted on by the Senate shall be *returned* by the Secretary, from day to day, as such proceedings may occur; but no further *extract* from the executive journal shall be furnished, except by special order; and *no paper*, except original treaties, transmitted to the Senate by the President of the United States, or any executive officer, *shall be returned* or delivered from the office of the Secretary without an order of the Senate for that purpose.

[27 Jan., 1792—27 March, 1818—5 Jan., 1829.

Digitized by Google

44.——When an *amendment* to be proposed to the *Constitution* is under consideration, the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present shall not be requisite to decide any question for amendments, or extending to the merits, being short of the final question.

[26 March, 1806.

45.——When any *question* may have been decided by the Senate, in which *two-thirds* of the members present are necessary to carry the affirmative, any member who votes on that side which prevailed in the question may be at liberty to move for a *reconsideration;* and a motion for reconsideration shall be decided by a *majority* of votes.

[3 Feb., 1801.

46.——*Messages* shall be sent to the House of Representatives by the Secretary who, shall previously endorse the final determination of the Senate thereon.

[26 March, 1806.

47.——*Messengers* are *introduced* in any state of business, *except* while a question is putting, while the yeas and nays are calling, or while the ballots are counting.

[26 March, 1806.

48.——No person shall be admitted to the floor of the Senate, while in session, except as follows, viz: The officers of the Senate, members of the House of Representatives and their Clerk, the President of the United States and his private secretary, the heads of departments, foreign ministers, ex-Presidents and ex-Vice Presidents of the United States, ex-senators, senators elect, and judges of the Supreme Court.

[10 January, 1859.

49.——The *presiding officer* of the Senate shall have the *regulation of such parts of the Capitol,* and of its passages, as are or may be set apart for the use of the Senate and its officers.

[22 Jan., 1824—14 Feb., 1828.

50.——Whenever *a claim* is presented to the Senate

Digitized by Google

and referred to a committee, and the committee report that the claim *ought not to be allowed*, and the report be adopted by the Senate, it shall *not be in order* to move to take the papers from the *files* for the purpose of referring them at a subsequent session, *unless the claimant* shall present a memorial for that purpose, stating in what respect the committee have erred in their report, or that *new evidence* has been discovered since the report, and setting forth the new evidence, in the memorial: *Provided*, That this rule *shall not extend* to any case where an adverse report, not in writing, shall have been made prior to the 25th day of January, 1842.

[25 Jan., 1842—21 Dec., 1842.

51.——Any officer or member of the Senate *convicted of disclosing* for publication any written or printed matter directed by the Senate to be held in *confidence*, shall be liable, if an officer, to *dismissal* from the service of the Senate, and in the case of a member, to suffer *expulsion* from the body.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX TO THE RULES

OF THE

SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES.

A.

	No.
bsence from the Senate not allowed without leave	8
without leave, provisions for cases of	8
ddress to the President of the United States, how and where to be presented, (joint rule)	11
no one admitted on the floor of the Senate for the purpose of making an	19
dherence, effect of a vote of, to a disagreement, (joint rule)	15
djournment, motion for, has preference	11
dmission on the floor, persons entitled to	48
to the floor, no one allowed, for the purpose of presenting a petition, memorial, or address	19
mendment to a bill, not to be received for discussion at the third reading	29
mendments to appropriation bills, restrictions upon	30
to a resolution to amend the Constitution carried by majority of votes only	44
to the Constitution, the vote upon any question short of *final question* to be determined by a majority of votes	44
to bills, conference upon, when the two Houses disagree, (joint rule)	1
ppeal from a decision of the president, every question of order subject to	6
ppropriation bills, what amendments may not be proposed to	30
ttendance of members, when required, and how enforced	8
ye or no, assent or dissent of Senators to be expressed by answering	22

B.

allot, committees to be appointed by	35
ills, one day's notice required of an intended motion for leave to bring in	25
shall be read twice before amendment or reference	27
private, under consideration may be referred to the Court of Claims	28
shall be printed after having been reported	25
shall be read three times on three different days	26

Digitized by Google

No

Bills, the final question upon, on second reading 29
on a second reading, to be considered as in committee of the whole 28
the proceedings upon, at different stages 29
titles of, only, and the parts affected by amendment, to be inserted on the journal 32
engrossed, committee for their examination 34
on their passage between the two Houses to be on paper, and under the signature of the Secretary or Clerk, (joint rule) 5
passed by both Houses to be enrolled, (joint rule) 6
enrolled, shall be examined by a committee, (joint rule) 7
enrolled, shall be signed by the presiding officers of the two Houses, (joint rule) 8
passed by one House and lost in the other, notice to be given, (joint rule) 12
passed by one House and rejected in the other, may be renewed on ten days' notice, and leave of two-thirds, (joint rule) 13
when sent from one House to the other, to be accompanied by the papers on which founded, (joint rule) 14
not to be sent from one House to the other the three last days of a session, (joint rule) 16
not to be presented to the President the last day of session, (joint rule) 17
passed by one House, a limited number only to be printed by the other, (joint rule) 18
enrolled and signed by the presiding officers, to be presented to the President of the United States for approval, (joint rule) 9
resolutions, or reports, remaining undetermined at the close of a session prior to the last of a Congress, to be resumed at the succeeding session in *statu quo*, (joint rule) 21
Blanks, in filling, the preferred motions 13
Business, unfinished, at the last preceding adjournment, position of, on special orders 15
before the Senate, order of 24
undetermined, at the close of a first session of a Congress, to be resumed at the next, *in statu quo*, (joint rule) 21
requiring secrecy, on a motion to shut the doors, the gallery to be cleared 18

C.

Capitol, intoxicating liquors not to be offered for sale, or exhibited within, (joint rule) 19
parts of, appropriated to the Senate to be under the regulation of their President 49

Digitized by Google

	No.
Chair, members rising to speak shall address the	3
Chairman, when the Senate shall act as in Committee of the Whole, how to be appointed, and his powers	28
of each standing committee to be appointed by ballot	35
Character, (of persons nominated,) remarks concerning, not to be divulged	40
Claim, private, restrictions upon amendments providing for, in appropriation bills	30
Claims, papers relating to, not to be withdrawn from the files except in the manner prescribed	50
Commitment, the effect of, upon a bill or resolution referred	29
motion for, at all times in order before passage of a bill	29
Committees, standing, their number, and when to be appointed	34
standing, to be appointed by ballot	35
Committees, other than standing, to be appointed by plurality of votes	35
standing and *select*: on motion to refer, the standing committee has priority	36
standing, when reports from shall be received	24
reports of, to lie one day for consideration	26
Committee on enrolled bills, (joint rule)	7
on printing, what subjects shall be referred to	34
joint library, (joint rule)	20
Committee of the Whole, bills after second reading to be considered by the Senate as in	28
treaties or resolutions, when considered as in	28
Communications, confidential, from the President of the United States, to be kept secret	39
Conference on disagreeing votes, rules respecting, (joint rule)	1
Confidence, violations of, how punishable	51
Consent, bills may be read three times in one day by unanimous	26
nominations may be considered on the day received by unanimous.	37
Constitution of the United States, votes on amendment, short of final	44
of the United States, proposed amendments to, to be treated as bills	26
Conversation, among members, not allowed during debate, or while the journals and papers are reading	2
Court of Claims, a private bill may be referred by resolution to	29

D.

Debate, no member to speak more than twice in one, the same day, without leave	4
not allowed *before* the decision of the President, on a call to order.	6
on a motion, not allowed until seconded	10

Digitized by Google

No.
Debate not in order on a question to read a paper 14
prohibited on a motion to adjourn 11
not allowed while the yeas and nays are calling 14
Division of *a question*, may be called for if the question contain several points 17
equal, of the Senate, the President to determine 21
Documents, to be printed only by order of the Senate 28
Duties of the Chair may be performed by substitution for one day 23
Drawings and maps ordered to be printed, the Committee on Printing to supervise and direct the procuring of 34

E.

Enrolled bills to be examined by the committee, (joint rule) 7
provision for the appointment of committee on, (joint rule) 7
to be signed by the presiding officers of the two Houses... 8
how to be presented to the President of the United States, and the time to be noted, (joint rule) 9
not to be presented to the President the last day of session, (joint rule) 17
Estimate of the cost of printing additional numbers, to accompany report. 34
Executive record, extracts from, prohibited 42
transcript from, to be furnished to the President of the United States 42
Executive proceedings to be kept in a separate book 42
rules relating to 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42
Expulsion of a member, for what offence 51
Extract from the executive journal prohibited, except by special order... 43

F.

Floor of the Senate, the persons entitled to admission on the 48

G.

Galleries, when they shall be cleared 18
Grounds, public, adjacent to the Capitol, restrictions on the exhibition or sale of intoxicating liquors on, (joint rule) 19

I.

Information, or remarks concerning the character or qualifications of persons nominated, to be kept secret 40

Digitized by Google

J.

	No.
Journal to be read on a quorum assembling	1
to contain the titles only of bills and the parts affected by proposed amendments	32
to be as concise as possible when Senate shall not act as in Committee of the Whole	33
every vote to be entered on	33
a brief statement of every memorial, petition, and paper, to be entered on	33

L.

Leave of the Senate required on a motion to reconsider	10
Leave to bring in a bill, one day's previous notice of intention to ask for, required	25
required by a vote of two-thirds in case of a bill rejected by both Houses, (joint rule)	13
no member to speak more than twice the same day, in one debate, without	4
Leave of absence from the service of the Senate to be asked	8
Library, joint Committee on, (joint rule)	20
Liquors, intoxicating, not to be offered for sale within the Capitol or the adjacent public grounds, (joint rule)	19

M.

Maps and drawings, accompanying documents ordered to be printed, the Committee on Printing to supervise and direct the procuring of	34
Members prohibited from speaking to each other during debate	2
two, rising to speak, who shall be entitled, and the President to designate	5
present, empowered to send for absent members	8
Member, when he speaks, shall address the Chair	3
whilst speaking, shall stand in his place	3
after speaking, shall sit down	3
shall speak but twice the same day in one debate without leave of the Senate	4
first rising and addressing the Chair shall speak first	5
called to order by the President or a senator shall sit down	6
words of a, shall be taken down when a call to order has been made by a senator	7
shall not absent himself from the service of the Senate without leave	8
sent for shall be subject to the expense, unless excused	8

Digitized by Google

	No.
Member, may desire a motion to be reduced to writing	10
may have a question divided, if susceptible of division	12
required to vote when yeas and nays are called	16
not allowed to vote after decision by yeas and nays is announced	17
liable to expulsion for violation of confidence	51
Memorial or petition, contents of, shall be stated before received and read	24
when received	24
how referred	24
contents of, to be entered on the journal	33
Messages between the two Houses, how to be announced and delivered, (joint rules)	2, 3
from the Senate to the House, may be sent by the Secretary	45
from the House and Senate, by whom they may be sent, (joint rule)	4
Messengers may not be introduced when yeas and nays are calling, a question is putting, or ballots are counting	47
Mistakes in the journal to be corrected at the specified time	1
Motion not to be debated until seconded	9
made and seconded shall, if desired, be reduced to writing and read before debated	10
to reconsider, may not be withdrawn without leave	10
(except to reconsider) may be withdrawn before a decision, an amendment, or yeas and nays ordered	10
to adjourn has preference	11
to adjourn to be decided without debate	11
privileged, what shall be, and their order, when a subject is under debate	11
privileged, in filling blanks	13
privileged, in reference to select or standing committees	36
to strike out and insert, indivisible	12
to close the galleries, to be discussed confidentially	18
to admit persons for the purpose of presenting a memorial, not in order	19
to reconsider, when and by whom made	45
for reconsideration, not in order after the subject-matter has gone out of the possession of the Senate	20

N.

Newspapers not to be read while the journal or public papers are reading or a member is speaking	2
Nominations not to be considered on the day received, unless by consent.	37
not finally acted on, during the session, to fall	37

Digitized by Google

No.

Nominations approved, or definitely acted on, to be returned by the Secretary from day to day 43
Notice of one day required of an intended motion for leave to bring in a bill 25

O.

Officers of the Senate, liable to dismissal for the violation of confidence... 51
Order, special, shall be called up at the hour prescribed 31
when conflicting, which has preference 31
effect of adjournments upon 31
unfinished business at the last preceding adjournment has preference in 15
Order, interruptions of 2
questions of, to be decided by the President without debate 6
questions of, after a decision by the President, subject to an appeal 6
upon a call to, by a member, for words spoken, the exceptionable words shall be taken down 7
Orders, resolutions, and votes, which shall be presented to the President, to receive the same formalities as bills, (joint rule) 10
Order of the Senate necessary for the return of papers communicated to the Senate 43

P.

Papers communicated to the Senate by the President, or an executive officer, to be retained in the office unless otherwise ordered 43
on which a bill or resolution is founded, to be transmitted from one House to the other, (joint rule) 14
Papers and documents, to be printed only by order 25
Passages in the Capitol, appropriated to the Senate, to be under the regulation of the presiding officer 49
Persons admitted on the floor of the Senate 48
not admitted on the floor of the Senate for the purpose of presenting an address or memorial, &c. 19
Petition, no one to be admitted for the purpose of presenting 19
contents to be stated when presented 24
when received 24
how referred 24
contents of, to be entered on the journal 33
Plurality of votes, only, requisite in the appointment of members of a committee 35
President of the United States, confidential communication from, to the Senate to be kept secret 39

Digitized by Google

	No.
President of the Senate to be addressed by a member rising to speak	16
to decide when two or more members rise at the same time to speak	5
to enforce order	6
to decide questions of order	6
may call for the sense of the Senate on a question of order	6
may desire a motion to be reduced to writing	10
to decide the question on an equal division of the Senate	21
decision of, upon an equal division, to be taken by the Secretary	21
shall put all questions	22
may name a member to perform temporarily the duties of the Chair	23
may appoint a chairman while the Senate are acting as in Committee of the Whole	28
to give notice of the several readings of bills	26
to have the regulation of the parts of the Capitol appropriated to the Senate and their officers	49
to call up business in a prescribed order	24
President of the United States, the presentation to, of bills and resolutions, (joint rule)	9
forms to be observed when he meets the Senate	37
manner of presenting joint addresses to	11
to be assigned the President's chair when attending the deliberations of the Senate	37
to be furnished with an authenticated transcript of executive record of the Senate	43
Printing, Committee on, subjects referred to	34
duty imposed on	34
Committee on, to supervise and direct the procuring of maps and drawings accompanying documents ordered to be printed	34
of bills, joint rule relating to	18
Privilege of admission to the floor, the persons entitled to the	48
Privileged motions, when a question is under debate	11

Q.

Qualifications of persons nominated, any remark concerning, to be kept secret	40
Question under debate, when and by what motion superseded	11
under debate, may be divided	12

Digitized by Google

	No.
Question, final, on bill requiring three readings	29
to be decided aye or no	22
to be put by the President of the Senate	22
on amending the Constitution, short of a final question, to be determined by the majority	44
Quorum being present, the journal shall be read	1
a less number than a, may send the Sergeant-at-arms for absentees	8

R.

Reading newspapers prohibited while the journals or public papers are reading, or a member speaking	2
of a paper called for and objected to, to be decided by the Senate without debate	14
Reconsideration, motion for, may be made by one of the majority	20
motion for, by a member of the side that prevailed	45
motion for, must be made within two days of actual session after vote	20
motion for, must be made before the subject-matter is out of the possession of the Senate	20
of a question requiring for its passage an affirmative vote of two-thirds, may be determined by a majority only	45
Record, executive, the President of the United States to be furnished with a transcript from	43
executive, extracts from, prohibited except by special order	43
Reference of petitions, how made	24
Reports of standing committes, how received	24
of committees to lie one day for consideration	26
in writing, adverse to a claim, to preclude its renewal without a new memorial or petition	50
bills, and resolutions, undetermined at the close of a session, to be resumed after six days from the commencement of a second or subsequent session, (joint rule)	21
Resolutions requiring the approbation of the President, to amend the Constitution, and to grant money, to be treated as bills	26
all others to lie one day for consideration	26
on third reading to be amended only by unanimous consent	29
reports, or bills, remaining undetermined at a session preceding the last of a Congress, to be resumed at the next, *in statu quo*, (joint rule)	21
engrossed, recommitted, and reported, to be again read a second time	29

Digitized by Google

No.

Resolutions, orders, votes, &c., requiring the President's approbation, shall be signed and presented as in case of bills, (*see bills*,) (joint rule) 10
passed by one House, and lost in another, notice to be given, (joint rule) 12
not to be presented to the President of the United States the last day of a session 17

S.

Second, a, required to every motion before debated 9
Secrecy, on a motion to shut the doors of the Senate on business requiring, the galleries to be cleared 18
enjoined on confidential communications by the President 39
enjoined on information or remarks concerning the persons nominated 40
enjoined on treaties 39
Secretary to endorse the bill passed, &c 46
to take the decision of the Vice-President when the Senate are equally divided 21
to receive engrossed bills from the committee after examination 34
to furnish the President with transcripts of executive journal ... 43
to attend and take minutes when the Senate shall be convened by the President to any other place than their chamber 37
to make returns, from day to day, on nominations 43
to return or deliver no paper, except original treaties, without an order of the Senate 43
to furnish no extract from executive journal without special order 43
to send messages to the House of Representatives 46
Senate, preliminary proceedings on their assembling 1
the sense of, on any question of order, may be required by the President 6
proceedings of, when a number less than a quorum shall have assembled 8
when equally divided, subject to the decision of the Vice-President 21
proceedings of, when not acting in *quasi* committee, to be entered on the journal concisely 33
ceremonial proceedings of, when met by the President of the United States 37
relative to the executive proceedings of 37, 38, 39, 40, 41

Digitized by Google

	No.
Senate, the persons admitted when engaged in executive and confidential business	41
the executive proceedings of, to be recorded in a separate book	42
the legislative proceedings of, to be recorded in a separate book	42
the confidential legislative proceedings of, to be recorded in a separate book	42
votes of, to be entered on the journal	33
transcript from executive record of, in what cases furnished	43
contents of memorials and petitions presented to, to be entered on the journal	3
shall be cleared of all persons, except their officers, when acting on executive business	41
members and officers of, liable to expulsion for a violation of confidence	51
messages to and from, (joint rule)	2, 3
Senators to be called alphabetically	16
Sergeant-at-arms may be sent for absent members	8
Speaking among the members, during debate, prohibited	2
by a member, more than twice in one day, in any one debate, prohibited without leave	4
Special orders, when to be taken up	31
precedence among	31
effect of an adjournment upon	31
Spirits, intoxicating, not to be brought within the Capitol or its grounds, (joint rule)	19
Substitute in the chair, duration of his appointment	23
Sum, largest, to be first put in filling blanks	13

T.

Time, longest, first put in filling blanks	13
Titles of bills, and parts affected by amendments, to be inserted on the journal	32
Treaties, proceedings on	38
amendments to, and to resolution for ratification, to receive the vote of two-thirds	38
to be kept secret until injunction shall be removed	39

U.

Unfinished business at the last preceding adjournment has preference in special orders	15
at the close of a first session of Congress, to be resumed at a second or subsequent session, (joint rule)	21

Digitized by Google

V.

	No.
Vice-President, or President *pro tempore*, may appoint a chairman	23
Vote, every, to be entered on the journal	33
after a, by yeas and nays, and the announcement of decision, no one allowed to vote	17

W.

Words, exceptionable, shall be taken down on a call to order by a senator	7

Y.

Yeas and nays may be required by one-fifth of the members present	16
when called, each member to declare his assent or dissent without debate	16
in taking, the names of the members to be called alphabetically	16
after being called, and the result has been announced, no member allowed to vote	17

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

DIGEST OF THE RULES

OF THE

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, U. S.;

THE

JOINT RULES OF THE TWO HOUSES,

AND

OF SO MUCH OF JEFFERSON'S MANUAL AS UNDER THE RULES GOVERNS THE HOUSE; OF PRECEDENTS OF ORDER AND USAGES OF THE HOUSE; TOGETHER WITH SUCH PORTIONS OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES, LAWS OF CONGRESS, AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE HOUSE AS RELATE TO THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE HOUSE, AND THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF ITS MEMBERS.

COMPILED AND PUBLISHED BY

JOHN M. BARCLAY,

ASSISTANT CLERK OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, U. S.

ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY.

WASHINGTON:

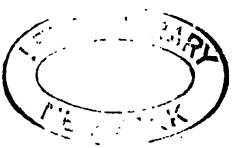
1863-4.

Digitized by Google

Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1863,

BY J. M. BARCLAY,

In the Clerk's Office of the District Court for the District of Columbia.



Digitized by Google

BARCLAY'S DIGEST

OF THE

Rules and Practice

OF THE

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES U. S.

ABSENCE FROM THE HOUSE.

Prohibited, unless by leave or from inability to attend.

"No member shall absent himself from the service of the House, unless he have leave, or be sick or unable to attend."—*Rule* 33.

Less than a quorum may be authorized to compel attendance.

"A smaller number than a quorum *may* be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members, in such manner and under such penalties as each house may provide."—*Const.*, 1, 5, 8.

Fifteen members authorized to compel attendance.

"Any fifteen members (including the Speaker, if there be one) shall be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members."—*Rule* 34.

Proceedings in case of.

For mode of proceeding in case of the absence of members, see CALLS OF THE HOUSE.

Deduction from compensation for.

By the Act of August 16, 1856, it is made the duty of the Sergeant-at-Arms to deduct from the monthly payments of members the amount of his compensation for each day that such member shall be absent from the House, unless such member shall assign as the reason for such absence the sickness of himself or of some member of his family.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XI, p.* 49.

Valid excuse for.

By the joint Resolution of July 17, 1862, active employment in military service for the suppression of the rebellion without pay, is declared to be a valid excuse for absence from duty in Congress. And it is further declared that when

Further deduc-

Google

tion from compensation for, without leave.

any Senator or Representative shall hereafter withdraw from his seat in anticipation of the adjournment of Congress and before the adjournment and does not return, he shall, in addition to the sum now deducted for each day, forfeit a further sum equal to the mileage now allowed by law for his return home, and it shall be deducted from his compensation, unless where said withdrawal is with the leave of the Senate or House of Representatives.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 628.

ABSENCE FROM COMMITTEES OF THE WHOLE.

When no quorum by reason of, roll to be called.

"Whenever the Committee of the Whole on the State of the Union, or the Committee of the Whole House, finds itself without a quorum, the chairman shall cause the roll of the House to be called, and thereupon the committee shall rise, and the chairman shall report the names of the absentees to the House, which shall be entered on the Journal."—*Rule* 106. [As soon as the roll call is completed, the practice is for the chairman *immediately* to vacate the chair, and consequently to report as absentees all such as failed to answer to their names when called.]

ACCOUNTS, COMMITTEE OF.

Its number, and when appointed.

This committee, to consist of five members, is directed to be appointed at the commencement of each Congress.—*Rule* 74.

Duties of.

Its duty is to superintend and control the expenditures of the contingent fund of the House, also to audit and settle all accounts which may be charged thereon.—*Rule* 98. And it is made its further duty by Rule 140, to inquire into and report to the House any violation of the said rule in regard to the allowance of extra compensation to employés of the House, or their being interested in claims against the government.

ACCOUNTS FOR PAY AND MILEAGE.

(See COMPENSATION.)

ACTS AND ADDRESSES.

To be signed by the Speaker.

Acts and addresses shall be signed by the Speaker.—*Rule* 8.

Digitized by Google

ADDRESS TO THE PRESIDENT.

Where to be presented, by whom, &c.

"Whenever the Senate and House of Representatives shall judge it proper to make a joint address to the President, it shall be presented to him in his audience-chamber by the President of the Senate in the presence of the Speaker and both houses."—*Joint Rule* 11.

ADHERE, MOTION TO.

One of the questions on amendments between the two houses. Order in putting question on.

The questions respecting amendments from another house are: 1st, to agree; 2d, disagree; 3d, recede; 4th, insist; 5th, adhere—*Manuals*, *p.* 110—and take precedence in that order.—*Journals*, 1, 23, *p.* 229; 1, 34, *p.* 1516 to 1518.

Usually at least two conferences before adherence.

"In the ordinary parliamentary course, there are two free conferences, at least, before an adherence"—*Manual*, *p.* 122—and sometimes three or four.—*Journals*, 1, 34, *p.* 943; 1, 35, *p.* 1136. Although "either house is free to pass over the term of insisting, and to adhere in the first instance; but it is not respectful to the other."—*Manual*, *p.* 122.

Conference after one house adheres.

A conference may take place after a vote of adherence by one house.—*Journals*, 1, 3, *pp.* 281, 283; 2, 3, *p.* 254; 1, 34, *pp.* 1600, 1602; 1, 35, *pp.* 604, 615, 620; *Senate Journal*, *Jan.* 20, 1834; *Manual*, *p.* 125.

After each house adheres, bill, &c., lost.

"After each house shall have adhered to their disagreement, a bill or resolution shall be lost."—*Joint Rule* 15.

(See AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE TWO HOUSES and CONFERENCE COMMITTEES.)

ADJOURN, MOTION TO.

And to fix the day of next meeting always in order. Not debatable.

"A motion to adjourn, and a motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, shall be always in order, and these motions shall be decided without debate."—*Rule* 44.

Motion to fix the day takes precedence of. Unless no quorum present.

It has been decided and acted upon that the motion "to fix the *day* to which the House shall adjourn" takes precedence of a motion "to adjourn;" the reason being that, before the House adjourns, it is proper to fix the time to which it shall adjourn—*Note to same rule*—but when less than a quorum is present, no motion can be entertained, except to adjourn, or

Digitized by Google

for a call of the House.—*Journal*, 1, 29, *p.* 356, and *Const.*, 1, 5, 8. [Consequently, at such a time, the motion to adjourn would take precedence.]

Cannot be made while another member is speaking, unless he yields for.

"A motion for adjournment cannot be made while another is speaking."—*Manual*, p. 81. [But, according to the practice, a member speaking may yield for a motion to adjourn, or that the committee rise, without losing his right to the floor when the subject is resumed.]

Not in order while voting on another question.

"Nor can a motion to adjourn be received after another question is actually put, and while the House is actually engaged in voting."—*Manual*, *p.* 94.

Cannot be amended.

"A motion to adjourn, simply, cannot be amended, as by adding 'to a particular day,' but must be put simply 'that this House do now adjourn;' and if carried in the affirmative, it is adjourned to the next sitting day, unless it has come to a previous resolution, 'that at its rising it will adjourn to a particular day,' and then the House is adjourned to that day."—*Manual*, *p.* 131.

When may be repeated.

A motion to adjourn may be repeated, although no question has been put or decided since the former motion—*Journal*, 1, 23, *p.* 651—but there must have been some intervening business.—*Ibid.*, 1, 31, *p.* 1092. [Another motion submitted, progress in debate or reading a paper by the Clerk, an order of the yeas and nays, &c., has been considered such "intervening business" as will authorize a repetition of the motion to adjourn.]

Hour of making to be entered on Journal.

"The hour *at which* every motion to adjourn is made shall be entered on the Journal."—*Rule* 45.

Motion to fix the hour to which the House shall adjourn.

A motion to fix the hour *to which* the House shall adjourn does not take precedence of a motion to adjourn—*Journal*, 1, 29, *p.* 186—and can only be made when resolutions are in order—*Journal*, 1, 29, *p.* 933—[or under a suspension of the rules when in order.]

No adjournment till Speaker pronounces it.

"If a question be put for adjournment, it is no adjournment till the Speaker pronounces it."—*Manual*, *p.* 131.

Legislative day does not end until an adjournment.

There must be an adjournment before the legislative day will terminate—*Journal*, 1, 33, *p.* 804—and an adjournment does not take place by reason of the arrival of the time for the regular daily meeting of the House. *Ibid.*, *pp.* 804,

Digitized by Google

811. And an adjournment does not necessarily take place at 12 o'clock a. m. on Sunday, nor is it against order for a majority to continue in session after the said hour, it being a question which must be left to be decided by the judgment and discretion of the House itself.—*Journal*, 1, 24, *pp.* 577, 582.

For the House to determine when it shall adjourn.

"Neither house, during the session of Congress, shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other place than that in which the two houses shall be sitting."—*Const.*, 1, 5, 9.

House cannot adjourn of itself for more than three days.

"In case of disagreement between them with respect to the time of adjournment, the President may adjourn the two houses to such time as he may think proper."—*Ibid.*, 2, 3, 18.

When President may adjourn two houses.

ADJOURNMENT, SINE DIE.

The adjournment of a session (other than that which terminates with the expiration of the term of service of the members) is provided for by the joint vote of the two houses, and usually in the following form: "Resolved, by the Senate and House of Representatives, That the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives be authorized to close the present session by adjourning their respective houses on the —— day of ——, at — o'clock — m."

Form of resolution for.

And upon the arrival of that day and hour, or the hour of 12 o'clock m. of the 4th of March of each alternate year, when, by the usage, the last session of a Congress terminates, the Speaker (either on or without motion) pronounces the House adjourned *sine die.*—*Journals*, 1, 28, *p.* 1362; 1, 33, *p.* 1345; 1, 35, *p.* 1148; 2, 32, *p.* 431; 3, 34, *p.* 691; 2, 35, *p.* 625.

When takes place.

AGENTS FOR CLAIMS.

(See CLAIM AGENTS.)

AGRICULTURE, COMMITTEE ON.

There shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress a Committee on Agriculture, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74.

When appointed, and its number.

Digitized by Google

Duties of.

[No duties are assigned to the Committee on Agriculture by the rules.]

AMENDMENT.

Precedence of motion to amend.

When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lie on the table, for the previous question, to postpone to a day certain, to commit or *amend*, to postpone indefinitely; which several motions shall have *precedence in the order in which they are arranged.*—*Rule* 42.

Motion to strike out enacting words.

A motion to strike out the enacting words of a bill takes precedence of a motion to amend.—*Rule* 123.—(See ENACTING WORDS, MOTION TO STRIKE OUT.)

When in order to a bill.

A bill cannot be amended on the first reading.—*Manual*, *p.* 83. [Indeed, it has become the settled practice of the House not to receive an amendment to a House bill except when the question is on its engrossment, and to a Senate bill except when the question is on ordering it to a third reading.]

Not cut off by previous question.

If the motion to amend is pending when a demand for the previous question is made, it is not cut off by the order of the previous question.—*Rule* 132.

An amendment to only in order.

An amendment may be moved to an amendment, but it is not admitted in another degree.—*Manual*, *p.* 100. [But it is the well-settled practice of the House that there may be pending at the same time with such amendment to the amend-

But there may be also an amendment (in nature of substitute) and amendment to it.

ment, an amendment in the nature of a substitute for part or the whole of the original text, and an amendment to that amendment.—(See *Journal*, 1, 31, *pp.* 1074, 1075.) It was decided many years ago that if the motion to amend the original matter was *first* submitted, it was not then in order to submit an amendment in the nature of a substitute—*Journal*, 1, 19, *p.* 794; but it was subsequently decided otherwise—*Journal*, 1, 28, *p.* 807—and the practice ever since has been in accordance with the latter decision. So now, notwithstanding the pendency of a motion to amend an amendment to the original matter, a motion to amend, in the nature of a substitute, and a motion to amend that amendment may

Digitized by Google

be received, but cannot be voted upon until the original matter is perfected.]

An amendment of the House to a Senate amendment is only in the first degree; for, as to the Senate, the first amendment with which they passed the bill is a part of its text; it is the only text they have agreed to.—*Manual, p.* 123.—(See AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.)

Amendment of Senate's amendment.

"When it is proposed to amend *by inserting a paragraph*, or part of one, the friends of the paragraph may make it as perfect as they can, by amendments, before the question is put for inserting it. If it be received, it cannot be amended afterwards, in the same stage, because the House has, on a vote, agreed to it in that form."—*Manual, p.* 104. But an amendment which has been inserted may be added to.—*Journal*, 1, 19, *p.* 794.

Paragraph proposed to be inserted may be first amended.

But not afterwards, except by adding to.

Although it is not in order to strike out by itself what has been inserted, it may be moved to strike out a portion of the original paragraph, comprehending what has been inserted, provided the coherence to be struck out be so substantial as to make this effectively a different proposition.—*Manual, p.* 106.

Or striking out part of original paragraph including it.

If it is proposed to amend by striking out a paragraph, the friends of the paragraph are first to make it as perfect as they can, by amendments, before the question is put for striking it out.—*Manual, p.* 105. But (contrary to the parliamentary practice), if on the question it be retained, neither amendment nor a motion to strike out and insert shall be precluded thereby, and a motion to strike out and insert is indivisible.—*Rule* 46.—(See STRIKE OUT, MOTION TO.)

Paragraph proposed to be struck out may be first amended.

Motion to strike out failing.

To strike out and insert indivisible.

After a proposition is amended it cannot be withdrawn.—*Rule* 40.

No withdrawal after.

A motion to amend cannot be modified after the previous question is seconded—*Journal*, 1, 28, *p.* 811—[doubtless for the reason that the pendency of the particular amendment may be the inducement for seconding the previous question.]

No modification of, after previous question seconded.

If a member yields the floor to another to offer an amendment, as he may do, the member yielding loses his right to reoccupy it.—*Journal*, 1, 26, *p.* 248.

Member yielding for, loses floor.

An amendment proposing to ingraft a general provision

Proposing a gene-

Digitized by Google

ral provision of law to a private bill not in order.

of law upon a private bill is against order.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 784. It is also out of order to ingraft upon a bill for the relief of one individual a provision for the relief of another.—*Journal*, 2, 32, *p.* 414.

Must be germane and not incorporate any other pending bill.

No motion or proposition on a subject different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment. And no bill or resolution shall, at any time, be amended by annexing thereto, or incorporating therewith, any other bill or resolution pending before the House.—*Rule* 48. The latter clause of this rule, as originally reported to the House, contained at the end of it, "nor by any proposition containing the *substance*, in whole or in part, of any other bill or resolution pending before the House." These words were stricken out by the House before it would agree to the rule, by which it would seem to have been decided that an amendment containing the *substance* of another bill or resolution may be entertained.—*Note to Rule* 48. [Such, too, has been the practice ever since.] It has been decided that an amendment including the same provisions, to a very great extent, as other bills pending before the House, is in order.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 1333.

May contain substance of pending bill.

Where inconsistent not out of order.

If an amendment be proposed inconsistent with one already agreed to, it is a fit ground for its rejection by the House, but not within the competence of the Speaker to suppress as if it were against order.—*Manual*, *p.* 104.

Presents new question, and a member who has spoken to main question may speak again.

On an amendment being moved, a member who has spoken to the main question may speak again to the amendment.—*Manual*, *p.* 104.

To bills granting lands for railroads.

A bill granting lands to a State for railroad purposes may be amended by adding thereto a similar provision for other States.—*Journal*, 1, 32, *pp.* 427, 967.

Of resolutions.

A resolution of the House cannot be amended so as to be converted into a *joint* resolution.—*Journal*, 1, 32, *p.* 679.

By way of rider to bill on third reading.

No amendment by way of *rider* shall be received to any bill on its third reading.—*Rule* 126.

To the rules.

An amendment to the rules cannot be proposed without one day's notice—*Rule* 145—nor, without a similar notice, is it in order to offer an amendment, the effect of which is to change a standing rule.—*Journal*, 1, 17, *p.* 282. And it is

Digitized by Google

virtually an amendment of the rules to impose other duties upon an officer of the House than those already prescribed.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 456.

From Committee of the Whole or Senate not divisible.

An amendment reported from the Committee of the Whole as an entire amendment is not divisible.—*Journals*, 1, 28, *p.* 1061; 1, 29, *pp.* 366, 642; 1, 30, *p.* 1059; 2, 30, *p.* 574. Nor is an amendment of the Senate divisible.—*Journal*, 2, 32, *p.* 401.

Additional, after report from Committee of Whole.

After a bill has been reported from the Committee of the Whole with amendments, it is in order to submit an additional amendment, but the first question put is upon the amendments reported.—*Journal*, 1, 29, *p.* 865.

Where, in Committee of Whole, paragraph amended and then struck out.

If, in Committee of the Whole an amendment is adopted, and subsequently, the paragraph as amended is struck out, the amendment striking out is the only one to be reported to the House. And if the latter is voted down in the House, the first amendment is not thereby revived.—*Journal*, 2, 31, *p.* 346.

To general appropriation bills.

No appropriation shall be reported in a general appropriation bill, or be in order as an amendment thereto, for any expenditure not previously authorized by law, unless in continuation of appropriations for such public works and objects as are already in progress, and for the contingencies for carrying on the several departments of the government.—*Rule* 120. [This rule, so far as relates to amendments offered, is usually enforced with much strictness, but an instance is not known where the Committee of the Whole has ever ruled out any portion of a bill as reported from the Committee of Ways and Means, although containing provisions in violation of said rule.]

(See APPROPRIATION BILLS.)

Debate may be closed on, without precluding further.

"The House may at any time, on motion seconded by a majority of the members present, close all debate upon a pending amendment, or an amendment thereto, and cause the question to be put thereon; and this shall not preclude any further amendment or debate upon the bill."—*Rule* 132.

AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE TWO HOUSES.

Regular progression from disagreement to adherence.

When either house, *e. g.* the House of Representatives, send a bill to the other, the other may pass it with amend-

ments. The regular progression in this case is: that the House disagree to the amendment; the Senate insist on it; the House insist on their disagreement; the Senate adhere to their amendment; the House adhere to their disagreement.—(See *Manual*, *pp.* 121, 122.)

Effect of adherence by both houses.

"After each house shall have adhered to their disagreement, a bill or resolution shall be lost."—*Joint Rule* 15.

Either house may recede.

"Either house may recede from its amendment and agree to the bill; or recede from their disagreement to the amendment, and agree to the same absolutely, or with an amendment."—*Manual*, *p.* 122. And a motion to recede takes precedence of a motion to insist.—*Journals*, 1, 23, *p.* 229; 1, 29, *p.* 696. "But the House cannot recede from or insist on its own amendment with an amendment. * * * They may modify an amendment from the other house by ingrafting an amendment on it."—*Manual*, *p.* 122.

Motion to recede takes precedence of motion to insist.

House cannot recede from or insist on its amendment with amendment, but may amend other house's amendment.

Motion to amend an amendment of other house.

"A motion to amend an amendment from the other house takes precedence of a motion to agree or disagree. A bill originating in one house is passed by the other with an amendment. The originating house agrees to their amendment with an amendment. The other may agree to their amendment with an amendment, that being only in the second and not the third degree; for, as to the amending house, the first amendment with which they passed the bill is a part of its text; it is the only text they have agreed to."—*Ibid.*, *p.* 123.

One house may amend the other's amendment to its amendment.

Two conferences at least before adherence.

"In the ordinary parliamentary course there are two free conferences, at least, before an adherence."—*Manual*, *p.* 122; *Journals*, 1, 34, *p.* 943; 1, 35, *p.* 1136. Although either house is free to pass over the term of insisting and to adhere in the first instance; but it is not respectful to the other.—*Manual*, *p.* 122. A motion to insist, however, takes precedence of a motion to adhere.—*Journal*, 1, 34, *p.* 1516 to 1518. (See CONFERENCE COMMITTEES.)

But House may adhere in first instance; but motion to insist takes precedence.

After adherence by one house.

After one house has adhered, the other may recede—*Journals*, 1, 1, *pp.* 113, 114; 1, 2, *p.* 152; 1, 8, *pp.* 671, 673—or ask a conference, which may be agreed to by the adhering house.—*Journals*, 1, 1, *pp.* 156, 157; 1, 3, *pp.* 281, 283; 1, 35, *pp.* 604, 615, 620.—(See ADHERE, MOTION TO.)

Digitized by Google

APPEAL.

"A question of order arising out of any other question must be decided before that question."—*Manual, p.* 101. Question of order arising out of another question, to be decided first.

Questions of order decided by the Speaker shall be "subject to an appeal to the House by any two members; on which appeal no member shall speak more than once, unless by leave of the House."—*Rule* 2. [The questions of order herein referred to relate to motions or propositions, their applicability or relevancy, &c.—*Note to Rule* 2.] But "all incidental questions of order arising after a motion is made for the previous question, and pending such motion, shall be decided, whether on appeal or otherwise, without debate."—*Rule* 133. [So, too, under the practice, all questions of order which may arise, pending a question which is not debatable, must be decided without debate.] And "all questions relating to the priority of business to be acted on shall be decided without debate."—*Rule* 66. Questions of order relative to motions, their relevancy, &c., subject to. Debate on. When not debatable.

"If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the House, the Speaker shall, or any member may, call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain; and the House shall, if appealed to, decide on the case, but without debate."—*Rule* 61. [The call to order herein referred to has reference only to "transgressions of the rules in speaking," or to indecorum of any kind.] In case of member transgressing rules in speaking or indecorum. Not debatable.

(See ORDER.)

"If any difficulty arises in point of order during the division, the Speaker is to decide peremptorily, subject to the future censure of the House, if irregular."—*Manual, p.* 118. No appeal on point of order during a division.

An appeal may be laid on the table—*Journal*, 1, 26, *p.* 529—and being laid on the table does not carry with it the whole subject.—*Ibid., p.* 530. [Of late years this motion is almost invariably made in case of an appeal, and, if carried, its effect is considered equivalent to a vote sustaining the decision of the Chair.] May be laid on table, and its effect.

It is too late to renew a question of order on the admissibility of a proposition which has been overruled on the preceding day, where debate has been allowed to progress on Where too late to raise question of order.

Digitized by Google

such proposition.—*Journal*, 1, 30, *p.* 989. And it is also too late to raise a question of order on a motion entertained without objection on a former day, and entered on the Journal.—*Ibid.*, 2, 30, *p.* 382.

Question just decided on cannot be renewed.

A question of order just decided on appeal cannot be renewed, even upon the suggestion of additional reasons.—*Ibid.*, 1, 32, *p.* 935.

Where too late to reconsider vote on appeal.

Where an appeal has been decided, and by virtue of such decision a bill taken up and passed, it is too late to move a reconsideration of the vote on the appeal. *Ibid.*, 1, 31, *pp.* 860, 861.

Pending the election of Speaker, Clerk to decide questions of order.

Pending the election of a Speaker, the Clerk shall decide all questions of order that may arise, subject to appeal to the House.—*Rule* 146.

Not in order while another is pending

An appeal is not in order while another appeal is pending.—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 27, *p.* 154; 2, 29, *p.* 290.

How questions on stated.

[The form of stating the question on an appeal is: "Shall the decision of the Chair stand as the judgment of the House?"]

Questions of order to be noted and put at end of Journal.

"All questions of order shall be noted by the Clerk, with the decision, and put together at the end of the Journal of every session."—*Rule* 15.

APPROPRIATION BILLS.

General. when to be reported.

"It shall also be the duty of the Committee of Ways and Means, within thirty days after their appointment, at every session of Congress, commencing on the first Monday of December, to report the general appropriation bills—*September* 14, 1837—for legislative, executive, and judicial expenses; for sundry civil expenses; for consular and diplomatic expenses; for the army; for the navy; for the expenses of the Indian Department; for the payment of invalid and other pensions; for the support of the Military Academy; for fortifications; for the service of the Post Office Department, and for mail transportation by ocean steamers; or, in failure thereof, the reasons of such failure. And said committee shall have leave to report said bills (for reference only) at any time."—*Rule* 77.

General. may be reported at any time.

Digitized by Google

"In preparing bills of appropriation for other objects, the Committee of Ways and Means shall not include appropriations for carrying into effect treaties made by the United States; and when an appropriation bill shall be referred to them for their consideration which contains appropriations for carrying a treaty into effect, and for other objects, they shall propose such amendments as shall prevent appropriations for carrying a treaty into effect being included in the same bill with appropriations for other objects."—*Rule* 76.

Appropriations for carrying out treaties not to be included in.

But where a general appropriation bill containing an item for carrying out a treaty has been committed by the House, it cannot be ruled out of order by the Committee of the Whole.—*Cong. Globe*, 2, 31, *pp.* 356, 357.

But where committed cannot be ruled out of order.

"No appropriation shall be reported in such general appropriation bills, or be in order as an amendment thereto, for any expenditure not previously authorized by law, unless in continuation of appropriations for such public works and objects as are already in progress, and for the contingencies for carrying on the several departments of the government."—*Rule* 120.

Amendment to general.

[This rule is rigidly enforced, so far as relates to amendments offered in the House or in committee, but it not unfrequently happens that bills are reported which are in conflict with it; and as they are usually received by the House and committed without being read *in extenso*, the conflict is not discovered until they are considered in committee, when it is too late to make the point.]

"All proceedings touching appropriations of money shall be first discussed in a Committee of the Whole House."—*Rule* 112. [The construction given to this rule is, that all bills, or amendments thereto, containing an appropriation of money must be committed to a Committee of the Whole before being considered in the House; hence, if such a bill, on its engrossment, or third reading, or such an amendment, be pending before the House, and no motion is made to commit or postpone, the House must pass from its consideration, and the bill go to the Speaker's table.]

All proceedings touching to be first discussed in Committee of the Whole.

But a bill directing the disbursement of money *already appropriated*—*Journal*, 1, 24, *p.* 254—or directing payment

Bills which need not be committed as.

Digitized by Google

of money hereafter to be appropriated—*Journa*
1216—need not be committed. Neither is it nec
a bill containing an appropriation of *lands* shoul
When point of order on, cannot be well taken. mitted.—*Journal*, 1, 30, *p.* 526. And when the
been suspended for the purpose of enabling the r
measure to be made, and also for its consideratio
of order that it contains an appropriation canno
taken.—*Journal*, 1, 34, *pp.* 1172, 1173.

Preference given to general, in the House. "General appropriation bills shall be in orde
ference to any other bills of a public nature, unless
General, may be made special order at any time. ordered by a majority of the House. And the Ho
at any time, by a vote of a majority of the members
make any of the general appropriation bills a special
—*Rule* 119.

Preference given to general, in Committee of the Whole. And in Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union, "general appropriation bills, and, in time of war, bills for raising men and money, and bills concerning a treaty of peace, shall be preferred to all other bills, at the discretion of the committee; and when demanded by any member, the question (of consideration) shall first be put in regard to them."—*Rule* 114. [Existing special orders, however (being made under a suspension of the rules), take precedence of all other business.]

Division of the question on, for internal improvements. "Upon the engrossment of any bill making appropriations of money for works of internal improvement of any kind or description, it shall be in the power of any member to call for a division of the question, so as to take a separate vote of the House upon each item of improvement or appropriation contained in said bill, or upon such items separately, and others collectively, as the members making the call may specify; and if one-fifth of the members present second said call, it shall be the duty of the Speaker to make such divisions of the question, and put them to vote accordingly."—*Rule* 121.

AYES AND NOES.

(See YEAS AND NAYS.)

BALLOT.

When committees are to be appointed by. "All committees shall be appointed by the Speaker unless otherwise specially directed by the House, in which

Digitized by Google

case they shall be appointed by ballot; and if, upon such ballot, the number required shall not be elected by a majority of the votes given, the House shall proceed to a second ballot, in which a plurality shall prevail; and in case a greater number than is required to compose or complete a committee shall have an equal number of votes, the House shall proceed to a further ballot or ballots."—*Rule* 67. "In all other cases of ballot than for committees, a majority of the votes given shall be necessary to an election; and where there shall not be such a majority on the first ballot, the ballots shall be repeated until a majority be obtained; and in all ballotings blanks shall be rejected, and not taken into the count in enumeration of votes, or reported by the tellers."—*Rule* 12.

"In all cases of ballot by the House, the Speaker shall vote."—*Rule* 7. Speaker shall vote in cases of.

"No member or other person shall visit or remain by the Clerk's table while ballots are counting."—*Rule* 65. No person to visit Clerk's desk while counting.

[There has been no instance for many years where a vote by ballot has been taken in the House, the Speaker and other officers having been elected by *viva voce* votes, and the committees appointed by the Speaker.] Vote of late years not taken by.

(See ELECTIONS and COMMITTEES.)

BAR OF THE HOUSE.

"No member shall vote in any case where he was not within the bar of the House when the question was put. And when any member shall ask leave to vote, the Speaker shall propound to him the question: 'Were you within the bar when your name was called?' "—*Rule* 29. [And upon his answer in the affirmative, or that he was within the bar before the name of the member next to his on the roll was called, he is permitted to vote. He must, however, answer the question for himself, the Speaker always very properly refusing to decide for him whether or not he was within the bar.] In order to vote members must be "within the bar."

[At the 1st session 35th Congress (see Journal, p. 337), soon after the occupancy of the present hall, it was decided that, in order to be entitled to vote, a member, when his What is meant by "within the bar."

Digitized by Google

name was called, must have been upon the floor of the hall, and not outside of *any* of the doors leading into it.]

No vote of a member without the bar counted.

"Upon a division and count of the House on any question, no member without the bar shall be counted."—*Rule* 30.

BILLS.

(See also PRIVATE BILLS AND PRIVATE BUSINESS.)

How bills are introduced.

Every bill shall be introduced on the report of a committee, or by motion for leave—*Rule* 115—or upon the report of the Court of Claims.—(*Stat. at Large, Vol. X, pp.* 613, 614.)

Revenue bills.

"All bills for raising revenue shall originate in the House of Representatives, but the Senate may propose or concur with amendments, as on other bills."—*Const.*, 1, 7, 10.

Bills on leave.

"In the case of a bill on leave, at least one day's notice shall be given of the motion in the House, or by filing a memorandum thereof with the Clerk, and having it entered on the Journal; and the motion shall be made and the bill introduced, if leave is given, when resolutions are called for; such motion, or the bill when introduced, may be committed."—*Rule* 115.

Bills on leave, when and how introduced.

"All the States and Territories shall be called for bills on leave and resolutions on each alternate Monday during each session of Congress; and, if necessary to secure the object on said days, all resolutions which shall give rise to debate shall lie over for discussion, under the rules of the House already established; and the whole of said days shall be appropriated to bills on leave and resolutions, until all the States and Territories are called through.—*February* 6, 1838. And the Speaker shall first call the States and Territories for bills on leave; and all bills so introduced during the first hour after the Journal is read shall be referred, without debate, to their appropriate committees: *Provided, however*, That a bill so introduced and referred shall not be brought back into the House upon a motion to reconsider."—*Rule* 130.

[The notice above referred to is rarely given in the House (it being in order to give it there only when resolutions are

Digitized by Google

in order), but is usually given to the Clerk by sending to him a written memorandum in this form: "Mr. —— gives notice that to-morrow, or on some subsequent day, he will ask leave to introduce a bill (here insert its title)." If the member desires his notice to appear in the newspaper report of the proceedings of the House, he should furnish the reporter of such paper with a copy of the memorandum furnished the Clerk. Having given his notice, it is then in order, on any subsequent day, when bills on leave and resolutions are being called for, and when his particular State is called, to move for leave to introduce his bill. The practice of introducing bills on leave, it may be remarked, however, does not facilitate business. If, instead of waiting for an opportunity to introduce his bill on leave, the member would file his petition, or whatever other matter he may have in favor of the proposed legislation, and have *it* referred to the appropriate committee, as he may do on *any day* under *Rule* 131 (see PETITIONS), he will thus have the subject before them, and will get a bill reported as speedily as if it had been originally referred. Besides, the bill thus reported comes before the House unencumbered with amendments, as is not likely to be the case with a bill previously referred. These suggestions, of course, do not apply to cases where the immediate passage of a bill without the intervention of a committee is sought for, or where it is desirable to refer it to a *select* committee.]

Form of notice.

To have notice appear in newspaper.

When to move for leave.

Objections to the practice of introducing bills on leave.

For information in regard to bills reported from a committee, see COMMITTEES.

Bills reported from committees.

So in regard to bills reported from and to be referred to the Court of Claims.—See CLAIMS, COURT OF.

Bills reported from Court of Claims.

"Every bill shall receive three several readings in the House previous to its passage; and bills shall be dispatched in order as they were introduced, unless where the House shall direct otherwise; but no bill shall be twice read on the same day without special order of the house."—*Rule* 116. [The "special order" here referred to is generally assumed to have been given, for, unless objection is made, immediately after the bill is read a first time, the Speaker announces "the

Every bill shall have three readings.

Digitized by Google

second reading of the bill," and it thereupon receives its second reading.]

Objection after first reading. The first reading of a bill shall be for information, and, if opposition be made to it, the question shall be: "Shall this bill be rejected?"—*Rule* 117. And this question is debatable.—*Journal*, 2, 32, *p.* 152. But "if no opposition be made, or if the question to reject be negatived, the bill shall go to its second reading without a question."—*Rule* 117.

Second reading.

Usually read by their title. [The three readings of a bill are usually by the title, the reading throughout usually taking place in Committee of the Whole; but where there is no commitment, it then takes place whenever it is proposed to put the bill on its passage.

Right of a member to have read throughout. It is the undoubted right, however, of any member to have a bill read throughout at every stage of its progress through the house.—See READING OF PAPERS.]

After second reading. "Upon the second reading of the bill, the Speaker shall state it as ready for commitment or engrossment; and, if committed, then a question shall be, whether to a select or standing committee, or to a Committee of the Whole House; if no motion be made to commit, the question shall be stated on its engrossment; and if it be not ordered to be engrossed on the day of its being reported, it shall be placed on the general file on the Speaker's table, to be taken up in order. But if the bill be ordered to be engrossed, the House shall appoint the day when it shall be read the third time."—*Rule* 118.

Open to debate, &c. [The settled practice of the House upon the second reading of a bill, unless it be an APPROPRIATION BILL (which see), is to consider it as open to debate. When, under the 42d *rule*, it is in a condition for a motion to lie on the table, for the previous question, to postpone to a day certain, to commit or amend, to postpone indefinitely, which several motions take precedence in the order in which they are arranged.

Commitment.

Amendment.

Enacting words may be stricken out. "But a motion to strike out the enacting words of a bill shall have precedence of a motion to amend; and, if carried, shall be considered equivalent to its rejection."—*Rule* 123. (See all of said motions respectively.)]

Engrossment and third reading. [The question of engrossment is put in this form, viz.: "Shall the bill be engrossed and read a third time?" If it be negatived, the bill is rejected; but if it be decided in the

Digitized by Google

affirmative, and the bill is actually engrossed, or no question is made on its failure to be engrossed, the Speaker *immediately* directs "the third reading of the bill." But if the question is made, and it be not actually engrossed, the bill goes to the Speaker's table. In the case of a Senate bill, the engrossment having already been made before it came to the House, the question which arises is, "Shall the bill be read a third time?" which being decided negatively the bill is rejected, but being decided affirmatively, the bill is immediately read a third time.

Third reading of Senate bills.

[Where the bill has a preamble, although there is no rule, and indeed no settled practice, defining the stage at which it is to be considered, it would seem to be most appropriate that its consideration should take place, *after the bill has been ordered to be engrossed and read a third time, and before the third reading takes place.* By this course, the bill can be engrossed either with or without the preamble, as the House shall have determined.]

In case of a bill with a preamble.

[After the third reading of a bill, the question which next arises, in course, is, "Shall the bill pass?" At this stage the bill is again open to debate, but is not amendable; it may, however, under the 124th *rule*, be recommitted at any time before passage.—(See RECOMMIT, MOTION TO.)]

After third reading. Debate. Recommitment.

[The bill having passed, and the title having been read, the Speaker states, "If there be no objection this will remain the title of the bill." The title, however, is subject to amendment, and unless the previous question is ordered on it, is also debatable.]

After passage. Title.

[After the title is disposed of, it is usual for the member having charge of the bill to move "that the vote last taken be reconsidered, and that the motion to reconsider be laid on the table;" which latter motion having been decided in the affirmative, no reconsideration can take place, and the transmission of the bill to the Senate cannot be delayed. Indeed, it is not uncommon to make the motion "to reconsider and lie" at every stage of the bill.]

After title disposed of. Motion to reconsider and lie.

The bill is then, as required by *Rule* 127, "certified by the Clerk, notifying the day of its passage at the foot thereof," and conveyed by him to the Senate, "together with all

Certified by Clerk and taken to the Senate.

Digitized by Google

the papers on which it is founded," as required by *Joint Rule* 14. But "no bill that shall have passed one house shall be sent for concurrence to the other on either of the last three days of the session."—(*Joint Rule* 16.) [This rule is almost invariably suspended by the two houses near the close of a session.]

Not to be taken to the Senate on last three days of session.

To be on paper, when on passage between the two houses.

"While bills are on their passage between the two houses, they shall be on paper, and under the signature of the Secretary or Clerk of each house respectively."—*Joint Rule* 5.

After the return of, from Senate with amendment.

[After the bill has been acted on by the Senate, it is brought back to the House by the Secretary of the Senate, together with a report of their action thereon. If it has passed with amendment, it is placed on the Speaker's table, to be taken up in its order under the 54th *rule*.

Action on Senate amendment to.

When taken up, the amendment of the Senate may be either agreed to, disagreed to, or agreed to with amendment; in case of an appropriation of money being involved in the amendment, however, it must be first considered in a Committee of the Whole.

When the Senate amendment is agreed to.

If the amendment of the Senate is agreed to, that body is notified of the fact by message through the Clerk, and the bill is enrolled.]

Amendments between the houses.

In case of disagreement by the House to, or amendment of, the Senate's amendment, see AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES and CONFERENCE COMMITTEES.

After passage by both houses, to be enrolled on parchment.

"After a bill shall have passed both houses, it shall be duly enrolled on parchment by the Clerk of the House of Representatives or the Secretary of the Senate, as the bill may have originated in the one or the other house, before it shall be presented to the President of the United States."—*Joint Rule* 6.

When enrolled, to be examined.

"When bills are enrolled, they shall be examined by a joint committee of two from the Senate and two from the House of Representatives, appointed as a standing committee for that purpose, who shall carefully compare the enrolment with the engrossed bills, as passed in the two houses, and correcting any errors that may be discovered in the enrolled bills, make their report forthwith to their respective houses."—*Joint Rule* 7.

(See ENROLLED BILLS, COMMITTEE ON.)

Digitized by Google

"After examination and report, each bill shall be signed in their respective houses, first by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, then by the President of the Senate."—*Joint Rule* 8. When examined, to be reported to House and signed by Speaker.

"After a bill shall have been thus signed in each house, it shall be presented by the said committee to the President of the United States for his approbation, it being first endorsed on the back of the roll, certifying in which house the same originated: which endorsement shall be signed by the Secretary or Clerk (as the case may be) of the house in which the same did originate, and shall be entered on the Journal of each house. The said committee shall report the day of presentation to the President, which time shall also be carefully entered on the Journal of each house."—*Joint Rule* 9. But "no bill or resolution that shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate shall be presented to the President of the United States for his approbation on the last day of the session."—*Joint Rule* 17. [This rule, like the 16th, is generally suspended near the close of the session.] After being signed by presiding officers, to be presented to President. But not on last day of session.

After a bill is presented to the President, "if he approve he shall sign it; but if not, he shall return it, with his objections, to that house in which it shall have originated."—*Const.*, 1, 7, *p.* 10. [Where the President approves a bill, it is customary for him to notify the house where the bill originated of the fact, and the date of his approval, which is entered on the Journal.] After being presented to President. Where bill is approved.

In case of a bill returned with the objections of the President, see VETO. Where vetoed.

"If any bill shall not be returned by the President within ten days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the same shall be a law, in like manner as if he had signed it, unless the Congress, by their adjournment, prevent its return, in which case it shall not be a law."—*Const.*, 1, 7, *p.* 10. And where he is prevented by an adjournment from returning a bill, it is usual for him to communicate his reasons for not approving it at the next session.—*Journals*, 2, 12, *p.* 544; 1, 30, *p.* 82; 2, 35, *p.* 151. Where not returned within ten days. Where President is prevented from returning by reason of adjournment.

Digitized by Google

Where bill of one house is rejected in the other.

"When a bill or resolution which shall have passed in one house is rejected in the other, notice thereof shall be given to the house in which the same shall have passed."—*Joint Rule* 12.

Not to be brought in again without leave of two-thirds.

And when so rejected, "it shall not be brought in during the same session, without a notice of ten days and leave of two-thirds of that house in which it shall be renewed."—*Joint Rule* 13.

Bills undisposed of at end of session.

In regard to bills left undisposed of at the end of a session, see UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Printing of.

In regard to the printing of bills, see PRINTING, PUBLIC.

BINDING.

Of extra copies of documents.

Extra copies of documents, the size of which shall not be less than 250 pages, shall be bound under the direction of the Committee on Printing on the part of the House, at a cost not exceeding 12½ cents per volume.—Act of March 3, 1853.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. X, p.* 190.

Of session documents.

"The Clerk shall have preserved for each member of the House an extra copy, in good binding, of all the documents printed by order of either house at each future session of Congress."—*Rule* 18.

Superintendent of public printing to have, executed.

By the joint resolution of June 23, 1860, the Superintendent of Public Printing is directed to have the binding of each House executed.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 117 to 120.

(See PRINTING, PUBLIC.)

BLANK BOOKS.

To be furnished by superintendent of public printing.

All the blank books ordered by Congress, or by either House of Congress, shall be done and executed under the Superintendent of Public Printing.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 118.

BLANKS.

How filled.

"In filling up blanks, the largest sum and longest time shall be first put."—*Rule* 50. [But where a specific time or sum stands part of a motion, it is not until it is struck out,

Digitized by Google

and a blank thereby produced, that this rule can begin to operate.]

"A bill passed by the one house with blanks. These may be filled up by the other by way of amendments, returned to the first as such, and passed."—*Manual, p.* 107. Left by one house may be filled by the other.

"In all ballotings blanks shall be rejected, and not taken into the count in enumeration of votes, or reported by the tellers."—*Rule* 12. Not to be counted in ballotings.

BOND.

"The Sergeant-at-arms shall give bond, with surety, to the United States, in a sum not less than five nor more than ten thousand dollars, at the discretion of the Speaker, and with such surety as the Speaker may approve, faithfully to account for the money coming into his hands for the pay of members."—*Rule* 26. Of Sergeant-at-arms.

The Clerk shall, within thirty days after he enters upon the duties of his office, give bond to the United States, with one or more sureties, to be approved by the Comptroller of the Treasury, in the penal sum of twenty thousand dollars, with condition for the faithful application and disbursement of the contingent fund of the House.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. III, p.* 212. Of Clerk.

BOOKS.

"If any books shall hereafter be ordered to and received by members of Congress by a resolution of either or both houses of Congress, the price paid for the same shall be deducted from the compensation provided for such member or members: *Provided, however*, That this shall not extend to books ordered to be printed by the public printer during the Congress for which the said member shall have been elected."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XI, p.* 49. Price of, received by members, to be deducted from compensation.

BRIBERY.

An offer to bribe a member is held to be a breach of the privileges of the House.—*Journals*, 1, 4, 389; 1, 15, 117, 154; *Manual, p.* 55. Attempted, of member, breach of privilege.

Digitized by Google

Of members of Congress.

By the Act of February 26, 1853, it is provided "that if any person or persons shall, directly or indirectly, promise, offer or give, or cause or procure to be promised, offered, or given, any money, goods, right in action, bribe, present or reward, or any promise, contract, undertaking, obligation, or security for the payment or delivery of any money, goods, right in action, bribe, present or reward, or any other valuable thing whatever, to any member of the Senate or House of Representatives, after his election as such member, and either before or after he shall have qualified and taken his seat, or to any officer of the United States, or person holding any place of profit or trust, or discharging any official function under, or in connection with, any department of the government of the United States, or under the Senate or

Or employés of the House.

House of Representatives of the United States, with intent to influence his vote or decision on any question, matter, cause, or proceeding which may then be pending, or may by law, or under the Constitution of the United States, be brought before him in his official capacity, or in his place of trust or profit, and shall be convicted thereof, such person or persons so offering, promising, or giving, or causing or procuring to be promised, offered or given, any such money, goods, right in action, bribe, present, or reward, or any promise, contract, undertaking, obligation, or security for the payment or delivery of any money, goods, right in action, bribe, present or reward, or other valuable thing whatever; and the member,

Acceptance of bribes.

officer or person who shall in anywise accept or receive the same, or any part thereof, shall be liable to indictment as for a high crime and misdemeanor in any court of the United States having jurisdiction for the trial of crimes and mis-

Penalty for.

demeanors, and shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not exceeding three times the amount so offered, promised, or given, and imprisoned in a penitentiary not exceeding three years; and the person convicted of so accepting or receiving the same, or any part thereof, if an officer or person holding any such place of trust or profit as aforesaid, shall forfeit his office or place; and any person so convicted under this section shall forever be disqualified to hold any office of honor, trust, or profit under the United States."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. X, p.* 171.

Digitized by Google

BUSINESS—DAILY ORDER OF.

"The Speaker shall take the chair every day precisely at the hour to which the House shall have adjourned on the preceding day; shall immediately call the members to order; and, on the appearance of a quorum, shall cause the Journal of the preceding day to be read."—*Rule* 1. Reading of the Journal.

"The consideration of the unfinished business in which the House may be engaged at an adjournment shall be resumed as soon as the Journal of the next day is read, and at the same time each day thereafter until disposed of."—*Rule* 56. Unfinished business of preceding day considered.

"As soon as the Journal is read, and the unfinished business in which the House was engaged at the last preceding adjournment has been disposed of, reports from committees shall be called for and disposed of; in doing which the Speaker shall call upon each standing committee in regular order, and then upon select committees; and if the Speaker shall not get through the call upon the committees before the House passes to other business, he shall resume the next call where he left off—*September* 15, 1837—giving preference to the report last under consideration: *Provided*, That whenever any committee shall have occupied the morning hour on two days, it shall not be in order for such committee to report further until the other committees shall have been called in their turn—*December* 7, 1857. On the call for reports from committees on each alternate Monday, which shall commence as soon as the Journal is read, all bills reported during the first hour after the Journal is read shall be committed, without debate, to the Committee of the Whole, and, together with their accompanying reports, printed; and if during the hour all the committees are not called, then, on the next alternate Monday, the Speaker shall commence where such call was suspended: *Provided*, that no bill reported under the call on alternate Mondays, and committed, shall be again brought before the House by a motion to reconsider."—*Rule* 51. Reports of committees called for.

"Reports from committees having been presented and disposed of, the Speaker shall call for resolutions from the members of each State and delegate from each Territory, Call of States and Territories for resolutions and bills on leave.

Digitized by Google

beginning with Maine and the Territory last organized, alternately; and they shall not be debated on the very day of their being presented, nor on any day assigned by the House for the receipt of resolutions, unless where the House shall direct otherwise, but shall lie on the table to be taken up in the order in which they were presented; and if on any day the whole of the States and Territories shall not be called, the Speaker shall begin on the next day where he left off the previous day: *Provided*, That no member shall offer more than one resolution, or one series of resolutions, all relating to the same subject, until all the States and Territories shall have been called."—*Rule* 52. And at this time bills on leave may be introduced.—*Rule* 115.

Business on the Speaker's table.

"After one hour shall have been devoted to reports from committees and resolutions, it shall be in order, pending the consideration or discussion thereof, to entertain a motion that the House do now proceed to dispose of the business on the Speaker's table, and to the orders of the day—*January* 5, 1832; which being decided in the affirmative, the Speaker shall dispose of the business on his table in the following order, viz.:

1st. Messages and other Executive communications.

2d. Messages from the Senate, and amendments proposed by the Senate to bills of the House.

3d. Bills and resolutions from the Senate on their first and second reading, that they be referred to committees and put under way; but if, on being read a second time, no motion being made to commit, they are to be ordered to their third reading, unless objections be made; in which case, if not otherwise ordered by a majority of the House, they are to be laid on the table in the general file of bills on the Speaker's table, to be taken up in their turn.

4th. Engrossed bills and bills from the Senate on their third reading.

5th. Bills of the House and from the Senate, on the Speaker's table, on their engrossment, or on being ordered to a third reading, to be taken up and considered in the order of time in which they passed to a second reading.

The messages, communications, and bills on his table

Digitized by Google

having been disposed of, the Speaker shall then proceed to call the orders of the day."—*Rule* 54.

[The foregoing is the order of business which may be pursued, under the rules, each day except Fridays and Saturdays and the alternate Mondays; but it is often interfered with by questions of privilege, special orders, privileged questions, &c.] May be interfered with.

"Friday and Saturday in every week shall be set apart for the consideration of private bills and private business, in preference to any other, unless otherwise determined by a majority of the House."—*Rule* 128. [On those days, as soon as the Journal is read, and the unfinished business of the last private bill day, the Speaker proceeds to call the Committees for reports, of a private nature, which being disposed of, it is his practice, without motion, to lay before the House such private business as may be upon his table. It is then usual for some member (commonly the chairman of the Committee of Claims) to move that the House resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole on the private calendar. This motion may be, and often is, made as soon as the Journal is read. Although it takes precedence of the motion to go into Committee of the Whole on the State of the Union (unless there be a special order pending therein), and, if made, must be first voted on, the latter motion is often made and carried, and thus private bills fail to receive consideration.] On Friday and Saturday, and mode of proceeding on those days.

"On the first and fourth Friday and Saturday of each month the calendar of private bills shall be called over (the chairman of the Committee of the Whole House commencing the call where he left off the previous day), and the bills to the passage of which no objection shall then be made shall be first considered and disposed of.—*January* 25, 1839. But when a bill is again reached, after having been once objected to, the committee shall consider and dispose of the same, unless it shall again be objected to by at least five members."—*Rule* 129. It has been decided that this rule, so far as relates to the consideration of bills only which are not objected to, applies as well to private bills in the House as in committee.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 697. First and fourth Fridays and Saturdays of the month.

Digitized by Google

On each alternate Monday, call for resolutions and bills on leave.

"All the States and Territories shall be called for bills on leave and resolutions on each alternate Monday during each session of Congress; and, if necessary to secure the object on said days, all resolutions which shall give rise to debate shall lie over for discussion, under the rules of the House already established; and the whole of said days shall be appropriated to bills on leave and resolutions, until all the States and Territories are called through.—*February* 6, 1838. And the Speaker shall first call the States and Territories for bills on leave; and all bills so introduced during the first hour after the Journal is read shall be referred, without debate, to their appropriate committees: *Provided, however*, That a bill so introduced and referred shall not be brought back into the House upon a motion to reconsider." *Rule* 130.

On every Monday, after one hour has expired.

On Monday of every week, at the expiration of one hour after the Journal is read, the Speaker may entertain a motion to suspend the rules.—*Rule* 145.

Order of business only changed by two-thirds vote.

"The order of business, as established by the rules, shall not be changed, except by a vote of at least two-thirds of the members present."—*Rule* 145. [And as the motion to suspend the rules can only be made on Mondays after the expiration of one hour after the Journal is read, and the last ten days of a session—*Rule* 145—no change of the order of business can ordinarily be made.]

BUSINESS—ON THE SPEAKER'S TABLE.

When motion may be made to go to.

"After one hour shall have been devoted to reports from committees and resolutions, it shall be in order, pending the consideration or discussion thereof, to entertain a motion that the House do now proceed to dispose of the business on the Speaker's table."—*Rule* 54. [The "hour"—known as the "morning hour"—is construed to begin from the announcement by the Speaker to the House that reports of committees are in order, and it is not necessary that resolutions shall have been called for. It is an invariable practice, too, to permit a member, upon the expiration of the morning hour, to take the floor, even though another may be occupying it,

When morning hour begins.

Floor may be

Digitized by Google

to make the motion to proceed to business on the Speaker's table.] taken from member to make motion.

The motion to go to business on the Speaker's table being decided in the affirmative, the Speaker shall dispose of it in the following order, viz.: Order of disposing of.

"1st. Messages and other executive communications.

"2d. Messages from the Senate, and amendments proposed by the Senate to bills of the House.

"3d. Bills and resolutions from the Senate on their first and second reading, that they be referred to committees and put under way; but if, on being read a second time, no motion being made to commit, they are to be ordered to their third reading, unless objection be made; in which case, if not otherwise ordered by a majority of the House, they are to be laid on the table in the general file of bills on the Speaker's table, to be taken up in their turn.

"4th. Engrossed bills and bills from the Senate on their third reading.

"5th. Bills of the House and from the Senate on the Speaker's table, on their engrossment, or on being ordered to a third reading, to be taken up and considered in the order of time in which they passed to a second reading.

"The messages, communications, and bills on his table having been disposed of, the Speaker shall then proceed to call the orders of the day."—*Rule* 54.

"The Clerk shall make a weekly statement of the resolutions and bills upon the Speaker's table."—*Rule* 19. [A printed copy of this statement is laid upon each member's table every Monday morning.] Weekly statement of, on table.

BUSINESS—UNFINISHED AT END OF A FIRST SESSION.

"After six days from the commencement of a second or subsequent session of any Congress, all bills, resolutions, and reports, which originated in the House, and at the close of the next preceding session remained undetermined, shall be resumed and acted on in the same manner as if an adjournment had not taken place. And all business before committees of the House at the end of one session shall be re- Bills, resolutions and reports to be resumed after six days. Before committees, to be resumed as though no adjournment.

Digitized by Google

sumed at the commencement of the next session of the same Congress, as if no adjournment had taken place."—*Rule* 136.

[And by the 21st *Joint Rule* the resumption of all undisposed of bills, resolutions, and reports, which originated in either house, is in like manner provided for. The word "resolutions" in the foregoing rule, has been invariably held to apply to "joint resolutions" only.]

CALLS ON THE PRESIDENT AND DEPARTMENTS.

(See PRESIDENT and EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS.)

CALL OF THE HOUSE.

Less than a quorum may be authorized to compel attendance.

By the Constitution of the United States a smaller number than a quorum of each house "may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members in such manner and under such penalties as each house may provide."—*Const.*, 1, 5, *p.* 8.

Fifteen members authorised to compel attendance, but not less.

"Any fifteen members (including the Speaker, if there be one) shall be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members."—*Rule* 34. But where less than that number are present a motion for a call cannot be entertained.—*Journal*, 1, 28, *p.* 885.

Unless no quorum, not in order after previous question is seconded.

"A call of the House shall not be in order after the previous question is seconded, unless it shall appear, upon an actual count by the Speaker, that no quorum is present."—*Rule* 132.

In order before the Journal is read, if no quorum present. Proceedings in case of.

A call of the House may be moved before the Journal is read, if no quorum is present.—*Journal*, 1, 34, *p.* 1253.

Roll to be called twice.

"Upon calls of the House, the names of the members shall be called over (alphabetically—*Rule* 35) by the Clerk, and the absentees noted. After which the names of the absentees shall again be called over.

Door shut.

The doors shall then be shut, and those for whom no excuse or insufficient excuses

Excuses received.

Order for arrest of absentees, &c.

are made may, by order of those present, if fifteen in number, be taken into custody as they appear, or may be sent

Digitized by Google

for and taken into custody wherever to be found, by special messengers to be appointed for that purpose."—*Rule* 36.

[The order of arrest is not usually made by the House unless a quorum cannot otherwise be obtained; and upon the appearance of a quorum, a motion is usually made and carried that "all further proceedings in the call be dispensed with;" and this motion is held to be in order at any period of the proceedings. The order for arrest is usually in this form, viz.: "That the Sergeant-at-arms take into custody, and bring to the bar of the House, such of its members as are now absent without the leave of the House;" and, upon its adoption, a warrant, under the hand and seal of the Speaker, and attested by the Clerk, with a list of the absentees thereto attached, is immediately placed in the hands of the Sergeant-at-arms. Upon his appearance with members under arrest, he is announced at the bar of the House by the doorkeeper, whereupon he makes his return. The members brought in by him are then severally arraigned by the Speaker and interrogated by him as to what excuses they may have to offer for being absent from the sitting of the House without its leave.]

Order of arrest, when usually made.

Call may be dispensed with at any time.

Form of order of arrest.

Issue of warrant.

Return of warrant.

Arraignment of absent members.

"When a member shall be discharged from custody and admitted to his seat, the House shall determine whether such discharge shall be with or without paying fees; and in like manner, whether a delinquent member, taken into custody by a special messenger, shall or shall not be liable to defray the expense of such special messenger."—*Rule* 37. In regard to the fees of Sergeant-at-arms and special messenger, see SERGEANT-AT-ARMS.

House to determine as to payment of fees.

Fees against delinquent members.

Until a member has paid the fees assessed against him, he is not at liberty to address the chair or make a question of order.—*Journal*, 1, 36, *p.* 1025.

Member must pay fees before he can be recognized.

It is not in order for the House to take a recess during a call of the House.—*Journal*, 1, 26, *p.* 843. [Indeed, no motion, except to adjourn or with reference to the call, is ever entertained during a call.]

Recess not in order during.

Only to adjourn or with reference to call.

[By an adjournment pending a call all proceedings in the call are terminated; but where the House has previously passed an order specially directing otherwise, such special

By an adjournment proceedings in, ordinarily fall.

Digitized by Google

direction should doubtless be executed. See *Journal*, 2, 27, *p.* 672.]

CAPITOL.

Speaker has control over hall and other rooms.

"The unappropriated rooms in that part of the Capitol assigned to the House shall be subject to the order and disposal of the Speaker until the further order of the House."—*Rule* 5. The Speaker shall also "have a general direction of the hall."—*Rule* 5. And "no person shall be permitted to perform divine service in the chamber occupied by the House of Representatives unless with the consent of the Speaker."—*Rule* 6.

Spirituous liquors prohibited in, or grounds.

"No spirituous liquors shall be offered for sale or exhibited within the Capitol, or on the public grounds adjacent thereto."—*Joint Rule* 19.

By the Act of Congress of May 2, 1828, *Stat. at Large, Vol. IV, page* 266, the Commissioner of Public Buildings is directed to take charge of and superintend the public buildings: "And it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of the Public Buildings to obey such rules and regulations as may, from time to time, be prescribed, jointly, by the presiding officers of the two houses of Congress, for the care, preservation, orderly keeping, and police of all such portions of the Capitol, its appurtenances, and the inclosures about it, and the public buildings and property in its immediate vicinity as are not in the exclusive use and occupation of either house of Congress; that it shall also be his duty to obey such rules and regulations as may be, from time to time, prescribed by the presiding officer of either house of Congress for the care, preservation, orderly keeping, and police of those portions of the Capitol and its appurtenances which are in the exclusive use and occupation of either house of Congress respectively."—(See SPEAKER.)

The Vice-President and the Speaker to prescribe rules for keeping, and grounds not in exclusive occupancy of either house.

Speaker to control the keeping of that part of, in the use of the House.

CHAIR.

Speaker may name person to fill, for the day.

"The Speaker shall have a right to name any member to perform the duties of the Chair, but such substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment." *Rule* 5.

(See SPEAKER PRO TEMPORE.)

Digitized by Google

CHAIRMAN OF A STANDING COMMITTEE.

(See COMMITTEES.)

CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.

Appointed by the Speaker.

A chairman to preside in Committee of the Whole shall be appointed by the Speaker.—*Rule* 105.

May cause galleries to be cleared.

The chairman of the Committee of the Whole shall have power to order the galleries or lobby to be cleared in case of any disturbance or disorderly conduct therein.—*Rule* 9.

May administer oaths.

He is also authorized to administer oaths or affirmations to witnesses.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. I, p.* 554.

(See also COMMITTEES OF THE WHOLE.)

CHARGE UPON THE PEOPLE.

No proposition for, to be discussed on the day made, and must be committed.

"No motion or proposition for a tax or charge upon the people shall be discussed the day on which it is made or offered; and every such proposition shall receive its first discussion in a Committee of the Whole House."—*Rule* 110.

CHAPLAINS.

Election of chaplains dispensed with.

The practice, which had prevailed for several years, of the election by each house of a chaplain, who should open their daily sessions with prayer, alternating weekly between the House and Senate, was suspended during the 35th Congress. At the 1st session of that Congress a resolution was adopted by the House which directed "that the daily sessions of that body be opened with prayer, and requesting the ministers of the Gospel in this city to attend and alternately perform this solemn duty."—*Journal*, 1, 35, *p.* 58. The clergymen of Washington generally responded to this request, and for the remainder of the Congress performed the duty of chaplains.

Clergymen generally invited to act.

Election of, revived.

At the 1st session of the 36th Congress, the old practice of the election of a chaplain by each house was revived, and it was at that time decided that a proposition to proceed to such election, presented a question of privilege.—*Journal*, 1, 36, *pp.* 442, 443.

Digitized by Google

CLAIM AGENTS.

House employés shall not be.

"No person shall be an officer of the House, or continue in its employment, who shall be an agent for the prosecution of any claim against the government, or be interested in such claim otherwise than as an original claimant."—*Rule* 140.

Stenographers and reporters also prohibited from being.

"No stenographer or reporter shall be admitted to the reporters' gallery, or, if admitted, be suffered to retain his seat if he shall be or become an agent to prosecute any claim pending before Congress."—*Rule* 135.

Members and employés prohibited by law from acting as.

Members of Congress are prohibited from acting as claim agents for compensation paid or to be paid; and officers and employés of the House are prohibited from acting as claim agents either with or without compensation, under the penalty, in either case, of a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, or imprisonment in the penitentiary not exceeding one year, or both, in the discretion of the court.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. X, p.* 170.

CLAIMS, COMMITTEE OF.

When to be appointed, and of what number.

A Committee of Claims, to consist of nine members, shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress.—*Rule* 74.

Duties of.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee of Claims to take into consideration all such petitions and matters or things touching claims and demands on the United States as shall be presented, or shall or may come in question, and be referred to them by the House, and to report their opinion thereupon, together with such propositions for relief therein as to them shall seem expedient."—*Rule* 78.

Authorized to employ a clerk.

The Committee of Claims is authorized, by resolution of February 18, 1843, to employ a Clerk.—*Journal*, 3, 27, *p.* 399.

CLAIMS, COURT OF.

When report to be made.

"The Court of Claims shall keep a record of their proceedings, and shall, at the commencement of each session of Congress, and at the commencement of each month during the session of Congress, report to Congress the cases upon which

Digitized by Google

they shall have finally acted, stating in each the material facts which they find established by the evidence, with their opinion in the case, and the reasons upon which such opinion is founded. Any judge who may dissent from the opinion of the majority shall append his reasons for such dissent to the report; and such report, together with the briefs of the solicitor and of the claimant, which shall accompany the report, upon being made to either house of Congress, shall be printed in the same manner as other public documents. And said court shall prepare a bill or bills in those cases which have received the favorable decision thereof, in such form as, if enacted, will carry the same into effect. And two or more cases may be embraced in the same bill, where the separate amount proposed to be allowed in each case shall be less than one thousand dollars. And the said court shall transmit with the said reports the testimony in each case, whether the same shall receive the favorable or adverse action of said court.

Dissenting opinions.

Court to prepare their bills.

Testimony to be reported.

"The said reports, and the bills reported as aforesaid, shall, if not finally acted upon during the session of Congress to which the said reports are made, be continued from session to session, and from Congress to Congress, until they shall be finally acted upon; and the consideration of said reports and bills shall, at the subsequent session of Congress, be resumed, and the said reports and bills be proceeded with in the same manner as though finally acted upon at the session when presented.

Reports and bills to be continued from session to session and Congress to Congress.

"The claims reported upon adversely shall be placed upon the calendar when reported, and if the decision of said court shall be confirmed by Congress, said decision shall be conclusive, and the said court shall not at any subsequent period consider said claims, unless such reasons shall be presented to said court as, by the rules of common law or chancery in suits between individuals, would furnish sufficient ground for granting a new trial."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. X, pp.* 613, 614.

Adverse reports.

The said court is required to make report in case of the removal of its clerks, with the cause of such removal, to Congress, if in session, or at the next session of Congress.—*Ibid., p.* 614.

Removal of clerks to be reported.

Digitized by Google

Final judgments by.

By the Act of March 3, 1863, it is provided "that in all cases of final judgments by said court, or on appeal by the Supreme Court where the same shall be affirmed in favor of the claimant, the sum due thereby shall be paid out of any general appropriation made by law for the payment and satisfaction of private claims."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 766.

Petitions and bills to be transmitted to.

By the same act it is provided "that all petitions and bills praying or providing for the satisfaction of private claims against the government, founded upon any law of Congress, or upon any regulation of an executive department, or upon any contract, express or implied, with the government of the United States, shall, unless otherwise ordered by resolution of the house in which the same are presented or introduced, be transmitted by the Secretary of the Senate, or the Clerk of the House of Representatives, with all the accompanying documents, to the Court of Claims."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 765.

Members of Congress not to practise before.

By the same act members of Congress are prohibited from practising in said court.—*Ibid., p.* 766.

Transmission of papers to.

The Clerk of the House is directed "to transmit to said court, on the application of the clerk of said court, the papers in his office in any case that is now or may be hereafter pending in said court, taking a receipt therefor."—*Journal*, 1, 34, *p.* 583.

Withdrawal of papers from.

"The papers in all cases heretofore referred by this House to the Court of Claims, arising under contract or departmental decision, may be withdrawn from said court upon the order of the Clerk of the House, to be given upon the application therefor of any member to him, with the assent of the claimant; and when said papers are received by the Clerk, they shall be held by the Clerk the same as if never referred."—*Journal*, 1, 34, *p.* 614.

Pension papers may be withdrawn.

"All petitions for pensions, heretofore referred to the Court of Claims, may be withdrawn and referred to their appropriate committees in the House."—*Journal*, 1, 34, *p.* 631.

How papers are ordinarily withdrawn from and referred to.

[Ordinarily, except in the foregoing cases, papers are referred to or withdrawn from the Court of Claims on motion

Digitized by Google

in the House; and, except in the case of the reference of a matter then before the House, the motion can only be made by unanimous consent, or at such time as resolutions are in order under the rules.]

"The bills from the Court of Claims shall, on being laid before the House, be read a first and second time, committed to a Committee of the Whole House, and, together with the accompanying reports, printed."—*Rule* 122.

Bills from, to be placed on private calendar and reports printed.

When bills and reports from said court, reported to the House, are left undisposed of at the end of a Congress, at the beginning of the next Congress the bills shall be again read twice and referred, and the adverse reports restored to the private calendar.—*Journals*, 1, 35, *pp.* 134, 135; 1, 36, *p.* 247. [And when bills from said court shall have passed the Senate and remain undisposed of in the House at the end of a Congress, they shall be returned to the Senate.]

Bills and reports undisposed of at the end of a Congress.

Judges of the Court of Claims are admitted within the hall of the House.—*Rule* 134.

Judges of, admitted within the Hall.

CLERK OF THE HOUSE.

A Clerk shall be elected at the commencement of each Congress.—*Rule* 10. The Act of June 1, 1789, provides that at the first session of Congress after every general election of representatives, the oath or affirmation therein prescribed "shall be administered by any one member of the House of Representatives to the Speaker; and by him to all the members present, and to the *Clerk*, previous to entering on any other business." And in the case of a vacancy which occurred in the office of Clerk during the 31st Congress (see *Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 789), it was decided that the House could take no action upon, nor transact any other business until a Clerk was elected.

Shall be elected at commencement of Congress.

Speaker shall administer oath to.

The following is the oath of office prescribed for the Clerk by the 10th *rule* and the Act of *June* 1, 1789, viz.:

"I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and that I will truly and faithfully discharge the duties of Clerk of the House of Representatives, to the best of my knowledge and abilities, and keep the secrets of the House."

Oath of office

Digitized by Google

Additional oath of.

He is also required by the Act of July 2, 1862, to take an additional oath.—(See OATH.)

Mode of election.

In the election of a Clerk there shall be a previous nomination—*Rule* 11; and the vote shall be taken *viva voce*.—*Rule* 10. A majority of the votes given shall be necessary to an election; and where there shall not be such a majority on the first ballot, the ballot shall be repeated until a majority be obtained. And in all ballotings blanks shall be rejected, and not taken into the count in enumeration of votes, or reported by the tellers.—*Rule* 12.

Tellers appointed by the Speaker.

Before proceeding to the election of a Clerk, the Speaker appoints four tellers to keep and make report of the vote.—(See ELECTIONS BY THE HOUSE.)

Enters upon his duties as soon as he takes oath.

[As soon as the Speaker has declared a person elected Clerk, the oath of office is administered to him, and he enters upon the duties of the same.] By the Act of February 23, 1815 (*Stat. at Large, Vol. III, p.* 212), it is made the duty of the Clerk, within thirty days after he enters upon the

Gives bond.

duties of his office, to give bond to the United States, with one or more sureties, to be approved by the Comptroller of the Treasury, in the penal sum of twenty thousand dollars, with condition for the faithful application and disbursement of the contingent fund of the House.

Continues in office until his successor is appointed.

The Clerk shall continue in office until his successor is appointed.—*Rule* 10.

Duty of, in preparation of roll of members elect.

By the Act of March 3, 1863, it is provided "that before the first meeting of the next Congress, and of every subsequent Congress, the Clerk of the next preceding House of Representatives shall make a roll of the members elect, and place thereon the names of all persons and of such persons only, whose credentials show that they were regularly elected in accordance with the laws of their States respectively, or the laws of the United States."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 804.

Preserves order, &c., pending election of Speaker.

"Pending the election of a Speaker, the Clerk shall preserve order and decorum, and shall decide all questions of order that may arise, subject to appeal to the House."—*Rule* 146. [This rule, together with Rule 147, which provides that the existing rules shall govern future Congresses

Digitized by Google

unless otherwise ordered, was adopted at the 1st session of the 36th Congress, and was intended to facilitate the organization of the House. Previously, under the authority contained in the Manual, p. 64, and the usage of the House, the Clerk had presided over its deliberations while there was no Speaker, but simply put questions, and (where specially authorized) preserved order, not however undertaking to decide questions of order.—(See MEETING OF CONGRESS.)

Contracts, &c., to be approved by him.

All contracts, bargains, or agreements, relative to the furnishing any matter or thing, or for the performance of any labor for the House of Representatives, must be made with the Clerk, or approved by him, before any allowance shall be made therefor by the Committee of Accounts.—*Rule* 21.

Purchases to be of home production.

And in making purchases for the House he is required to confine his purchases exclusively to articles of the growth and manufacture of the United States, provided the same can be procured on as good terms and of as suitable quality as foreign articles.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. V, p.* 681.

He shall furnish a statement of contingent expenses.

The Clerk is required by law (*Stat. at Large, Vol. V, pp.* 25, 527) to lay before the House, at the commencement of each session, a full and detailed statement of the expenditure of the contingent fund of the House; also (*Stat. at Large, Vol. V, p.* 525) a statement of the clerks and other persons employed in the service of the House during the preceding year.

Also statement of persons employed in service of the House.

He is also required by a resolution of the House (*Journal*, 1, 27, *p.* 495) to report, at the commencement of each session, the quantity and cost of all the stationery used by the House and the Clerk's office.

Also, statement of stationery.

He shall, also, as soon as may be, after the close of each session of Congress, prepare and publish a statement of all appropriations made during the session; and also a statement of the new officers created and the salaries of each, and also a statement of the offices the salaries of which are increased, and the amount of such increase.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. V, p.* 117.

Also, statement of appropriations, new offices, &c.

Shall certify extracts from Journal.

He shall, on application, certify extracts from the Journal of the House of Representatives, and for such copies shall receive the same fees as are allowed by law to the Secretary of State for similar services.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. IX, p.* 80.

Fees.

Franking privilege.

Authority to frank mail matter is conferred upon the

Digitized by Google

Clerk, to cover all correspondence to and from him, and all printed matter issued by authority of Congress, and all speeches, proceedings and debates in Congress, and all printed matter sent to him; his franking privilege to commence with the term for which he is elected and to expire on the 1st Monday of December following each term of office.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, pp.* 708, 709.

May use books in Congressional Library.

He may, with permission of the President of the Senate and Speaker of the House, have the use of the books in the Congressional Library, upon the same conditions as members of Congress.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. IV, p.* 429.

Shall advertise for proposals for stationery.

He shall advertise for proposals for furnishing stationery for the use of the House of Representatives.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. V, pp.* 526, 527.—(See STATIONERY.)

Proposals for paper to be opened in presence of.

By the joint resolutions of June 23, 1860, the Superintendent of Public Printing is required to open the proposals for paper in the presence of the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 119. (See PRINTING.)

Shall transmit certain petitions and bills to Court of Claims.

By the Act of March 3, 1863, he is required to transmit to the Court of Claims all petitions and bills praying or providing for the satisfaction of all private claims against the government, founded upon any law of Congress, or upon any regulation of an executive department, or upon any contract, express or implied, with the government, unless otherwise ordered by resolution of the House.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 765.

The following duties are imposed upon the Clerk by the *rules* of the House, viz.:

Attests writs.

He shall attest all writs, warrants, and subpœnas issued by order of the House.—*Rule* 8.

Enter petitions.

He shall enter upon the Journal, subject to the control and direction of the Speaker, such petitions and memorials as may be handed to him by members for reference.—*Rule* 131.

Delivers calls upon the President and heads of departments.

He shall cause to be delivered all propositions adopted by the House, requesting information from the President, or directing it to be furnished by the heads of departments.—*Rule* 53. [His practice is to deliver in person all calls upon

Digitized by Google

the President, and to transmit calls upon the departments by a messenger or through the mail.]

Shall refer maps, &c., to the House members of the Committee on Printing.

He shall refer all drawings, maps, charts, or other papers, which may at any time come before the House for engraving, lithographing, or publishing in any way, to the members of the Committee on Printing on the part of the House.—*Rule* 100.

Shall prepare list of reports to be made by officers of government.

He shall prepare and cause to be delivered to each member, at the commencement of every session of Congress, a list of the reports which it is the duty of any officer or department of the government to make to Congress.—*Rule* 13.

Shall send copies of the Journal to States.

He shall, at the end of each session, send a printed copy of the Journals of the House to the executive, and to each branch of the legislature of every State.—*Rule* 14.

Shall put decisions of questions of order at end of Journal.

He shall note all questions of order, with the decision, and put them together at the end of the Journal of every session. —*Rule* 15.

Shall enter notices of bills.

He shall enter upon the Journal notices of bills which may be handed in by members.—*Rule* 15.

Shall certify bills which pass.

He shall certify a bill that has passed, noting the day of its passage at the foot thereof.—*Rule* 127.

Shall sign all House bills which pass.

He shall sign all House bills which have passed the House. —*Joint Rule* 5.

Shall enrol and certify House bills, &c., which pass both houses.

He shall enrol on parchment all House bills which shall have passed both houses.—*Joint Rule* 6. And shall certify on the back of the roll that the bill originated in the House of Representatives.—*Joint Rule* 9. And all orders, resolutions, and votes which are to be presented to the President for his approbation, shall also, in the same manner, be previously enrolled, examined, and signed.—*Joint Rule* 10.

Entry of amendments in committee.

He shall enter on a separate paper all amendments adopted in Committee of the Whole to a bill or report.—*Rules* 107, 109. [The 107th *rule* refers to manuscript bills, having been adopted prior to the practice of printing bills.]

Shall distribute Journal and index to members within thirty days after adjournment.

He shall, within thirty days after the close of each session of Congress, cause to be completed the printing and primary distributions, to members and delegates, of the Journal of the House, together with an accurate index to the same.—*Rule* 16.

Digitized by Google

Shall retain in library two copies of all public documents.

He shall retain in the library of his office, for the use of the members there, two copies of all the books and printed documents deposited in the library.—*Rule* 17.

Shall preserve one bound copy of all documents for each member.

He shall have preserved for each member of the House an extra copy, in good binding, of all the documents printed by order of either house at each session.—*Rule* 18.

Shall make weekly statement of business on Speaker's table.

He shall make a weekly statement of the resolutions and bills upon the Speaker's table.—*Rule* 19. [This statement is printed and placed upon each member's table every Monday morning. There is, in like manner, placed upon their tables, every Friday morning, a statement of all the bills and resolutions upon the calendar, designating whether in Committee of the Whole House or of the Whole House on the State of the Union.]

Weekly statement of bills, &c., on calendar also prepared.

He numbers the sections of bills.

The number prefixed to the section of a bill, being merely a marginal indication, and no part of the text of the bill, the Clerk regulates that.—*Manual, p.* 107. [He also gives numbers to the bills and joint resolutions as they are introduced or reported.]

And also bills and joint resolutions.

He conveys messages to the Senate.

Messages (between the two houses) shall be sent by such persons as a sense of propriety in each house may determine to be proper.—*Joint Rule* 4. [All messages from the House to the Senate are conveyed by the Clerk or one of his assistants.]

Other duties of Clerk.

In addition to the foregoing, there are various other duties appertaining to the office of Clerk, under the usage and practice of the House, which are discharged by himself and his appointees.

Prepares estimates and disburses contingent fund.

He prepares estimates of the expenses of the House of Representatives and disburses the contingent fund of the House, keeping accounts with the treasury of the United States of the various items of appropriation for that object.

Pays salaries.

He also disburses the salary fund of the various officers and employés of the House.

Keeps Journal.

He keeps the minutes of proceedings in the House, and makes out, subject to the control of the Speaker, the Journal of said proceedings, in readiness for the same to be read at the next meeting of the House. He also prepares the index to the Journal at the end of each session.

Digitized by Google

He keeps the minutes of proceedings in Committees of the Whole; records all votes taken by yeas and nays, and prepares copies of the same for the printer of the Journal. Keeps minutes of Committees of the Whole.

He reads all messages, bills, and other papers required by the House to be read, and calls the roll of members. Reads.

He keeps the files of the House, preserving all petitions and other papers belonging to its archives, arranged alphabetically, and under the head of the Congress at which they were last acted upon. Keeps the files.

He keeps a book in which are entered, numerically, the titles of all bills and joint resolutions; opposite which are entered, as they occur, all proceedings of the House thereon; also all proceedings of the Senate as they are reported to the House. Keeps bill book.

He places appropriate endorsements upon all papers presented in the House, and after entering the same in books kept for the purpose, sends to the Superintendent of Public Printing all such as are ordered to be printed, and to the appropriate committee such as are referred without printing. Papers ordered to be printed, &c., endorsed, &c.

He engrosses upon paper all bills, joint resolutions, and resolutions of the House, and amendments of the House to Senate bills and joint resolutions which pass the House of Representatives, certifying the date of the passage of the same at the foot thereof. Engrosses bills and resolutions.

He enrols upon parchment all House bills and joint resolutions which have passed both houses, certifying upon the back that the same originated in the House, and then delivers them to the Committee on Enrolled Bills. Enrols bills and resolutions.

He journalizes all petitions and other papers handed to him under the 131st *rule*, and having endorsed them appropriately, takes them to the rooms of the proper committees and there enters them in the committee books. He also keeps what is called the "Petition Book," in which is entered, alphabetically, each petition as presented, and the further action of the House thereon as it occurs. Petitions referred under rule.

He keeps what is called the "Newspaper Book," in which are entered the accounts of members under the newspaper resolution, and orders from the publishers such newspapers or periodicals as may be directed. Newspapers.

Digitized by Google

Books. He contracts for and furnishes to members all books voted to them by the House, and keeps the accounts of the members for the same.

Public documents. He distributes to members, governors, State legislatures, &c., all public documents (other than extra numbers) required by law, rule, or resolution to be distributed.

Stationery. He keeps the stationery purchased for the use of the House, and furnishes the postmaster with such as he may from time to time call for for distribution to the members.

Library. He keeps the library of the House, in which are kept copies of all documents printed by order of either house.

CLERKS OF COMMITTEES.

Not to be employed without leave. "No committee shall be permitted to employ a clerk at the public expense without first obtaining leave of the House for that purpose."—*Rule* 73. [Such leave is usually granted to a portion of the committees, for a part or the whole of the session, as they may deem the service necessary; and three of the committees have permanent clerks, viz., of Claims, by resolution of February 18, 1843, of Ways and Means, by resolution of February 18, 1856, and on Public Lands, by resolution of May 27, 1862.]

Committees which have leave.

COMMERCE, COMMITTEE ON.

When appointed, and of what number. There shall be appointed, at the commencement of each Congress, a Committee on Commerce, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74.

Duties of. "It shall be the duty of the Committee on Commerce to take into consideration all such petitions and matters or things touching the commerce of the United States as shall be presented, or shall or may come into question, and be referred to them by the House, and to report, from time to time, their opinion thereon."—*Rule* 79.

[This committee was originally a Committee on Commerce *and Manufactures*. On the 8th December, 1819, a separate Committee on Manufactures was constituted, and the duties of the original Committee on Commerce and Manufactures have been confirmed, as above, by leaving out the words

Digitized by Google

"*and Manufactures.*" There are no duties assigned in the rules to the Committee on Manufactures.]

COMMIT, MOTION TO.

When it may be received.

"When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lie on the table, for the previous question, to postpone to a day certain, to *commit* or amend, to postpone indefinitely; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are arranged; and no motion to commit, or to postpone indefinitely, being decided, shall be again allowed on the same day, and at the same stage of the bill or proposition."—*Rule* 42. [When any one of the foregoing motions is received, the practice is not to receive one of lower dignity until the former is disposed of.]

Precedence with reference to other motions.

Not to be repeated same day and stage of bill.

Where different committees are proposed.

"When a resolution shall be offered, or a motion made to refer any subject, and different committees shall be proposed, the question shall be taken in the following order: the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union; the Committee of the Whole House; a standing committee; a select committee."—*Rule* 43.

May be amended.

A motion to commit may be amended by the addition of instructions. Also by striking out one committee and inserting another.—*Journals passim.*

With instructions not divisible.

A division of the question is not in order on a motion to commit with instructions, or on the different branches of instructions.—*Journals*, 1, 17, *p.* 507; 1, 31, *pp.* 1395, 1397; 1, 32, *p.* 611.

A bill when ready for commitment.

"Upon the second reading of a bill, the Speaker shall state it as ready for commitment."—*Rule* 118.

Effect of previous question upon motion to commit.

After the previous question is ordered, if no motion to postpone is pending, the House is brought *first* "to a direct vote on the motion to commit, if such motion shall have been made."—*Rule* 132.

Motions and reports may be committed.

"Motions and reports may be committed at the pleasure of the House."—*Rule* 47.

COMMITTEES.

Standing committees to be appointed at the

Twenty-seven standing committees shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress, viz.: Of Elections, of

Digitized by Google

commencement of each Congress.

Ways and Means, of Claims, on Commerce, on the Public Lands, on the Post Office and Post Roads, for the District of Columbia, on the Judiciary, on Revolutionary Claims, on Public Expenditures, on Private Land Claims, on Manufactures, on Agriculture, on Indian Affairs, on Military Affairs, on the Militia, on Naval Affairs, on Foreign Affairs, on the Territories, on Revolutionary Pensions, on Invalid Pensions, on Roads and Canals—*to consist of nine members each*—on Patents, on Public Buildings and Grounds, of Revisal and Unfinished Business, of Accounts, on Mileage—*to consist of five members each.—Rule* 74.

Joint committees to be appointed at the commencement of each session.

There shall be a joint committee *on Enrolled Bills*, to consist of *two members* of each House (*Joint Rule* 7); there shall be a joint committee *on the Library of Congress*, to consist of *three members* of each house (*Joint Rule* 20); there shall be a joint committee *on the Public Printing*, to consist of *three members* of each house (*Stat. at Large, Vol. X, p.* 34). [The rules do not designate for what period the joint committees shall be appointed, but the practice hitherto has been for the Speaker to appoint them at the commencement of each session.]

Standing committees to be appointed at the commencement of each Congress.

There shall be appointed, at the commencement of the first session in each Congress, six additional standing committees, whose duties shall continue until the first session of the ensuing Congress, viz.: *On Expenditures in the Department of State, on Expenditures in the Treasury Department, on Expenditures in the War Department, on Expenditures in the Post Office Department, on Expenditures in the Navy Department, on Expenditures in the Interior Department, on Expenditures on the Public Buildings*, to consist of *five members* each.—*Rule* 102.

Duties of the committees.

For the duties of the several committees, *see under their respective names.*

Committees, how appointed.

"All committees shall be appointed by the Speaker, unless otherwise specially directed by the House, in which case they shall be appointed by ballot; and if upon such ballot the number required shall not be elected by a majority of the votes given, the House shall proceed to a second ballot, in which a plurality of votes shall prevail; and in case a greater

Digitized by Google

number than is required to compose or complete a committee shall have an equal number of votes, the House shall proceed to a further ballot or ballots."—*Rule* 67. [The latter mode of appointing committees is, of late years, never resorted to; but the practice has been for the House to adopt an order "that the Speaker be authorized to appoint the regular standing committees." And after adopting such order, it is usual for the House to adjourn over for two or three days to enable him to make the appointments.]

Who shall be chairman of a committee.

"The first named member of any committee shall be the chairman; and in his absence, or being excused by the House, the next named member, and so on, as often as the case shall happen, unless the committee, by a majority of their number, elect a chairman."—*Rule* 68.

Who may be excused from serving on a committee.

"Any member may excuse himself from serving on any committee at the time of his appointment, if he is then a member of two other committees."—*Rule* 69. [And under the practice, it is sufficient for him to offer such an excuse at any subsequent period of the session.]

Who shall call a meeting of a committee.

"It shall be the duty of a committee to meet on the call of any two of its members, if the chairman be absent, or decline to appoint such meeting."—*Rule* 70.

Committees shall not sit while House is sitting, without leave.

"No committee shall sit during the sitting of the House without special leave."—*Rule* 72. And "so soon as the House sits, and a committee is notified of it, the chairman is in duty bound to rise instantly, and the members to attend the service of the House."—*Manual*, *p.* 66. [But upon the suggestion to the House by a member of a committee that it is important to the despatch of public business that they should have such leave, it is usually granted, especially near the close of a session.]

Committees sitting during recess.

"Committees may be appointed to sit during a recess by adjournment, but not by prorogation. Neither house can continue any portion of itself in any parliamentary function beyond the end of the session without the consent of the other two branches. When done, it is by a bill constituting them commissioners for the particular purpose."—*Manual*, *p.* 132. [This has been construed (and, in view of the distinction which exists between a "session" of Parliament and of Con-

Digitized by Google

gress, very properly so) not to restrain a committee of the House, with the leave of the House, from sitting during the recess between a first and second session of Congress.]—(See *Journal*, 1, 32, *p.* 1119.)

Clerks of committees.

"No committee shall be permitted to employ a clerk at the public expense without first obtaining leave of the House for that purpose."—*Rule* 73. [Such leave is usually granted to a portion of the committees for a part or the whole of the session, as they may deem the service necessary; and two of the committees have permanent clerks, viz., of Claims, by resolution of February 18, 1843, and of Ways and Means, by resolution of February 18, 1856.]

Precedence of different motions to refer.

"When a resolution shall be offered, or a motion made to refer any subject, and different committees shall be proposed, the question shall be taken in the following order: the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union; the Committee of the Whole House; a standing committee; a select committee."—*Rule* 43. [But where more than one standing committee is proposed, the last one proposed is first voted upon, as an amendment to strike out and insert.]

Precedence of motion to commit over other motions, and of others over it.

"When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lie on the table, for the previous question, to postpone to a day certain, to *commit* or amend, to postpone indefinitely; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are arranged; and no motion to postpone to a day certain, to *commit*, or to postpone indefinitely, being decided, shall be again allowed on the same day, and at the same stage of the bill or proposition."—*Rule* 42.

Motion to commit not to be repeated at same stage on same day.

A bill, when ready for commitment.

"Upon the second reading of a bill, the Speaker shall state it as ready for commitment."—*Rule* 118.

Previous question brings the House to vote first on motion to commit.

"After the previous question is ordered, if no motion to postpone is pending, the House is first brought to a direct vote on the motion to *commit*, if such motion shall have been made."—*Rule* 132.

Committee can only act when met together.

"A committee meet when and where they please, if the House has not ordered time and place for them; but they can only act when together, and not by separate consultation and consent, nothing being the report of a committee but

Digitized by Google

what has been agreed to in committee actually assembled."—*Manual, p.* 85.

"A majority of the committee constitutes a quorum for business."—*Manual, p.* 85. But it is not necessary that the committee shall be full when a paper is acted upon.—*Journal,* 1, 34, *p.* 1143. Nor is it even necessary that every member shall have been notified of an adjourned meeting, if it shall appear that at such meeting a quorum was present, and that a majority of such quorum authorized a report to be made.—*Same Journal, pp.* 1433, 1434.

A quorum of a committee.

Not necessary that committee be full.

Nor that every member was notified of an adjourned meeting.

"A committee cannot receive a petition but through the House."—*Manual p.* 66. "Members having petitions and memorials to present may hand them to the Clerk, endorsing the same with their names, and the reference or disposition to be made thereof; and such petitions and memorials shall be entered on the Journal, subject to the control and direction of the Speaker."—*Rule* 131. [This is the only mode of presenting a petition for reference now recognized by the rules. The rule, however, is construed to authorize the withdrawal of old papers from the files for the purpose of reference to the appropriate committee. And, in this connection, it may not be improper to call attention to that portion of this rule, which requires that the *name of the member* and *that of the committee* shall be endorsed upon the paper to be referred. In order to secure its appearance *in the daily newspapers*, members should furnish a memorandum of the contents and reference of the same to the reporters.]

Petitions, how to be referred to committees.

Members should endorse the papers referred by them.

Newspapers to be furnished with a memorandum.

"The Clerk may deliver the bill to any member of the committee, but it is usual to deliver it to him who is first named."—*Manual, p.* 84. [In the House of Representatives the long-settled practice has been, where the committee have a regular place of meeting, as is the case with all the standing committees, for the Clerk to take down to the committee-room and deposit there all matters referred to said committee, and make an entry of the same in the docket of the committee; and when they have no committee-room, as is the case with some of the select committees, to deliver the matter referred to the chairman.]

Matters referred, how delivered to the committee.

It is not competent for the House to instruct a committee

Not competent to

Digitized by Google

instruct committee to do what House itself cannot do.

to amend a bill in a manner that the House itself cannot amend it.—*Journal*, 2, 35, *p.* 389. [Indeed, it is the well-settled practice that the House cannot instruct a committee to do what the House itself cannot do.]

To commit with instructions not divisible.

A division of the question is not in order on a motion to commit or recommit with instructions, or on the different branches of instructions.—*Journals*, 1, 17, *p.* 507; 1, 31, *pp.* 1395, 1397; *and* 1, 32, *p.* 611.

How amendments are to be noted by a committee.

"The committee may not erase, interline, or blot the bill itself, but must, in a paper by itself, set down the amendments, stating the words which are to be inserted or omitted, and where, by reference to the page, line, and word of the bill."—*Manual*, *p.* 87.

No reconsideration of a vote in committee.

"When a vote is once passed in a committee it cannot be altered but by the House, their votes being binding on themselves."—*Manual*, *p.* 87.

Committee cannot reject a paper.

"If the committee are opposed to the whole paper, and think it cannot be made good by amendments, they cannot reject it, but must report it back to the House without amendments, and there make their opposition."—*Manual*, *p.* 86.

Committee cannot change title or subject.

"The committee have full power over the bill or other paper, except that they cannot change the title or subject."—*Manual*, *p.* 85.

When and in what order committees are to report.

"As soon as the Journal is read, and the unfinished business in which the House was engaged at the last preceding adjournment has been disposed of, reports from committees shall be called for and disposed of; in doing which the Speaker shall call upon each standing committee in the following order, viz.:

Committee of Elections.
Committee of Ways and Means.
Committee of Claims.
Committee on Commerce.
Committee on the Public Lands.
Committee on the Post Office and Post Roads.
Committee on the District of Columbia.
Committee on the Judiciary.
Committee on Revolutionary Claims.
Committee on Public Expenditures.

Digitized by Google

Committee on Private Land Claims.
Committee on Manufactures.
Committee on Agriculture.
Committee on Indian Affairs.
Committee on Military Affairs.
Committee on the Militia.
Committee on Naval Affairs.
Committee on Foreign Affairs.
Committee on the Territories.
Committee on Revolutionary Pensions.
Committee on Invalid Pensions.
Committee on Roads and Canals.
Committee on Patents.
Committee on Public Buildings and Grounds.
Committee of Revisal and Unfinished Business.
Committee of Accounts.
Committee on Mileage.
Committee on Printing.
Committee on Enrolled Bills.
Committee on the Library of Congress.
Committee on Expenditures in the State Department.
Committee on Expenditures in the Treasury Department.
Committee on Expenditures in the War Department.
Committee on Expenditures in the Navy Department.
Committee on Expenditures in the Post Office Department.
Committee on Expenditures in the Interior Department.
Committee on Expenditures on the Public Buildings.

And when all the standing committees shall have been called on, then it shall be the duty of the Speaker to call for reports from *select* committees: if the Speaker shall not get through the call upon the committees before the House passes to other business, he shall resume the call where he left off, giving preference to the report last under consideration. *Provided*, that whenever any committee shall have occupied the morning hour on two days, it shall not be in order for such committee *to report further* until the other committees shall have been called in their turn. [But this proviso does not restrain the House from occupying the morning hour on more than two days in the *consideration of a report.*]

Call of, to be resumed where left off.

After occupying morning hours on two days, not to report further.

Digitized by Google

Reports from, on each alternate Monday.

"On the call for reports from committees on each alternate Monday, which shall commence as soon as the Journal is read, all bills reported during the first hour after the Journal is read shall be committed, without debate, to the Committee of the Whole, and, together with their accompanying reports, printed; and if during the hour all the committees are not called, then, on the next alternate Monday, the Speaker shall commence where such call was suspended: *Provided*, That no bill reported under the call on alternate Mondays, and committed, shall be again brought before the House by a motion to reconsider."—*Rule* 51.

Call of committees for reports, how interfered with.

[The regular call for reports as provided for by this rule is liable to be interfered with by "special orders," "questions of privilege," and "privileged questions," also by the "call of States for bills on leave and resolutions," which by *Rule* 130 is in order every alternate Monday, and "motions to suspend the rules," which, by *Rule* 145, may be submitted every Monday, at the expiration of one hour after the Journal is read. So, too, by *Rule* 128, the call of committees is limited on *Fridays and Saturdays* to "business of a private nature."]

What committees report at any time.

"It shall be in order for the Committee on Enrolled Bills and the Committee on Printing to report at any time—*Rules* 100 and 101—and also for the Committee of Ways and Means to report (for the purpose of reference) the general appropriation bills at any time."—*Rule* 77.

"A committee having leave to report at all times may report in part at different times."—*Journal*, 1, 27, *p.* 104.

Right to report carries right to consider.

The right to report at any time carries with it the right to consider the matter when reported.—*Journal*, 1, 32, *p.* 195. And where authority is given to a committee to make a report at a particular time, the right follows to consider the report when made.—*Journal*, 1, 32, *p.* 1409.

Have leave to report by bill or otherwise.

"The several standing committees of the House shall have leave to report by bill or otherwise."—*Rule* 71.

Committee can not report on a subject not referred by the rules or otherwise.

It is not competent for a committee to report a bill where the subject-matter has not been referred to them by the House, by the rules, or otherwise.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 590.

Bill may be re-

A bill may be reported with a recommendation that it do

Digitized by Google

not pass, if based upon a paper regularly referred.—*Journal*, 1, 32, *p.* 785. ported with a recommendation that it do not pass.

"The report being made, the committee is dissolved, and can act no more without a new power. But it may be revived by a vote, and the same matter recommitted to them."—*Manual*, *p.* 88. [This evidently refers to a *select committee*, and, under the practice of the House, a motion to recommit decided affirmatively has the effect of reviving the committee. See *Journal*, 2, 37, *p.* 874; 3, 37, *p.* 487 to 480.] Select committee, how dissolved and revived.

If it is disputed that a report has been ordered in by a committee, the question of reception must be put to the House.—*Journal*, 2, 27, *p.* 1410. Dispute as to whether committee have ordered report.

A minority of a committee cannot make a report, a minority not being the committee.—*Journal*, 1, 24, *p.* 562. [The common practice, however, is to permit the minority to submit their *views in writing*, which are usually printed and considered with the majority report.] Minority cannot make a report.

The chairman of a committee submitting a report has a right to read it.—*Journal*, 2, 27, *p.* 409. Chairman may read report.

"A member reporting the measure under consideration from a committee may open and close the debate"—*Rule* 60; and, under the invariable practice, he is entitled to be recognized, notwithstanding another member may have risen first and addressed the chair—*Journal*, 3, 27, *p.* 211; and his right to close the debate is never denied him, even after the previous question is ordered, or debate has been closed.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 1056. Right of member reporting to debate.

"The proceedings of a committee are not to be published, as they are of no force till confirmed by the House."—*Manual*, *p.* 66. Proceedings of committee not to be published.

It is not in order to allude on the floor to anything that has taken place in committee, unless by a written report sanctioned by a majority of the committee.—*Journals*, 1, 26, *p.* 418; 1, 31, *p.* 393. Reference to proceedings in committee not in order.

"After commitment and report thereof to the House, or at any time before its passage, a bill may be recommitted; and should such recommitment take place after its engrossment, and an amendment be reported and agreed to by the House, the question shall be again put on the engrossment of Recommitment.

Digitized by Google

the bill."—*Rule* 124. But recommitment cannot be moved after the previous question is ordered.—*Journal*, 1, 29, *p.* 643.

Effect of recommitment.

"If a report be recommitted before agreed to in the House, what has passed in committee is of no validity; the whole question is again before the committee, and a new resolution must be again moved, as if nothing had passed."—*Manual*, *p.* 88.

Repetition of motion to recommit.

"Two motions to recommit are not in order at the same stage of a bill."—*Journal*, 1, 20, *April* 11.

Select committee, how created and filled.

[A select committee is created either by resolution, when resolutions are in order, or upon motion to refer, when the subject to be referred is before the House; the number of which it is to consist being designated in the resolution or motion.] Under the parliamentary law—*Manual*, *pp.* 83, 84—"none who speak directly against the body of the bill" are to be of the committee to which it is referred. The spirit of this law has prevailed in the House so far as that, in the formation of a select committee, in the case of the reference of a bill, a *majority* of the friends of the measure referred, and in the case of an investigation, a majority of those favorable to the proposed investigation, are usually appointed thereon; and the member proposing the select committee is usually appointed the chairman.]

Select committees do not hold over.

Select committees do not hold over to a second or subsequent session after their appointment. *Journal*, 2, 32, *p.* 207—unless specially authorized to do so.—*Ibid*, 1, 35, *p.* 1020.

Administering of oaths by chairman of committees.

A chairman of a select committee (*Stat. at Large*, *Vol. I*, *p.* 554), and a chairman of any standing committee (*Stat. at Large*, *Vol. III*, *p.* 345), shall be empowered to administer oaths or affirmations to witnesses in any case under their examination.

Failure of witness to appear or testify.

Any person summoned as a witness by authority of the House to give testimony or to produce papers upon any matter before the House or any committee thereof, who shall wilfully make default, or who, appearing, shall refuse to answer any question pertinent to the matter of inquiry in consideration before the House or committee by which he

Digitized by Google

shall be examined, shall, in addition to the pains and penalties now existing, be liable to indictment as for a misdemeanor. And when a witness shall fail to testify, as above, and the facts shall be reported to the House, it shall be the duty of the Speaker to certify the fact under the seal of the House to the district attorney for the District of Columbia.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XI, p.* 155.—(See also WITNESS.)

Duty of Speaker on failure of witness to testify.

COMMITTEES OF THE WHOLE.

[The rules and practice of the House recognize two Committees of the Whole, viz., the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union, to which are referred public bills and public business, and the Committee of the Whole House, to which are referred private bills and private business.]

Two Committees of the Whole.

"When a resolution shall be offered, or a motion made to refer any subject, and different committees shall be proposed, the question shall be taken in the following order: The Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union; the Committee of the Whole House; a standing committee; a select committee."—*Rule* 43.

Order of taking questions of commitment.

"The House may at any time, by a vote of a majority of the members present, suspend the rules and orders for the purpose of going into the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union."—*Rule* 104. [On Fridays and Saturdays, which, under *Rule* 128, are set apart for the consideration of private business, the motion to go into Committee of the Whole House on the private calendar takes precedence of the motion to go into Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union, but upon a failure of the former motion the latter motion may be entertained on those days. If the previous question shall have been seconded upon any pending proposition, under the practice it is not in order to entertain the motion to go into Committee of the Whole until it is disposed of.]

Motion to go into, in order at any time.

Fridays and Saturdays.

Seconding of previous question prevents motion to go into.

It is in order, pending a motion to go to business on the Speaker's table, to move that the House resolve itself into the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union. —*Journal*, 2, 32, *pp.* 155, 228.

Motion to go into, takes precedence of motion to go to business on Speaker's table.

"In forming a Committee of the Whole House, the Speaker

How formed.

Digitized by Google

shall leave his chair, and a chairman to preside in committee shall be appointed by the Speaker."—*Rule* 105.

Disturbance in.

"In case of any disturbance or disorderly conduct in the galleries or lobby, the Speaker (or chairman of the Committee of the Whole House) shall have power to order the same to be cleared."—*Rule* 9. And "in case of great heat and confusion arising in committee, the Speaker may take the chair and bring the House to order."—*Manual, p.* 68; *Journal*, 1, 26, *p.* 814.

Chairman of, may administer oaths.

The chairman of the Committee of the Whole has power to administer oaths or affirmations to witnesses in any case under its examination.—*Stat. at Large, Vols. I, p.* 554, *and III, p.* 345.

Quorum of.

"The quorum of a Committee of the Whole is the same as that of the House."—*Manual, p.* 67.

Speaker takes chair to receive messages and report of Committee on Enrolled Bills.

"If a message is announced during a committee, the Speaker takes the chair and receives it, because the committee cannot."—*Manual, p.* 68. [So, too, during a committee, the Speaker often takes the chair to receive the report of the Committee on Enrolled Bills, which having been announced, the chairman resumes the chair, and the House is again in committee.]

Want of quorum.

"Whenever the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union, or the Committee of the Whole House, finds itself without a quorum, the chairman shall cause the roll of the House to be called, and thereupon the committee shall rise, and the chairman shall report the names of the absentees to the House, which shall be entered on the Journal."—*Rule* 106. [And all members are reported as absentees who fail to answer when their names are called, for, upon the completion of the roll, the chairman *immediately* vacates the chair. Whenever, upon such roll call, a quorum answer to their names, and that fact is reported to the House, the Speaker declines to receive any motion whatever, and the committee resumes its session without further order. But if no quorum answer, a motion to adjourn, or for a call of the House, is in order; and if upon either of said motions a quorum shall vote, and the House refuse to adjourn or to order a call, the session of the committee is immediately

Roll to be called, and absentees reported.

Digitized by Google

resumed.—*Journals*, 2, 27, *p.* 592; 1, 29, *p.* 356; 2, 29, *p.* 343; 2, 32, *p.* 388.]

"The rules of proceedings in the House shall be observed in a Committee of the Whole House, *so far as they may be applicable*, except the rule limiting the times of speaking; but no member shall speak twice to any question until every member choosing to speak shall have spoken."—*Rule* 113.

Rules of House to govern, except as to speaking.

"No previous question can be put in committee, nor can this committee adjourn as others may—*Manual*, *p.* 68—nor can the yeas and nays be taken—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 28, *p.* 618; 1, 26, *p.* 285—nor can a motion to lie on the table be entertained—*Cong. Globe*, 2, 31, *p.* 645—nor motions to reconsider."—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 27, *p.* 305.

No motion for previous question or to adjourn, nor for yeas and nays, nor to lie on table, &c., &c., in.

In Committee of the Whole on the State of the Union, all debate on special orders shall be confined strictly to the measure under consideration.—*Rule* 114. [But it is otherwise where the measure has not been made a special order.—*Cong. Globe*, 2, 30, *p.* 587; 1, 31, *p.* 1475; 2, 31, *pp.* 630, 631; 1, 32, *p.* 1856.]

Debate in, on the State of the Union.

"No member shall occupy more than one hour in debate on any question in the House or in committee, but a member reporting the measure under consideration from a committee may open and close the debate: *Provided*, That when debate is closed by order of the House, any member shall be allowed, in committee, five minutes to explain any amendment he may offer, after which any member who shall first obtain the floor shall be allowed to speak five minutes in opposition to it; and there shall be no further debate on the amendment; but the same privilege of debate shall be allowed in favor of and against any amendment that may be offered to the amendment; and neither the amendment nor an amendment to the amendment shall be withdrawn by the mover thereof, unless by the unanimous consent of the committee." *Provided, further*, That the House may, by the vote of a majority of the members present, at any time after the five minutes' debate has taken place upon proposed amendments to any section or paragraph of a bill, close all debate upon such section or paragraph, or at their election upon the pending amendments only.—*Rule* 60.

Debate one hour.

Five minutes' debate.

Amendment not to be withdrawn without unanimous consent.

All debate may be closed.

Digitized by Google

Hour debate may be closed.

"The House may at any time, by a vote of a majority of the members present, provide for the discharge of the Committee of the Whole House, and the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union, from the further consideration of any bill referred to it, after acting without debate on all amendments pending and that may be offered."—*Rule* 104. [The closing of debate herein referred to has reference only to the hour debate; the five minutes' debate contemplated by the 1st proviso of the 60*th rule* (recited in the foregoing paragraph) commences upon the adoption of the order under this rule. The following is the form of resolution (sanctioned by long practice for closing the hour debate), which has been

Form of resolution for closing debate.

sanctioned by many years' practice, viz.: "*Resolved*, That all debate in the Committee of the Whole House (or Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union, as the case may be), on (here insert title of bill or subject upon which it is proposed to close debate) shall cease (here insert time at which it is proposed to close debate), if the committee shall not sooner come to a conclusion upon the same; and the committee shall then proceed to vote on such amendments as may be pending or offered to the same, and shall then report it to the House with such amendments as may have been adopted by the committee." [The proposition to close debate may be made at any time, taking precedence even of a motion to go into Committee of the Whole; but to be in order at all, the

Subject must have been previously considered.

subject upon which it is proposed to close debate must have been previously taken up and considered by the committee.—*Journal*, 1, 82, *p.* 147. This rule is construed to apply as

Rule applies to messages as well as bills.

well to messages as bills, indeed to all subjects committed.—*Journal*, 1, 32, *p.* 146. And debate may be closed upon any one of the subjects referred to in a message.—*Journal*, 1,

Member reporting measure still has right to close debate.

32, *p.* 147. The right of the member who reports the measure under consideration to close debate is held not to be affected by this rule; but he may make his closing speech after the arrival of the time at which the House has directed that debate shall cease.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 1056; and such has been the invariable practice ever since.]

Member offering amendment cannot speak against

Where general debate has been closed, a member is not at liberty to speak in opposition to his own amendment.—*Cong.*

Digitized by Google

Globe, 1, 31, *p.* 1408. Nor can he debate the main proposition.—*Ibid.*, 2, 32, *p.* 1723. it, or to main question.

Debate having been closed at a particular hour by order of the House, it is not competent for the committee, even by unanimous consent, to extend the time.—*Cong. Globe*, 2, 32, *pp.* 784, 785. Where debate closed, time cannot be extended by.

It is in order for the committee to lay aside a bill after having gone through with it, and, before rising, to proceed to other business on the calendar, notwithstanding the House may have adopted a resolution closing debate thereon.—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 33, *pp.* 1130, 1131. May take up other business after getting through with a bill on which debate closed.

"All amendments made to an original motion in committee shall be incorporated with the motion and so reported."—*Rule* 108. Amendments to an original motion.

[Bills and resolutions are sometimes originally moved in Committees of the Whole, having for their bases messages or reports previously referred and then up for consideration.] Bills and resolutions originating in Committees of the Whole.

"All amendments made to a report committed to a Committee of the Whole House shall be noted and reported as in the case of bills."—*Rule* 109. Amendments to a report.

If the committee shall amend a clause, and subsequently strike out the clause as amended, the first amendment thereby falls, and cannot be reported to the House and voted on.—*Journal*, 2, 31, *p.* 346. An amended clause subsequently stricken out.

[So, too, if the committee shall amend a bill ever so much, and subsequently adopt a substitute therefor, the bill is to be reported to the House with but a single amendment, viz., the substitute; and the House has only to choose between the original bill and the substitute.] Bill amended and substitute afterwards adopted.

In Committee of the Whole a motion to rise, like the motion to adjourn in the House, may be made at any time; and when at the rising a member is entitled to the floor, he is entitled to occupy it in preference to any other member at the next sitting of the Committee.—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 31, *pp.* 358, 388. Motion to rise.

Member does not lose his right to floor by rising, and may yield for that purpose.

And a member occupying the floor may yield it to another member to move that the committee rise, without losing his right to reoccupy it at the next sitting.—*Ibid.*, 2, 31, *p.* 645.

The motion to rise may be withdrawn at any time before the vote thereon is announced.—*Ibid.*, 1, 31, *p.* 318. Motion to rise may be withdrawn before vote announced.

Digitized by Google

Motion for tax or charge upon people.

"No motion or proposition for a tax or charge upon the people shall be discussed the day on which it is made or offered, and every such proposition shall receive its first discussion in a Committee of the Whole House."—*Rule* 110.

Increase of tax or duty.

And "no sum or quantum of tax or duty voted by a Committee of the Whole House shall be increased in the House, until the motion or proposition for such increase shall be first discussed and voted in a Committee of the Whole House; and so in respect to the time of its continuance."—*Rule* 111.

Appropriations of money to be first discussed in.

"All proceedings touching appropriations of money shall be first discussed in a Committee of the Whole House."—*Rule* 112.—(See APPROPRIATION BILLS.)

Amendments to appropriation bills.

"No appropriation shall be reported in the general appropriation bills, or be in order as an amendment thereto, for any expenditure not previously authorized by law, unless in continuation of appropriations for such public works and objects as are already in progress, and for the contingencies for carrying on the several departments of the government."—*Rule* 120.

An amendment in the nature of a private claim on the government is not in order to a general appropriation bill.—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 31, *pp.* 1617, 1651; 2, 32, *p.* 736; 1, 33, *pp.* 385, 1483.

Cannot rule out of order any part of the bill committed.

[In the case of an appropriation reported by the Committee of Ways and Means in conflict with the 120*th rule*, and committed with the bill, it is not competent for the Committee of the Whole to rule it out of order, because the House having committed the bill are presumed to have received, as in order, the report in its entirety. So far as proposed amendments are concerned, the current of decisions in committees of the whole has been to exclude, not only all appropriations not previously authorized by law (with the exceptions contained in the rule), but also all independent legislation; tolerating, however, limitations and provisoes as to appropriations which are themselves in order.]

Practice in regard to amendments in.

How bills are to be considered in.

"Upon bills committed to a Committee of the Whole House, the bill shall be first read throughout by the Clerk, and then again read and debated by clauses, leaving the preamble to be last considered; the body of the bill shall not be de-

Preamble.

Digitized by Google

faced or interlined; but all amendments, noting the page and line, shall be duly entered by the Clerk on a separate paper as the same shall be agreed to by the committee, and so reported to the House. After report, the bill shall again be subject to be debated and amended by clauses before a question to engross it be taken."—*Rule* 107. [The first reading herein required is usually dispensed with, but of course only by unanimous consent. Since the practice has obtained of printing all bills upon the order for their commitment, the amendments are usually noted upon a copy of the bill. The debate and amendment after report of a bill is usually precluded by an order for the previous question.]

How amendments are to be noted in.

After bill is reported from.

Where a bill is being considered by clauses or sections, and the committee has passed from the consideration of a particular clause or section, it is not in order to recur thereto. —*Cong. Globe*, 2, 32, *p.* 730; 2, 35, *p.* 1422.

A clause or section cannot be recurred to when passed over.

"In Committee of the Whole on the State of the Union, the bills shall be taken up and disposed of in their order on the calendar; but when objection is made to the consideration of a bill, a majority of the committee shall decide, without debate, whether it shall be taken up and disposed of or laid aside: provided, that general appropriation bills, and, in time of war, bills for raising men or money, and bills concerning a treaty of peace, shall be preferred to all other bills, at the discretion of the committee; and when demanded by any member, the question shall first be put in regard to them."—*Rule* 114. [Where a bill has been taken up and is left undisposed of at the rising of the committee, it is the business first in order when the House shall again resolve itself into committee.]

How bills are taken up in Union.

Preferred bills, in.

Where an amendment is reported from the Committee of the Whole as an entire and distinct proposition, it cannot be divided, but must be voted upon as a whole.—*Journals*, 1, 28, *p.* 1061; 1, 29, *pp.* 366, 642; 1, 30, *p.* 1059; 2, 30, *pp.* 574, 575.

Amendments from, not divisible.

[The following are the usual forms of report by the chairman of the Committee of the Whole, viz.:

Forms of report to the House.

"The Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union having, according to order, had the state of the Union

In case of report with or without amendment.

Digitized by Google

generally under consideration, and particularly (here insert title of bill or other matter) have directed me to report the same with (or without, as the case may be) amendments."

In case of failure to get through. Where the committee have failed to get through with the matter before them, instead of saying "have directed me to report," &c., say, "have come to no resolution thereon."

In case of want of quorum. Where the committee have risen for want of a quorum, instead of saying "have directed me to report," &c., say, "having found itself without a quorum, I caused the roll to be called, and herewith report the names of the absentees to the House."

Reports from a Committee of the Whole House. In case of reports from a Committee of the Whole House, omit the words "on the State of the Union" where they first occur, and strike out the words "State of the Union," where they next occur, and insert "*private calendar.*"

Report of, when received and considered. [The report of the chairmain of the Committee of the Whole is invariably received immediately upon the rising of the committee, and, under the uniform practice, the bill or other proposition reported is the business then in order for the consideration of the House. It might be otherwise in case it was made to appear that a quorum was not present when it was proposed to make the report.] But a mere assertion of the fact, without evidence, that a quorum is not present, will not prevent the reception of the report.—*Journal*, 1, 35, *pp.* 814, 822.

COMPENSATION.

Members shall receive. "Representatives shall receive a compensation for their services, to be ascertained by law and paid out of the treasury of the United States."—*Const.*, 1, 6, 9.

Amount of, for the Congress. By the Act of August 16, 1856, it is provided that "the compensation of each representative and delegate in Congress shall be six thousand dollars for each Congress, and mileage as now provided by law for two sessions only;" and "the Speaker of the House of Representatives shall receive double the compensation above provided for representatives."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XI, p.* 48. And by the joint resolution of December 23, 1857, that the said compensation shall be paid in the following manner, to wit: "On the first day

Mileage for two sessions only. Of the Speaker.

In what manner paid.

Digitized by Google

of the first session of each Congress, or as soon thereafter as he may be in attendance and apply, each representative and delegate shall receive his mileage as now provided by law, and all his compensation, from the beginning of his term (March 4), to be computed at the rate of two hundred and fifty dollars per month, and during the session compensation at the same rate. And on the first day of the second or any subsequent session he shall receive his mileage as now allowed by law, and all compensation which has accrued during the adjournment at the rate aforesaid, and during said session compensation at the same rate."—*Ibid., p.* 367.

Price of books to be deducted from.

By the Act of August 16, 1856, it is also provided, that if any books shall hereafter be ordered to and received by members by resolution of either or both houses of Congress, the price paid for the same shall be deducted from the compensation provided for such member or members; but this does not extend to books ordered to be printed by the public printer during the Congress for which the said member shall have been elected. It is also the duty of the Sergeant-at-arms of the House and the Secretary of the Senate, respectively, to deduct from the monthly payment of members the amount of his compensation for each day that such member shall be absent from the House or Senate, respectively, unless such representative, senator, or delegate shall assign as the reason for such absence the sickness of himself or of some member of his family.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XI, p.* 48.

Deduction from, in case of absence.

Excuse for absence.

By the joint resolution of July 17, 1862, active employment in the military service for the suppression of the rebellion without pay, is declared to be a valid excuse for absence from duty in Congress. And it is further declared that withdrawal from his seat by a member without leave, in anticipation of, and before, the adjournment of Congress, shall, in addition to the deduction provided by the foregoing act, work a forfeiture of his mileage for returning home, the amount of which shall be deducted from his compensation.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 628.

Further deduction from, in case of absence.

Excess of stationery to be deducted from.

By a resolution of the House of March 4, 1842, the Sergeant-at-arms is required to deduct the amount of the excess of stationery over the value of $45 for a long and $25 for a

Digitized by Google

short session, received by a member, from the pay and mileage of such member.—*Journal*, 2, 27, *p.* 495.

Amount of, to be certified by the Speaker.

The compensation which shall be due the members of each house shall be certified to by the presiding officers thereof, respectively; and the same shall be passed as public accounts, and paid out of the public treasury.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. III, p.* 404. And all certificates which may have been or may be granted by the presiding officers of the Senate and House of Representatives, respectively, of the amount due to the members of their several houses are, and ought to be, deemed, held, and taken, and are hereby declared to be, conclusive upon all the departments and officers of the government of the United States.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. IX, p.* 523.

Certificates of the Speaker for, to be conclusive.

Of member who shall die after the commencement of Congress.

By the joint resolution of March 3, 1859, it is provided that whenever, hereafter, any member of the House of Representatives shall die after the commencement of the Congress to which he shall have been elected, compensation shall be computed and paid his widow, or, if no widow survive him, to his heirs-at-law, for the period that shall have elapsed from the commencement of such Congress as aforesaid: *Provided*, That compensation shall be computed and paid in all cases for a period of not less than three months; and in no case shall constructive mileage be computed or paid. The compensation of each person elected or appointed afterwards to supply the vacancy so occasioned shall hereafter be computed and paid from the time the compensation of his predecessor is hereby directed to be computed and paid for, and not otherwise.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XI, pp.* 442, 443.

Of member elected to fill vacancy.

Of member elected to fill vacancy.

By the joint resolution of July 12, 1862, it is provided that in all cases of a vacancy in either house of Congress, by death or otherwise, of any member elected or appointed thereto, after the commencement of the Congress to which he shall have been elected, each person afterwards elected or appointed to fill such vacancy shall be compensated and paid from the time that the compensation of his predecessor ceased; provided that no member shall receive for his compensation more than three thousand dollars for any one year.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 624.

(See SERGEANT-AT-ARMS and MILEAGE.)

Digitized by Google

CONFERENCE COMMITTEES.

When conferences are asked.

"It is on the occasion of amendments between the houses that conferences are usually asked; but they may be asked in all cases of difference of opinion between the two houses on matters depending between them."—*Manual, p.* 124.

In case of disagreement as to amendments.

"In every case of an amendment of a bill agreed to in one house and dissented to in the other, if either house shall request a conference and appoint a committee to confer, and the other house shall also appoint a committee to confer, such committee shall, at a convenient hour, to be agreed upon by their chairman, meet in the conference chamber, and state to each other, verbally or in writing, as either shall choose, the reasons of their respective houses for and against the amendment, and confer freely thereon."—*Joint Rule* 1.

Usual proceeding previous to.

The usual course of proceeding previous to a conference is for one house to disagree to the other's amendment, and for the amending house to insist upon its amendment and ask a conference.—*Journal*, 1, 35, *pp.* 711, 933, 1062. But it sometimes happens, near the close of a session, that one house disagrees to the other's amendment, and thereupon asks a conference.—*Journal*, 1, 3, *pp.* 221, 222; 2, 35, *p.* 564.

Conference after adherence.

A conference sometimes takes place after one house has adhered.—*Journal*, 1, 3, *pp.* 281, 283; 2, 3, *p.* 254; 1, 34, *pp.* 1600, 1602; 1, 35, *pp.* 604, 615, 620.—*Senate Journal*, *January* 20, 1834; *Manual*, *p.* 125.

At least two conferences before adherence.

"In the ordinary parliamentary course there are two free conferences at least before an adherence."—*Manual, p.* 122. There are sometimes three and even four conferences before a matter of difference is disposed of.—*Journal*, 1, 34, *p.* 943, 1600; 1, 35, *p.* 1136.

To recede, to insist, to adhere.

In the case of disagreeing votes between the two houses, the House may either *recede, insist, and ask a conference*, or *adhere*, and motions for such purposes take precedence in that order.—(See *Manual*, *pp.* 110, 111; *Journal*, 1, 23, *p.* 229; 1, 34, *pp.* 1516 to 1518.)

Report may be made at any time.

The report of a committee of conference is, under the practice of the House, so highly privileged that it has been held to be in order even pending a motion for a call of the House. —*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 1590.

Digitized by Google

Where unable to agree.

Where a conference committee is unable to agree, that fact is reported, and another committee is usually asked for and appointed.—*Journals*, 1, 31, *p.* 1681; 1, 34, *pp.* 919, 938, 1516, 1518; 3, 34, *p.* 663; 1, 35, *p.* 1118.

Where report disagreed to.

So, too, when a report is disagreed to, another conference usually takes place.—*Journals*, 2, 27, *p.* 1248; 3, 34, *pp.* 653, 655; 1, 35, *pp.* 1105, 1106.

Report may be laid on the table.

The report may be laid on the table.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 1590.

May report agreement as to part and disagreement as to the rest.

The committee may report agreement as to some of the matters of difference, but unable to agree as to others.—*Journal*, 1, 29, *p.* 1302.

Must be asked by house which has the papers.

"The request of a conference must always be by the house which is possessed of the papers."—*Manual*, *p.* 124.

Papers to be left with conferees of other house.

"In all cases of conference asked after a vote of disagreement, &c., the conferees of the house asking it are to leave the papers with the conferees of the other."—*Manual*, *p.* 125.

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS.

(See SECRET SESSION.)

CONGRESSIONAL GLOBE.

Reports proceedings. Seats for reporters of.

The daily proceedings of the House, including the debates, are published in the Congressional Globe. And, in order to facilitate the reporting of the same, the doorkeeper was directed, by a resolution of the House (*Journal*, 1, 32, *p.* 70), to provide chairs for its reporters, to be placed in front of the Clerk's desk.

An appropriation is annually made to furnish each member and delegate with twenty-four copies of the Congressional Globe and Appendix.

CONSIDERATION.

When question of, to be put.

"When any motion or proposition is made, the question 'Will the House now consider it?' shall not be put, unless it is demanded by some member, or is deemed necessary by the Speaker."—*Rule* 41. And it is competent for a member to

Digitized by Google

raise the question of consideration upon a report, even though a question of privilege is involved in the report.—*Journal*, 1, 35, *pp.* 1083, 1085. But after a question has been stated, and its discussion commenced, it is too late to raise the question of consideration.—*Journal*, 1, 17, *pp.* 296, 297. [The question of consideration, of late years, has very rarely been raised.]

When too late.

CONTESTED ELECTIONS.

(See ELECTIONS, CONTESTED.)

CONVERSATION.

"While the Speaker is putting any question or addressing the House, or when a member is speaking, none shall entertain private discourse."—*Rule* 65.

When not to be indulged in.

COURT OF CLAIMS.

(See CLAIMS, COURT OF.)

DEBATE.

"When a motion is made and seconded, it shall be stated by the Speaker; or being in writing, it shall be handed to the Chair and read aloud by the Clerk before debated."—*Rule* 38.

Motion to be stated or read before.

When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the House, he shall rise from his seat and respectfully address himself to "Mr. Speaker."—*Rule* 57. [According to the usage, he may rise from any seat he may happen to occupy.]

Member must rise and address "Mr. Speaker."

"When two or more members happen to rise at once, the Speaker shall name the member who is first to speak."—*Rule* 59. And it is the right of the Speaker generally to name the member entitled to the floor.—*Journal*, 2, 32, *p.* 405. (See also *Manual*, *p.* 74, where it is held, that no appeal lies from his decision.)

Where more than one member rises at same time.

By parliamentary courtesy, the member upon whose motion a subject is brought before the House is first entitled to the floor.—*Journal*, 2, 30, *p.* 247. [So, too, it is an invariable

Who entitled to floor by courtesy.

Digitized by Google

practice for the Speaker, at every new stage of a bill or proposition, to recognize first the member who has had charge of it. But to be entitled to such a recognition, he must, in all cases, be a claimant for the floor at the same time with others.]

No member shall speak but once, except the mover.

"No member shall speak more than once to the same question without leave of the House, unless he be the mover, proposer, or introducer of the matter pending; in which case, he shall be permitted to speak in reply, but not until every member choosing to speak shall have spoken."—*Rule* 63. But it is too late to make the question of order that a member has already spoken, if no one claims the floor until he has made some progress in his speech.—*Journal*, 1, 29, *p.* 934.

Where members may speak from.

"Members may address the House or committee from the Clerk's desk, or from a place near the Speaker's chair."—*Rule* 58. [Members very seldom speak from the place here indicated, but usually from some central position in the hall.]

Members may speak again after amendment offered.

Where an amendment is offered after a member has occupied the floor, he may again occupy the floor, the question being changed.—*Journal*, 1, 28, *p.* 532.

Member may move previous question after having once spoken.

A member who has once spoken may be recognized to move the previous question.—*Journal*, 1, 24, *p.* 1401.

Right to open and close, not affected by previous question or close of debate.

The right of the "member reporting the measure" to open and close debate is not affected by an order either for the previous question or that debate shall cease in committee.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 1056.

Where member moves previous question within his hour.

Where a member has spoken part of his hour, and moved the previous question, he may withdraw the motion and speak for the remainder of his time.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *pp.* 1367, 1368.

Member may yield for explanation, &c.

While a member is occupying the floor, he may yield it to another for explanation of the pending measure as well as for personal explanation.—*Journal*, 1, 32, *p.* 524. [So, too, he may yield it for a motion to adjourn, or that the committee rise, without losing his right to reoccupy it for the remainder of his time whenever the pending question shall be resumed; but it is otherwise when he yields to enable another to offer or withdraw an amendment.]

Digitized by Google

"A member shall confine himself to the question under debate, and avoid personality"—*Rule* 57—but in Committee of the Whole on the State of the Union he is not bound to so confine himself.—*Cong. Globe*, 2, 30, *p.* 587; 1, 31, *p.* 1475; 1, 32, *p.* 1856—except where a special order is pending, when the debate must be confined strictly to the measure under consideration.—*Rule* 114.

Must be confined to the question, and personality avoided.

In Committee of the Whole.

A contestant for a seat, or other person, occupying the floor by leave of the House, is subject alike with members to the rules regulating debate.—*Journal*, 1, 28, *p.* 1011.

Contestant, in debate, to be subject to rules.

The question of the rejection of a bill, arising upon its first reading, is debatable.—*Journal*, 2, 32, *p.* 152.

Question of rejection of bill debatable.

On an appeal growing out of questions as to the applicability or relevancy of propositions, &c., "no member shall speak more than once without the leave of the House."—*Rule* 2.

No member to speak more than once on appeals.

"If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the House, the Speaker shall, or any member may, call to order; in which case, the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain; and the House shall, if appealed to, decide on the case, but without debate; if there be no appeal, the decision of the Chair shall be submitted to. If the decision be in favor of the member called to order, he shall be at liberty to proceed; *if otherwise, he shall not be permitted to proceed, in case any member object, without leave of the House;* and if the case require it, he shall be liable to the censure of the House."—*Rule* 61.

Where member transgresses the rules in speaking.

He may proceed in order if no member objects, or with leave.

"If a member be called to order for words spoken in debate, the person calling him to order shall repeat the words excepted to, and they shall be taken down in writing at the Clerk's table; and no member shall be held to answer, or be subject to the censure of the House, for words spoken in debate, if any other member has spoken, or other business has intervened, after the words spoken, and before exception to them shall have been taken."—*Rule* 62.

Words excepted to, to be reduced to writing.

When not censurable for words spoken.

"For any speech or debate in either house, members shall not be questioned in any other place."—*Const.* 1, *VI*, *p.* 9.

Not to be questioned out of House for debate.

While a member is speaking, none shall entertain private discourse, nor pass between him and the Chair.—*Rule* 65.

No conversation or passing between member and Chair.

Digitized by Google

Hour rule.

"No member shall occupy more than one hour in debate on any question in the House, or in committee; but a member reporting the measure under consideration from a committee may open and close the debate; *provided*, that where debate is closed by order of the House, any member shall be allowed, in committee, five minutes to explain any amendment he may offer—*December* 18, 1847—after which any member who shall first obtain the floor shall be allowed to speak five minutes in opposition to it, and there shall be no further debate on the amendment; but the same privilege of debate shall be allowed in favor of and against any amendment that may be offered to the amendment; and neither the amendment nor an amendment to the amendment shall be withdrawn by the mover thereof, unless by the unanimous consent of the committee.—*August* 14, 1850. *Provided, further*, That the House may, by the vote of a majority of the members present, at any time after the five minutes' debate has taken place upon proposed amendments to any section or paragraph of a bill, close all debate upon such section or paragraph, or at their election upon the pending amendments only."—*Rule* 60.

Five minutes' debate.

Closing of all debate.

Debate may be closed in Committee of the Whole.

"The House may at any time discharge the Committee of the Whole House and the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union from the further consideration of any bill referred to it, after acting, without debate, on all amendments pending and that may be offered."—*Rule* 104.

But subject must have been considered in Committee.

But the subject must have been considered in Committee of the Whole; and this rule applies as well to messages as bill.—*Journal*, 1, 32, *pp.* 145, 147.

Not allowed on resolutions or bills on leave on day of presentation.

By *Rule* 52 debate on the day of their presentation is prohibited upon resolutions submitted on the call of the States and Territories after the reports of committees; and by *Rule* 130, all resolutions submitted on the alternate Mondays which shall give rise to debate shall lie over for discussion at least until all the States and Territories are called. And it has been decided (*Journal*, 1, 26, *pp.* 557, 763) that bills introduced on leave upon the call for resolutions, and which give rise to debate, must also lie over. It is a very common practice, however, when a resolution is submitted under these

Digitized by Google

rules, for the mover to immediately demand the previous question, which, if ordered, prevents debate and brings the House to a direct vote on the resolution—thus avoiding the necessity for its lying over.—*Journal*, 1, 26, *pp.* 1064, 1067; 2, 27, *p.* 429; 1, 28, *p.* 558; 1, 29, *p.* 1235; 1, 30, *p.* 326.

Prohibited on bills reported or introduced on Mondays, during the first hour after the Journal is read.

By *Rule* 51 all debate is prohibited on bills reported during the first hour after the Journal is read on alternate Mondays; and by *Rule* 130 all bills introduced on leave during the first hour after the Journal is read on alternate Mondays must be referred without debate.

Not allowed on private bills on 1st and 4th Fridays and Saturdays.

"On the first and fourth Friday and Saturday of each month the calendar of private bills shall be called over, and the bills to the passage of which no objection shall then be made shall be first considered and disposed of. But when a bill is again reached, after having been once objected to, the committee shall consider and dispose of the same, unless it shall again be objected to by at least five members."—*Rule* 129. [The universal practice under this rule is not to tolerate discussion in committee on any private bill on the days named; and it has been decided (*Journal* 1, 31, *p.* 697) that the rule applies equally to bills in the House.]

Not allowed on motions to adjourn, to fix day, and to lie on table.

"A motion to adjourn, and a motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, shall be always in order; these motions, and the motion to lie on the table, shall be decided without debate."—*Rule* 44.

Not allowed on motion to be excused from voting.

"On a motion to excuse a member from voting, the question shall be taken without debate."—*Rule* 31.

Nor on previous question, or incidental questions pending it.

"On a previous question there shall be no debate. All incidental questions of order arising after a motion is made for the previous question, and pending such motion, shall be decided, whether on appeal or otherwise, without debate." And under *Rule* 132, after the main question is ordered, its effect shall be "to put an end to all debate." And "the House may also, at any time, on motion seconded by a majority of the members present, close all debate upon a pending amendment, or an amendment thereto, and cause the question to be put thereon; and this shall not preclude any further amendment or debate upon the bill."

Nor on motion to

Pending the demand for the previous question on the pas-

Digitized by Google

reconsider third reading. while previous question is pending a passage.

sage of a bill, it is not in order to debate a motion to reconsider the vote on its third reading; but the vote must be taken without debate.—*Journal*, 1, 34, *p.* 1009. Nor pending such demand is it in order even to ask a question of the mover of the proposition.—*Journal*, 1, 28, *p.* 1003.

Nor on questions of priority of business.

"All questions relating to the priority of business to be acted on shall be decided without debate."—*Rule* 66.

Nor on motions to suspend rules, or to reconsider votes on questions not debatable.

[It has been invariably held, too, that a motion to suspend the rules is not debatable; nor motions to reconsider votes on questions which were not themselves debatable, except where the original question was not debatable by reason of the order for the previous question.]

Nor after a member has answered to his name.

Where a question has been ordered to be taken by yeas and nays, and has been put by the Speaker, and upon the roll call a vote has been given by a member, further debate is precluded.—*Journal*, 2, 10, *p.* 446. Such continues to be the practice; but if a member rises *before a response is given*, and is recognized by the chair, he may proceed to debate the question.—*Journal*, 1, 17, *pp.* 216, 217.

DELEGATES.

Provision for election of.

By the Act of March 3, 1817, it is provided, "that in every Territory of the United States in which a temporary government has been or hereafter shall be established, and which, by virtue of the ordinance of Congress of the 13th of July, 1787, or of any subsequent act of Congress passed or to be passed, now hath or hereafter shall have the right to send a delegate to Congress, such delegate shall be elected every second year, for the same term of two years for which members of the House of Representatives of the United States are elected; and in that House each of the said delegates shall have a seat with a right of debating but not of voting."

Shall have right to debate, but not to vote.

Compensation and franking privilege of.

The compensation and franking privilege of delegates are the same as of members. (See COMPENSATION and FRANKING PRIVILEGE.)

May make motions.

The right of a delegate to submit a resolution is recognized by the 52*d and* 130*th rules*, and it is also competent for him to submit any motion which a member may make, except the

Digitized by Google

motion to reconsider, which is dependent upon the right to vote.—*Journals*, 2, 30, *p.* 503; 1, 31, *p.* 1280.

[In the organization of the House, the names of delegates are called over after those of members, and before taking their seats the same oath or affirmation is administered as in the case of members.] Names of, called in organization of the House.

DEPARTMENTS.

(See EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS.)

DISORDER.

"In case of any disturbance or disorderly conduct in the galleries or lobby, the Speaker (or chairman of the Committee of the Whole House) shall have power to order the same to be cleared."—*Rule* 9. In the galleries of lobby.

"Each house may punish its members for disorderly behavior."—*Const. U. S.*, 1, 5, 8. House may punish members for.

"The Speaker shall preserve order and decorum."—*Rule* 2. And the Sergeant-at-arms shall aid in the enforcement of order under the direction of the Speaker.—*Rule* 22. Speaker shall preserve order.

"If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the House, the Speaker shall, or any member may, call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain; and the House shall, if appealed to, decide on the case, but without debate. If there be no appeal, the decision of the Chair shall be submitted to. If the decision be in favor of the member called to order, he shall be at liberty to proceed; *if otherwise, he shall not be permitted to proceed, in case any member object, without leave of the House;* and if the case require it, he shall be liable to the censure of the House."—*Rule* 61. In case of member called to order.

"If a member be called to order for words spoken in debate, the person calling him to order shall repeat the words excepted to, and they shall be taken down in writing at the Clerk's table; and no member shall be held to answer, or be subject to the censure of the House, for words spoken in debate, if any other member has spoken, or other business has intervened, after the words spoken, and before exception to Member may be censured.

Digitized by Google

them shall have been taken."—*Rule* 62. (See decision under latter clause of this rule, *Journal*, 2, 37, *p.* 610.)

Specific violations of order.

While the Speaker is putting any question, or addressing the House, none shall walk out of or across the House; nor in such case, or when a member is speaking, shall entertain private discourse; nor while a member is speaking shall pass between him and the Chair. Every member shall remain uncovered during the session of the House. No member or other person shall visit or remain by the Clerk's table while the yeas and nays are calling or ballots are counting.—*Rule* 65.

Member not to be named in debate.

"No person, in speaking, is to mention a member then present by his name."—*Manual*, *p.* 75.

Disorderly words in committee.

"Disorderly words spoken in a committee must be written down as in the House; but the committee can only report them to the House for animadversion."—*Manual*, *p.* 77.

A committee cannot punish a breach of order in the House. It can only rise and report it to the House, who may proceed to punish.—*Manual*, *p.* 90; *Journal*, 1, 28, *p.* 846.

Speaker may call member by name.

"If repeated calls do not produce order, the Speaker may call by his name any member obstinately persisting in irregularity."—*Manual*, *p.* 76.

Clerk shall preserve order and decorum before Speaker is elected.

"Pending the election of a Speaker, the Clerk shall preserve order and decorum, and shall decide all questions of order that may arise, subject to appeal to the House."—*Rule* 146.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, COMMITTEE FOR.

When appointed, and of what number.

There shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress a Committee for the District of Columbia, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74.

Its duties.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee for the District of Columbia to take into consideration all such petitions and matters or things touching the said District as shall be presented, or shall come in question, and be referred to them by the House, and to report their opinion thereon, together with such propositions relative thereto as to them shall seem expedient."—*Rule* 82.

Digitized by Google

DIVISION OF THE HOUSE.

(See VOTING.)

DIVISION OF QUESTIONS.

"Any member may call for the division of a question, before or after the main question is ordered, which shall be divided if it comprehend propositions in substance so distinct that one being taken away a substantive proposition shall remain for the decision of the House. A motion to strike out and insert shall be deemed indivisible."—*Rule* 46. But it has been decided on appeals that on motions to commit with instructions, or on the different branches of instructions —*Journals*, 1, 17, *p.* 507; 1, 31, *pp.* 1395–'97; 1, 32, *p.* 611 —on a Senate amendment—*Journal*, 2, 32, *p.* 401—on an amendment reported as a single amendment from a Committee of the Whole—*Journals*, 1, 28, *p.* 1061; 1, 29, *pp.* 366, 642; 1, 30, *p.* 1059; 2, 37, *p.* 170, &c.—a division of the question cannot be had.

How made.

Motion to strike out and insert not divisible.

Other questions not divisible.

"Upon the engrossment of any bill making appropriations of money for works of internal improvement of any kind or description, it shall be in the power of any member to call for a division of the question, so as to take a separate vote of the House upon each item of improvement or appropriation contained in said bill, or upon such items separately, and others collectively, as the members making the call may specify; and if one-fifth of the members present second said call, it shall be the duty of the Speaker to make such divisions of the question, and put them to vote accordingly."—*Rule* 121.

Upon engrossment of internal improvement bills.

DIVINE SERVICE.

"No person shall be permitted to perform divine service in the chamber occupied by the House of Representatives unless with the consent of the Speaker."—*Rule* 6.

Not to be performed in hall without the consent of the Speaker.

Digitized by Google

DOCUMENTS.

(See PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.)

DOORKEEPER.

To be elected at the commencement of each Congress. Oath of office.

A doorkeeper shall be elected at the commencement of each Congress, to continue in office until his successor is appointed, who shall take an oath for the true and faithful discharge of the duties of his office, to the best of his knowledge and abilities, and to keep the secrets of the House; and his appointees shall be subject to the approval of the Speaker; and in his election the vote shall be taken *viva voce*.—*Rule* 10.

His appointees subject to the approval of the Speaker.

Viva voce vote for.

Additional oath of.

He is also required, by the Act of July 2, 1862, to take an additional oath.—(See OATH.)

Shall strictly execute the rules in regard to admission on the floor and in gallery.

"The doorkeeper shall execute strictly the 134th and 135th rules, relative to the privilege of the hall."—*Rule* 27.

Shall announce messages from the Senate.

"When a message shall be sent from the Senate to the House of Representatives, it shall be announced at the door of the House by the doorkeeper."—*Joint Rule* 2.

Duties not enumerated in rules.

[The doorkeeper, with the aid of his appointees, viz., the superintendents of the "folding-room" and "document-room," messengers, pages, folders, and laborers, discharge various duties which are not enumerated in the rules, viz.: he announces at the door of the House all messages from the President, &c.; keeps the doors of the House; folds and distributes extra documents; furnishes members with printed copies of bills, reports, and other documents; conveys messages from members; keeps the hall, galleries, and committee-rooms in order, &c., &c.]

DUTIES OR TAXES.

Motion for, to be first discussed in Committee of the Whole.

"No motion or proposition for a tax or charge upon the people shall be discussed the day on which it is made or offered; and every such proposition shall receive its first discussion in a Committee of the Whole House."—*Rule* 110.

So also for increase of.

"No sum or quantum of tax or duty, voted by a Committee of the Whole House, shall be increased in the House until the motion or proposition for such increase shall be first

Digitized by Google

discussed and voted in a Committee of the Whole House, and so in respect to the time of its continuance."—*Rule* 111.

(See also COMMITTEES OF THE WHOLE.)

ELECTIONS BY THE HOUSE.

House shall choose its officers.

"The House of Representatives shall choose their Speaker and other officers."—*Const.*, 1, 2, 6.

Majority necessary—blanks not counted.

"In all other cases of ballot than for committees, a majority of the votes given shall be necessary to an election; and where there shall not be such a majority on the first ballot, the ballots shall be repeated until a majority be obtained. And in all ballotings blanks shall be rejected and not taken into the count in enumeration of votes or reported by the tellers."—*Rule* 12.

Speaker shall vote.

"In all cases of ballot by the House the Speaker shall vote."—*Rule* 7.

Previous nomination.

"In all cases where others than members of the House may be eligible to an office by the election of the House there shall be a previous nomination."—*Rule* 11.

Vote to be taken *viva voce*.

"In all cases of election by the House of its officers the vote shall be taken *viva voce*."—*Rule* 10.

No person to visit Clerk's table during.

"No member or other person shall visit or remain by the Clerk's table while the ayes and noes are calling or ballots are counting."—*Rule* 65.

After postponement, not in order to go into election.

After the election of a particular officer is postponed, it is not in order to move to proceed to the election of such officer before the arrival of the period to which the postponement was made.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 405. But if the House should fail to go into an election on the day specified in the order of postponement, the matter does not thereby drop, but the election may be proceeded with subsequently.—*Journal*, 1, 26, *p.* 253.

On failure to go into at specified time, may be proceeded with subsequently.

Ordinarily held to be question of privilege.

[Ordinarily it has been held that the election by the House of any of its officers is a question of privilege.]

(See also PRESIDENT, SPEAKER, CLERK, SERGEANT-AT-ARMS, DOORKEEPER, POSTMASTER, and PRINTER, PUBLIC.)

Digitized by Google

ELECTIONS, COMMITTEE OF.

When to be appointed, and number.

The Committee of Elections is of the number of the committees which, under the 74th *rule*, are to be appointed at the commencement of each Congress, and to consist of nine members each.

Its duties.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee of Elections to examine and report upon the certificates of election, or other credentials, of the members returned to serve in this House, and to take into their consideration all such petitions and other matters touching elections and returns as shall or may be presented or come into question and be referred to them by the House."—*Rule* 75.

ELECTIONS, CONTESTED.

House may decide.

"Each house shall be the judge of the elections, returns, and qualifications of its own members."—*Const.*, 1, *V*, 8.

Notice of contest.

By the Act of February 19, 1851 (*Stat. at Large, Vol. IX, p.* 568), it is provided that notice of intention to contest shall be given by contestant to returned member within thirty days after the result of the election shall be determined by the canvassers, specifying particularly the grounds upon which he

Answer to notice.

relies in the contest. Within thirty days after service of said notice the returned member shall answer the same, admitting or denying the alleged facts, and setting forth specifically any other grounds upon which he rests the validity of his election; and he shall serve a copy of his answer upon the contestant.

Before whom testimony may be taken.

Where either party desire to take testimony, application may be made to any judge of any court of the United States, or to any chancellor, judge, or justice of a court of record of any State, or to any mayor, recorder, or intendant of any town or city; said officer to reside within the congressional district in which said election was held, who shall issue sub-

Notice to be given to opposite party.

poenas to the witnesses named. Notice of intention to examine witnesses shall be given to the opposite party at least ten days before their examination; but neither party shall give notice of taking testimony at different places at the same time, or within less than five days between the close of taking

Digitized by Google

it in one place and its commencement in the other. No testimony shall be taken, unless with the consent of the House (which may allow supplementary evidence to be taken), after the expiration of sixty days from the service of the answer of the returned member; and a copy of the notice of contest and of the answer of the returned member shall be prefixed to the depositions and transmitted with them to the Clerk of the House of Representatives.

Testimony to be closed within sixty days.

And, together with notice and answer, to be sent to Clerk of House of Representatives.

Upon the hearing of a case of contested election by the House, the *courtesy* of occupying a seat upon the floor, and of being heard in his own behalf, is usually extended by the House to the contestant—*Journals*, 1, 29, *p.* 278; 1, 34, *p.* 1258, &c.—and he is subject to all the rules of debate which are applicable to *members*.—*Journal*, 1, 28, *p.* 1012.

Contestant allowed to debate.

But subject to the rules.

[All questions relating to the right of a member to his seat are held to be questions of privilege, and hence take precedence of other business.]

Contested election cases take precedence over other business.

ENACTING WORDS—STYLE OF.

The following is the enacting style made use of in Congress, viz.: "Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled." It rests entirely upon usage, not having been prescribed by the Constitution or any law or rule.

Rests upon usage.

ENACTING WORDS—MOTION TO STRIKE OUT.

"A motion to strike out the enacting words of a bill shall have precedence of a motion to amend; and, if carried, shall be considered equivalent to its rejection."—*March* 13, 1822.

Takes precedence of a motion to amend.

Its effect if carried.

"Whenever a bill is reported from a Committee of the Whole, with a recommendation to strike out the enacting words, and such recommendation is disagreed to by the House, the bill shall stand recommitted to the said committee without further action by the House."—*Rule* 123.

Effect of disagreement to recommendation of committee.

The question which arises (under the recent practice) upon a report from the Committee of the Whole that the enacting words be stricken out is, "Shall the enacting words be stricken

Where reported with such recommendation, question that arises, &c.

Digitized by Google

out?" and the previous question is exhausted upon the taking of such vote.—*Journals*, 1, 33, *p.* 872; 3, 34, *p.* 479; 1, 35, *p.* 107.

ENGRAVING.

Maps not to be printed without special order.

"Maps accompanying documents shall not be printed under the general order to print without the special direction of the House."—*Rule* 139.

To be procured by Superintendent of Public Printing, under direction of committee.

By the joint resolution of June 23, 1860 (*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 119), it is provided that "when any charts, maps, diagrams, views, or other engravings, shall be required to illustrate any document ordered to be printed by either house of Congress, such engravings shall be procured by the Superintendent of the Public Printing, under the direction and supervision of the Committee on Printing of the house ordering the printing of the same." (See PRINTING, PUBLIC.)

To be referred to the House members of the Committee on Printing.

"There shall be *referred by the Clerk to the members of the Committee on Printing on the part of the House*, all drawings, maps, charts, or other papers, which may at any time come before the House for engraving, lithographing, or publishing in any way; which committee shall report to the House whether the same ought, in their opinion, to be published; and if the House order the publication of the same, that said committee shall direct the size and manner of execution of all such maps, charts, drawings, or other papers, and contract by agreement, in writing, for all such engraving, lithographing, printing, drawing, and coloring, as may be ordered by the House; which agreement, in writing, shall be furnished by said committee to the Committee of Accounts, to govern said committee in all allowances for such works; and it shall be in order for said committee to report at all times."—*Rule* 100.

Over two hundred and fifty dollars, to be awarded to lowest and best bidder.

By the joint resolution of March 3, 1863, it is directed that "all lithographing and engraving, where the probable cost exceeds two hundred and fifty dollars, shall be awarded to the lowest and best bidder for the interest of the government, after due advertisement by the Superintendent of Public Printing, under the direction of the Committee on Printing."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 826.

Digitized by Google

ENGROSSED BILLS.

"All bills ordered to be engrossed shall be executed in a fair round hand."—*Rule* 125. Engrossment, how executed.

"While bills are on their passage between the two houses they shall be on paper, and under the signature of the Secretary or Clerk of each house respectively."—*Joint Rule* 5. To be on paper and signed by Clerk.

ENROLLED BILLS.

"After a bill shall have passed both houses, it shall be duly enrolled on parchment by the Clerk of the House of Representatives, or the Secretary of the Senate, as the bill may have originated in the one or the other house, before it shall be presented to the President of the United States."—*Joint Rule* 6. To be on parchment.

(See also ENROLLED BILLS, COMMITTEE ON.)

ENROLLED BILLS, COMMITTEE ON.

"When bills are enrolled, they shall be examined by a joint committee of two from the Senate and two from the House of Representatives, appointed as a standing committee for that purpose, who shall carefully compare the enrolment with the engrossed bills as passed in the two houses, and correcting any errors that may be discovered in the enrolled bills, make their report forthwith to their respective houses."—*Joint Rule* 7. Shall examine and report enrolled bills.

"It shall be in order for the Committee on Enrolled Bills to report at any time."—*Rule* 101. [And it is a very common practice, when the House is in committee, for the Speaker to take the chair and receive such a report, and having signed the bill or bills reported, and the Clerk having read their titles, the committee resumes its session.] May report at any time.

"After examination and report, each bill shall be signed in the respective houses, first by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, then by the President of the Senate."—*Joint Rule* 8. After report, bill to be signed by Speaker.

"After a bill shall have been thus signed in each house, it shall be presented by the said committee to the President of Shall present bill to President.

Digitized by Google

the United States for his approbation (it being first endorsed on the back of the roll, certifying in which house the same originated, which endorsement shall be signed by the Secretary or Clerk, as the case may be, of the house in which the same did originate), and shall be entered on the Journal of each house. The said committee shall report the day of presentation to the President, which time shall also be carefully entered on the Journal of each house."—*Joint Rule* 9.

Shall notify House of day of presentation.

Other matters to be enrolled, examined, &c.

"All orders, resolutions, and votes which are to be presented to the President of the United States for his approbation shall also, in the same manner, be previously enrolled, examined and signed; and shall be presented in the same manner, and by the same committee, as provided in the cases of bills."—*Joint Rule* 10.

Not to present a bill to President on last day of session.

"No bill or resolution that shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate shall be presented to the President of the United States for his approbation on the last day of the session."—*Joint Rule* 17. [This rule is usually suspended on the last day of the session.]

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS.

Calls on.

Shall lie over one day.

When adopted, Clerk to deliver.

"A proposition requesting information from the President of the United States, or directing it to be furnished by the head of either of the executive departments, shall lie on the table one day for consideration, unless otherwise ordered by the unanimous consent of the House; and all such propositions shall be taken up for consideration in the order they were presented, immediately after reports are called for from select committees, and, when adopted, the Clerk shall cause the same to be delivered."—*Rule* 53. [It is usual for the Clerk to deliver in person all calls upon the President, and to transmit by a messenger or through the mail calls upon the heads of departments.]

List of reports called for to be made out by Clerk.

"It shall be the duty of the Clerk to make and cause to be printed, and deliver to each member at the commencement of every session of Congress, a list of the reports which it is the duty of any officer or department of the government

Digitized by Google

to make to Congress, referring to the act or resolution, and page of the volume of the laws or Journal in which it may be contained; and placing under the name of each officer the list of reports required of him to be made, and the time when the report may be expected."—*Rule* 13.

Communications from, when considered.

Messages and other executive communications are the business first in order whenever the House proceeds to the consideration of the business on the Speaker's table.—*Rule* 54. [It is the practice, however, of the Speaker, with the unanimous consent of the House (which is rarely refused), to lay such communications as shall not give rise to debate before the House immediately after the Journal is read, in order that they may be printed and referred.]

EXCUSED FROM SERVING ON COMMITTEE.

(See COMMITTEES.)

EXCUSED FROM VOTING.

(See VOTING.)

EXPENDITURES IN THE STATE DEPARTMENT,
EXPENDITURES IN THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT,
EXPENDITURES IN THE WAR DEPARTMENT,
EXPENDITURES IN THE NAVY DEPARTMENT,
EXPENDITURES IN THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT,
EXPENDITURES ON THE PUBLIC BUILDINGS, AND
EXPENDITURES IN THE INTERIOR DEPARTMENT,
COMMITTEES ON.

When appointed, and number of.

"Seven additional standing committees shall be appointed at the commencement of the first session in each Congress,

Digitized by Google

whose duties shall continue until the first session of the ensuing Congress:

1. A committee on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relate to the Department of State;
2. A committee on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relate to the Treasury Department;
3. A committee on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relate to the Department of War;
4. A committee on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relate to the Department of the Navy;
5. A committee on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relate to the Post Office;
6. A committee on so much of the public accounts and expenditures as relate to the Public Buildings; and
7. A committee on so much of the public accounts as relate to the Interior Department.

To consist of five members each.

[*Rule* 102.

Duties of.

"It shall be the duty of the said committees to examine into the state of the accounts and expenditures respectively submitted to them, and to inquire and report particularly—

"Whether the expenditures of the respective departments are justified by law;

"Whether the claims from time to time satisfied and discharged by the respective departments are supported by sufficient vouchers, establishing their justness both as to their character and amount;

"Whether such claims have been discharged out of funds appropriated therefor, and whether all moneys have been disbursed in conformity with appropriation laws; and

"Whether any, and what, provisions are necessary to be adopted to provide more perfectly for the proper application of the public moneys, and to secure the government from demands unjust in their character or extravagant in their amount.

"And it shall be, moreover, the duty of said committees to report, from time to time, whether any, and what, retrenchment can be made in the expenditures of the several departments without detriment to the public service; whether any, and what, abuses at any time exist in the failure to enforce the payment of moneys which may be due to the United States from public defaulters or others; and to report, from time to

Digitized by Google

time, such provisions and arrangements as may be necessary to add to the economy of the several departments and the accountability of their officers.

"It shall be the duty of the several committees on public expenditures to inquire whether any offices belonging to the branches or departments, respectively, concerning whose expenditures it is their duty to inquire, have become useless or unnecessary; and to report from time to time, on the expediency of modifying or abolishing the same: also, to examine into the pay and emoluments of all offices under the laws of the United States; and to report, from time to time, such a reduction or increase thereof as a just economy and the public service may require."—*Rule* 103.

FEES.

Against members.

"When a member shall be discharged from custody, and admitted to his seat, the House shall determine, whether such discharge shall be with or without paying fees; and, in like manner, whether a delinquent member, taken into custody by a special messenger, shall or shall not be liable to defray the expense of such special messenger."—*Rule* 37.

Of Sergeant-at-arms for arrest, travelling, &c.

"The fees of the Sergeant-at-arms shall be, for every arrest, the sum of two dollars; for each day's custody and releasement, one dollar; and for travelling expenses for himself or a special messenger, going and returning, one-tenth of a dollar per mile."—*Rule* 24. And it is provided by act of February 5, 1859 (*Stat. at Large, Vol. XI, p.* 379), "that hereafter the mileage or travelling allowance to the officer or other person executing precepts or summons of either house of Congress shall not exceed ten cents for each mile necessarily and actually travelled by such officer or other person in the execution of any such precept or summons."

Constructive mileage prohibited.

Of witnesses summoned by authority of House.

"The rule for paying witnesses summoned to appear before this House or either of its committees shall be as follows: For each day a witness shall attend, the sum of two dollars; for each mile he shall travel in coming to or going from the place of examination, the sum of ten cents each way; but nothing shall be paid for travelling home when the witness has been summoned at the place of trial."—*Rule* 138.

Digitized by Google

Of Clerk for extracts from Journal.

The Clerk shall certify extracts from the Journals of the House of Representatives, and for such copies shall receive the same fees as are allowed by law to the Secretary of State for similar services.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. IX, p.* 80.

FIVE MINUTES' DEBATE.

House may at any time close debate in Committee of the Whole.

The House may at any time by the vote of a majority of the members present, discharge the Committee of the Whole House and the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union from the further consideration of any bill referred to it, after acting without debate on all amendments pending and that may be offered—*Rule* 104; but the bill must have been first considered in Committee of the Whole; and this rule applies to messages, &c., as well as bills.—*Journal*, 1, 32, *pp.* 146, 147.

Allowed on amendments and amendments to amendments.

"Where debate is closed by order of the House, any member shall be allowed, in committee, five minutes to explain any amendment he may offer, after which any member who shall first obtain the floor shall be allowed to speak five minutes in opposition to it, and there shall be no further debate on the amendment; but the same privilege of debate shall be allowed in favor of and against any amendment that may be offered to the amendment; and neither the amendment nor an amendment to the amendment shall be withdrawn by the mover thereof, unless by the unanimous consent of the committee. *Provided*, that the House may, by the vote of a majority of the members present, at any time after the five minutes' debate has taken place upon proposed amendments to any section or paragraph of a bill, close all debate upon such section or paragraph, or at their election upon the pending amendments only."—*Rule* 60.

May be closed on an amendment or paragraph.

(See also COMMITTEES OF THE WHOLE.)

FLOOR, PRIVILEGE OF ADMISSION ON.

Who shall have.

"No person except members of the Senate, their secretary, heads of departments, the President's private secretary, foreign ministers, the governor for the time being of any State, senators and representatives elect, and judges of the

Digitized by Google

Supreme Court of the United States and of the Court of Claims, shall be admitted within the Hall of the House of Representatives."—*Rule* 134.

The doorkeeper shall execute strictly the foregoing rule.—*Rule* 27. Doorkeeper to execute strictly rule relative to.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON.

There shall be appointed, at the commencement of each Congress, a Committee on Foreign Affairs, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74. When appointed, and number of.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee on Foreign Affairs to take into consideration all matters which concern the relations of the United States with foreign nations, and which shall be referred to them by the House, and to report their opinion on the same."—*Rule* 90. Its duties.

FOREIGN MINISTERS.

Foreign Ministers may be admitted within the hall of the House.—*Rule* 134. May be admitted within the hall.

FRANKING PRIVILEGE.

By the Act of March 3, 1863, authority to frank mail matter is conferred upon Senators and Representatives in the Congress of the United States, including delegates from Territories, the Secretary of the Senate and Clerk of the House of Representatives, to cover correspondence to and from them, and all printed matter issued by authority of Congress, and all speeches, proceedings and debates in Congress, and all printed matter sent to them; their franking privilege to commence with the term for which they are elected, and to expire on the first Monday of December following such term of office. Petitions to either branch of Congress shall pass free in the mails. And the above franking privilege shall be limited to packages weighing not exceeding four ounces, except petitions to Congress and congressional or executive documents, and such publications or books as have or may be published, procured, or purchased by order of either house of Congress, or a joint resolution of the two houses, which shall Members, delegates and clerk shall have. When to commence and expire. Petitions to pass free. Weight of packages.

Digitized by Google

be considered as public documents, and entitled to be franked as such; and also all seeds, cuttings, roots, and scions, the weight of the packages of which may be fixed by regulation of the Postmaster-General.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, pp.* 708, 709.

Seeds, &c.

(See REGULATIONS OF POSTMASTER-GENERAL.)

FRIDAYS.

Set apart for private business.

Fridays and Saturdays are set apart for the consideration of private bills and private business.—*Rule* 128. And on the first and fourth Friday and Saturday of each month, bills to the passage of which no objection is made are first considered and disposed of; but when a bill is again reached, after having been once objected to, the committee shall consider and dispose of the same, unless it shall again be objected to by at least five members.—*Rule* 129.

Bills not objected to, to be considered on first and fourth.

(See PRIVATE BILLS AND PRIVATE BUSINESS.)

GALLERIES.

Certain portion for reporters.

"Stenographers and reporters, other than the official reporters of the House, wishing to take down the debates, may be admitted by the Speaker to the reporters' gallery over the Speaker's chair, but not on the floor of the House; but no person shall be allowed the privilege of said gallery under the character of stenographer or reporter without a written permission of the Speaker, specifying the part of said gallery assigned to him; nor shall said stenographer or reporter be admitted to said gallery unless he shall state in writing for what paper or papers he is employed to report; nor shall he be so admitted, or, if admitted, be suffered to retain his seat, if he shall be or become an agent to prosecute any claim pending before Congress; and the Speaker shall give his written permission with this condition."—*Rule* 135.

Visitors.

[Other portions of the galleries are set apart for visitors.]

Speaker or chairman may order, cleared.

"In case of any disturbance or disorderly conduct in the galleries or lobby, the Speaker (or chairman of the Committee of the Whole House) shall have power to order the same

Digitized by Google

to be cleared."—*Rule* 9. Or the House may order it cleared.—*Journal*, 1, 24, p. 331.

GOVERNORS OF STATES.

Admitted on floor.

The governor for the time being of any State may be admitted within the hall of the House of Representatives.—*Rule* 134.

Copy of Journal to be sent to.

It shall be the duty of the Clerk, at the end of each session, to send a printed copy of the Journal to the executive of every State.—*Rule* 14.

HALL OF THE HOUSE.

Speaker to have direction of.

The Speaker shall have a general direction of the hall.—*Rule* 5. And no person shall be permitted to perform divine service therein unless with his consent.—*Rule* 6.

Who may be admitted within.

"No person except members of the Senate, their Secretary, heads of departments, the President's private secretary, foreign ministers, the governor for the time being of any State, senators and representatives elect, and judges of the Supreme Court of the United States, and of the Court of Claims, shall be admitted within the hall of the House of Representatives."—*Rule* 134. And by *Rule* 27, the doorkeeper is required to execute this rule strictly.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS.

May be admitted within the Hall.

Heads of departments may be admitted within the hall of the House.—*Rule* 134.

HOUR RULE.

No member shall debate more than one hour.

"No member shall occupy more than one hour in debate on any question in the House or in committee; but a member reporting the measure under consideration from a committee may open and close the debate."—*Rule* 60.

(See DEBATE.)

Digitized by Google

HOUR AT WHICH ADJOURNMENT IS MOVED.

To be entered on the Journal.

"The hour at which every motion to adjourn is made shall be entered on the Journal."—*Rule* 45.

HOUR OF DAILY MEETING.

How fixed.

[The hour of daily meeting is fixed by an order of the House—usually on the first day of the session—and continues "until otherwise ordered."]

When in order to fix.

A motion to fix the hour of meeting can only be made when resolutions of (or motions to suspend the rules) are in order.—*Journal*, 1, 29, *p.* 933.

IMPEACHMENT.

House has sole power of.

"The House of Representatives shall have the sole power of impeachment."—*Const.*, 1, 2, 6.

[The proceedings in the case of the impeachment of Judge Peck, in the 21st Congress, were as follows:

The House having resolved that he be impeached of "high misdemeanors in office" (*Journal*, 1, 21, *pp.* 565, 566), it

Committee appointed to go to Senate.

was ordered "that Mr. ——— and Mr. ——— be appointed a committee to go to the Senate, and at the bar thereof, in the name of the House of Representatives, and of all the people of the United States, to impeach James H. Peck, Judge of the District Court of the United States for the District of Missouri, of high misdemeanors in office, and acquaint the Senate that the House of Representatives will in due time exhibit particular articles of impeachment against him and make good the same, and that said committee do demand that the Senate take order for the appearance of the said James H. Peck, to answer to said impeachment."

Committee to prepare articles.

The House then, on motion, appointed a committee of five "to prepare and report to the House articles of impeachment against James H. Peck, District Judge of the United States for the District of Missouri, for misdemeanors in his said office."—(p. 567.)

Message from the Senate.

A message was received from the Senate notifying the House "that the Senate will take proper order therein, of

Digitized by Google

which due notice shall be given to the House of Representatives."—(p. 574.)

The committee appointed to prepare articles of impeachment made their report (p. 584), which was committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union (p. 588); and having been considered therein, was reported with amendments and so agreed to by the House.—(pp. 591 to 595.)

Articles reported and adopted by House.

It was then ordered "that five managers be appointed by ballot to conduct the impeachment against James H. Peck, Judge of the District Court of the United States for the District of Missouri, on the part of the House," who were thereupon appointed.—(p. 595.)

Managers appointed on the part of the House.

It was then ordered "that the articles agreed to by the House, to be exhibited in the name of themselves and of all the people of the United States, against James H. Peck, in maintenance of their impeachment against him for high misdemeanors in office, be carried to the Senate by the managers appointed to conduct said impeachment." And the Clerk was directed to inform the Senate of the appointment of said managers, and of the last-mentioned order of the House.—(p. 596.)

Managers to carry articles to Senate.

Clerk to notify Senate of appointment of managers, &c.

A message was received from the Senate informing the House of the time at which it would resolve itself into a Court of Impeachment, when it would receive the managers appointed to exhibit the articles of impeachment.—(p. 603.)

Message from Senate, when to receive managers.

The managers having carried said articles to the Senate, made report of the fact to the House.—(p. 605.)

Report of managers.

The Senate notified the House of its issue of summons to Judge Peck (p. 606), and of its order that he file his answer and plea with its Secretary by a certain day.—(p. 625.)

Senate notifies House of its proceedings.

The House resolved that it would, on the day above named, "and at such hour as the Senate shall appoint, resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole House, and attend in the Senate" on the trial of the said impeachment.—(p. 714.)

House determined to go into Committee of the Whole and attend in Senate at trial.

The Senate on same day notified the House "that it was ready to proceed upon the impeachment of James H. Peck, Judge, &c., in the Senate chamber; which chamber was pre-

Senate ready to proceed upon trial, and to receive the House.

Digitized by Google

pared with accommodations for the reception of the House of Representatives."—(p. 717.)

House attend in Senate.

Thereupon the House resolved itself into a Committee of the Whole House, and proceeded to the Senate in that capacity; having spent some time therein, they returned into the chamber of the House, and the Speaker having resumed the chair, the chairman of the Committee of the Whole reported the proceedings which had taken place, and that the Senate, sitting as a high court of impeachment, had adjourned to meet at the next session.—(p. 717.)

Replication adopted by House.

At the next session (2, 21), Mr. Buchanan, from the managers, reported to the House a replication to the answer and plea of Judge Peck, which was agreed to by the House; and the said managers were instructed to maintain the same at the bar of the Senate; and the Senate were informed thereof. —(pp. 47, 48.)

Senate notify the House of their readiness to proceed to trial.

The Senate notified the House of their readiness to proceed to the trial (p. 52), and the House resolved that from day to day it would resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, and attend the same.—(p. 97.)

House resolve to attend trial.

House ceases to attend trial.

Subsequently, the House resolved that the managers be instructed to attend the trial, and that the attendance of the House be dispensed with until otherwise ordered.—(p. 141.)

House attends during the argument.

The managers having announced that the testimony had closed (p. 175), the House resolved that during the argument of counsel it would from day to day attend in the Senate.—(p. 186.)

Report of final action.

The report of the final action of the Senate in the case, made to the House by the chairman of the Committee of the Whole.—(p. 236.)

Rules of Senate in impeachment cases.

The rules of proceedings of the Senate in cases of impeachment will be found in "*Trial of Judge Peck*," *pp.* 56 *to* 59.]

For further information on the subject of impeachment, see "*Chase's Trial*," and "*Trial of Judge Peck.*"

Digitized by Google

INDEFINITE POSTPONEMENT.

(See POSTPONE, MOTION TO.)

INDEXES.

"The Clerk shall, within thirty days after the close of each session of Congress, cause to be completed the printing and primary distribution to members and delegates, of the Journal of the House, together with an accurate index to the same."—*Rule* 16. To the Journal.

"The Clerk shall cause an index to be prepared to the acts passed at every session of Congress, and to be printed and bound with the acts."—*Rule* 20. [The Clerk has been relieved of the duty required by this rule by the joint resolution of September 26, 1850, which directs that the annual Statutes at Large, published by Little & Brown (and indexed by them) be contracted for instead of the edition previously issued by order of the Secretary of State.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. IX, p.* 564.] To the laws.

It also devolves upon the Clerk's office, under the usage, to prepare indexes to "Executive Documents," "Miscellaneous Documents," "Reports of Committees," "Reports of Court of Claims," "Bills and Joint Resolutions," &c. To other documents.

INDIAN AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON.

There shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress a Committee on Indian Affairs, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74. When appointed, and number of.

[There are no duties assigned to this committee by the rules.] Duties of.

INTERESTED.

"No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately interested."—*Rule* 29. [As to the *kind* of interest here alluded to, the true construction doubtless is, that it shall be a direct *personal* or *pecuniary* one.—See *note to said rule.*] Member not to vote, where.

Digitized by Google

INTERNAL IMPROVEMENT BILLS.

Division of question on items of.

"Upon the engrossment of any bill making appropriations of money for works of internal improvement of any kind or description, it shall be in the power of any member to call for a division of the question, so as to take a separate vote of the House upon each item of improvement or appropriation contained in said bill, or upon such items separately, and others collectively, as the members making the call may specify; and if one-fifth of the members present second said call, it shall be the duty of the Speaker to make such divisions of the question, and put them to vote accordingly."—*Rule* 121.

INVALID PENSIONS, COMMITTEE ON.

When appointed, and number of.

There shall be appointed, at the commencement of each Congress, a Committee on Invalid Pensions, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74.

Its duties.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee on Invalid Pensions to take into consideration all such matters respecting invalid pensions as shall be referred to them by the House."—*Rule* 93.

JEFFERSON'S MANUAL.

To govern where applicable, and not inconsistent with rules.

"The rules of parliamentary practice comprised in Jefferson's Manual shall govern the House in all cases to which they are applicable, and in which they are not inconsistent with the Standing Rules and Orders of the House and Joint Rules of the Senate and House of Representatives."—*Rule* 144.

JOINT RESOLUTIONS.

Resolving clause.

[The resolving clause of a joint resolution is, "Be it resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled;"] and, in all respects, joint resolutions are governed by the same rules as bills, the word "bill," where it occurs in the rules, being held to apply equally to a "joint resolution."—*Cong. Globe*, 3, 27, *p.* 384.

Governed by same rules as bills.

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL.

"Each house shall keep a Journal of its proceedings, and from time to time publish the same, excepting such parts as may in their judgment require secrecy; and the yeas and nays of the members of either house on any question shall, at the desire of one-fifth of the members present, be entered on the Journal."—*Const.*, 1, *V*, 9.

House shall keep. And publish. Yeas and nays, when to be entered on.

The Constitution of the United States requires that "objections" returned to the House by the President with a bill shall be entered "at large on their Journal;" and in all cases, the votes of both houses on the passage of a bill so returned shall be determined by yeas and nays, and the names of the persons voting for and against the bill shall be entered on the Journal of each house respectively.—*Const.*, 1, 7, *p.* 10.

Veto message and yeas and nays on vetoed bill to be entered on.

The House may judge what are and what are not "proceedings."—*Journal*, 1, 29, *p.* 1047.

House may judge what are proceedings.

It is not in order to place on the Journal indirectly what the House has refused to place there directly.—*Journal*, 3, 37, *pp.* 122, 123.

What not to be placed on.

All proceedings of the House subsequent to the erroneous announcement of a vote, which would have been irregular if such vote had been correctly announced, are to be treated as a nullity, and are not to be entered on the Journal.—*Journals*, 1, 29, *p.* 1032; 1, 31, *p.* 1436.

Effect of erroneous announcement of a vote upon subsequent record.

"The Speaker shall examine and correct the Journal before it is read."—*Rule* 5. And every day after taking the chair, "on the appearance of a quorum, shall cause the Journal of the preceding day to be read."—*Rule* 1. [Since the rule authorizing the presentation of petitions *in the House* has been rescinded, that portion of the Journal which contains the records of petitions handed to the Clerk is never read, but is published.]

Speaker shall examine. When to be read. What portion not read.

"Every *written* motion made to the House shall be inserted on the Journals, with the name of the member making it, unless it be withdrawn on the same day on which it was submitted."—*Rule* 39. [And such motions are often inserted even where subsequently withdrawn, especially where a vote is taken intermediately between its being submitted

Written motions to be inserted on.

Digitized by Google

To be entered on, must be entertained by Speaker.

and withdrawal. All motions, however, to be entered on the Journal must be first *entertained* by the Speaker.]

Name of member offering petition to be entered on.

The name of the member who presents a petition or memorial, or who offers a resolution to the consideration of the House, shall be inserted on the Journal.—*Rule* 32. [Indeed, the practice is to insert the name of the member who may submit any proposition which is entertained by the Speaker.]

Hour of motion to adjourn to be entered on.

"The hour at which every motion to adjourn is made shall be entered on the Journal."—*Rule* 45.

Petitions to be entered on, subject to control of the Speaker.

"Members having petitions and memorials to present may hand them to the Clerk, endorsing the same with their names, and the reference or dispositions to be made thereof; and such petitions and memorials shall be entered on the Journal, subject to the control and direction of the Speaker; and if any petition or memorial be so handed in which, in the judgment of the Speaker, is excluded by the rules, the same shall be returned to the member from whom it was received."—*Rule* 131. [The entry of petitions, &c., above directed, is construed to require simply the entry of a brief statement of its contents, its reference, &c.]

Absentees in Committee of the Whole to be entered on.

The names of the absentees reported upon a roll call in Committee of the Whole "shall be entered on the Journal."—*Rule* 106.

Date of presentation of bill to President to be entered on.

The day of presentation of a bill to the President shall be carefully entered on the Journal.—*Joint Rule* 9.

Demand to enter protest on, not a question of privilege.

A demand to enter a protest upon the Journal does not present a question of privilege.—*Journal*, 2, 33, *p.* 451.

Motion to amend being laid on table, Journal does not accompany it.

A motion being made to amend the Journal while it is passing under judgment of the House for approval, should said motion to amend be laid on the table the Journal does not accompany it.—*Journal*, 1, 26, *p.* 28.

Correction of recorded vote.

When a member's vote is *incorrectly* recorded, it is his right, on the next day, while the Journal is before the House for its approval, to have the Journal corrected accordingly.—*Journal*, 2, 30, *p.* 211. But it is not in order to change a *correct record* of a vote given under a *misapprehension*.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 1266.

Questions of or-

"All questions of order shall be noted by the Clerk with

Digitized by Google

the decision, and put together at the end of the Journal of every session."—*Rule* 15.

Order to be put at end of.

"The Clerk shall, within thirty days after the close of each session of Congress, cause to be completed the printing and primary distribution to members and delegates of the Journal of the House, together with an accurate index to the same."—*Rule* 16.

Primary distribution of, to be made in thirty days after close of session.

"It shall be the duty of the Clerk of the House, at the end of each session, to send a printed copy of the Journal thereof to the executive and to each branch of the legislature of every State."—*Rule* 14.

Printed copy of, to be sent to governor, &c.

"Extracts from the Journal, duly certified by the Clerk, shall be admitted as evidence in the several courts of the United States, and shall have the same force and effect as the original thereof would have if produced in court and proved."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. IX, p.* 80.

Extracts from, admitted as evidence in courts.

JUDICIARY, COMMITTEE ON THE.

There shall be appointed, at the commencement of each Congress, a Committee on the Judiciary, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74.

When appointed, and of what number.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee on the Judiciary to take into consideration such petitions and matters or things touching judicial proceedings as shall be presented, or may come in question, and be referred to them by the House; and to report their opinion thereon, together with such propositions relative thereto as to them shall seem expedient."—*Rule* 83.

Its duties.

LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES.

By the joint resolution of September 26, 1850, it is provided, "that the Secretary of State be authorized and directed to contract with Little & Brown to furnish their annual Statutes at Large, printed in conformity with the plan adopted by Congress in 1845, instead of the edition usually issued by his order under the Act of Congress of April 20, 1818, and which conforms to an edition of the laws now in use."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. IX, p.* 564.

Little & Brown's edition of session laws to be furnished.

Digitized by Google

Whole number contracted for.

By the Act of April 20, 1818, above referred to, of the 11,000 copies of the session laws directed to be published and distributed under the direction of the Secretary of State, there shall be distributed "to each member of the House of Representatives and delegates in Congress from any Territory, one copy each;" and "fifty copies to the Clerk of the House of Representatives, for the general use of the committees and members of the House." And it is further provided, "that 300 of the said copies shall be annually placed in the Library of Congress; and every member of Congress and every delegate shall be entitled to the use of a copy during the session, to be returned and accounted for," &c.

One copy for each member.

50 copies to the Clerk for the use of members and committees.

300 copies to Library for use of members.

1000 copies of Statutes at Large.

By the Act of March, 8, 1845, the Attorney-General is authorized to contract with Messrs. Little & Brown for one thousand copies of their proposed edition of the laws and treaties of the United States, according to the plan in said law set forth.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. V, p.* 798. Of which number, by the Act of August 8, 1846, there are to be distributed under the direction of the Secretary of State, "two hundred and eighty copies to the Librarian of Congress for the use of the members of the Senate and House during the sessions of Congress," and "fifty copies to the Clerk of the House of Representatives, for the chambers and committee-rooms of the House."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. IX, p.* 75.

280 copies for Library for use of members.

50 copies to Clerk for use of committees, &c.

Secretary of Interior to distribute.

By the Act of February 5, 1859, the distribution provided for in the foregoing acts is directed to be made by the Secretary of the Interior; and of the number of Statutes at Large heretofore deposited in the Library of Congress for the use of members, it was directed that after retaining ten copies, two-thirds of those remaining should be transferred to the Library of the House.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XI, p.* 379.

Copies to be transferred to House Library.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.

First appropriation for.

By the Act of April 24, 1800, the first appropriation for the purchase of books for the use of Congress, and for the fitting up in the Capitol an apartment therefor, was made; and said purchase was directed to be made by the Secretary of the Senate and Clerk of the House, "pursuant to such

Digitized by Google

directions as shall be given and such catalogue as shall be furnished by a joint committee of both houses of Congress, to be appointed for that purpose;" and the regulations of said library were to be such "as the committee aforesaid shall devise and establish."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. II, p.* 56.

President of Senate and Speaker to make regulations for.

By the Act of January 26, 1802, the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House for the time being are "empowered to establish such regulations and instructions in relation to the said library as to them shall seem proper, and from time to time to alter or amend the same: *Provided*, That no regulation shall be made repugnant to any provision contained in this Act." It confers the appointment of the Librarian upon "the President of the United States solely," and provides further, "that no map shall be permitted to be taken out of said library by any person; nor any book, except by the President and Vice-President of the United States and members of the Senate and House of Representatives for the time being;" and "that the unexpended balance of the sum of $5000 appropriated by the Act of Congress aforesaid for the purchase of books and maps for the use of the two houses of Congress, together with such sums *as may hereafter be appropriated* to the same purpose, shall be laid out under the direction of a joint committee, to consist of three members of the Senate and three members of the House of Representatives."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. II, p.* 129.

President of U. S. to appoint Librarian.

Who may take books from.

Joint Committee on.

By the Acts of May 1, 1810 (*Stat. at Large, Vol. II, p.* 612); March 2, 1812 (*Ibid., p.* 786); April 16, 1816 (*Stat. at Large, Vol. III, p.* 284); January 13, 1830 (*Stat. at Large, Vol. IV, p.* 429); March 3, 1863 (*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 765), the privilege of using books in said library, with the consent of the President of the Senate and Speaker of the House, was extended to the agent of the Library Committee, Judges of the Supreme Court, Attorney-General, members of the diplomatic corps, heads of Departments, Secretary of the Senate, Clerk of the House, Chaplains of Congress, and, while in the District of Columbia, ex-Presidents of the United States, also the Judges, Solicitors and Clerks of the Court of Claims.

Privilege of using books in, extended.

By the Act of July 14, 1832, the Librarian was directed to

Law library established.

Digitized by Google

remove the law books into a separate apartment, to be prepared for the purpose of a law library, and the justices of the Supreme Court were "authorized to make rules and regulations for the use of the same by themselves and the attorneys and counsellors, during the sittings of the said court, as they shall deem proper: *Provided*, such rules and regulations shall not restrict the President of the United States, the Vice-President, or any member of the Senate or House of Representatives, from having access to the said library, or using the books therein, in the same manner that he now has, or may have, to use the books of the Library of Congress."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. IV, p.* 579.

Supreme judges to make regulations for.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, JOINT COMMITTEE ON.

To be appointed, and of what number.

Duties of.

When appointed.

"There shall be a Joint Committee on the Libary, to consist of three members on the part of the Senate and three on the part of the House of Representatives, to superintend and direct the expenditure of all moneys appropriated for the library, and to perform such other duties as are or may be directed by law."—*Joint Rule* 20.

[This committee is usually appointed at the commencement of each session.]

(See also LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.)

LIBRARY OF THE HOUSE.

Two copies of all public documents to be retained in.

"There shall be retained in the library of the Clerk's office for the use of the members there, and not to be withdrawn therefrom, two copies of all the books and printed documents deposited in the library."—*Rule* 17.

LIE ON THE TABLE, MOTION TO.

For what purpose usually made.

Under the parliamentary law, this motion is only made "when the House has something else which claims its present attention, but would be willing to reserve in their power to take up a proposition whenever it shall suit them."—*Manual, p.* 96. [But in the House of Representatives it is usually made for the purpose of giving a proposition or bill its "death-

Digitized by Google

blow;" and when it prevails, the measure is rarely ever taken up again during the session.]

Takes precedence of all other motions, except to adjourn.

By the 42d *Rule* it is provided that when a question is under debate the motion to lie on the table takes precedence of every other motion except the motion to adjourn.

Not debatable.

"The motion to lie on the table shall be decided without debate."—*Rule* 44.

In general, carries to the table whatever is connected with subject of it.

"In general, whatever adheres to the subject of this motion goes on the table with it, as, for example, where a motion to amend is ordered to lie on the table, the subject which it is proposed to amend goes there with it."—*Cushing*, *p.* 565.

Exceptions.

But it is not so with the Journal, where it is voted to lay upon the table a proposed amendment thereto—*Journal*, 1, 26, *p.* 28; nor with the subject out of which a question of order may arise, where the appeal is laid on the table, the decision of the Chair being thereby virtually sustained—*Journal*, 1, 26, *p.* 529; nor with the bill or other proposition, where the motion to reconsider a vote thereon is laid on the table.—*Journals*, *passim*.

Not precluded by order of main question.

An order for the main question to be put does not preclude the motion to lie on the table, but it may be made at any stage of the proceedings between the demand for the previous question and the final action by the House under it.—*Journals*, 1, 28, *p.* 490; 1, 30, *p.* 175.

Where motion cannot be repeated.

Where a motion has already been made and negatived to lay a bill on the table, and no change or alteration has been made in the bill, or no proceeding directly touching its merits has since taken place, the motion to lie on the table cannot be repeated.—*Journal*, 2, 27, *p.* 890.

In order at every new stage, &c.

[But under the invariable practice, the motion may be entertained at every new stage of the bill or proposition, and upon any proceeding having been had touching its merits.]

Carries with it motion to print.

Where a bill is laid on the table pending the motions to refer and print, the motion to print, as well as all other motions connected with it, accompanies it.—*Journal*, 2, 32, *p.* 195.

Where motion to lie and print is made.

But where, as in case of a message, report, &c., it is moved to lie on the table and print, the said motion may be voted on as an entirety, or, under the 46th *Rule*, it may

Digitized by Google

be divided, and a separate vote taken on each branch of the motion.—*Journal*, 1, 32, *p.* 337.

Negative vote on, may be reconsidered.

A negative vote on a motion to lie on the table may be reconsidered.—*Journal*, 2, 32, *p.* 234.

Where a motion to reconsider is laid on the table, it cannot be reconsidered.

If a motion to reconsider be laid on the table, the latter vote cannot be reconsidered.—*Journals*, 3, 27, *p.* 334; 1, 33, *p.* 357.

Bill may be laid on table pending consideration of Senate amendments thereto.

The motion to lie on the table is in order pending the consideration of Senate amendments to a bill.—*Journal*, 1, 33, *p.* 1250.

Propositions which lie on table one day.

The following propositions are required by the rules to lie on the table one day, viz.:

Orders, &c., requiring concurrence of Senate.

Every order, resolution, or vote, to which the concurrence of the Senate shall be necessary, unless the House shall otherwise expressly allow—*Rule* 143;

Calls on departments and to print extra copies.

calls on the President or Departments for information—unless otherwise ordered by unanimous consent—and to be taken up in the order of presentation after reports from select committees are received —*Rule* 53;

Motion to change rules.

notices of motions to rescind or change a standing rule or order—*Rule* 145;

Notices of bills.

and notices of motions for leave to introduce bills.—*Rule* 115.

LITHOGRAPHING.

(See ENGRAVING.)

LOBBY.

May be cleared.

"In case of any disturbance or disorderly conduct in the galleries or lobby, the Speaker (or chairman of the Committee of the Whole House) shall have power to order the same to be cleared."—*Rule* 9.

MACE.

Directed to be provided.

By a resolution of the House of April 14, 1789 (*Journal*, 1*st Cong.*, *p.* 14), it was directed that a proper symbol of office should be provided for the Sergeant-at-arms, of such form and device as the Speaker should direct; and by *Rule*

To be borne by

23 it is directed that "the symbol of his office (the mace)

Digitized by Google

shall be borne by the Sergeant-at-arms when in the execution of his office." Sergeant-at-arms when in execution of his office.

MAPS.

"Maps accompanying documents shall not be printed under the general order to print, without the special direction of the House."—*Rule* 139. Not to be printed without special direction.

(See ENGRAVING.)

MANUFACTURES, COMMITTEE ON.

There shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress a Committee on Manufactures, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74. When appointed, and number of.

[There are no duties assigned to this committee by the rules.] Duties of.

MEETING OF CONGRESS.

"The Congress shall assemble at least once in every year, and such meeting shall be on the first Monday in December, unless they shall by law appoint a different day."—*Const.*, 1, 4, 8. Shall be on first Monday in December.

"The President may, on extraordinary occasions, convene both Houses, or either of them."—*Ibid.*, 2, 3, 18. President may call.

[On the day fixed for the first meeting of a Congress, either the first Monday of December, or such earlier day as may have been appointed by the President, the members elect assemble in the Hall of the House of Representatives, and, at the hour of 12 o'clock M., are called to order by the Clerk of the last House, standing at his desk. Having requested the members elect to respond to their names as called, he proceeds to call the roll by States, beginning with the State of Maine. In making up said roll, he is directed to place thereon the names of all persons, and of such persons only, whose credentials show that they were regularly elected in accordance with the laws of their States respectively, or the laws of the United States.—(See *Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 804.) Having ascertained whether or not a quorum is present, he announces the fact to the House. If a quorum At the first session. When members assemble. Called to order by Clerk. Roll called. Who shall be placed on the roll. Quorum present.

Digitized by Google

shall have answered, it is then usual for some member to move
Election of Speaker. of "that the House do now proceed to the election of a Speaker *viva voce*." The question on this motion having been put by the Clerk, and decided affirmatively, he then designates four
Tellers. members who shall act as tellers of the vote about to be taken, usually making his selection from members of different parties. The tellers having taken their seats at the Clerk's desk, and
Nominations. nominations having been made and recorded, the Clerk then proceeds to call the roll of members alphabetically, each member, as his name is called, pronouncing audibly the name
Voting for Speaker. of the person voted for, and the Clerk (through one of his assistants) recording the name of the member voting in a column under that of the member voted for. After the roll call is completed and every member present (and desiring it) has voted, the lists of voters for each candidate are read over
Announcement of vote. by the Clerk, when one of the tellers rises and announces to the House what number of votes each candidate has received.
When no one elected. If no person shall have received a majority of all the votes given, the House then proceeds (if no other order be taken) to a *second* vote, and so on until an election is effected. But
Where Speaker elected. if any person shall have received a majority of all the votes given, and a quorum has voted, the Clerk declares such person "duly elected Speaker of the House of Representatives
Conducted to chair and sworn. for the —— Congress." The Clerk then designates two members (usually of different politics, and from the number of those voted for as Speaker) "to conduct the Speaker elect to the chair;" and also one member (usually that one who has been longest a member of the House) "to administer to him the oath required by the Constitution and laws of the United States." Having been conducted to the Chair, it is usual for the Speaker to deliver to the House a brief address, which being concluded, the oath is administered to him, and he then takes his seat as the presiding officer of the House. (See
Members and delegates sworn. OATH.) He then directs the Clerk to call the roll of members by States, requesting each member, as his name is called, to approach the chair, when he administers to them the oath to support the Constitution of the United States. The delegates from the Territories are then called and sworn.
Senate notified At this stage it is usual for the House to adopt an order

Digitized by Google

"that a message be sent to the Senate to inform that body that a quorum of the House of Representatives has assembled, and that ——— ———, one of the representatives from the State of ———, has been chosen Speaker, and that the House is now ready to proceed to business."

Of presence of a quorum and election of Speaker.

And then, or upon the receipt of a message from the Senate informing the House of the presence of a quorum in that body, it is usual for the House to adopt the following order: "That a committee of three members be appointed on the part of the House, to join such committee as may be appointed on the part of the Senate, to wait on the President of the United States, and inform him that a quorum of the two houses has assembled, and that Congress is ready to receive any communication he may be pleased to make."

Committee to wait on President.

It has been usual to adopt a resolution providing "that the rules and orders of the last House of Representatives be adopted for the government of this House until otherwise ordered." The adoption of the following rule by the House, during the 36th Congress, may render such a resolution unnecessary in the future, viz.: "These rules shall be the rules of the House of Representatives of the present and succeeding Congresses, unless otherwise ordered."—*Rule* 147.

Rules of last House adopted.

The election of officers is next proceeded with, which being completed, the House may be considered as fully organized.

Election of officers.

Orders providing for the hour of the daily meeting of the House, and for furnishing members with newspapers, are amongst the earliest that are thereafter adopted.]

Hour of daily meeting, order for newspapers.

[The foregoing are the proceedings which *usually* take place upon the assembling of a new House of Representatives, and which generally occur on the *first day* of the meeting of Congress.]

There have been occasions, however, where the proceedings were very different, and where the organization of the House was much longer delayed.

Delay in the organization.

In the 26th Congress, where the Clerk, upon the call of the roll by States for the ascertainment of the presence of a quorum, proposed to omit the call of either of the claimants for each of several contested seats, on the fifth day of the session a chairman was appointed "to serve until the organi-

Contested seats.

Chairman appointed.

Digitized by Google

zation of the House by the election of a Speaker;" and such election did not take place until eleven days thereafter.—*Journal*, 1, 26, *pp.* 6, 79.

Failure of majority to vote for Speaker.

In the 31st Congress, by reason of the failure of a majority to vote for any one candidate, there was no election of Speaker for nearly a month after the meeting.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 3 *to* 164.

And in the 34th Congress, for the same cause, an election of Speaker did not take place for two months after the meeting.—*Journal*, 1, 34, *p.* 3 *to* 446.

And also in the 36th Congress, for the same cause, the election of a Speaker was delayed for two months.—*Journal*, 1, 36.

Clerk presides.

During the three last named periods, while the House was without a Speaker, the Clerk presided over its deliberations; not, however, exercising the functions of Speaker to the extent of deciding questions of order, but, as in the case of other questions, putting them to the House for its decision. To relieve future Houses of some of the difficulties which grew out of the very limited power of the Clerk as a presiding officer, the House of the 36th Congress adopted the present 146th and 147th rules, which provide, that "pending the election of a Speaker, the Clerk shall preserve order and decorum, and shall decide all questions of order that may arise, subject to appeal to the House," and also for the permanency of the present rules, "unless otherwise ordered."

Speaker elected by plurality vote.

In the 31st and 34th Congresses a Speaker was finally elected by a *plurality* vote; such mode of election, however, was previously authorized by a resolution of the House, and subsequently confirmed by a resolution declaring him "duly elected."—*Journals*, 1, 31, *pp.* 156, 163, 164; 1, 34, *pp.* 429, 430, 444.

At a second or subsequent session.

[At a second or subsequent session of Congress the members are called to order by the Speaker, when he causes the Clerk to call the roll of members by States for the purpose of ascertaining whether or not a quorum is present. As soon as a quorum has answered, it is usual for the House to pass an order "that the Clerk inform the Senate that a quorum of the House of Representatives has assembled, and is ready

Notify Senate of quorum.

Digitized by Google

to proceed to business;" and subsequently, as at the first session, to pass an order for the appointment of a committee to wait on the President. An order is also passed fixing, until otherwise ordered, the hour of daily meeting.]

Committee to wait on President.

The hour of daily meeting fixed.

MEMBERS.

"No person shall be a representative who shall not have attained the age of twenty-five years, and have been seven years a citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an inhabitant of that State in which he shall be chosen."—*Const.*, 1, 2, *p.* 5.

Qualifications of.

"Each house shall be the judge of the elections, returns, and qualifications of its own members."—*Ibid.*, 1, 5, *p.* 8.

House shall judge of election, &c., of.

(See ELECTIONS, CONTESTED.)

The times, places and manner of holding elections for senators and representatives, shall be prescribed in each State by the legislature thereof; but the Congress may at any time by law make or alter such regulations, except as to the places of choosing senators.—*Const.*, 1, 4, 8.

Elections for, when and how held.

By the Act of July 14, 1862, it is provided that in each State entitled in any succeeding Congress to more than one representative (except in the election in California and Illinois for the 38th Congress), the number to which such State is or may be hereafter entitled shall be elected by districts composed of contiguous territory, equal in number to the number of representatives to which said State may be entitled in the Congress for which said election is held, no one district electing more than one representative.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 572.

To be elected by single districts.

"When vacancies happen in the representation from any State, the executive authority thereof shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies."—*Const.*, 1, 2, *p.* 6.

Vacancies, how filled.

In making out the roll of members elect at the first meeting of a Congress, the Clerk of the next preceding House shall place thereon the names of all persons, and of such persons only, whose credentials show that they were regularly elected in accordance with the laws of their States respectively,

Roll of, at meeting of Congress.

Digitized by Google

or the laws of the United States.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 804.

Shall receive compensation.

"Representatives shall receive a compensation for their services, to be ascertained by law, and paid out of the treasury of the United States."—*Const.*, 1, 6, *p.* 9.

(See COMPENSATION and MILEAGE.)

Oath to be administered to.

"The oath or affirmation required by the sixth article of the Constitution of the United States, to wit: '*I, A. B., do solemnly swear (or affirm, as the case may be) that I will support the Constitution of the United States,*' shall be administered at the first session of Congress after every general election of representatives, first by any one of the members to the Speaker, and by him to all the members present, and to the Clerk previous to entering on any business, and to the members who shall afterwards appear previous to taking their seats."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. I, p.* 23. An additional oath is prescribed by the Act of July 2, 1862.—(See OATH.)

Members not to be appointed to office.

"No representative shall, during the time for which he was elected, be appointed to any civil office under the authority of the United States, which shall have been created or the emoluments whereof shall have been increased during such time; and no person holding any office under the United States shall be a member of either house during his continuance in office."—*Const.*, 1, 6, 9.

Government officers not to be members.

No member to be an elector.

"No representative shall be appointed an elector."—*Const.*, 2, 1, *p.* 15.

Privileges.

"The senators and representatives shall in all cases, except treason, felony, and breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during their attendance at the session of their respective houses, and in going to and returning from the same; and for any speech or debate in either house, they shall not be questioned in any other place."—*Const.*, 1, 6, *p.* 9.

(See PRIVILEGE.)

May be punished and expelled.

"Each house may determine the rules of its proceedings, punish its members for disorderly behavior, and, with the concurrence of two-thirds, expel a member."—*Const.*, 1, 5, *p.* 8.

Compensation of,

In all cases of a vacancy in either house of Congress, by

Digitized by Google

death or otherwise, of any member elected or appointed thereto, after the commencement of the Congress to which he shall have been elected, each person afterwards elected or appointed to fill such vacancy, shall be compensated and paid from the time that the compensation of his predecessor ceased: *Provided*, that no member shall receive more than three thousand dollars for any one year.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 624. In case of vacancy.

By the Act of February 26, 1853, it is provided that if any person shall bribe or offer to bribe a member of Congress, or officer or person holding any place of trust or profit, or discharging any official function under the House of Representatives, he shall, on conviction thereof, be fined not exceeding three times the amount so offered or given, and imprisoned in a penitentiary not exceeding three years; and the person convicted of in any wise accepting or receiving the same, or any part thereof, shall be subject to the same penalty; and if an officer, or person holding any such place of trust or profit as aforesaid, shall forfeit his office or place; and any person so convicted shall forever be disqualified to hold any office of honor, trust, or profit, under the United States.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. X, p.* 171. Bribery of. Accepting bribes.

(See BRIBERY.)

By the same act it is provided that if any member of Congress shall, for compensation paid or to be paid, act as agent or attorney for, or aid in the prosecution or support of any claim or claims against the United States, he shall, on conviction, pay a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, or suffer imprisonment in the penitentiary not exceeding one year, or both, at the discretion of the court.—*Ibid., p.* 170. Forbidden to act for claimants for compensation paid or to be paid.

By the Act of April 21, 1808, it is provided that no member of Congress shall be interested in any public contract, under a penalty of three thousand dollars fine; and if any officer of the United States, on behalf of the United States, shall make such a contract with a member of Congress, he shall be liable to the same penalty.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. II, p.* 404. Not to be interested in public contracts.

No member shall practise in the Court of Claims.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 766. Not to practise in Court of Claims.

Digitized by Google

Franking privilege of.

By the Act of March 3, 1863, authority to frank mail matter is conferred upon members, to cover correspondence to and from them, and all printed matter issued by authority of Congress, and all speeches, proceedings and debates in Congress, and all printed matter sent to them; their franking privilege to commence with the term for which they are elected, and to expire on the first Monday of December following such term of office.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, pp.* 708, 709. The amount of postage charged by reason of excess of weight upon any letters, &c., received during the session, touching their official or legislative duties, shall be paid out of the contingent fund of the House.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. V, p.* 734.

Shall not absent themselves.

"No member shall absent himself from the service of the House, unless he have leave, or be sick, or unable to attend."—*Rule* 33. (See COMPENSATION.)

Less than a quorum may be authorized to compel attendance of absent.

"A smaller number than a quorum may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members in such manner and under such penalties as each house may provide."—*Const.*, 1, 5, *p.* 8.

Attendance of, may be compelled by fifteen members.

"Any fifteen members (including the Speaker, if there be one) shall be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members."—*Rule* 34. (See CALLS OF THE HOUSE.)

Deportment of, in the House.

"While the Speaker is putting any question, or addressing the House, none shall walk out of or across the House; nor in such case, or when a member is speaking, shall entertain private discourse; nor while a member is speaking, shall pass between him and the chair. Every member shall remain uncovered during the session of the House. No member or other person shall visit or remain by the Clerk's table while the ayes and noes are calling, or ballots are counting."—*Rule* 65.

When not to visit Clerk's desk.

Shall not vote where interested, or not within bar.

"No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and particularly interested, or in any case where he was not within the bar of the House when the question was put. And when any member shall ask leave to vote, the Speaker shall propound to him the question: 'Were you within the bar when your name was called?'"—*Rule* 29. And "upon a division and count of the House on any question, no member without the bar shall be counted."—*Rule* 30. (See BAR OF THE HOUSE.)

Digitized by Google

"Every member who shall be in the House when the question is put shall give his vote, unless the House shall excuse him. All motions to excuse a member from voting shall be made before the House divides, or before the call of the yeas and nays is commenced, and the question shall then be taken without debate."—*Rule* 31. Shall vote if in House, unless excused.

"Upon calls of the House, or on taking the yeas and nays on any question, the names of the members shall be called alphabetically."—*Rule* 35. Names to be called alphabetically.

"Any member may excuse himself from serving on any committee at the time of his appointment if he is then a member of two other committees."—*Rule* 69. Need not serve on more than two committees.

MESSAGES FROM THE PRESIDENT.

"The President shall, from time to time, give to the Congress information of the state of the Union, and recommend to their consideration such measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient."—*Const.*, 2, 3, *p.* 18. Shall from time to time give information and recommend measures.

The annual message of the President, with the accompanying documents, is usually communicated to the House at the commencement of each session, but usually not until after he has been notified through a joint committee of the two houses that a quorum of each body has assembled, and is ready to receive any communication he may be pleased to make; although it was otherwise in the 34th and 36th Congresses, the message having been communicated on the first occasion on the 31st of December, and on the latter not only before the appointment of such committee, but before the election of the Speaker, which latter did not take place until the month of February. See *Journals*, 1, 34, *pp.* 221 *to* 228, 231, 233, 444, 511; 1, 36. Annual message.

All messages from the President are in writing, and are sent to the House by his private secretary, or such other person as he may delegate, and, as in the case of messages from the Senate, are announced at the door by the doorkeeper and handed to the Speaker, who places them upon his table, to be taken up whenever the House, under the *54th Rule*, shall go to the business thereon. In the case of the annual message, however, it is usually taken up, by unanimous con- How announced. When taken up.

Digitized by Google

sent, as soon as received. Whenever taken up, messages from the President are always read *in extenso*, the House never, as in the case of other communications, dispensing with the reading of the same. Besides the regular number, the usual number of extra copies of the annual message and accompanying documents ordered to be printed is 20,000.

Always read.

Number of extra copies of annual message.

To be sent to both houses on same day, except in certain cases.

"Where the subject of a message is of a nature that it can properly be communicated to both houses of Parliament, it is expected that this communication should be made to both on the same day. But where a message was accompanied with an original declaration, signed by the party to which the message referred, its being sent to one house was not noticed by the other, because the declaration, being original, could not possibly be sent to both houses at the same time."—*Manual, p.* 127. [So, too, in Congress, where they can be properly made, communications are expected to be made to both houses on the same day, except where the communication may be in response to a call from one branch only. The parliamentary practice prevails, too, in regard to the communication of an original paper.—See *Journal*, 1, 35, *p.* 270.]

MEMORIALS.

(See PETITIONS.)

MESSAGES FROM THE SENATE.

Doorkeeper shall announce.

"When a message shall be sent from the Senate to the House of Representatives, it shall be announced at the door of the House by the doorkeeper, and shall be respectfully communicated to the Chair by the person by whom it may be sent."—*Joint Rule* 2.

By whom to be sent.

"Messages shall be sent by such persons as a sense of propriety in each house may determine to be proper."—*Joint Rule* 4. [In the House they are commonly sent by its Clerk; in the Senate by its Secretary.]

If in Committee of the Whole, Speaker takes chair to receive.

"If the House be in committee when a messenger attends, the Speaker takes the chair to receive the message, and then quits it to return into committee, without any question or interruption."—*Manual, p.* 126. [It is the practice of the House to receive messages promptly upon the appearance of

Received promptly.

Digitized by Google

the messenger, and without regard to the business in hand; in case a member is occupying the floor in debate, he suspends his remarks until the announcement is made and the message received, and a call of the yeas and nays is not unfrequently suspended for the same purpose; but when received it is placed upon the Speaker's table, to be taken up at the time indicated in the *54th Rule*, viz., after "messages and other executive communications."]

If error committed in message.

"If messengers commit an error in delivering their message, they may be admitted or called in to correct their message." —*Manual, p.* 126; *Journal*, 1, 2, *pp.* 171, 172.

MILEAGE.

Eight dollars for every 20 miles.

By the Act of January 22, 1818, it is provided that each member and delegate shall be "allowed eight dollars for every twenty miles of the estimated distance by the most usual road from his place of residence to the seat of Congress, at the commencement and end of every session."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. III, p.* 404. The Act of August 16, 1856, provides that such mileage shall be for "two sessions only," to be paid at the commencement of each "regular session."— *Stat. at Large, Vol. XI, p.* 48. (See COMPENSATION.)

For two sessions only.

Accounts for, to be kept by Sergeant-at-arms.

"It shall be the duty of the Sergeant-at-arms to keep the accounts for pay and mileage of members; to prepare checks, and, if required to do so, to draw the money on such checks for the members (the same being previously signed by the Speaker, and endorsed by the member), and pay over the same to the member entitled thereto."—*Rule* 25.

Forfeiture of, in certain case of absence.

By the joint resolution of July 17th, 1862, it is provided, that in case a member shall, in anticipation of, and before, the adjournment of Congress, withdraw from his seat and not return, he shall, in addition to the penalty heretofore provided in case of absence, forfeit a sum equal to his mileage for his return home.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 628.

Constructive, not allowable in case of a member who may die.

By the joint resolution of March 3, 1859, it is provided, in reference to members who may die after the commencement of the Congress to which he shall have been elected,

Digitized by Google

that "in no case shall constructive mileage be computed or paid."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XI, pp.* 442, 443.

MILEAGE, COMMITTEE ON.

When appointed, and number of.

There shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress a Committee on Mileage, to consist of five members.—*Rule* 74.

Shall ascertain and report mileage of each member.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee on Mileage to ascertain and report the distance to the Sergeant-at-arms, for which each member shall receive pay."—*Rule* 99.

MILITARY AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON.

When appointed, and number of.

There shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress a Committee on Military Affairs, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74.

Its duties.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee on Military Affairs to take into consideration all subjects relating to the military establishment and public defence which may be referred to them by the House, and to report their opinion thereupon; and also to report, from time to time, such measures as may contribute to economy and accountability in the said establishment."—*Rule* 87.

MILITIA, COMMITTEE ON THE.

When appointed, and number of.

There shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress a Committee on the Militia, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74.

Its duties.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee on the Militia to take into consideration and report on all subjects connected with the organizing, arming, and disciplining the militia of the United States."—*Rule* 88.

MORNING HOUR.

What is the "morning hour."

The "morning hour," as it is called, is the hour after the reading of the Journal, which, under the 51st and 52d *Rules*, has been "devoted to reports from committees and resolutions," and after the expiration of which it is in order, under

Digitized by Google

the 54th *Rule*, to entertain a motion "that the House do now proceed to dispose of the business on the Speaker's table," &c. And under the general practice it is held that this hour begins to run from the announcement by the Speaker that reports from committees are in order. When it commences to run.

MOTIONS.

For fullest information in regard to a particular motion, see under its name, as ADJOURN, LIE ON THE TABLE, &c. &c.

"When any motion or proposition is made, the question 'Will the House now consider it?' shall not be put unless it is demanded by some member or is deemed necessary by the Speaker."—*Rule* 41. Question of consideration not to be put in all cases.

"When a motion is made and seconded, it shall be stated by the Speaker, or, being in writing, it shall be handed to the Chair, and read aloud by the Clerk before debated."—*Rule* 38. When made and seconded.

"Every motion shall be reduced to writing, if the Speaker or any member desire it. Every *written* motion made to the House shall be inserted on the Journals, with the name of the member making it, unless it be withdrawn on the same day on which it was submitted."—*Rule* 39. [And such motions are often inserted even where subsequently withdrawn. But to be entered on the Journal every motion must have been *entertained* by the Speaker.] Shall be reduced to writing, if required.

"After a motion is stated by the Speaker or read by the Clerk, it shall be deemed to be in the possession of the House, but may be withdrawn at any time before a decision or amendment."—*Rule* 40. May be withdrawn before decision or amendment.

"When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lie on the table, for the previous question, to postpone to a day certain, to commit or amend, to postpone indefinitely; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are arranged."—*Rule* 42. Precedence of various motions.

"No motion to postpone to a day certain, to commit or to postpone indefinitely, being decided, shall be again allowed Such as are not to be repeated at same stage, &c.

Digitized by Google

on the same day and at the same stage of the bill or proposition."—*Rule* 42.

May be committed. "Motions and reports may be committed at the pleasure of the House."—*Rule* 47.

To commit, order in which question to be taken. "When a resolution shall be offered or a motion made to refer any subject, and different committees shall be proposed, the question shall be taken in the following order:

"The Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union, the Committee of the Whole House, a standing committee, a select committee."—*Rule* 43.

Always in order. "A motion to adjourn, and a motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, shall be always in order. These motions and the motion to lie on the table shall be decided without debate."—*Rule* 44.

Hour of, to adjourn. "The hour at which every motion to adjourn is made shall be entered on the Journal."—*Rule* 45.

To strike out and insert. "A motion to strike out and insert shall be deemed indivisible; but a motion to strike out being lost, shall preclude neither amendment nor a motion to strike out and insert."—*Rule* 46.

To strike out enacting words. "A motion to strike out the enacting words of a bill shall have precedence of a motion to amend; and, if carried, shall be considered equivalent to its rejection. Whenever a bill is reported from a Committee of the Whole, with a recommendation to strike out the enacting words, and such recommendation is disagreed to by the House, the bill shall stand recommitted to the said committee without further action by the House."—*Rule* 123.

Original, in committee. "All amendments made to an original motion in committee shall be incorporated with the motion, and so reported."—*Rule* 108.

NAVAL AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON.

When appointed, and number of. There shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress a Committee on Naval Affairs, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74.

Its duties. "It shall be the duty of the Committee on Naval Affairs to take into consideration all matters which concern the

Digitized by Google

naval establishment, and which shall be referred to them by the House, and to report their opinion thereupon; and also to report from time to time such measures as may contribute to economy and accountability in the said establishment.—*Rule* 89.

NEWSPAPERS.

Furnished to members.

[There is no standing order in regard to newspapers, but it is the practice of the House at the commencement of each Congress to adopt a resolution providing "that, during the present Congress, the Clerk of the House is authorized to furnish each representative and delegate with the same amount of newspapers as was authorized by the last House." The "amount" thus provided for is "not to exceed the cost per annum of five daily papers." (See *Journal*, 1, 33, *p.* 53.) And an appropriation sufficient to cover this expense is annually made by Congress.]

Reporters for, admitted to gallery on certain conditions.

"Stenographers and reporters, other than the official reporters of the House, wishing to take down the debates, may be admitted by the Speaker to the reporters' gallery, over the Speaker's chair, but not on the floor of the House; but no person shall be allowed the privilege of said gallery under the character of stenographer or reporter without a written permission of the Speaker, specifying the part of said gallery assigned to him; nor shall said stenographer or reporter be admitted to said gallery unless he shall state in writing for what paper or papers he is employed to report; nor shall he be so admitted, or, if admitted, be suffered to retain his seat, if he shall be or become an agent to prosecute any claim pending before Congress, and the Speaker shall give his written permission with this condition."—*Rule* 135.

NOMINATIONS.

Where necessary.

"In all cases where other than members of the House may be eligible to an office by the election of the House, there shall be a previous nomination."—*Rule* 11.

Digitized by Google

NOTICES.

Of bills.

In the case of a bill introduced by a motion for leave, "at least one day's notice shall be given of the motion in the House, or by filing a memorandum thereof with the Clerk, and having it entered on the Journal; and the motion shall be made and the bill introduced, if leave is given, when resolutions are called for; such motion, or the bill when introduced, may be committed."—*Rule* 115.

(See also BILLS, *p.* 20, *ante.*)

Of amendment of the rules.

"No standing rule or order of the House shall be rescinded or changed without one day's notice being given of the motion therefor."—*Rule* 145. [There is no authority given, as in the case of notices of bills, to file this notice with the Clerk. Consequently it can only be given in open house, and only at such time as any other independent motion can be made.—*Journal*, 2, 25, *p.* 536.]

OATH.

Of members.

Members shall be bound, by oath or affirmation, to support the Constitution of the United States.—*Const.*, 6, 1, *p.* 23.

Form of.

The Act of June 1, 1789, provides that the oath required above shall be administered in the form following, to wit: "I, ——, do solemnly swear (or affirm, as the case may be) that I will support the Constitution of the United States." It shall be administered to the Speaker by any one member of the House of Representatives; and by him to all the members present, and to the Clerk previous to entering on any other business, and to the members who shall afterwards appear previous to taking their seats.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. I, p.* 23.

To be taken by all persons in the public service.

The Act of July 2, 1862, requires that every person elected or appointed to any office of honor or profit under the government of the United States, either in the civil, military or naval departments of the public service, excepting the President of the United States, shall, before entering upon the duties of such office, and before being entitled to any of the salary or other emoluments thereof, take and subscribe the following oath or affirmation: "I, A. B., do solemnly

Digitized by Google

swear (or affirm) that I have never voluntarily borne arms against the United States since I have been a citizen thereof; that I have voluntarily given no aid, countenance, counsel, or encouragement to persons engaged in armed hostility thereto; that I have neither sought nor accepted nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office whatever, under any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United States, hostile or inimical thereto. And I do further swear (or affirm) that to the best of my knowledge and ability, I will support and defend the Constitution of the United States, against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; that I take this obligation freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion, and that I will well and faithfully discharge the duties of the office on which I am about to enter, so help me God;" which said oath so taken and signed shall be preserved among the files of the Court, House of Congress, or Department to which the said office may appertain. And any person who shall falsely take the said oath shall be guilty of perjury, and on conviction, in addition to the penalties now prescribed for that offence, shall be deprived of his office, and rendered incapable forever after of holding any office or place under the United States. —*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 502.

To be preserved in the files.

Penalty for false swearing.

The Clerk, Sergeant-at-arms, Doorkeeper, and Postmaster, shall each take an oath for the true and faithful discharge of the duties of his office, to the best of his knowledge and abilities, and to keep the secrets of the House.—*Rule* 10. The Speaker of the House, a chairman of a Committee of the Whole, or a chairman of a select committee—*Stat. at Large, Vol. I, p.* 554—and the chairman of any standing committee, shall be empowered to administer oaths or affirmations to witnesses in any case under their examination.—*Ibid., Vol. III, p.* 345.

Of officers of th House.

Who may administer.

OBJECTION DAYS.

"On the first and fourth Friday and Saturday of each

What are.

Digitized by Google

month the calendar of private bills shall be called over (the chairman of the Committee of the Whole House commencing the call where he left off the previous day), and the bills to the passage of which no objection shall then be made shall be first considered and disposed of. But when a bill is again reached, after having been once objected to, the committee shall consider and dispose of the same, unless it shall again be objected to by at least five members."—*Rule* 129. [Sometimes the House, under a suspension of the rules, directs that other days than the above be treated as objection days.]

(See PRIVATE BILLS and PRIVATE BUSINESS.)

OFFICERS OF THE HOUSE.

(See ELECTIONS BY THE HOUSE, also, SPEAKER, CLERK, SERGEANT-AT-ARMS, DOORKEEPER, POSTMASTER.)

ORDER.

Speaker shall preserve.

"The Speaker shall preserve order and decorum; may speak to points of order in preference to other members, rising from his seat for that purpose; and shall decide

Appeal on questions of.

questions of order, subject to an appeal to the House by any two members; on which appeal no member shall speak more than once, unless by leave of the House."—*Rule* 2. [The "questions of order" here mentioned relate to motions or propositions, their applicability or relevancy, &c.]

Where member called to, for transgressing rules in debate, or for indecorum.

"If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the House, the Speaker shall, or any member may, call to order, in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain, and the House shall, if appealed to, decide on the case, but without debate. If there be no appeal, the decision of the Chair shall be submitted to. If the decision be in favor of the member called to order, he shall be at liberty to proceed; *if otherwise, he shall not be permitted to proceed, in case any member object, without leave of the House;* and, if the case require it, he shall be liable to the censure of the House."—*Rule* 61.

Words to be ta-

"If a member be called to order for words spoken in

Digitized by Google

debate, the person calling him to order shall repeat the words excepted to, and they shall be taken down in writing at the Clerk's table; and no member shall be held to answer, or be subject to the censure of the House for words spoken in debate, if any other member has spoken, or other business has intervened, after the words spoken, and before exception to them shall have been taken."—*Rule* 62.

Words taken down, and must be excepted to before other business occurs.

"A committee cannot punish a breach of order in the House. It can only rise and report it to the House, who may proceed to punish."—*Manual, p.* 90; *Journal,* 1, 28, *p.* 846.

Committee cannot punish breach of.

"If any difficulty arises in point of order during the division, the Speaker is to decide peremptorily, subject to the future censure of the House if irregular."—*Manual, p.* 118.

During a division Speaker to decide question of, peremptorily.

"If repeated calls do not produce order, the Speaker may call by his name any member obstinately persisting in irregularity."—*Manual, p.* 78.

Speaker may call member by name.

It shall be the duty of the Sergeant-at-arms to attend the House during its sittings; *to aid in the enforcement of order under the direction of the Speaker.*

Sergeant-at-arms shall aid in the enforcement of.

"Pending the election of a Speaker, the Clerk shall preserve order and decorum, and shall decide all questions of order that may arise, subject to appeal to the House."—*Rule* 146.

Pending election of Speaker, the Clerk shall preserve.

(See BUSINESS, DAILY ORDER OF.)

Order of business.

(See APPEAL.)

Question of order.

(See SPECIAL ORDERS.)

Special orders.

PAPERS.

"The request of a conference must always be by the house which is possessed of the papers."—*Manual, p.* 124.

Conference must be asked by house possessed of.

"In all cases of conference asked after a vote of disagreement, &c., the conferees of the house asking it are to leave the papers with the conferees of the other."—*Manual, p.* 125.

With whom to be left in case of conference.

[Papers heretofore referred may be withdrawn from the files for the purpose of reference, but not for any other purpose without the consent of the House.—(See PETITIONS.)]

Withdrawal of.

Digitized by Google

Accompanying Senate bills.

[All papers accompanying Senate bills are restored to that body as soon as the bill passes the House, and should the bill fail to pass the House, then at the close of the Congress.]

PARLIAMENTARY PRACTICE.

Jefferson's Manual to govern where applicable and not inconsistent with rules.

"The rules of parliamentary practice comprised in Jefferson's Manual shall govern the House in all cases to which they are applicable, and in which they are not inconsistent with the standing rules and orders of the House and joint rules of the Senate and House of Representatives."—*Rule* 144.

PATENTS, COMMITTEE ON.

When appointed, and number of.

There shall be appointed, at the commencement of each Congress, a Committee on Patents, to consist of five members.—*Rule* 74.

Its duties.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee on Patents to consider all subjects relating to patents which may be referred to them, and report their opinion thereon, together with such propositions relative thereto as may seem to them expedient."—*Rule* 95.

PAY OF MEMBERS.

(See COMPENSATION.)

PERSONALITY.

Shall be avoided.

Every member "shall confine himself to the question under debate, and avoid personality."—*Rule* 57.

(See also DEBATE and DISORDER.)

PETITIONS.

Shall pass free in the mails.

Petitions to either branch of Congress shall pass free in the mails.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 708.

How presented and referred.

"Members having petitions and memorials to present may hand them to the Clerk, endorsing the same with their names, and the reference or disposition to be made thereof; and such petitions and memorials shall be entered on the Journal, sub-

Digitized by Google

ject to the control and direction of the Speaker; and if any petition or memorial be so handed in which, in the judgment of the Speaker, is excluded by the rules, the same shall be returned to the member from whom it was received."—*Rule* 131.

[There is now no other mode of presenting petitions prescribed by the rules, the old rule for presentation in the House having been rescinded December 12, 1853; and when a member desires to have a petition printed, it can only be done by unanimous consent, by a suspension of the rules, or by submitting a resolution to that effect when resolutions are in order.

Only regular mode of presenting.

How ordered to be printed.

By the Act of March 3, 1863, it is provided that all petitions and bills praying or providing for the satisfaction of private claims against the government, founded upon any law of Congress, or upon any regulation of an executive department, or upon any contract, express or implied, with the government, shall, unless otherwise ordered by resolution of the House, be transmitted by the Clerk, with all the accompanying documents, to the Court of Claims.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 765.

What to be referred to Court of Claims.

Memorials and resolutions from State legislatures can only be presented in order in the manner above prescribed for "petitions and memorials;" but when it is desired to have them printed, unanimous consent therefor is usually accorded.

Memorials, &c., from State Legislatures.

It is the practice under this rule to allow members to withdraw from the files of the House petitions and other papers presented at former sessions, and refer them, as in the case of new petitions; and in order to have it done, it is only necessary for the member to notify the Clerk of his desire by written memorandum.

Withdrawal of old papers for reference to a committee.

Where a member desires to withdraw papers from the files for the purpose of reference in the Senate, or to one of the executive departments, it is usual for the House to give its unanimous consent whenever asked. But where the withdrawal is desired for the purpose of returning to the petitioner, the consent of the House is rarely given, unless it is provided that copies be left on file. And in all cases of withdrawal, except for reference to one of its committees, the consent of the House must first be had.

Withdrawal for reference to Senate or a department.

Withdrawal to return to petitioner.

Withdrawals generally.

Digitized by Google

Where member desires that presentation of, appear in newspapers.

Where a member desires the fact of the presentation of a petition by him under the 131st rule to appear in the newspapers of the day, he should furnish the reporters of such newspapers with a memorandum of the same; otherwise, as the proceeding does not occur in open house, no note will be taken of it.

Petition part of Journal not read in House.

Petitions, &c., thus presented are, as required by the rule, entered on the Journal, but that portion of the Journal is never read in the House.]

Name of member presenting entered on Journal.

"The name of the member who presents a petition or memorial shall be inserted on the Journal."—*Rule* 32.

Undisposed of at end of one session, to be resumed at next.

"All business before committees of the House at the end of one session shall be resumed at the commencement of the next session of the same Congress as if no adjournment had taken place."—*Rule* 136.

PLURALITY.

Shall prevail on second ballot for members of a committee.

"All committees shall be appointed by the Speaker unless otherwise specially directed by the House, in which case they shall be appointed by ballot; and if upon such ballot the number required shall not be elected by a majority of the votes given, the House shall proceed to a second ballot, in which a plurality of votes shall prevail," &c.—*Rule* 67.

[This is the only case, under the rules, where a plurality of votes may prevail; and as the appointment of committees by the Speaker is almost universally conceded, it can very rarely occur. There have been two occasions, however, within a few years past, where, prior to the adoption of the rules, the election of Speaker has been effected by a plurality vote. But in both instances a resolution providing for such election by a plurality was first adopted by a majority of votes, and afterwards it was declared by a majority vote that the person who received such plurality was duly elected.—*Journals*, 1, 31, *pp.* 156, 163; 1, 34, *pp.* 429, 430, 444.]

Election of Speaker by.

POSTMASTER.

Election of, term of office, official oath.

There shall be elected at the commencement of each Congress, to continue in office until his successor is appointed, a

Digitized by Google

Postmaster, who shall take an oath "for the true and faithful discharge of the duties of his office, to the best of his knowledge and abilities, and to keep the secrets of the House;" his appointees shall be subject to the approval of the Speaker.—*Rule* 10.

Appointees of.

He is also required by the Act of July 2, 1862, to take an additional oath.—(See OATH.)

Additional oath of.

The Postmaster shall superintend the post office kept in the Capitol for the accommodation of the members.—*Rule* 28.

Duty of.

By resolutions of the House of March 4 and 5, 1842, it is provided that the Postmaster of the House be authorized and required to deliver to each member of the House the usual articles of stationery, to an amount not exceeding in value, at the cost price in the stationery-room, the sum of $45 for the long and $25 for the short session of Congress (this sum fixed by House resolution of September 24, 1850—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 1510); that he keep a true and accurate account of all stationery which he may so deliver to the several members of the House; and if, in any case, a member shall require and receive a greater amount of stationery, during either session, than is above provided, the Postmaster shall, before the close of such session, furnish to the Sergeant-at-arms an account of such excess beyond the amounts respectively above specified, who is hereby required to deduct the amount of such excess from the pay and mileage of such members, and refund the same into the treasury: *Provided*, that this limitation is not intended to be made applicable to the use of envelope paper which may be required in the folding-room. And the Postmaster is further authorized to deliver, for the use of the several committees of the House, such stationery as may be required for that purpose by the respective chairmen of such committees, keeping a true and accurate account of the quantity and cost of all so delivered. The Postmaster shall not be at liberty to furnish stationery for the use of any committee, except to the acting chairman thereof, or to his order, nor to any one except to the members of the House and its officers. And the Clerk is required to deliver to the Postmaster such kind and quantities of stationery as from

Furnishes stationery to members.

Amount to be furnished.

Where excess of stationery furnished.

Also furnishes stationery to committees.

Clerk to deliver stationery to.

Digitized by Google

time to time may be necessary for the use of the House.—*Journal*, 2, 27, *p.* 495.

Other duties of.

[The Postmaster, with the aid of his assistants, messengers, &c., delivers promptly upon the arrival of the mails, all mail matter received for members, either at his office or at their lodgings; also delivers at the city post office all mail matter deposited in his office by members; he also delivers at their lodgings all books ordered from the library by members, &c. &c.

Prepares Congressional Directory.

The Postmaster also prepares, at the commencement of each session, one or more editions of the Congressional Directory.]

POST OFFICE AND POST ROADS, COMMITTEE ON THE.

When appointed, and number of.

There shall be appointed, at the commencement of each Congress, a Committee on the Post Office and Post Roads, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74.

Its duties.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee on the Post Office and Post Roads to take into consideration all such petitions and matters or things touching the post office and post roads as shall be presented, or shall come in question, and be referred to them by the House; and to report their opinion thereon, together with such propositions relative thereto as to them shall seem expedient."—*Rule* 81.

POSTPONE, MOTION TO.

Order in which question on, to be put.

"When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received but

to adjourn,
to lie on the table,
for the previous question,
to postpone to a day certain,
to commit or amend,
to postpone indefinitely;

which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are arranged; and no motion to postpone to a day certain, to commit, or to postpone indefinitely, being decided,

Not to be repeated on same day and at same stage.

Digitized by Google

shall be again allowed on the same day, and at the same stage of the bill or proposition."—*Rule* 42.

When postponed indefinitely, not to be taken up during session.

"When a question is postponed indefinitely, the same shall not be acted upon again during the session."—*Rule* 142.

Of order of business requires two-thirds vote.

"The order of business, as established by the rules, shall not be postponed or changed, except by a vote of at least two-thirds of the members present."—*Rule* 145.

Very limited debate on.

Subject postponed, to be taken up when day arrives.

[The motion to postpone, under the practice, admits of but a very limited debate. When the consideration of a subject is postponed to a particular day, upon the arrival of that day it is entitled to be taken up, provided no question of privilege or other question of higher dignity be taken up.]

Effect of previous question where motion to postpone is pending.

The effect of the previous question, if a motion to postpone is pending, shall be to bring the House to a vote upon such motion.—*Rule* 132.

PREAMBLE.

Postponed until other parts of bill are gone through.

"When a bill is taken up in committee, or on its second reading, they postpone the preamble till the other parts of the bill are gone through. The reason is, that on consideration of the body of the bill, such alterations may therein be made as may also occasion the alteration of the preamble."—*Manual, p.* 86.

In Committee of the Whole last considered.

By *Rule* 107, in the consideration of bills committed to a Committee of the Whole House, the preamble is left to be last considered.

At what particular stage of bill to be considered.

[In the case of a resolution with a preamble, there is no difficulty as to the time at which the preamble is to be considered, nor in any case in Committee of the Whole; but in the House, in the case of a bill with a preamble, there is some uncertainty as to the particular stage in which the bill must be when it is proper to consider the preamble. It would seem that it might appropriately be done *after the bill has been ordered to be engrossed and read a third time, and before the third reading takes place.* By this course the bill can be engrossed either with or without the preamble as the House shall have determined.]

Subject to asepa-

The preamble is not covered by the previous question

Digitized by Google

Separate demand of previous question.

ordered upon the passage of the resolution, but is itself subject to a separate demand of the previous question.—*Journal*, 1, 34, *p.* 1217.

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.

Shall give information to Congress.

"He shall from time to time give to the Congress information of the state of the Union, and recommend to their consideration such measures as he shall judge necessary and

May convene Congress.

expedient; he may, on extraordinary occasions, convene both houses, or either of them, and, in case of disagreement between them with respect to the time of adjournment, he

May adjourn Congress in case of disagreement.

may adjourn them to such time as he shall think proper."—*Const.*, 2, 2, 18.

Bills after passage to be presented to.

"Every bill which shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate shall, before it become a law, be

His powers over them.

presented to the President of the United States; if he approve, he shall sign it; but if not, he shall return it, with his objections, to that house in which it shall have originated.

Must be returned in ten days.

* * * * If any bill shall not be returned by the President within ten days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the same shall be a law, in like manner as if he had signed it, unless the Congress, by their adjournment, prevent its return, in which case it shall not

Joint orders, resolutions, and votes.

be a law."—*Const*, 1, 7, 10. There is a similar provision in regard to "every order, resolution, or vote to which the concurrence of the Senate and House of Representatives may be necessary (except on a question of adjournment)."—*Ibid.*, *p.* 10, 11.

Where prevented by adjournment from returning a bill with his objections.

Where the President is prevented by adjournment from returning a bill, with his objections, it is usual for him at the next session to communicate to the House where it originated his reasons for not approving it.—*Journals*, 2, 12, *p.* 544; 1, 30, *p.* 82; 2, 35, *p.* 151.

(See VETO.)

Bills to be enrolled before presented to.

By *Joint Rule* 6, it is provided, that before a bill which shall have originated in the House is presented to the President "it shall be duly enrolled on parchment by the Clerk of the House of Representatives."

Digitized by Google

Having been examined and signed by the Speaker and presiding officer of the Senate, the bill shall be presented by the Joint Committee on Enrolled Bills to the President for his approbation, and shall be entered on the Journal of each house. The said committee shall report the day of presentation to the President; which time shall also be carefully entered on the Journal of each house.—*Joint Rule* 9.

Committee present bills to.

Time of presentation to, to be reported, &c.

"No bill or resolution that shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate shall be presented to the President of the United States for his approbation on the last day of the session."—*Joint Rule* 17. [This joint rule is necessarily suspended near the close of every session.]

No bill to be presented to, on last day of session.

"When the Senate and House of Representatives shall judge it proper to make a joint address to the President, it shall be presented to him in his audience-chamber by the President of the Senate, in the presence of the Speaker and both houses."—*Joint Rule* 11.

Joint address to.

"A proposition requesting information from the President of the United States, even where reported from a committee —*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 723—shall lie on the table one day for consideration, unless otherwise ordered by the unanimous consent of the House; and all such propositions shall be taken up for consideration in the order they were presented, immediately after reports are called for from select committees, and when adopted, the Clerk shall cause the same to be delivered."—*Rule* 53.

Calls for information from.

To be delivered by the Clerk.

[The form of a resolution contemplated by this rule, as sanctioned by long usage, is: "*Resolved*, That the President of the United States be requested to inform (or communicate to) this house, if not incompatible with the public interest," &c.]

Form of call on.

(See MESSAGES FROM THE PRESIDENT.)

Art. 12, *Amendments to Const.*, requires that the certificates of electoral votes in the respective States for President and Vice-President, shall be opened by the President of the Senate in the presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, and the votes shall then be counted. And by the Act of March 1, 1792—*Stat. at Large, Vol. I, p.* 239—Congress is required to be in session on the second Wednesday

Opening and counting of votes for.

To be opened and counted on sec-

Digitized by Google

ond Wednesday in February.

in February succeeding the meeting of the electors, and said certificates shall then be opened, and the votes counted.

[It is usual, at some early period in the session at which the votes are to be counted, for the two houses to appoint a

Mode of examining votes, &c.

joint committee to ascertain and report a mode of examining the votes, &c.—*Journal*, 3, 34, *p.* 338. The mode adopted is, "that the two houses shall assemble in the chamber of the House of Representatives on the second Wednesday in February, at 12 o'clock M., and the President of the Senate shall be the presiding officer; that one person be appointed a teller on the part of the Senate, and two on the part of the House of Representatives, to make a list of the votes as they shall be declared; that the result shall be delivered to the President of the Senate, who shall announce the state of the vote and the persons elected to the two houses assembled; which shall be deemed a declaration of the persons elected President and Vice-President of the United States, and, together with a list of the votes, be entered on the Journals of the two houses."—*Ibid.*, *p.* 364. At the hour above indicated, the House informs the Senate of its readiness to receive them—*Ibid.*, *p.* 398; and the Senate thereupon attend in the hall of the House.—*Ibid.*, *pp.* 398 to 400. After the declaration

Committee appointed to notify, of election.

of the persons elected President and Vice-President, a joint committee, consisting of two members of the House and one senator, are appointed to wait on the persons elected, and inform them thereof.—*Ibid.*, *p.* 404.]

It is further provided by the 12*th Article of Amendments to Const.*, that if no person have a majority of the electoral votes for President, "then, from the persons having the highest numbers, not exceeding three, on the list of those voted

When choice of, shall devolve on the House.

for as President, the House of Representatives shall choose immediately, by ballot, the President. But in choosing the

Votes, how taken. Quorum.

President, the votes shall be taken by States, the representation from each State having one vote; a quorum for this purpose shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the States, and a majority of all the States shall be

If House does not choose before the 4th of March.

necessary to a choice. And if the House of Representatives shall not choose a President, whenever the right of choice shall devolve upon them, before the fourth day of March next

Digitized by Google

following, then the Vice-President shall act as President, as in the case of the death or other constitutional disability of the President."

Rules of the House in the election of.

[In anticipation of the choice of President devolving upon it, the House of Representatives of the 1st session, 18th Congress, adopted a set of rules for its government in said election.—*Journal*, 1, 18, *pp.* 212 *to* 215. For the subsequent proceedings of the House in conducting said election, see same *Journal*, *pp.* 220, 221, 222.]

PREVIOUS QUESTION.

Order in which motion for, to be put.

"When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received but—

to adjourn,
to lie on the table,
for the previous question,
to postpone to a day certain,
to commit or amend,
to postpone indefinitely;

which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are arranged."—*Rule* 42.

Form of.

Must be seconded by a majority.

Its effects.

The previous question shall be in this form: "Shall the main question be now put?" It shall only be admitted when demanded by a majority of the members present; and its effect shall be to put an end to all debate (except that the member reporting the measure under consideration may close the debate—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 1056—and the every-day practice since), and to bring the House to a direct vote upon a motion to commit, if such motion shall have been made; and if this motion does not prevail, then upon amendments reported by a committee, if any; then upon pending amendments, and then upon the main question. But its only effect, if a motion to postpone is pending, shall be to bring the House to a vote upon such motion. Whenever the House shall refuse to order the main question, the consideration of the subject shall be resumed as though no motion for the previous question had been made. The House may also, at any time, on motion seconded by a majority of the members

May operate upon a pending amendment only.

Digitized by Google

present, close all debate upon a pending amendment, or an amendment thereto, and cause the question to be put thereon; and this shall not preclude any further amendment or debate upon the bill. A call of the House shall not be in order after the previous question is seconded, unless it shall appear, upon an actual count by the Speaker, that no quorum is present.—*Rule* 132.

Call of the House not in order after a second, unless no quorum present.

"On a previous question there shall be no debate. All incidental questions of order arising after a motion is made for the previous question, and pending such motion, shall be decided, whether on appeal or otherwise, without debate."—*Rule* 133.

No debate on, nor on incidental questions of order.

It is in order pending the demand for the previous question on the passage of a bill to move a reconsideration of the vote on its engrossment.—*Journal* 2, 27, *p.* 1175. [But such motion is not debatable under the practice which has prevailed for many years.]

Reconsideration of a preceding vote may be moved pending demand for.

The yeas and nays cannot be taken on seconding the demand for the previous question.—*Journal*, 2, 19, *p.* 493.

No yeas and nays on seconding.

The effect of a negative vote on the question "Shall the main question be now put?" is to cause the House to resume the consideration of the subject as though no motion for the previous question had been made.—*Rule* 132.

Effect of negative vote on ordering main question.

A member is not debarred from moving the previous question because he has spoken once.—*Journal*, 1, 24, *p.* 1401.

Member who has already spoken may move.

Where a vote which was taken under the operation of the previous question is reconsidered, the previous question no longer operates.—*Journal*, 1, 27, *p.* 130; 1, 33, *p.* 127.

Where vote taken under operation of, is reconsidered.

"It is not in order to move a reconsideration of the vote on ordering the main question when it is partly executed."—*Journal*, 1, 31, *pp.* 1101, 1398.

Not in order to reconsider when partly executed.

The previous question may be moved on a resolution submitted under a call of the States, and thus prevent the debate which, under the rules, requires it to lie over.—*Journal*, 1, 26, *p.* 1067; 1, 27, *p.* 429; 1, 30, *p.* 326.

May be moved on a resolution on resolution day.

The previous question is exhausted by an *affirmative* vote on a motion to refer, and upon a reconsideration of said vote the question stands divested of the previous question.—*Journal*, 3, 34, *p.* 452.

Is exhausted by an *affirmative* vote on reference.

Digitized by Google

After the previous question is ordered, it is not in order to entertain a motion to recommit.—*Journal*, 1, 29, *p.* 643. Motion to recommit not in order after, ordered.

A motion for the previous question cannot be laid on the table.—*Journal*, 2, 29, *p.* 252. Motion for, cannot be laid on table.

The previous question has not the effect of cutting off instructions previously moved in connection with a motion to commit.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 1394. Does not cut off instructions.

[Under the practice of the House, if a question of order or a motion to reconsider is pending when the previous question is moved, when ordered it applies only to them, and is exhausted with the vote upon them; so, too, by the express language of *Rule* 132, in the case of a motion to postpone.] Effect of, on question of order, motion to reconsider, and to postpone.

After the previous question has been seconded, it is not competent for the mover to modify his proposition.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 1397. [Nor, according to the practice, can he withdraw it after a second]; but he may withdraw it while the House is dividing on the question of a second.—*Journal*, 2, 29, *p.* 241. No modification after second of. Nor withdrawal.

It is competent for a member to submit a resolution and at the same time move the previous question thereon.—*Journal*, 1, 28, *p.* 558. May be moved at same time with a resolution.

The previous question applies to a question of privilege equally with any other question.—*Journals*, 2, 27, *pp.* 573, 576; 1, 28, *p.* 882. Applies to questions of privilege.

PRINTING, PUBLIC.

The Superintendent of Public Printing is directed, by the joint resolution of June 23d, 1860, to have executed the printing and binding authorized by the Senate and House, the Executive and Judicial Departments, and the Court of Claims. He is also required to take charge of, and is held responsible for, all manuscripts and other matter to be printed, engraved or lithographed, and cause the same to be promptly executed. On and after March 4th, 1861, all the printing and binding, and all blank books ordered by Congress, or by either house of Congress, shall be done and executed under said Superintendent; but no printing or binding other than that ordered by Congress or the heads of Superintendent to have, executed. To be promptly executed. None other than, to be executed in government office.

Digitized by Google

Superintendent shall receive and deliver work.

departments, as aforesaid, shall be executed in his office. It shall be the duty of said Superintendent to receive from the Clerk of the House all matter ordered by the House to be printed or bound, and when the same is executed, see that the volumes or sheets are promptly delivered to the officer authorized to receive the same, whose receipt therefor shall be a sufficient voucher by the Superintendent of their delivery.

Standard of paper to be fixed by Joint Committee on Printing. And difference of opinion as to quality of paper, to be settled by said Committee.

The Joint Committee on Printing shall agree and fix upon a standard of paper for the printing of Congressional documents; and in case of difference of opinion between the Superintendent and the contractor for paper, with respect to quality, the same shall be settled by said committee.

Engraving to be procured under the direction of said Committee.

Whenever any charts, maps, diagrams, views, or other engravings, shall be required to illustrate any document ordered to be printed by either house of Congress, such engraving shall be procured by the Superintendent of Printing, under the direction and supervision of the Committee on Printing of the house ordering the same.

The condition, cost, &c., of, to be reported to Congress.

The condition of the printing, binding, and engraving, the amount and cost of paper, printing, binding, &c., a statement of the bids for materials, and other information in regard to the matters connected therewith, shall be reported to Congress on the first day of each session, or as soon as may be thereafter, by the Superintendent.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, pp.* 117, 118, 119, 120.

What extra documents to be bound.

Where extra copies of documents of the size of 250 pages and upwards are ordered to be printed, they shall be bound as directed by the Committee on Printing on the part of the House, at a cost not to exceed 12½ cents per volume.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. X, p.* 190.

Not more than 1550 copies to be printed.

How distributed.

In no case shall more than 1550 copies of any document be printed, unless extra copies be ordered; and the said regular number (1550) shall be distributed by the officers of the house first ordering the printing of the same, to the same persons and in the same manner as such numbers heretofore ordered by both houses have been distributed.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XI, p.* 422.

Motions to print extra copies.

All motions to print extra copies of any bill, report, or other document, shall be referred to the members of the

Digitized by Google

Committee on Printing from the house in which the same may be made.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. X, p.* 34.

"When bills which have passed one house are ordered to be printed in the other, a greater number of copies shall not be printed than may be necessary for the use of the house making the order."—*Joint Rule* 18.

Bills passed in one house, and ordered to be printed in the other.

[The usual stage at which House bills are ordered to be printed is upon their report from a committee and their commitment to a Committee of the Whole.]

At what stage House bills are usually printed.

"Maps accompanying documents shall not be printed under the general order to print, without the special direction of the House."—*Rule* 139.

Maps not to be printed without special order.

By the joint resolution of March 3d, 1863, it is provided that, instead of furnishing manuscript copies to each house of Congress, the heads of the several departments of government be required to furnish the Superintendent of the Public Printing with copies of the documents usually accompanying their annual reports, on or before the 1st day of November of each year; whose duty it shall be to print, in addition to the number now required by law, two thousand copies for the use of the Senate, and five thousand for the use of the House, in volumes (bound in the usual manner) of convenient size, and to deliver the same to the proper officers of each house, respectively, on or before the 3d Monday in December of each year. The number of any bill or joint resolution ordered or required to be printed by the Senate or House, under any rule of either house, shall not exceed six hundred, unless specially directed by the house ordering the same.

Superintendent to be furnished with copies of documents accompanying reports of heads of departments.

Number to be printed for House, and when to be delivered.

Only 600 bills or joint resolutions to be printed.

The Secretary of the Treasury is required to furnish to the Superintendent of Public Printing, on or before November 1st of each year, a condensed statement of exports and imports, who shall print and bind as soon thereafter as practicable the usual number (1550) for the two houses, three hundred for the Treasury Department, two thousand for the Senate, and six thousand one hundred and fifty for the use of the members of the House.

Statement of imports and exports, when to be furnished and printed.

Six thousand copies of the "Commercial Relations" shall be printed and distributed as follows: one thousand five hundred and fifty for the two houses, four hundred and fifty

"Commercial Relations" to be printed and distributed.

Digitized by Google

for the State Department, two thousand for the Senate, and three thousand for the use of the House. All lithographing and engraving, where the probable cost exceeds two hundred and fifty dollars, shall be awarded to the lowest and best bidder for the interest of the government, after due advertisement by the Superintendent of Public Printing, under the direction of the Committee on Printing. The form and style in which the printing ordered by either house of Congress shall be executed, and the size of type to be used, shall be determined by the Superintendent of Public Printing, having proper regard to economy and workmanship.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, pp.* 825, 826.

Contracts for engraving over $250, how awarded.

Form and style to be determined by Superintendent.

(See PUBLIC DOCUMENTS, BILLS, COMMITTEE ON PRINTING.)

PRINTING, JOINT COMMITTEE ON.

To be appointed.

Power and duties of.

Motions to print extra copies to be referred to House members of.

"A committee consisting of three members of the Senate and three members of the House of Representatives shall be appointed by the President of the Senate and Speaker of the House, to be called the Joint Committee on the Public Printing. The said committee shall pass upon the accounts of the Superintendent of the Public Printing. Said committee shall have power to adopt such measures as may be deemed necessary to remedy any neglect or delay in the execution of the public printing: *Provided*, That no contract, agreement, or arrangement entered into by this committee, shall take effect until the same shall have been approved by that house of Congress to which the printing belongs, and, when the printing delayed relates to the business of both houses, until both houses shall have approved of such contract or arrangement. All motions to print extra copies of any bill, report, or other document, shall be referred to the members of the Committee on Printing from the house in which the same may be made."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. X, p.* 34.

May change from octavo to quarto.

Said committee may also direct a change in the size of the page of a document from octavo to quarto.—*Ibid., p.* 547.

May cause sheets to be dry pressed.

They may also cause the printed sheets for the finer description of books authorized to be printed by either house

Digitized by Google

to be dry pressed before being bound, the cost not to exceed the sum of 50 cents per ream medium.—*Ibid.*, *p.* 645.

The committee on the part of the House may direct the binding of extra copies of documents, the size of which shall not be less than two hundred and fifty pages; the cost not to exceed 12½ cents per volume.—*Ibid.*, *p.* 190.

House members may direct binding of certain extra documents.

They may control the order in which the Superintendent shall deliver matter to be printed.—*Ibid.*, *p.* 31.

May control the order in which printing is to be done.

The committee shall agree and fix upon a standard of paper for the printing of Congressional documents, and in case of difference of opinion between the Superintendent and the contractor for paper with respect to the quality, the same shall be settled by said committee; and whenever any charts, maps, diagrams, views, or other engravings shall be required to illustrate any document ordered to be printed by either house of Congress, such engraving shall be procured by the Superintendent, under the direction and supervision of the Committee on Printing of the house ordering the same.—*Stat. at Large*, *Vol. XII*, *pp.* 117 *to* 120.

Standard of paper to be fixed on by.

Shall direct the procurement of engraving.

All lithographing and engraving, where the probable cost exceeds $250, shall be awarded to the lowest and best bidder for the interest of the government, after due advertisement by the Superintendent of the Public Printing under the direction of the Committee on Printing.—*Stat. at Large*, *Vol. XII*, *p.* 826.

Award of contract for engraving to be under direction of.

"There shall be *referred by the Clerk to the members of the Committee on Printing on the part of the House* all drawings, maps, charts, or other papers, which may at any time come before the House for engraving, lithographing, or publishing in any way; which committee shall report to the House whether the same ought, in their opinion, to be published; and if the House order the publication of the same, that said committee shall direct the size and manner of execution of all such maps, charts, drawings, or other papers, and contract by agreement, in writing, for all such engraving, lithographing, printing, drawing, and coloring, as may be ordered by the House; which agreement, in writing, shall be furnished by said committee to the Committee of Accounts, to govern said committee in all allowances for such works; and it shall

House members of, shall report, &c., on engraving.

Digitized by Google

be in order for said committee to report at all times."—*Rule* 100.

May report at any time.

"It shall be in order for the Committee on Printing to report at any time."—*Rule* 101. And the right to report at any time carries with it the right to consider the matter when reported.—*Journal*, 1, 32, *p.* 195.

PRIORITY OF BUSINESS.

Question relative to, not debatable.

"All questions relating to the priority of business to be acted on shall be decided without debate."—*Rule* 66.

PRIVATE BILLS AND PRIVATE BUSINESS.

Take precedence on Friday and Saturday.

"Friday and Saturday in every week shall be set apart for the consideration of private bills and private business in preference to any other, unless otherwise determined by a majority of the House."—*Rule* 128. And such bills may also be considered in their order on other days, notwithstanding their precedence on Friday and Saturday.—*Journal*, 1, 19, *p.* 795.

But may be considered on other days.

Majority may determine what to consider after disposing of.

When all the private business has been disposed of on Friday or Saturday, it is competent for a majority to determine what business shall be considered.—*Journal*, 1, 26, *p.* 460.

A motion to go into a Committee of the Whole House takes precedence of motion to go into Union.

A motion to go into the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union may be entertained on private bill day (*Journal*, 2, 22, *p.* 212 *et passim*); but the motion to go into a Committee of the Whole House takes precedence (*Journals*, 1, 29, *p.* 850; 1, 30, *p.* 775), [unless (according to the general although not universal practice) a special order is pending in the former.]

Bills from the Court of Claims.

"The bills from the Court of Claims shall, on being laid before the House, be read a first and second time, committed to a Committee of the Whole House, and, together with the accompanying reports, printed."—*Rule* 122.

By usage, go to a Committee of the Whole House.

[Although there is no express rule requiring it, except in the preceding case in regard to bills from the Court of Claims, it is the usage in the commitment of private bills to send them to a Committee of the Whole House, while public bills are

Digitized by Google

sent to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union.]

(See COMMITTEES OF THE WHOLE.)

"On the first and fourth Friday and Saturday of each month, the calendar of private bills shall be called over (the chairman of the Committee of the Whole House commencing the call where he left off the previous day), and the bills to the passage of which no objection shall then be made shall be first considered and disposed of. But when a bill is again reached, after having been once objected to; the committee shall consider and dispose of the same, unless it shall again be objected to by at least five members."—*Rule* 129. And this rule applies as well to the consideration of bills in the House as in Committee of the Whole.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 697. [On such days, objection, such as is indicated by the above rule, or debate arising thereon, is fatal to the further consideration of a bill, but an amendment may be entertained and voted on. And after a bill has been objected to, and on that account passed over, it cannot, without unanimous consent, be recurred to.]

On first and fourth Friday and Saturday, such as are not objected to are to be considered.

PRIVATE LAND CLAIMS, COMMITTEE ON.

There shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress, a Committee on Private Land Claims, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74.

When appointed and number of.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee on Private Land Claims to take into consideration all claims to land which may be referred to them, or shall or may come in question, and to report their opinion thereupon, together with such propositions for relief therein as to them shall seem expedient."—*Rule* 86.

Its duty.

PRIVILEGE.

"Senators and representatives shall, in all cases except treason, felony, and breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during their attendance at the session of their respective houses, and in going to and returning from the same;

Privilege from arrest.

Digitized by Google

Not to be questioned out of House for speech or debate in House.

and for any speech or debate in either house, they shall not be questioned in any other place."—*Const.*, 1, 6, 9.

Privilege from arrest.

"This privilege from arrest, privileges, of course, against all process the disobedience to which is punishable by an attachment of the person; as a subpœna *ad respondendum* or *testificandum*, or a summons on a jury; and with reason, because a member has superior duties to perform in another place."—*Manual*, *p.* 54.

House may expel its members.

"Each house may determine the rules of its proceedings, punish its members for disorderly conduct, and, with the concurrence of two-thirds, expel a member."—*Const.*, 1, 5, 8.

Penalties inflicted for breach of.

In the maintenance of what are denominated its privileges and of the privileges of its individual members, the House, in former Congresses, has imposed various penalties.

In some cases it has directed its Speaker to reprimand the party offending.—*Journals*, 1, 4, *p.* 389; 1, 15, *p.* 154; 1, 22, *pp.* 730, 736.

In others it has committed the party to the custody of the Sergeant-at-arms.—*Journals*, 1, 4, *p.* 407; 1, 12, *p.* 280; 1, 15, *p.* 119; 2, 34, *pp.* 277, 281, 384.

In others (where the parties were reporters of the House) it has excluded them from the hall.—*Journals*, 1, 24, *p.* 1021; 2, 33, *p.* 315.

And in one case, where a witness refused to answer a question propounded to him by a select committee, it was ordered and adjudged by the House that he be committed to the common jail of the District of Columbia, to be kept in close custody until he should signify his willingness to purge himself of the contempt.—*Journal*, 1, 35, *pp.* 387 *to* 389. And after having been so imprisoned for more than three months, he was, by the further order of the House, released from jail and delivered over to the marshal of the said District to answer a presentment pending against him in the United States criminal court therein.—*Ibid.*, *pp.* 535 *to* 539.

PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF.

Take precedence of other business.

"A matter of privilege arising out of any question, or from a quarrel between two members, or any other cause, super-

Digitized by Google

sedes the consideration of the original question, and must be first disposed of."—*Manual*, *p.* 101. [According to the practice, not finally disposed of; but the House shall proceed to such immediate measures as it may think proper.]

Duty of the Speaker in reference to.

Whenever the Speaker is of the opinion that a question of privilege is involved in a proposition, he must entertain it in preference to any other business.—*Journal*, 1, 29, *p.* 724. [Such opinion, of course, being subject to an appeal.] And when a proposition is submitted which relates to the privileges of the House, it is his duty to entertain it, at least to the extent of submitting the question to the House as to whether or not it presents a question of privilege.—*Journals*, 3, 27, *p.* 46; 1, 29, *p.* 223; 1, 30, *p.* 712; 1, 31, *p.* 1079; 1, 35, *pp.* 376, 410.

An enumeration of the various questions of privilege that may arise cannot, of course, be given, but the following list embraces nearly all that have arisen, viz.:

Which have arisen.

Contested election cases—*Journals*, 1, 26, *pp.* 1283, 1300; 1, 29, *p.* 201; 1, 31, *p.* 1065; 2, 31, *p.* 119;

Failure or refusal of a witness to appear before committees of the House, or refusal to testify—*Journals*, 1, 12, *p.* 277; 2, 33, *p.* 315; 2, 34, *pp.* 241, 269; 1, 35, *pp.* 258, 371, 411, 451;

Offer to bribe a member—*Journals*, 1, 4, *p.* 389; 1, 15, *pp.* 117, 119;

Challenge of a member by a senator—*Journal*, 1, 4, *p.* 471;

Assault by one member upon another—*Journals*, 1, 5, *p.* 154; 1, 34, *p.* 1527;

Divulging the secrets of the House—*Journal*, 1, 12, *p.* 276;

Assault upon a member—*Journals*, 1, 22, *p.* 590; 2, 23, *p.* 485;

Menacing language towards a member out of the House on account of interrogatories propounded by him to a witness before the House—*Journal*, 1, 22, *p.* 740;

Disorder in the gallery—*Journal*, 1, 24, *p.* 331;

Fracas between two reporters in the presence of the House—*Journal*, 1, 24, *p.* 983;

Refusal of a member to take his seat in Committee of the

Digitized by Google

Which have arisen.

Whole when ordered by the chairman to do so—*Journal*, 1, 24, *p.* 1209;

Duel between two members—*Journal*, 2, 25, *p.* 501;

Warm words and a mutual assault between two members in Committee of the Whole—*Journal*, 2, 25, *p.* 1013;

Protest by the President against certain proceedings of the House—*Journal*, 2, 27, *p.* 1459;

Proposition to impeach the President—*Journal*, 3, 27, *p.* 159;

Alleged menace of members by a mob at the seat of government—*Journal*, 1, 30, *p.* 712;

Charge of falsehood upon a member in a newspaper, by the printer of the House—*Journal*, 1, 29, *p.* 223;

Alleged false and scandalous report of proceedings in the House, by one of its reporters—*Journal*, 2, 29, *p.* 320;

Alleged mutilation of the Journal by the Speaker—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 713;

Publication by the public printer of an article alleged to be for the purpose of exciting unlawful violence upon members—*Journal*, 1, 33, *p.* 965;

Charges affecting the official character of a member—*Journal*, 1, 33, *p.* 1178;

Alteration and interpolation of House bills—*Journal*, 1, 33, *p.* 1194;

Assault upon a senator by a member of the House—*Journal*, 1, 34, *p.* 1023;

Alleged corrupt combinations on the part of certain members—*Journal*, 2, 34, *pp.* 475, 476;

Proposition to expel a member on the ground of alleged imputations resting upon him by reason of proceedings of the House at the previous Congress—*Journal*, 1, 35, *p.* 179.

Previous question applies to.

The previous question applies upon a question of privilege as well as in other cases—*Journals*, 2, 27, *pp.* 573, 576; 1, 28, *p.* 882.

Digitized by Google

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR.

(See FLOOR.)

PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS.

[Privileged questions are those to which precedence is given over other questions by some general rule or special order of the House, and are of different grades among themselves.] What are.

Motions to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn, and to adjourn, shall be "*always in order.*"—*Rule* 44. Motions to reconsider *take precedence of all questions*, except a motion to adjourn.—*Rule* 49. Motions to go into Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union, and to close debate in Committees of the Whole, may be made "*at any time.*"—*Rule* 104. Reports from the Committee on Enrolled Bills and the Committee on Printing may be made "*at any time.*"—*Rules* 100 *and* 101.

Reports of the general appropriation bills by the Committee of Ways and Means, *at any time.*—*Rule* 77. Motions to make any of the general appropriation bills a special order *at any time.*—*Rule* 119. The report of a Committee of Conference is held to be so highly privileged, as to be in order, even pending a motion for a call of the House.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 1590.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS, COMMITTEE ON.

There shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress a Committee on Public Buildings and Grounds, to consist of five members.—*Rule* 74. When appointed, and number of.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee on Public Buildings and Grounds to consider all subjects relating to the public edifices and grounds within the city of Washington which may be referred to them, and report their opinion thereon, together with such propositions relating thereto as may seem to them expedient."—*Rule* 96. Duties of.

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.

Public Documents are defined by the Act of March 3, What are.

Digitized by Google

1847, to be "such publications or books as have been or may be published, procured, or purchased by order of either House of Congress."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. IX, p.* 201.

Each member to receive a bound copy of.

"The Clerk shall have preserved for each member of the House an extra copy, in good binding, of all the documents printed by order of either house."—*Rule* 18.

Additional copy of, for each member.

Extra copies of, how distributed.

[In addition thereto, there is deposited as soon as printed, in the document-room, a copy of each document, subject to the order of each member; and where extra copies of a document are ordered, they are sent as soon as printed to the folding-room, from whence they are distributed *pro rata* among the members.]

Two copies of all to be retained in House library.

"There shall be retained in the library of the Clerk's office, for the use of the members there, and not to be withdrawn therefrom, two copies of all the books and printed documents deposited in the library."—*Rule* 17.

(See also PRINTING, PUBLIC, and FRANKING PRIVILEGE.)

PUBLIC EXPENDITURES, COMMITTEE ON.

When appointed, and number of.

There shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress a Committee on Public Expenditures, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74.

Its duties.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee on Public Expenditures to examine into the state of the several public departments, and particularly into laws making appropriations of money, and to report whether the moneys have been disbursed conformably with such laws; and also to report, from time to time, such provisions and arrangements as may be necessary to add to the economy of the departments, and the accountability of their officers."—*Rule* 85.

PUBLIC LANDS, COMMITTEE ON.

When appointed, and number of.

There shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress a Committee on the Public Lands, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74.

Its duties.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee on the Public Lands to take into consideration all such petitions and matters or things respecting the lands of the United States as shall be

Digitized by Google

presented, or shall or may come in question, and be referred to them by the House, and to report their opinion thereon, together with such propositions for relief therein as to them shall seem expedient."—*Rule* 80.

By a resolution of May 27th, 1862, this committee is authorized to employ a clerk, who, in addition to his usual duties, shall have charge of the land maps.—*Journal*, 2, 37, *p.* 760. Allowed a clerk.

PUBLIC PRINTING.

(See PRINTING, PUBLIC, and PRINTING, COMMITTEE ON.)

QUESTIONS.

"The Speaker shall rise to put a question, but may state it sitting."—*Rule* 3. Speaker shall rise to put.

Questions shall be distinctly put in this form, to wit: "As many as are of opinion that (as the question may be), say '*Aye;*'" and after the affirmative voice is expressed, "As many as are of the contrary opinion, say '*No.*'"—*Rule* 4. How put.

(See, also, TELLERS, and YEAS and NAYS.)

"While the Speaker is putting any question, none shall walk out of or across the House, nor entertain private discourse."—*Rule* 65. Decorum of members while putting.

(See DIVISION OF QUESTIONS.) Division of.

(See MOTIONS.) Precedence of, &c.

In case of an equal division on a question, the question shall be lost.—*Rule* 7. (See also TIE VOTE.) Tie vote on.

QUORUM.

"The House of Representatives shall be composed of members chosen every second year by the people of the several States"—*Const.*, 1, 2, 5; and "a majority of each house shall constitute a quorum to do business; but a smaller number may adjourn from day to day, and may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members in such manner and under such penalties as each house may provide."—*Const.*, 1, 5, 8. Majority constitutes, for business. Power of less than.

In view of the foregoing clauses of the Constitution, it was Majority of mem-

Digitized by Google

bers chosen constitutes.

decided, during the 37th Congress, to which several of the States had failed to send representatives, that *a majority of the members chosen* constituted a quorum to do business.—*Journal*, 1, 37, *p.* 117.

What constitutes, in choosing the President.

A quorum of the House for the purpose of choosing the President shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the States.—*Const.*, 2, 1, 16.

One-fifth of, may order tellers.

Tellers may be ordered upon motion seconded by at least one-fifth of a quorum of the members.—*Rule* 4. [Equal to twenty-four members.]

Journal to be read on appearance of.

The Speaker each day on the meeting of the House, "and on the appearance of a quorum, shall cause the Journal of the preceding day to be read."—*Rule* 1. And it is a very common practice when no quorum is present upon the Speaker taking the chair, for him to entertain a motion for a call of the House before causing the Journal to be read.—*Journal*, 1, 35, *p.* 840.

Less than, can only call House or adjourn.

Where less than a quorum is present, a motion to take a recess is not in order, and no motion is in order except for a call or to adjourn.—*Journals*, 1, 29, *p.* 356; 2, 29, *p.* 343; 2, 32, *p.* 388.

Want of, in Committees of the Whole.

"Whenever the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union, or the Committee of the Whole House, finds itself without a quorum, the chairmain shall cause the roll of the House to be called, and thereupon the committee shall rise, and the chairman shall report the names of the absentees to the House, which shall be entered on the Journal."—*Rule* 126. And as soon (after rising for such purpose) as a quorum is ascertained to be present, the House must return into committee.—*Journal*, 2, 27, *p.* 592.

Where not present, a member may call for count.

"Whenever during business it is observed that a quorum is not present, any member may call for the House to be counted, and being found deficient, business is suspended."—*Manual*, *p.* 63, also *p.* 79.

(See, also, CALLS OF THE HOUSE.)

READING OF PAPERS.

Right of member to insist on, where called to vote on them.

"Where papers are laid before the House or referred to a committee, every member has a right to have them once

Digitized by Google

read at the table before he can be compelled to vote on them"—*Manual*, *p.* 93; and this applies to the reading of papers on a motion to refer them.—*Journal*, 1, 34, *p.* 1146. And so in regard to any proposition submitted for a vote of the House; but it being a right derived from the rules, he may at any time (when a motion to suspend the rules is in order) be deprived of it by a suspension of the rules—*Journals*, 1, 32, *p.* 1116; 3, 34, *p.* 618; 2, 35, *p.* 572—even after the main question is ordered to be put.—*Journal*, 3, 34, *p.* 386.

But may be deprived of it by a suspension of the rules.

"When the reading of a paper is called for, and the same is objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the House."—*Rule* 141.

Where objected to.

[The rule above recited is not construed to apply to the single reading of a paper or proposition upon which the House may be called upon to give a vote, or to the several regular readings of a bill, but to cases where a paper has been once read, or a bill has received its regular reading and another is called for, and also where a member desires the reading of a paper having relation to the subject before the House.] But it does not apply to the case of an amendment which a member, by leave, has given notice of his intention at a future time to offer.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 1149.

Construction of the 57th Rule in regard to.

In case of an amendment of which notice is given.

The reading of a report relating to a pending proposition cannot be called for after the previous question is seconded, as it would be in the nature of debate.—*Journal*, 1, 23, *p.* 726.

Where cannot be called for.

RECESS.

Where it is convenient that the business of the House be suspended for a short time, as for a conference presently to be held, &c., it adjourns during pleasure.—*Manual*, *p.* 131. [The practice of the House in regard to the privileged character of the motion for a recess has varied in different Congresses, but in the two last it was held to be a privileged question—See *Journals*, 1, 36, *pp.* 753, 759; 2, 37, *pp.* 718, 719; and such was manifestly the practice contemplated in the Manual.]

May be taken.

Motion for a privileged one.

Digitized by Google

Less than quorum cannot take. Not in order pending call of House.

It is not in order for less than a quorum to take a recess—*Journals*, 1, 29, *p.* 356; 2, 32, *p.* 388; nor, pending a call of the House, can a recess be taken unless by unanimous consent.—*Ibid.*, 1, 26, *p.* 843.

For more than three days.

Where it is proposed to take a recess, by adjournment, for more than three days, the Senate must consent before it can be taken.—*Const.*, 1, 5, 9.—(See ADJOURNMENT.)

RECOMMIT, MOTION TO.

In order at any time before passage of bill, but not if main question is ordered.

"After commitment and report thereof to the House, or at any time before its passage, a bill may be recommitted."—*Rule* 124. But not after the main question is ordered to be put.—*Journal*, 1, 29, *p.* 643. [Nor, according to the practice, even pending the demand for the previous question.]

In case of recommitment after engrossment.

"And should such recommitment take place after its engrossment, and an amendment be reported and agreed to by the House, the question shall be again put on the engrossment of the bill."—*Rule* 124.—(See COMMIT, MOTION TO.)

RECONSIDER, MOTION TO.

Who may make.

"When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member of the majority to move for the reconsideration thereof, on the same or succeeding day; and such motion shall take precedence of all other questions, except a motion to adjourn; and shall not be withdrawn after the said succeeding day without the consent of the House, and thereafter any member may call it up for consideration."—*Rule* 49.

When to be made. Precedence of. Cannot be withdrawn after the time elapsed for making. Any member may call up.

Who may make, in case of *tie* vote.

A fair construction of this rule will permit a member who has voted with the *prevailing side* on a tie vote to move a reconsideration. Such is evidently the spirit of the rule.—*Journal*, 1, 30, *p.* 1081. [And such has been the subsequent practice.]

May be entered, but not considered while another question is up.

It is in order at *any time* on the same or succeeding day to move a reconsideration and have it entered, but it cannot be taken up and considered while another question is before the House.—*Journal*, 1, 34, *pp.* 1476, 1477.

May be enter-

A motion to reconsider, if made in time, may be enter-

Digitized by Google

tained notwithstanding the papers connected with the original proposition have gone out of the possession of the House.—*Journals*, 1, 26, *p.* 1033; 1, 28, *pp.* 1125, 1131; 1, 29, *p.* 657; 1, 33, *pp.* 336, 1199. And pending a motion to reconsider the vote on the passage of a bill, the Speaker should decline to sign the said bill if reported by the Committee on Enrolled Bills.—*Journal*, 1, 26, *p.* 1033. [When the papers have been sent to the Senate, it is usual in case of a motion to reconsider, to send a message to that body requesting their return.]

Tained even after papers have gone out of the possession of the House.

[The effect of the pendency of a motion to reconsider, according to the universal usage, is to suspend the original proposition]; but "where the term of the members expires without acting on the motion to reconsider for the want of time or inclination, the motion of course fails, and leaves the original proposition operative."—(Opinion of Mr. Speaker Orr, and also of Mr. Speaker Banks, in the case of a resolution directing the payment of money out of the contingent fund of the House, where Congress adjourned *sine die*—pending a motion to reconsider the vote by which it was adopted.)

Effect of pendency of, upon original proposition.

It is not in order to move a reconsideration of a vote sustaining a decision of the Chair, after subsequent action has resulted from such decision which it is impossible for the House to reverse.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *pp.* 860, 861. Nor is it in order to move a reconsideration of a vote upon a bill reported and committed under the call on alternate Mondays.—*Rule* 51. Nor upon a bill introduced and referred during the first hour after the reading of the Journal on alternate Mondays.—*Rule* 130.

Not in order, where action has resulted, which cannot be reversed.

Nor on bills reported or introduced on alternate Mondays.

Where a motion to reconsider has been once put and decided, it is not in order to repeat the motion.—*Journal*, 2, 27, *p.* 1022. But it is otherwise, where an amendment has been adopted since the first reconsideration.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *pp.* 1404, 1406, 1407.

Cannot be repeated.

Except where an amendment has been made.

An order that a vote be taken by yeas and nays may be reconsidered, but the question immediately recurs subject to be decided affirmatively by one-fifth of the members present.—*Journals*, 1, 19, *p.* 796; 1, 30, *p.* 405.

Order of yeas and nays may be reconsidered.

Digitized by Google

So also negative vote on motion to lie on the table.

A negative vote on a motion to lie on the table may be reconsidered.—*Journal*, 2, 32, *p.* 234.

If motion to reconsider be laid on table, it cannot be reconsidered.

A motion to reconsider a vote laying a motion to reconsider on the table is not in order; if entertained, it would lead to inextricable confusion by piling up motion upon motion to reconsider.—*Journals*, 3, 27, *p.* 334; 1, 33, *p.* 357.

Decided affirmatively, question immediately recurs on original question, &c.

According to the uniform practice, where a motion to reconsider has been passed in the affirmative, the question *immediately* recurs upon the question reconsidered.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 847. [And the House proceeds with the consideration of the subject without regard to the fact of its having been on the Speaker's table when the motion to reconsider was submitted.]

When vote taken under previous question is reconsidered.

Where a vote taken under the operation of the previous question is reconsidered, the question is then divested of the previous question, and is open to debate and amendment.—*Journals*, 1, 27, *p.* 129; 1, 33, *p.* 127. [These decisions apply only to cases where the previous question was fully exhausted, by votes taken on all the questions covered by it, before the motion to reconsider was made. In any other case, the pendency of the previous question would preclude debate.]

Previous question may be reconsidered, if not partly executed.

The previous question may be reconsidered, but not after it is partly executed.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *pp.* 1101, 1398. [And according to the usual practice in the reconsideration of the

Previous question how reconsidered.

previous question but a single vote is taken, viz.: Will the House reconsider the vote on ordering the main question? Which being decided affirmatively, the subject is divested of the demand for the previous question.]

Not in order, on vote refusing to pass a vetoed bill.

A vote on the reconsideration of a vetoed bill cannot be reconsidered.—*Journal*, 1, 28, *pp.* 1093, 1097. Nor can a

Nor on vote on suspending the rules.

vote on a motion to suspend the rules be reconsidered.—*Journal*, 2, 31, *p.* 134.

Where not debatable.

A motion to reconsider is not debatable, if the question proposed to be reconsidered was not debatable.—*Journals*, 2, 27, *p.* 331; 2, 30, *pp.* 135, 136. But the fact of a question having been decided under the operation of the previous question does not prevent debate on the motion to reconsider, if the original question was otherwise debatable.—*Journal*, 1, 33, *p.* 127. A motion to reconsider a vote on a resolution

Digitized by Google

passed on resolution day, under the operation of the previous question, like the resolution, cannot be debated on that day, but must lie over.—*Journal*, 2, 30, *pp.* 135, 136.

REFER, MOTION TO.

(See COMMIT, MOTION TO.)

REPORTERS.

"Stenographers and reporters other than the official reporters of the House, wishing to take down the debates, may be admitted by the Speaker to the reporters' gallery over the Speaker's chair, but not on the floor of the House; but no person shall be allowed the privilege of said gallery under the character of stenographer or reporter, without a written permission of the Speaker, specifying the part of said gallery assigned to him; nor shall said stenographer or reporter be admitted to said gallery unless he shall state, in writing, for what paper or papers he is employed to report; nor shall he be so admitted, or, if admitted, be suffered to retain his seat if he shall be or become an agent to prosecute any claim pending before Congress; and the Speaker shall give his written permission with this condition."—*Rule* 135.

Admitted to gallery with permission of Speaker.

Must state for what paper.

Must not be claim agents.

By a resolution of the House (*Journal*, 1, 32, *p.* 70) the doorkeeper was directed to provide chairs for the reporters of the Congressional Globe, to be placed in front of the Clerk's desk.

Of "Congressional Globe" occupy chairs in front of Clerk's desk.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

(See also COMMITTEES.)

Such reports as originated in either house, and, at the close of the session, remain undetermined in either house, shall, after six days from the commencement of a second or subsequent session of the same Congress, be resumed as if an adjournment had not taken place. And all business before committees of the House at the end of one session shall be resumed at the commencement of the next session of the same Congress as if no adjournment had taken place. —*Rule* 136.

Undetermined at end of a session.

Digitized by Google

REPORTS OF COURT OF CLAIMS.

(See CLAIMS, COURT OF.)

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF GOVERNMENT.

List of, to be made to Congress, to be prepared.

"It shall be the duty of the Clerk to make and cause to be printed, and deliver to each member, at the commencement of every session of Congress, a list of the reports which it is the duty of any officer or department of the government to make to Congress, referring to the act or resolution and page of the volume of the laws or Journal in which it may be contained, and placing under the name of each officer the list of reports required of him to be made, and the time when the report may be expected."—*Rule* 13.

RESOLUTIONS.

Distinction between "orders" and.

"When the House commands, it is by an 'order.' But fact, principles, and their own opinions and purposes, are expressed in the form of resolutions."—*Manual*, *p.* 82. [This distinction is not strictly kept up in the practice of the House.]

Daily call for.

"Reports from the committees having been presented and disposed of, the Speaker shall call for resolutions from the members of each State and delegates from each Territory, beginning with Maine and the Territory last organized alternately. They shall not be debated on the very day of their being presented; nor on any day assigned by the House for the receipt of resolutions, unless where the House shall direct otherwise, but shall lie on the table, to be taken up in the order in which they were presented; and if, on that day, the whole of the States and Territories shall not be called, the Speaker shall begin on the next day where he left off the previous day; provided that no member shall offer more than one resolution, or one series of resolutions, all relating to the same subject, until all the States and Territories shall have been called."—*Rule* 52.

Not to be debated.

Call for, how resumed.

Only one to be offered by a member.

Call for, on alternate Mondays, and no debate thereon.

"All the States and Territories shall be called for bills on leave and resolutions on each alternate Monday during each session of Congress; and, if necessary to secure the object

Digitized by Google

on said days, all resolutions which shall give rise to debate shall lie over for discussion, under the rules of the House already established; and the whole of said days shall be appropriated to bills on leave and resolutions, until all the States and Territories are called through.—*February* 6, 1838. And the Speaker shall first call the States and Territories for bills on leave; and all bills so introduced during the first hour after the Journal is read shall be referred, without debate, to their appropriate committees: *Provided, however*, That a bill so introduced and referred shall not be brought back into the House upon a motion to reconsider."—*Rule* 130.

Name of member who offers, entered on Journal.

The name of the member who offers a resolution to the consideration of the House shall be inserted on the Journals. —*Rule* 32.

Amendment to.

"No bill or resolution shall, at any time, be amended by annexing thereto, or incorporating therewith, any other bill or resolution pending before the House."—*Rule* 48. [According to the practice, an amendment containing the *substance* of a pending bill or resolution is in order.]—(See AMENDMENTS.)

Where concurrence of Senate is necessary.

"Every order, resolution, or vote, to which the concurrence of the Senate shall be necessary, shall be read to the House, and laid on the table, on a day preceding that in which the same shall be moved, unless the House shall otherwise expressly allow."—*Rule* 143.

Calling for information.

Such resolutions as call for information from the President or heads of departments are required, by *Rule* 61, to lie on the table one day.—(See PRESIDENT, and EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS.)

May be considered, if previous question seconded.

A demand for the previous question immediately upon submitting a resolution prevents debate, and, if seconded, the resolution need not lie over, as in the case of debate arising.—*Journals*, 1, 26, *p.* 1067; 2, 27, *p.* 429.

REVISAL AND UNFINISHED BUSINESS, COMMITTEE ON.

When appointed, and number of.

There shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress a Committee of Revisal and Unfinished Business, to consist of five members.—*Rule* 74.

Digitized by Google

Duties of.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee of Revisal and Unfinished Business to examine and report what laws have expired, or are near expiring, and require to be revived or further continued; also, to examine and report from the Journal of last session all such matters as were then depending and undetermined."—*Rule* 97.

REVOLUTIONARY CLAIMS, COMMITTEE ON.

When appointed, and number of.

There shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress a Committee on Revolutionary Claims, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74.

Its duties.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee on Revolutionary Claims to take into consideration all such petitions and matters or things touching claims and demands originating in the revolutionary war, or arising therefrom, as shall be presented, or shall or may come in question, and be referred to them by the House; and to report their opinion thereupon, together with such propositions for relief therein as to them shall seem expedient."—*Rule* 84.

REVOLUTIONARY PENSIONS, COMMITTEE ON.

When appointed, and number of.

There shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress a Committee on Revolutionary Pensions, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74.

Its duties.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee on Revolutionary Pensions to take into consideration all such matters respecting pensions for services in the revolutionary war, other than invalid pensions, as shall be referred to them by the House."—*Rule* 92.

ROADS AND CANALS, COMMITTEE ON.

When appointed, and number of.

There shall be appointed at the commencement of each Congress a Committee on Roads and Canals, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74.

Its duties.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee on Roads and Canals to take into consideration all such petitions and matters or things relating to roads and canals, and the improvement of the navigation of rivers, as shall be presented or

Digitized by Google

may come in question, and be referred to them by the House; and to report thereupon, together with such propositions relative thereto, as to them shall seem expedient."—*Rule* 94.

ROOMS IN THE CAPITOL.

Unappropriated, to be at disposal of Speaker.

"The unappropriated rooms in that part of the Capitol assigned to the House shall be subject to the order and disposal of the Speaker until the further order of the House." *Rule* 5.

RULES.

Each house may determine its.

"Each house may determine the rules of its proceedings."—*Const.* 1, 5, 8.

Not to be changed without notice.

"No standing rule or order of the House shall be rescinded or changed without one day's notice being given of the motion therefor (see NOTICES); nor shall any rule be suspended, except by a vote of at least two-thirds of the members present."—*Rule* 145. But a *majority* may *at any time* suspend the rules and orders for the purpose of going into the Committee of the Whole on the State of the Union, and for closing debate in Committees of the Whole—(see DEBATE).—*Rule* 104.

To suspend, requires two-thirds, except to go into Union or close debate in Committee of the Whole.

When only motions to suspend, can be made.

Except during the *last ten days of the session* the Speaker shall not entertain a motion to suspend the rules of the House at any time, except on *Monday* of every week, at the expiration of one hour after the Journal is read.—*Rule* 145.

When motion to suspend, not in order.

It is not in order to move a suspension of the rules while the House is acting under a suspension of the rules—*Cong. Globe*, 2, 27, *pp.* 58, 142; 1, 31, *p.* 1225; unless connected with the business immediately before the House—*Journal*, 2, 36, *p.* 212; nor while considering a special order, it having been made under a suspension of the rules—*Cong. Globe*, 2, 29, *pp.* 401, 439; nor while the previous question is operating.—*Journal*, 2, 33, *p.* 564.

Motion to suspend, not debatable. Not amendable.

A motion to suspend the rules is not debatable—*Cong. Globe*, 2, 27, *p.* 121; 1, 29, *p.* 343; nor is it amendable—*Cong. Globe*, 2, 30, *pp.* 319, 320; *Journal*, 2, 35, *p.* 477;

Digitized by Google

Cannot be laid on table or postponed indefinitely.

nor can it be laid on the table—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 29, *p.* 343; *Journal*, 2, 35, *p.* 510; nor postponed indefinitely.—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 26, *p.* 121.

Vote on suspension cannot be reconsidered.

The vote on a motion to suspend the rules cannot be reconsidered.—*Journal*, 2, 31, *p.* 134.

Where suspended for a particular purpose.

Where the rules are suspended to enable a member to submit a particular proposition, if he fails to submit it another member may do so.—*Journal*, 1, 23, *p.* 631. But where he submits it, and subsequently withdraws it, another member cannot renew it.—*Journal*, 2, 36, *p.* 131 *to* 140.

No modification after suspension.

After the rules have been suspended to allow a proposition to be submitted, it cannot be modified.—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 31, *p.* 1727. [But it may be amended by a vote of the House.]

Motion to suspend, may embrace several bills.

The rules may be suspended by a single vote for the purpose of enabling a number of bills to be reported from a committee.—*Journal*, 3, 34, *p.* 432.

Joint rule suspended by a *majority*.

A *joint* rule, so far as the House is concerned, requires a majority vote only for its suspension.—*Journal*, 2, 24, *p.* 574.

Not in order to change or rescind, under color of amendment.

It is not in order, under color of amendment, to move to change or rescind a rule; and where such is the *effect* of a motion, one day's notice is necessary.—*Journal*, 1, 20, *p.* 674.

To continue unless otherwise ordered.

"These rules shall be the rules of the House of Representatives of the present and succeeding Congresses, unless otherwise ordered."—*Rule* 147.

SATURDAY.

(See PRIVATE BILLS AND PRIVATE BUSINESS.)

SEATS OF MEMBERS.

What has been customary in regard to.

Previous to the 2d session of the 35th Congress, each member was provided with a desk and seat within the hall, the location of which for the session has of late years been determined by lot. At that session, with a view to try the experiment of dispensing with desks, the following resolution was adopted, viz.:

Desks to be removed and seats re-arranged.

"*Resolved*, That the Superintendent of the Capitol Extension be directed, after the adjournment of the present session

Digitized by Google

of Congress, to remove the desks from the hall of the House, and to make such a re-arrangement of the seats of members as will bring them together into the smallest convenient space."—*Journal*, 2, 35, *pp.* 580, 583.

At the next session, however, the following resolution was adopted, viz.:

Restoration of the desks and seats.

"*Resolved*, That the Superintendent of the Capitol Extension be directed to remove the present benches from the hall, and replace the old chairs and desks, adopting substantially the original arrangements thereof, but having regard to any reduction of space occupied by them, without interfering with the convenience of the arrangement."—*Journal*, 1, 36, *p.* 351.

The following is the usual form of resolution for the selection of seats, viz.:

Form of resolution for the selection of.

"*Resolved*, That the Clerk of the House (here indicate the time) place in a box the name of each member and delegate of the House of Representatives written on a separate slip of paper; that he then proceed, in the presence of the House, to draw from said box, one at a time, the said slips of paper; and as each is drawn, he shall announce the name of the member or delegate upon it, who shall choose his seat for the present session: *Provided*, That before said drawing shall commence, the Speaker shall cause every seat to be vacated, and shall see that every seat continues vacant until it is selected under this order; and that every seat, after having been selected, shall be deemed vacant if left unoccupied before the calling of the roll is finished."—*Journal*, 1, 35, *p.* 78.

SECRET SESSION.

When confidential communication made by President.

"Whenever confidential communications are received from the President of the United States, the House shall be cleared of all persons, except the members, Clerk, Sergeant-at-arms, and Doorkeeper, and so continue during the reading of such communications, and (unless otherwise directed by the House) during all debates and proceedings to be had thereon. And

Or upon suggestion by Speaker or member, House to be cleared.

when the Speaker, or any other member, shall inform the House that he has communications to make which he conceives ought to be kept secret, the House shall, in like man-

Digitized by Google

ner, be cleared till the communication be made; the House shall then determine whether the matter communicated requires secrecy or not, and take order accordingly."—*Rule* 137.

Provision for, during the rebellion.

"When, during the present rebellion, any member of the Senate or House of Representatives, shall rise, and in his place state that the President desires the immediate action of Congress upon any matter pertaining to the suppression of the present rebellion, the galleries of the House in which the statement is made shall be immediately cleared, and after such member shall state the action desired by the President, and the reasons for immediate action, such House shall determine without debate whether the proposed measure shall be considered. If decided in the affirmative, debate shall be confined to the subject-matter, and be limited to five minutes by any member: *Provided*, That any member shall be allowed five minutes to explain or oppose any pertinent amendment: *And provided*, That this rule shall not affect the operation of the previous question in the House of Representatives. During such session, no communication shall be received or made by or from any person not a member then present, except from the President of the Senate, or the Speaker of the House. If any member of the Senate or House of Representatives shall betray, publish, disclose, or reveal any debate, consultation, or proceeding had in such secret session, he shall be expelled; and if committed by any officer of either body, or other person, such punishment shall be inflicted as the body to which he belongs may impose."—*Joint Rule*.

Officers sworn to keep secrets of the House.

The Clerk, Sergeant-at-arms, Doorkeeper and Postmaster shall be sworn to keep the secrets of the House.—*Rule* 10.

House need not publish Journal of.

Such parts of the Journal of a secret session as may, in the judgment of the House, require secrecy, need not be published.—*Const.*, 1, 5, 9.

SEEDS.

May be franked.

By the Act of March 3, 1863, the franking privilege embraces seeds, cuttings, roots and scions, the weight of the packages of which may be fixed by regulation of the Postmaster-General.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 709.

Digitized by Google

SENATE.

"Every order, resolution, or vote, to which the concurrence of the Senate shall be necessary, shall be read to the House, and laid on the table on the day preceding that in which the same shall be moved, unless the House shall otherwise expressly allow."—*Rule* 143. Orders, &c., requiring concurrence of, to lie on table one day.

Members of the Senate and their Secretary may be admitted on the floor of the House.—*Rule* 134. Members of and their Secretary, may be admitted within the hall.

(See MESSAGES FROM THE SENATE.)

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS.

There shall be elected at the commencement of each Congress, to continue in office until his successor is appointed, a Sergeant-at-arms, who shall take an oath "for the true and faithful discharge of the duties of his office, to the best of his knowledge and abilities, and to keep the secrets of the House;" and the vote shall be taken *viva voce*.—*Rule* 10. When to be elected and term of office. Oath of office. Vote for, to be taken *viva voce*.

He is also required by the Act of July 2, 1862, to take an additional oath.—(See OATH.) Additional oath.

"It shall be the duty of the Sergeant-at-arms to attend the House during its sittings; *to aid in the enforcement of order, under the direction of the Speaker;* to execute the commands of the House from time to time; together with all such process, issued by authority thereof, as shall be directed to him by the Speaker."—*Rule* 22. His duties.

"It shall be the duty of the Sergeant-at-arms to keep the accounts for pay and mileage of members, to prepare checks, and if required to do so, to draw the money on such checks for the members (the same being previously signed by the Speaker, and indorsed by the member), and pay over the same to the member entitled thereto."—*Rule* 25. Additional duty.

And by *Rule* 99 it is made the duty of the Committee on Mileage to ascertain, and report to the Sergeant-at-arms, the distance for which each member shall receive pay. Committee on Mileage to report to.

By resolution of May 4, 1842, it is made the duty of the Sergeant-at-arms to deduct the amount of excess of stationery received by members beyond their allowance from their pay and mileage.—*Journals*, 2, 27, *p.* 495, and 1, 31, *p.* 1510. (See also COMPENSATION.) Shall deduct excess of stationery from compensation of members.

Digitized by Google

Shall give bond.

"The Sergeant-at-arms shall give bond, with surety, to the United States, in a sum not less than five nor more than ten thousand dollars, at the discretion of the Speaker, and with such surety as the Speaker may approve, faithfully to account for the money coming into his hands for the pay of members."—*Rule* 26.

Symbol of office.

"The symbol of his office (the mace) shall be borne by the Sergeant-at-arms when in the execution of his office."—*Rule* 23.

Fees of.

"The fees of the Sergeant-at-arms shall be, for every arrest, the sum of two dollars; for each day's custody and releasement, one dollar; and for travelling expenses for himself or a special messenger, going and returning, one-tenth of a dollar per mile."—*Rule* 24. And it is provided by Act of February 5, 1859, "that hereafter the mileage or travelling allowance to the officer or other person executing precepts or other summons of either house of Congress shall not exceed ten cents for each mile necessarily and actually travelled by such officer or other person in the execution of any such precept or summons."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XI, p.* 379.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

Regents of, to be appointed by the Speaker.

By the Act of August 10, 1846, three of the Regents of said Institution shall be members of the House of Representatives, to be appointed by the Speaker on the fourth Wednesday in December next after the first meeting of every Congress, to serve until the fourth Wednesday in December, the second succeeding their appointment, and vacancies shall be filled as vacancies in committees are filled.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. IX, p.* 102.

Report to be made to Congress annually.

The Board of Regents shall submit to Congress, at each session thereof, a report of the operations, expenditures, and condition of the Institution.—*Ibid.*

SPEAKER.

House shall choose.

"The House of Representatives shall choose their Speaker and other officers."—*Const.*, 1, 2, 6.

Upon the ascertainment of the fact that a quorum of mem-

Digitized by Google

bers elect is present, and its announcement by the Clerk of the last House, it is usual for the House, on motion of some member, *immediately* to "proceed, *viva voce*, to the election of a Speaker for the —— Congress."—*Journal*, 1, 35, *p.* 8.

(See MEETING OF CONGRESS.)

Oath.

By the Act of June 1, 1789, it is provided, that the oath or affirmation required by the 6th article of the Constitution of the United States shall be administered in the form following, to wit: "*I*, ——— ———, *do solemnly swear* (or affirm, as the case may be), *that I will support the Constitution of the United States.*" And that it shall be administered to him by "any one member of the House of Representatives."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. I, p.* 23. [According to the usage, the member selected for this purpose is that one who has been longest a member of the House.]—*Journal*, 1, 26, *p.* 79.

By whom oath to be administered.

Oath to be administered by, to members and Clerk, and when.

By the same Act he is required to administer the foregoing oath or affirmation "to all the members present, and to the Clerk, *previous to entering on any other business;* and to the members who shall afterwards appear, *previous to taking their seats.*"—*Ibid.*

Additional oath.

By the Act of July 2, 1862, he is required to take an additional oath.—(See OATH.)

When, shall act as President of the Unit'd States.

By the Act of March 1, 1792, it is provided, "that in case of removal, death, resignation, or inability, both of the President and Vice-President of the United States, the President of the Senate *pro tempore*, and in case there shall be no President of the Senate, then the Speaker of the House of Representatives for the time being, shall act as President of the United States until the disability be removed or a President shall be elected."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. I, p.* 240.

His compensation.

By the Act of August 16, 1856, it is provided, "that the Speaker of the House of Representatives shall receive double the compensation provided for representatives."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XI, p.* 48.

(See COMPENSATION.)

SPEAKER—HIS DUTIES, ETC.

When to call House to order.

"He shall take the chair every day precisely at the hour

Digitized by Google

to which the House shall have adjourned on the preceding day; shall immediately call the members to order; and, on the appearance of a quorum, shall cause the Journal of the preceding day to be read."—*Rule* 1.

Shall preserve order. Has preference in speaking to points of order.

"He shall preserve order and decorum; may speak to points of order in preference to other members, rising from his seat for that purpose; and shall decide questions of order, subject to an appeal to the House by any two members; on which appeal no member shall speak more than once, unless by leave of the House."—*Rule* 2.

May speak only to matters of order

"Though the Speaker may of right speak to matters of order, and be first heard, he is restrained from speaking on any other subject, except where the House have occasion for facts within his knowledge; then he may, with their leave, state the matter of fact."—*Manual, p.* 74; *Journal*, 1, 28, *p.* 1011.

He may submit question as to what shall be the practice of House.

The Speaker may, in order to settle the future practice of the House under a certain state of circumstances, submit a question for its decision.—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 26, *p.* 226.

Shall rise to put a question.

"He shall rise to put a question, but may state it sitting."—*Rule* 3.

Form in which he shall put question.

"Questions shall be distinctly put in this form, to wit: 'As many as are of opinion that (as the question may be), say *Aye;*' and after the affirmative voice is expressed, 'As many as are of the contrary opinion, say *No.*' If the Speaker doubt, or a division be called for, the House shall divide; those in the affirmative of the question shall first rise from their seats, and afterwards those in the negative. If the Speaker still doubt, or a count be required, the Speaker shall name two members, one from each side, to tell the members in the affirmative and negative; which being reported, he shall rise and state the decision to the House. No division and count of the House by tellers shall be in order, but upon motion seconded by at least one-fifth of a quorum of the members."—*Rule* 4.

When he may divide House.

When he may have tellers.

While he is putting question or addressing House.

"While the Speaker is putting any question, or addressing the House, none shall walk out of or across the House; nor in such case, or when a member is speaking, shall entertain private discourse."—*Rule* 65.

Digitized by Google

"If any difficulty arises in point of order during the division, the Speaker is to decide peremptorily, subject to the future censure of the House if irregular."—*Manual, p.* 118. Shall decide point of order during a division peremptorily.

"It is a breach of order for the Speaker to refuse to put a question which is in order."—*Manual, p.* 58. Breach of order by, not to put question which is in order.

"In all cases of ballot by the House, the Speaker shall vote; in other cases he shall not be required to vote unless the House be equally divided, or unless his vote, if given to the minority, will make the division equal; and in case of such equal division, the question shall be lost."—*Rule* 7. When he shall vote.

"When two or more members happen to rise at once, the Speaker shall name the member who is first to speak."—*Rule* 59. Shall name member entitled to floor.

"If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the House, the Speaker shall, or any member may, call to order."—*Rule* 61. (See ORDER.) Shall call to order member transgressing rules in speaking.

"When a motion is made and seconded, it shall be stated by the Speaker; or, being in writing, it shall be handed to the Chair, and read aloud by the Clerk, before debated."—*Rule* 38. When motion shall be stated by him.

"Every motion shall be reduced to writing if the Speaker or any member desire it."—*Rule* 39. May require motion to be in writing.

"When any motion or proposition is made, the question 'Will the House now consider it?' shall not be put unless it is demanded by some member, or is deemed necessary by the Speaker."—*Rule* 41. May put question of consideration, if he deem it necessary.

"The Speaker shall examine and correct the Journal before it is read. He shall have a general direction of the hall. He shall have a right to name any member to perform the duties of the Chair, but such substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment."—*Rule* 5. Shall examine Journal. Have direction of hall. Name chairman for the day.

"Where the Speaker has been ill, other Speakers *pro tempore* have been appointed."—*Manual, p.* 64; *Journals*, 1, 5, *pp.* 266, 316; 1, 30, *p.* 923. Where ill, Speaker *pro tempore* appointed.

"A Speaker may be removed at the will of the House, and a Speaker *pro tempore* appointed."—*Manual, p.* 65. May be removed, and Speaker *pro tempore* appointed.

"In forming a Committee of the Whole House, the Speaker shall leave his chair, and a chairman, to preside in committee, shall be appointed by the Speaker."—*Rule* 105. Shall appoint chairman of Committee of the Whole.

Digitized by Google

He shall appoint committees, unless House direct otherwise.

"All committees shall be appointed by the Speaker, unless otherwise specially directed by the House."—*Rule* 67. [It is usual, however, for him to await the passage of an order, "that the Speaker be authorized to appoint the regular standing committees," before announcing them.—*Journal*, 1, 35, *p.* 55. But this would seem to be unnecessary in view of the foregoing rule.] (See COMMITTEES.)

He shall appoint three Regents of the Smithsonian Institution.

By the Act of August 10, 1846, he is required to appoint from the members of the House, on the fourth Wednesday in December of the first regular session of every Congress, three Regents of the Smithsonian Institution.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. IX, p.* 102.

He may order the galleries or lobby to be cleared.

"In case of any disturbance or disorderly conduct in the galleries or lobby, the Speaker (or chairman of the Committee of the Whole House) shall have power to order the same to be cleared."—*Rule* 9.

Shall have control and direction of petitions presented.

"Members having petitions and memorials to present may hand them to the Clerk, indorsing the same with their names, and the reference or disposition to be made thereof; and such petitions and memorials shall be entered on the Journal, subject to the control and direction of the Speaker; and if any petition or memorial be so handed in, which, in the judgment of the Speaker, is excluded by the rules, the same shall be returned to the member from whom it was received."—*Rule* 131.

May admit reporters to gallery over his chair.

"Stenographers and reporters, other than the official reporters of the House, wishing to take down the debates, may be admitted by the Speaker to the reporters' gallery over the Speaker's chair, but not on the floor of the House; but no person shall be allowed the privilege of said gallery under the character of stenographer or reporter without a written permission of the Speaker, specifying the part of said gallery assigned to him; nor shall said stenographer or reporter be admitted to said gallery unless he shall state in writing for what paper or papers he is employed to report; nor shall he be so admitted, or if admitted, be suffered to retain his seat, if he shall be or become an agent to prosecute any claim pending before Congress; and the Speaker shall give his written permission with this condition."—*Rule* 135.

Digitized by Google

"All acts, addresses, and joint resolutions, shall be signed by the Speaker; and all writs, warrants, and subpœnas, issued by order of the House, shall be under his hand and seal, attested by the Clerk."—*Rule* 8. Shall sign acts, writs, &c.

He shall sign the checks of members for compensation, the same having been previously prepared by the Sergeant-at-arms.—*Rule* 25. Shall sign checks of members.

The compensation which shall be due the members of each house shall be certified to by the presiding officers thereof, respectively; and the same shall be passed as public accounts, and paid out of the public treasury.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. III, p.* 404. And all certificates which may have been or may be granted by the presiding officers of the Senate and House of Representatives, respectively, of the amount due to the members of their several houses are, and ought to be, deemed, held, and taken, and are hereby declared to be, conclusive upon all the departments and officers of the government of the United States.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. IX, p.* 523. Amount of compensation of members to be certified by. Certificates of, to be conclusive.

By *Rule* 26 it is provided that the bond of the Sergeant-at-arms shall be in a sum not less than five nor more than ten thousand dollars, at the discretion of the Speaker, and with surety to be approved by the Speaker. Shall fix amount, and approve surety of Sergeant-at-Arms' bond.

"No person shall be permitted to perform divine service in the chamber occupied by the House of Representatives, unless with the consent of the Speaker."—*Rule* 6. Divine service in the hall only with his consent.

"The unappropriated rooms in that part of the Capitol assigned to the House shall be subject to the order and disposal of the Speaker until the further order of the House."—*Rule* 5. Shall have disposal of rooms in Capitol.

By the Act of May 2, 1828, the Speaker is authorized, jointly with the President of the Senate, to prescribe rules and regulations "for the care, preservation, orderly keeping, and police of all such portions of the Capitol, its appurtenances, and the inclosures about it, and the public buildings and property in its immediate vicinity, as are not in the exclusive use and occupation of either house of Congress," which rules, &c., shall be obeyed by the Commissioner of Public Buildings.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. IV, p.* 266. With the President of Senate may prescribe rules in regard to Capitol not occupied by either house exclusively.

It shall also be the duty of said commissioner "to obey Shall prescribe

Digitized by Google

rules in regard to part of Capitol in use of House.

such rules and regulations as may be, from time to time, prescribed by the presiding officer of either house of Congress, for the care, preservation, orderly keeping, and police of those portions of the Capitol and its appurtenances which are in the exclusive use and occupation of either house of Congress respectively."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. IV, p.* 266.

With the President of Senate, shall fix pay of police.

The "necessary assistants" of said Commissioner "shall receive a reasonable compensation for their services, to be allowed by the presiding officers of the two houses of Congress;" one moiety of said sums to be paid out of the contingent fund of the House.—*Ibid.*

Duty of, on report that witness fails to testify.

By the Act of January 24, 1857, it is provided that where a witness, summoned by the authority of the House to testify before the House or any of its committees, "shall wilfully make default, or who, appearing, shall refuse to answer any question pertinent to the matter of inquiry in consideration," "and the facts shall be reported to the House, it shall be the duty of the Speaker of the House to certify the facts under the seal of the House to the District Attorney for the District of Columbia."—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XI, p.* 156. (See WITNESS.)

Shall be present at opening of bids for paper.

By the Act of August 26, 1852, it is made the duty of the Superintendent of Public Printing to open the proposals for furnishing paper for the public printing, in the presence of the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives, on the first Tuesday after the first Monday of December, annually, or as soon thereafter as a Speaker shall be elected.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. X, p.* 31. By the Joint Resolution of June 23, 1860, after the 36th Congress has expired, said proposals are to be opened in the presence of the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House. *Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 119.—(See PRINTING.)

Pending the election of, Clerk shall preside.

Pending the election of a Speaker, the Clerk shall preserve order and decorum, and shall decide all questions of order that may arise, subject to appeal to the House.—*Rule* 146.

SPEAKER PRO TEMPORE.

Speaker may

"The Speaker shall have a right to name any member to

Digitized by Google

perform the duties of the Chair, but such substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment."—*Rule* 5. name, for the day.

"Where the Speaker has been ill, other Speakers *pro tempore* have been appointed."—*Manual*, *p.* 64; *Journals*, 1, 5, *pp.* 266, 316; 1, 30, *p.* 923. Or where he is removed by the House.—*Manual*, *p.* 65. Appointed where Speaker is ill or removed.

SPEAKER'S TABLE.

(See BUSINESS ON SPEAKER'S TABLE.)

SPECIAL ORDERS.

Special orders are made under a suspension of the rules.—*Journal*, 1, 31, 1176. [And of course (unless unanimous consent is given for the purpose—*Journal*, 1, 30, *p.* 580), can only be made when a motion to suspend the rules is in order.] Made under a suspension of the rules.

The House may, at any time, by a vote of a majority of the members present, make any of the general appropriation bills a special order—*Rule* 119; but in all other cases it requires a two-thirds vote to make a special order, it being a change of the established order of business.—*Journals*, 1, 23, *p.* 785; 3, 27, *p.* 355; 1, 31, *p.* 1096. A majority may make general appropriation bills. It requires two-thirds to make, in other cases.

The usual form of resolution for making a special order is, "*that the* (here describe the bill or whatever else it may be) *be made the special order for the —— day of ——, and from day to day until the same is disposed of.*"—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 1176. [In which case, after the arrival of the time fixed, or the disposal of a special order previously made, it takes precedence of all other business until it is disposed of.] Form of resolution for making.

Sometimes the words "*Fridays and Saturdays excepted*" are inserted.—*Journal*, 1, 30, *p.* 692. [In which case the consideration of private bills may be proceeded with on those days, but it is otherwise where these words are omitted.—*Journal*, 1, 32, *pp.* 401, 433.] And sometimes the words, "*and from day to day until disposed of*," are omitted.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 522. In which case, if the matter made a special order is not taken up, or, if taken up, is left undis- Other forms.

Digitized by Google

posed of on the day fixed, thereafter it loses its specialty.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *pp.* 631, 897.

May be postponed. A special order may be postponed by a majority vote.—*Journal*, 1, 29, *p.* 1170.

Where two, on same day. Where two special orders are made for the same time, the one first made takes precedence.—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 26, *p.* 325. [The other, according to the practice, if made for that day, and "from day to day," will come up as soon as the one first made is disposed of.]

Motion to suspend rules not in order pending. Pending a special order, it is not in order to move a suspension of the rules, the special order having been made under a suspension of the rules.—*Cong. Globe*, 2, 29, *p.* 439.

Debate on, to be confined to measure. In Committee of the Whole on the State of the Union, all debate on special orders shall be confined strictly to the measure under consideration.—*Rule* 114.

STATIONERY.

To be procured by contract. By the Act of August 26, 1842, it is provided that all stationery, of every name and nature, for the use of the House of Representatives, shall be furnished by contract by the lowest bidder.

Clerk to advertise for proposals. The Clerk of the House of Representatives shall advertise, once a week for at least four weeks, in one or more of the principal papers published in the city of Washington, for sealed proposals for furnishing such articles, or the whole of any particular class of articles, specifying in such advertisement the amount, quantity, and description of each kind of articles to be furnished; and all such proposals shall be kept sealed until the day specified in such advertisement for opening the same, when they shall be opened by or under the direction of the Clerk, in the presence of at least two persons; and the person offering to furnish any class of such articles, and giving satisfactory security for the performance thereof, under a forfeiture not exceeding twice the contract price, in case of failure, shall receive a contract therefor; and in case the lowest bidder shall fail to enter into such contract, and give such security within a reasonable time, to be fixed in such advertisement, then the contract shall be given to the next lowest bidder, who shall enter into such

When proposals to be opened.

To whom contract to be awarded.

Digitized by Google

contract, and give such security. And in case of a failure to supply the articles by the person entering into such contract, he and his sureties shall be liable for the forfeiture specified in such contract, as liquidated damages, to be sued for in the name of the United States in any court having jurisdiction thereof.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. V, pp.* 526, 527.

Liability of contractor failing to supply.

By a resolution of the House of March 4, 1842, the Clerk is directed in his purchase of stationery, to give preference, in all cases, to American manufactures, provided they be equally cheap and of as good quality; and to cause to be recorded in a well-bound book suited to that purpose, the bills and invoices of all the stationery he may purchase from time to time; and to deliver to the postmaster of the House such kind and quantities of stationery as, from time to time, may be necessary for the use of the House, keeping an accurate account of the same, and also of the quantity and value of that used in the Clerk's office; and in his annual contingent report state accurately and distinctly the quantity and cost of the stationery used by the House and the Clerk's office separately.—*Journal*, 2, 27, *pp.* 476, 495.

Preference given to American manufacture.

Record of bills and invoices of, to be kept.

To be delivered to postmaster.

Report of quantity used to be made annually.

By a resolution of the House of the same date, the postmaster of the House is authorized and required to deliver to each member of the House the usual articles of stationery furnished to members, to an amount not exceeding in value, at the cost price in the stationery-room, the sum of $45 for the long, and $25 for the short session of Congress. [The sums were fixed by resolution of September 24, 1850.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *p.* 1510.] To keep a true and accurate account of all stationery which he may so deliver to the several members of the House; and if, in any case, a member shall require and receive a greater amount of stationery, during either session, than is above provided, the postmaster shall, before the close of such session, furnish to the Sergeant-at-arms an account of such excess beyond the amounts respectively above specified, who is hereby required to deduct the amount of such excess from the pay and mileage of such members, and refund the same into the treasury; *Provided*, That this limitation is not to be made applicable to the use

Allowance of, to each member.

Postmaster to keep account of, delivered to members.

In case member receives more than his allowance.

Limitation of,

Digitized by Google

not to apply to folding paper.

of envelope paper which may be required in the folding-room.—*Journal*, 1, 31, *pp.* 480, 481, 485, 495.

Is furnished for use of committees to chairman or on order.

By a resolution of the House of March 5, 1842, the postmaster is authorized to deliver, for the use of the several committees of the House, such stationery as may be required for that purpose by the respective chairmen of such committees, keeping a true and accurate account of the quantity and cost of all so delivered. Stationery for the use of any committee not to be furnished except to the acting chairman thereof or to his order; nor to any one except to the members of the House and its officers.—*Journal*, 2, 27, *pp.* 485. 495.

Not to be furnished except to members and officers.

STENOGRAPHERS.

(See REPORTERS.)

STRIKE OUT, MOTION TO.

And insert indivisible.

Effect of negative vote on.

"A motion to strike out and insert shall be deemed indivisible; but a motion to strike out being lost shall preclude neither amendment nor a motion to strike out and insert."—*Rule* 46.

May perfect before question is put on.

"If it is proposed to amend by striking out a paragraph, the friends of the paragraph are first to make it as perfect as they can by amendments before the question is put for striking it out."—*Manual*, *p.* 105.

And insert A prevailing, A cannot be struck out and B inserted.

Where it is voted affirmatively to strike out certain words and insert A, it is not afterwards in order to strike out A and insert B.—*Ibid.*, *p.* 106.

But a portion of original paragraph comprehending A may be.

"After A is inserted, however, it may be moved to strike out a portion of the original paragraph, comprehending A, provided the coherence to be struck out be so substantial as to make this effectively a different proposition."—*Ibid.*

(See AMENDMENT.)

STRIKE OUT ENACTING CLAUSE.

(See ENACTING CLAUSE, MOTION TO STRIKE OUT.)

Digitized by Google

SUBPŒNAS.

All subpœnas issued by order of the House shall be under the hand and seal of the Speaker, attested by the Clerk.—*Rule* 8.

To be under hand and seal of the Speaker, and attested by Clerk.

SUNDAY.

It is for the House, and not for the Speaker, to determine whether the House shall continue in session after twelve o'clock on Saturday night.—*Journal*, 1, 24, *pp.* 577, 582.

For House to determine whether session shall continue on Sunday.

TAXES.

"No motion or proposition for a tax or charge upon the people shall be discussed the day on which it is made or offered; and every such proposition shall receive its first discussion in a Committee of the Whole House."—*Rule* 110.

Motion for, to be first discussed in Committee of the Whole.

"No sum or quantum of tax or duty voted by a Committee of the Whole House shall be increased in the House until the motion or proposition for such increase shall be first discussed and voted in a Committee of the Whole House; and so in respect to the time of its continuance."—*Rule* 111.

So also with motion for increase of, or time of continuance.

TELLERS.

On putting a question, "if the Speaker doubt, or a division is called for, the House shall divide; those in the affirmative of the question shall rise first from their seats, and afterwards those in the negative. If the Speaker still doubt, or a count be required, by at least one-fifth of a quorum of the members, the Speaker shall name two members, one from each side, to tell the members in the affirmative and negative; which being reported, he shall rise and state the decision to the House."—*Rule* 4.

Speaker in case of doubt on a division or on demand of one-fifth of a quorum may name.

[In the election of a Speaker, it is the invariable practice of the Clerk to name four members to act as tellers of the vote; and in the election of the other officers the same number of tellers are named by the Speaker. Such tellers are usually selected from the different political parties of which the House is composed.]

In the election of officers.

Digitized by Google

TERRITORIES, COMMITTEE ON THE.

When appointed, and number of.

There shall be appointed, at the commencement of each session, a Committee on the Territories, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 76.

Its duties.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee on the Territories to examine into the legislative, civil, and criminal proceedings of the Territories, and to devise and report to the House such means as, in their opinion, may be necessary to secure the rights and privileges of residents and non-residents."—*Rule* 91.

THANKS TO THE SPEAKER.

Resolution of, in order at any time.

A resolution of thanks to the Speaker is, under the practice, a privileged question, and is in order at any time.—*Journals*, 2, 20, *p.* 385; 1, 23, *p.* 879.

TIE VOTE.

In case of, Speaker shall vote; also when his vote will make.

"In all cases of ballot by the House, the Speaker shall vote; in other cases he shall not be required to vote, unless the House be equally divided, or unless his vote, if given to

Effect of.

the minority, will make the division equal; and in case of such equal division the question shall be lost."—*Rule* 12.

Who may move to reconsider in case of.

A member who has voted with the prevailing side (the negative side, according to the foregoing rule) on a tie vote, is entitled to move a reconsideration.—*Journal*, 1, 30, *p.* 1080.

(See RECONSIDERATION.)

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

When to be resumed.

"The consideration of the unfinished business in which the House may be engaged at an adjournment shall be resumed as soon as the Journal of the next day is read, and at the same time each day thereafter until disposed of; and if, from any cause, other business shall intervene, it shall be resumed as soon as such other business is disposed of. And the consideration of all other unfinished business shall be resumed whenever the class of business to which it belongs shall be in order under the rules."—*Rule* 56.

Digitized by Google

"After six days from the commencement of a second or subsequent session of any Congress, all bills, resolutions, and reports which originated in the House, and at the close of the next preceding session remained undetermined, shall be resumed and acted on in the same manner as if an adjournment had not taken place.—*March* 17, 1848. And all business before committees of the House at the end of one session shall be resumed at the commencement of the next session of the same Congress as if no adjournment had taken place." —*Rule* 136.

Of the preceding session, when to be resumed.

When bills and reports from the Court of Claims to the House are left undisposed of at the end of a Congress, the bills are to be again read twice and referred to the Committee of Claims, and the adverse reports restored to the private calendar, at the commencement of the next Congress.—*Journal*, 1, 35, *pp.* 134, 135; 1, 36, *p.* 247.

Reports from Court of Claims undisposed of at end of Congress.

VETO.

Where a bill, having passed both houses, shall be presented to the President of the United States, "if he approve he shall sign it, but if not he shall return it, with his objections, to that house in which it shall have originated, who shall enter the objections at large on their Journal and proceed to reconsider it. If, after such reconsideration, two-thirds of that house shall agree to pass the bill, it shall be sent, together with the objections, to the other house, by which it shall likewise be reconsidered, and if approved by two-thirds of that house it shall become a law. But in all such cases the votes of both houses shall be determined by yeas and nays, and the names of the persons voting for and against the bill shall be entered on the Journal of each house respectively. If any bill shall not be returned by the President within ten days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the same shall be a law, in like manner as if he had signed it, unless the Congress by their adjournment prevent its return, in which case it shall not be a law."—*Const.*, 1, 7, 10.

Return of bill with objections of President.

Objections to be entered on Journal.

Proceedings on veto.

Yeas and nays on reconsideration.

Bill must be returned within ten days.

A similar provision is made in the case of orders, resolu-

Similar rules ap-

Digitized by Google

plicable to orders, resolutions, and votes.

tions, or votes presented to the President for his approval.—*Ibid.*, 1, 7, *pp.* 10, 11.

Veto message read upon its being received.

Whenever a bill is returned to the House with the objections of the President, it is usual to have the message containing his objections *immediately* read—*Journals*, 1, 28, *pp.* 1081, 1084; 1, 29, *pp.* 1209, 1214; 2, 33, *pp.* 397, 411; 1, 34, *p.* 1420; and for the House to proceed to the reconsideration of the bill—*Ibid.*—or to postpone its reconsideration to a future day.—*Ibid.*, 1, 21, *p.* 742. But not where less than a quorum is present.—*Ibid.*, 33, *p.* 1341. A veto message and bill may be referred, or the message alone, and the bill may be laid on the table.—*Journal*, 2, 27, *pp.* 1253, 1254, 1256, 1257; *Cong. Globe, same sess.*, *p.* 875.

And bill reconsidered or postponed.

But not where less than a quorum present.

Bill or message may be referred, or bill laid on table.

Main question on vetoed bill.

The main question in the consideration of a vetoed bill is, "Will the House on reconsideration agree to pass the bill?"—*Journals*, 2, 27, *p.* 1051; 1, 28, *p.* 1085; 1, 29, *p.* 1218, &c.

Two-thirds of members present necessary to pass vetoed bill.

The "two-thirds" by which a vetoed bill is required to be approved before it becomes a law has been construed in both houses to mean "*two-thirds of the members present.*"—*Journal*, 1, 34, *pp.* 1176, 1178, 1420 (in all of which cases one hundred and fifty-six affirmative votes would have been necessary to pass the bills if "two-thirds of the members elected" had been required), and *Senate Journal*, 1, 34, *p.* 419.

Motion to proceed to consider, a privileged question.

A motion to proceed to the consideration of a vetoed bill with the objections of the President, is a privileged question under the Constitution.—*Cong. Globe*, 2, 27, *p.* 905; 2, 28, *p.* 396.

No reconsideration of vote on vetoed bill.

A vote on the passage of a vetoed bill cannot be reconsidered.—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 28, *pp.* 672, 677; *Journal, same sess.*, *p.* 1093 *to* 1098.

Where President prevented by adjournment from returning bill with objections.

Where the President does not approve a bill, and is prevented by the adjournment of Congress from returning it with his objections, it is usual for him to inform the House wherein it originated, at the next session, of his reasons for not approving it.—*Journals*, 2, 12, *p.* 544; 1, 30, *p.* 82; 2, 35, *p.* 151.

Digitized by Google

VIVA VOCE.

"In all cases of election by the House of its officers the vote shall be taken *viva voce*."—*Rule* 10. Vote to be taken in election.

(See ELECTIONS BY THE HOUSE.)

VOTING.

"Questions shall be distinctly put in this form, to wit: 'As many as are of opinion that (as the question may be), say *Aye*;' and after the affirmative voice is expressed, 'As many as are of the contrary opinion, say *No*.' If the Speaker doubt, or a division be called for, the House shall divide: those in the affirmative of the question shall first rise from their seats, and afterwards those in the negative. If the Speaker still doubt, or a count be required by at least one-fifth of a quorum of the members, the Speaker shall name two members, one from each side, to tell the members in the affirmative and negative; which being reported, he shall rise, and state the decision of the House."—*Rule* 4. Different modes of, viz.: By the voices. By a division. By tellers.

"And the yeas and nays of the members of either House on any question shall, at the desire of one-fifth of those present, be entered on the Journal."—*Const.*, 1, 5, 9. By yeas and nays.

(See YEAS AND NAYS.)

"If any question arises in point of order during the division, the Speaker is to decide peremptorily, subject to the future censure of the House if irregular."—*Manual, p.* 118. Point of order while engaged in.

"Every member who shall be in the House when the question is put shall give his vote, unless the House shall excuse him. All motions to excuse a member from voting shall be made before the House divides, or before the call of the yeas and nays is commenced; and the question shall then be taken without debate."—*Rule* 31. Every member in House shall vote, unless excused. When motion to be excused from, to be made.

"No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and particularly interested, or in any case where he was not within the bar of the House when the question was put. And when any member shall ask leave to vote, the Speaker shall propound to him the question, 'Were you within the bar when your name was called?'"—*Rule* 29. No member to vote where interested or without the bar.

Digitized by Google

No member to vote if without bar.

"Upon a division and count of the House on any question, no member without the bar shall be counted."—*Rule* 30.

(See BAR OF THE HOUSE.)

Where Speaker shall vote.

"In all cases of ballot by the House, the Speaker shall vote; in other cases he shall not be required to vote unless the House be equally divided, or unless his vote, if given to

Effect of a tie vote.

the minority, will make the division equal; and in case of such equal division the question shall be lost."—*Rule* 7.

Member out on a conference no right to vote.

A member of a committee of conference absent when his name is called has no right to have his vote recorded.—*Journal*, 1, 32, *p.* 1110.

Unanimous consent usually given to vote where absent by leave.

But, according to the practice, a member absent by leave of the House is usually permitted by a vote of the House, or by unanimous consent, to have his vote recorded; but not after the result is announced, unless his vote will not change the result.—*Journal*, 1, 23, *p.* 616.

Member has right to change vote before decision finally pronounced.

A member has the right to change his vote before the decision of the question has been finally and conclusively pronounced by the chair.—*Journal*, 2, 20, *pp.* 357, 358. [But not afterwards.]

Record of vote, if correct, cannot be amended because of misapprehension of question.

And it is not competent for a member to have the Journal amended so as to have the record of his vote changed, upon a representation that such vote, though recorded as given, was given under a misapprehension.—*Journals*, 2, 8, *p.* 167; 2, 27, *p.* 263.

WARRANTS, WRITS, ETC.

To be signed by Speaker and attested by Clerk.

All writs, warrants, and subpœnas, issued by order of the House, shall be under the hand and seal of the Speaker, attested by the Clerk.—*Rule* 8.

WAYS AND MEANS, COMMITTEE ON.

When appointed, and of what number.

There shall be appointed, at the commencement of each Congress, a Committee of Ways and Means, to consist of nine members.—*Rule* 74.

Its duties.

"It shall be the duty of the Committee of Ways and Means to take into consideration all such reports of the Treasury Department, and all such propositions relative to the revenue

Digitized by Google

as may be referred to them by the House; to inquire into the state of the public debt or the revenue and of the expenditure, and to report, from time to time, their opinion thereon.

"In preparing bills of appropriations for other objects, the Committee of Ways and Means shall not include appropriations for carrying into effect treaties made by the United States; and where an appropriation bill shall be referred to them for their consideration, which contains appropriations for carrying a treaty into effect, and for other objects, they shall propose such amendments as shall prevent appropriations for carrying a treaty into effect being included in the same bill with appropriations for other objects."—*Rule* 76.

Its duty in regard to general appropriation bills.

"It shall also be the duty of the Committee of Ways and Means, within thirty days after their appointment, at every session of Congress commencing on the first Monday of December, to report the general appropriation bills—*September* 14, 1837—for legislative, executive, and judicial expenses; for sundry civil expenses; for consular and diplomatic expenses; for the army; for the navy; for the expenses of the Indian department; for the payment of invalid and other pensions; for the support of the Military Academy; for fortifications; for the service of the Post Office department, and for mail transportation by ocean steamers; or, in failure thereof, the reasons of such failure. And said committee shall have leave to report said bills (for reference only) at any time."—*Rule* 77. (See APPROPRIATION BILLS.)

May report general appropriation bills at any time.

Authorized to employ a clerk.

The Committee of Ways and Means is authorized by resolution of February 18, 1856, to employ a clerk.—*Journal*, 1, 84, *p.* 557.

WITHDRAWAL OF PAPERS.

(See PAPERS.)

WITNESS.

Summoned by order of the House.

Witnesses are summoned in pursuance of an order of the House, usually by virtue of its authority conferred upon a committee "to send for persons and papers."—*Journal*, 1, 35, *pp.* 88, 175.

Digitized by Google

Subpœnas to be under hand and seal of Speaker and attested by Clerk.

All subpœnas issued by order of the House shall be under the hand and seal of the Speaker, attested by the Clerk.—*Rule* 8.

Sergeant-at-arms shall execute subpœnas directed to him.

The Sergeant-at-arms shall execute the commands of the House from time to time, together with all such process issued by authority thereof, as shall be directed to him by the Speaker.—*Rule* 22.

Who may administer oaths to.

The Speaker of the House of Representatives, a chairman of a Committee of the Whole, or a chairman of a select committee—*Stat. at Large, Vol. I, p.* 554—and the chairman of any standing committee, shall be empowered to administer oaths or affirmations to witnesses in any case under their examination.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. III, p.* 345.

Fees of.

"The rule for paying witnesses summoned to appear before this House, or either of its committees, shall be as follows: For each day a witness shall attend, the sum of two dollars; for each mile he shall travel in coming to or going from the place of examination, the sum of ten cents each way; but nothing shall be paid for travelling home when the witness has been summoned at the place of trial."—*Rule* 138.

Failure of, to appear or testify.

Penalty for failure of, to appear or testify.

The failure or refusal of a witness to appear, or refusal to testify, is a breach of the privileges of the House, and has been punished by commitment to the custody of the Sergeant-at-arms, by expulsion from the floor as a reporter, and by commitment to the common jail of the District of Columbia. —*Journals*, 1, 12, *pp.* 276, 277; 2, 33, *pp.* 315, 318; 2, 34, *pp.* 269, 277, 281, 384, 567; 1, 35, *pp.* 371, 387 *to* 389, 535 *to* 539.

Additional penalty for failure of, to testify.

Any person summoned as a witness by authority of the House to give testimony or to produce papers upon any matter before the House or any committee thereof, who shall wilfully make default, or who, appearing, shall refuse to answer any question pertinent to the matter of inquiry in consideration before the House or committee by which he shall be examined, shall, in addition to the pains and penalties now existing, be liable to indictment as for a misdemeanor.

Duty of Speaker on failure of, to testify.

And when a witness shall fail to testify, as above, and the facts shall be reported to the House, it shall be the duty of the Speaker to certify the fact, under the seal of the House,

Digitized by Google

to the District Attorney for the District of Columbia.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XI, pp.* 155, 156.

The testimony of a witness examined and testifying before either house of Congress, or any committee of either house of Congress, shall not be used as evidence in any criminal proceeding against such witness in any court of justice: *Provided, however*, that no official paper or record, produced by such witness on such examination, shall be held or taken to be included within the privilege of said evidence so to protect such witness from any criminal proceeding as aforesaid; and no witness shall hereafter be allowed to refuse to testify to any fact or to produce any paper touching which he shall be examined by either house of Congress, or any committee of either house, for the reason that his testimony touching such fact, or the production of such paper, may tend to disgrace him, or otherwise render him infamous: *Provided*, that nothing in this act shall be construed to exempt any witness from prosecution and punishment for perjury committed by him in testifying as aforesaid.—*Stat. at Large, Vol. XII, p.* 333.

Testimony of, not to be used against.

Official paper produced by.

May be punished for perjury.

WRITING.

"Every motion shall be reduced to writing if the Speaker or any member desire it."—*Rule* 39.

Motions to be reduced to.

"If a member be called to order for words spoken in debate, the person calling him to order shall repeat the words excepted to, and they shall be taken down in writing at the Clerk's table."—*Rule* 62.

Words excepted to, to be taken down in.

YEAS AND NAYS.

"The yeas and nays of the members of either house on any question shall, at the desire of one-fifth of those present, be entered on the Journal."—*Const.*, 1, 5, 9. "And in all cases" (on the passage of a vetoed bill) "the votes of both houses shall be determined by yeas and nays, and the names of the persons voting for and against the bill shall be entered on the Journal of each house respectively."—*Ibid.*, 1, 7, 10. The yeas and nays may be called for while a vote on a division or by tellers is being taken—*Cong. Globe*, 2, 28, *p.* 121—

May be taken if desired by one-fifth of those present.

Must be taken on passage of a vetoed bill.

When demand for, may be made.

Digitized by Google

or while the Speaker is announcing the result of such vote—*Ibid.*, 1, 29, *p.* 420—or even after the announcement, and before passing to any other business—1, 31, *p.* 277—but not after the result is announced, if delayed until the Speaker shall be in the act of putting another question.—*Journal*, 1, 32, *p.* 254.

After refusal of, not in order to repeat demand.

It is not in order to repeat a demand for the yeas and nays which has been once refused.—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 29, *p.* 304; 2, 30, *p.* 623; *Journal*, 1, 33, *p.* 939.

Order of, or refusal of, may be reconsidered.

An order of the yeas and nays—*Journals*, 1, 19, *p.* 796; 1, 30, *p.* 405—or a refusal of the yeas and nays—*Cong. Globe*, 2, 30, *p.* 623—may be reconsidered.

Not in order on seconding previous question.

The yeas and nays cannot be demanded on seconding a demand for the previous question.—*Journal*, 2, 19, *p.* 493.

Nor in Committee of the Whole.

Nor can they be taken on any question in Committee of the Whole.—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 28, *p.* 618.

In taking, names to be called alphabetically.

"In taking the yeas and nays on any question the names of the members shall be called alphabetically."—*Rule* 35.

No person to visit Clerk's desk while being taken.

And while they are being taken, no member or other person shall visit or remain by the Clerk's table.—*Rule* 65.

No debate after one response on call of.

After the yeas and nays are ordered and a member has answered to his name, the roll call must progress without debate.—*Cong. Globe*, 1, 31, *p.* 1686.

Every member in House shall vote, unless excused.

"Every member who shall be in the House when the question is put shall give his vote, unless the House shall excuse him. All motions to excuse a member from voting shall be made before the House divides, or before the call of the yeas and nays is commenced; and the question shall then be taken without debate."—*Rule* 42.

When motion to be excused from voting, to be made.

No member to vote where interested or without the bar.

"No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and particularly interested, or in any case where he was not within the bar of the House when the question was put. And when any member shall ask leave to vote, the Speaker shall propound to him the question, 'Were you within the bar when your name was called?' "—*Rule* 40.

No member to vote if without bar.

"Upon a division and count of the House on any question, no member without the bar shall be counted."—*Rule* 41.

(See BAR OF THE HOUSE.)

Digitized by Google

Member of a conference no right to vote.

A member of a committee of conference absent when his name is called has no right to have his vote recorded.—*Journal*, 1, 32, *p.* 1110.

Unanimous consent usually given to vote where absent by leave.

But, according to the practice, a member absent by leave of the House is usually permitted by a vote of the House, or by unanimous consent, to have his vote recorded; but not after the result is announced, unless his vote will not change the result.—*Journal*, 1, 23, *p.* 616.

Member has right to change vote before decision finally pronounced.

A member has the right to change his vote before the decision of the question has been finally and conclusively pronounced by the chair.—*Journal*, 2, 20, *pp.* 357, 358. [But not afterwards.]

Record of vote, if correct, cannot be amended because of misapprehension of question.

And it is not competent for a member to have the Journal amended so as to have the record of his vote changed, upon a representation that such vote, though recorded as given, was given under a misapprehension.—*Journals*, 2, 8, *p.* 167; 2, 27, *p.* 263.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX TO BARCLAY'S DIGEST.

A.

	Page
Absence from the House, prohibited unless by leave, &c.,	5
less than a quorum may compel absentees to attend,	5
fifteen members may compel absentees to attend,	5
proceedings in case of. (See *Calls of the House.*)	
valid excuse for,	5
deduction from compensation for,	5, 6
Absence from Committees of the Whole, when no quorum on account of,	6
roll to be called,	6
Accounts, Committee of, its number, and when appointed,	6
duties of,	6
Accounts for pay and mileage. (See *Sergeant-at-arms.*)	
Acts and Addresses, to be signed by the Speaker,	6
Address to the President, where and by whom to be presented,	7
Adhere, motion to, order in putting question on,	7
usually two conferences before,	7
may be conference after, agreed to,	7
after, agreed to by both houses, bill lost,	7
Adjourn, motion to, always in order,	7
not debatable,	7
motion to fix the day takes precedence of, unless no quorum is present,	8
cannot be made while member is speaking, unless he yields for,	8
member speaking may yield for,	8
not in order while House is voting,	8
cannot be amended,	8
when it may be repeated,	8
hour of making, to be entered on the Journal,	8
takes precedence of motion to fix the hour of next meeting,	8
is not carried, till the Speaker pronounces it,	8
must be carried, before legislative day ceases,	8
for more than three days, not in order except as a concurrent resolution,	9
when President may adjourn the two houses,	9

Digitized by Google

Page

Adjourn, motion to fix the day to which the House shall, always in order, ... 9
not debatable, ... 9
takes precedence of motion to adjourn, unless no quorum is present, ... 9
Adjourn, motion to fix the hour to which the House shall, when in order, ... 9
Adjournment sine die, form of resolution for, ... 9
when it takes place, ... 9
Agents for Claims. (See *Claim Agents.*)
Agriculture, Committee on, when appointed and number of, . . 9
duties of, ... 10
Amendment, precedence of motion to amend, ... 10
motion to strike out enacting words takes precedence of, 10
when in order to a bill, ... 10
not cut off by the previous question, ... 10
an amendment to, in order, but in no higher degree, . 10
may be an amendment to substitute, and also amendment to, ... 10
to Senate's amendment may be amended, ... 11
paragraph proposed to be inserted may be amended, . 11
where paragraph inserted may be amended by adding to or by striking out, together with part of original, . 11
paragraph proposed to be struck out may be amended, 11
effect of failure to strike out, ... 11
motion to strike out and insert, indivisible, ... 11
after adoption of, proposition cannot be withdrawn, . 11
no modification of, after second of previous question, . 11
member yielding floor for, loses right to floor, . . . 11
not out of order because inconsistent with one adopted, 12
being moved, member may again speak, ... 12
to railroad bills, ... 12
converting a resolution into joint resolution not in order, ... 12
by way of rider, not in order to bill on third reading, . 12
to the rules requires one day's notice, ... 12
reported from the Committee of the Whole or Senate, not divisible, ... 13
additional, may be moved, report of bill from Committee of the Whole, ... 13
effect of striking out a paragraph in committee after amending it, ... 13
to general appropriation bills. (See *Appropriation Bills*), ... 13
debate on, may be closed without precluding further, . 13
Amendments between the two Houses, regular progression in case of, from disagreement to adherence, ... 13
effect of adherence by both houses, ... 14
either house may recede, ... 14
motion to recede takes precedence of insisting, . . 14
not in order for House to insist or recede from its amendment with an amendment, ... 14
amendment to Senate's amendment in order, ... 14
House may amend Senate's amendment to House's amendment, ... 14
usually two conferences before adherence, ... 14
one house may adhere in the first instance, ... 14

Digitized by Google

Page

Amendments between the two Houses, motion to insist takes precedence of adherence, ... 14
after adherence by one house, the other may recede. (See *Adhere, motion to*), ... 14
Appeal, question of order arising out of a question to be first decided, 15
questions as to applicability or relevancy, &c., subject to, . 15
after previous question moved, no debate on, ... 15
no debate on, where member called to order for indecorum, &c., ... 15
not in order on point arising during a division, . . . 15
may be laid on the table, ... 15
where too late to raise a question of order, ... 15
question just decided on, cannot be renewed, ... 16
where too late to reconsider vote on, ... 16
not in order, while another appeal is pending, . . . 16
how question on, is stated, ... 16
questions of order and decisions on, to be noted at end of Journal, ... 16
from decision of the Clerk, pending the election of Speaker, . 16
Appropriation bills, general, when to be reported, ... 16
may be reported at any time, . . . 16
not to include appropriations under treaties, ... 17
amendments to, what in order, . . 17
preference given to, over other bills in the House, ... 18
may be made special order at any time, 18
may be considered in preference to other bills in Committee of the Whole, . 18
all proceedings touching, to be first discussed in Committee of the Whole, ... 17
what are not considered, ... 17
rules may be suspended to consider first in the House, ... 18
division of the question on, for internal improvements, ... 18
list of, to be prepared by Clerk, . . . 43
Ayes and Noes. (See *Yeas and Nays.*)

B.

Ballot, when committees are to be appointed by, ... 18
how committees are elected by, ... 19
in all cases of, the Speaker shall vote, ... 19
no person to visit Clerk's desk while counting, . . . 19
vote not taken by, of late years, ... 19
Bar of the House, member must be within, in order to vote, . . 19
the vote of no member without, to be counted, . 20
what is meant by, ... 19
Bills, how introduced, ... 20
for raising revenue, must originate in the House, . . . 20
may be amended in the Senate, . . . 20
on leave, notice of to be given, ... 20
when and how introduced, ... 20
form of notice of, ... 21

Digitized by Google

Page

Bills, on leave, how to have notice of, appear in newspaper, . . 21
objections to the practice of introducing, . . . 21
reported from committees. (See *Committees.*)
reported from the Court of Claims. (See *Claims, Court of.*)
shall each receive three readings, ... 21
may be objected to after first reading, ... 22
second reading of, ... 22
reading of, in the House, usually by title, ... 22
member has right to have, read throughout, ... 22
after second reading, ready for commitment or engrossment, and open to debate, ... 22
engrossment and third reading of, ... 22, 23
where there is a preamble, when considered, ... 23
after third reading, debatable but not amendable, . . . 23
may be recommitted at any time before passage. (See *Recommit, motion to*), ... 23
passage of, ... 23
title of, ... 23
after title of, disposed of, ... 23
motion "to reconsider and lie" in the consideration of, . . 23
after passage, to be certified by Clerk and taken to Senate, . 23
not to be taken to Senate on last three days of session, ... 24
to be on paper, ... 24
after return of, from Senate with amendment, ... 24
action on Senate amendment, . 24
when the Senate amendment is disagreed to, ... 24
amendments between the two houses. (See *Amendments between the two Houses*, and *Conference Committees.*)
after passage by both houses, to be enrolled on parchment, . 24
when enrolled to be examined. (See *Enrolled Bills, Committee on*), ... 24
when examined to be reported to house and signed by Speaker, ... 25
after being signed by both presiding officers, to be presented to the President, ... 25
not to be presented to President on last day of session without suspension of joint rule, ... 25
after presentation of, to President, to be signed or returned within ten days, ... 25
notice of approval of, to be made to house where it originated, ... 25
where vetoed. (See *Veto.*)
where not returned within ten days, ... 25
where return within ten days is prevented by adjournment, . 25
where, of one house is rejected in the other, ... 26
left undisposed of at end of a session, ... 26
in regard to printing of. (See *Printing, Public.*)
certain, to be sent to Court of Claims, ... 40
Binding of extra copies of documents, ... 26
of regular session documents, ... 26
Superintendent of public printing to have executed, . . 26
Blank Books, by whom to be executed, ... 26
Blanks, how filled, ... 26
left by one house may be filled by the other, . . . 27

Digitized by Google

Page

Blanks, not to be counted in ballotings, ... 27
Bond of Sergeant-at-arms, ... 27
of Clerk, ... 27
Books, price of, not printed by public printer, &c., to be deducted from compensation of such members as receive, . . 27
Bribery, attempted, of members, a breach of privilege, . . . 27
of members of Congress, ... 28
of employés of the House, ... 28
acceptance of bribe, ... 28
penalty for, ... 28
Business, daily order of, reading of the Journal, ... 29
unfinished business of preceding day, . 29
reports of committees, ... 29
call for resolutions and bills on leave, . 29
business on the Speaker's table, . . 30
may be interfered with, ... 31
on Fridays and Saturdays. (See *Private Bills and Private Business*), . . . 31
on each alternate Monday, call for resolutions and bills on leave, . . . 32
call for reports of committees, ... 32
on Mondays, motions to suspend the rules, 32
can only be changed by two-thirds vote, . 32
Business on the Speaker's table, when motion may be made to go to, 32
when "morning hour" begins, ... 32
floor may be taken from member to move to go to, . . 32
order of disposing of, ... 33
weekly statement of, to be prepared by Clerk, . . . 33
Business, unfinished at end of a first session,
bills, resolutions, and reports to be resumed after six days, 33
before committees, to be resumed as though no adjournment, ... 33

C.

Calls on the President and Departments. (See *President* and *Executive Departments*.)
Call of the House, less than a quorum may be authorized to compel attendance, ... 34
fifteen members are authorized to compel attendance, ... 34
not in order after second of previous question, unless no quorum is present, ... 34
in order before the Journal is read, if no quorum is present, ... 34
proceedings in case of, ... 34, 35
roll to be called alphabetically, . 34
absentees again called, . . . 34
doors to be shut, ... 34
excuses received, ... 34
absentees may be arrested, . . 34
call may be dispensed with at any time, ... 35
form of order of arrest, . . 35
issue of warrant, ... 35

Digitized by Google

Page

Call of the House, proceedings in case of.
return of warrant, ... 35
arraignment of members arrested, 35
House may determine whether to discharge with or without fees, 35
fees. (See *Sergeant-at-arms.*) .
member must pay fees before recognized, ... 35
recess not in order during, . . 35
motions to adjourn or with reference to call only in order, . 35
effect of adjournment pending, . . . 35
Capitol, Speaker has control over hall and other rooms on House side, 36
spirituous liquors prohibited in, ... 36
Vice-President and Speaker may prescribe rules in regard to, 36
Speaker may control Commissioner in regard to that part of, occupied by the House. (See *Speaker*), ... 36
Chair, the Speaker may name person to fill, for the day. (See *Speaker pro tempore*), ... 36
Chairman of a committee. (See *Committees.*)
Chairman of Committee of the Whole, shall be appointed by the Speaker, ... 37
may cause the galleries to be cleared, ... 37
forms of report by. (See *Committees of the Whole*), 65, 66
may administer oaths, . 37
Charge upon the people, proposition for, must be committed, and not discussed on day made, . . . 37
Chaplains, election of, suspended, ... 37
revived, ... 37
proposition to elect, presents question of privilege, . 37
Claim agents, House employés prohibited from being, . . . 38
stenographers and reporters prohibited from being, . 38
members prohibited from being, for compensation, . 38
Claims, Committee of, when to be appointed, and number of, . . 38
duties of, ... 38
authorized to employ a clerk, . . . 38
Claims, Court of, when to report to Congress, ... 38
what to be reported by, ... 39
bills to be prepared by, ... 39
testimony to be reported by, ... 39
reports and bills of, to be continued from Congress to Congress, ... 39
adverse reports of, disposition of, and effect of confirmation of, ... 39
removal of clerks of, to be reported to Congress, . 39
transmission of papers to, ... 40
withdrawal of papers from, ... 40
withdrawal of pension and other papers, . . 40
in cases of final judgment by, ... 40
petitions and bills to be transmitted to, . . . 40
members of Congress not to practise before, . . 40
judges and officers of, to have privilege of Congressional library, ... 40
bills from, to be placed on the private calendar and printed, ... 41

Digitized by Google

Page

Claims, Court of, bills and reports undisposed of, at end of Congress, 41
judges of, may be admitted within the hall of House, 41
Clerk of the House, when to be elected, ... 41
Speaker shall administer oath to, ... 41
must be elected before other business is transacted, 41
oath of office of, ... 41, 42, 122
mode of election of, ... 42
tellers appointed to keep and make report of vote for. (See *Elections by the House*), . . 42
enters upon his duties as soon as he takes oath, . 42
must give bond within thirty days, ... 42
continues in office until his successor is appointed, 42
duty of, in preparing roll of members elect, . 42
pending the election of Speaker, preserves order, &c. (See also *Meeting of Congress*), . . 42
all contracts, &c., to be approved by him, . . 43
purchases by, for the House, to be of home production, ... 43
shall report contingent expenditures of the House, 43
list of persons employed in the service of House, ... 43
the quantity and cost of stationery, . 43
a statement of appropriations, new offices created, &c., ... 43
shall certify extracts from the Journal—his fees therefor, ... 43
has the franking privilege, ... 43
may use books in Congressional library, . . 44
shall advertise for proposals for stationery, . 44
proposals for Congressional printing paper to be opened in presence of, ... 44
shall transmit certain petitions, &c., to the Court of Claims, ... 44
shall attest all writs, warrants, and subpœnas, . 44
enter petitions on the Journal, ... 44
delivers calls on the President and Departments, 44
shall refer maps, &c., to Committee on Printing, 45
shall prepare list of reports to be made to Congress, ... 45
shall send copies of the Journal to the States, . 45
shall note and place at end of Journal all questions of order, ... 45
shall enter notices of bills, ... 45
shall certify bills which pass, ... 45
shall sign all House bills which pass, ... 45
shall enrol all House bills which pass both houses, 45
how amendments in Committee of the Whole are to be entered by, ... 45
distribution and indexing of Journal by, . . . 45
shall retain two copies of documents in House Library, ... 46
shall preserve one bound copy of documents for each member, ... 46
shall make weekly statement of business on Speaker's table, ... 46
shall make weekly statement of bills, &c., on the calendar, ... 46

Digitized by Google

Page

Clerk of the House, prefixes the numbers to the sections of bills—also numbers the bills, ... 46
conveys messages to the Senate, ... 46
prepares estimates for, and disburses the contingent fund of the House, ... 46
pays the salaries of the officers and employés of the House, ... 46
keeps the Journal, ... 46
keeps minutes of proceedings in Committee of the Whole, ... 47
reads all papers required to be read to the House, 47
keeps the files, ... 47
keeps the bill book, ... 47
indorses papers ordered to be printed, and makes record of the same, ... 47
engrosses and enrols bills and resolutions, . . 47
journalizes all petitions referred, keeps index of the same, and delivers to committee, . . 47
orders newspapers for members and keeps accounts for same, ... 47
contracts for and furnishes all books ordered, and keeps accounts of same, ... 48
distributes all the regular public documents of the House, ... 48
keeps the stationery and supplies the postmaster, 48
keeps the Library of the House, ... 48
Clerks of committees, not to be employed without leave of the House, 48
which are authorized, ... 48
Commerce, Committee on, when appointed, and of what number, . . 48
duties of, ... 48
Commit, motion to, when it may be received, ... 49
precedence of, with reference to other motions, . 49
not to be repeated on same day or at same stage, 49
where different committees are proposed, . . 49
may be amended by adding instructions, &c., . 49
with instructions, not divisible, ... 49
when in order to bill, ... 49
effect of previous question upon, ... 49
motions and reports may be committed at the pleasure of House, ... 49
Committees, standing, appointed at commencement of Congress, 49, 50
joint, appointed at commencement of each session, . 50
duties of. (See *under their respective names.*)
how appointed, ... 50
who shall be chairman of, ... 51
who may be excused from serving on, ... 51
who may call a meeting of, ... 51
shall not sit while House is sitting, without leave, . 51
sitting during recess, ... 51
clerks of, ... 52
precedence of different motions to refer, ... 52
precedence of motions to commit in regard to other motions, ... 52
motion to commit not to be repeated at same day or stage, ... 52
when bill is ready for commitment, ... 52

Digitized by Google

Page

Committees, effect of previous question on motion to commit, . . 52
can only act when met together, ... 52
a majority constitutes a quorum of, ... 53
not necessary that every member shall have been notified of meeting of, ... 53
petitions, how referred to, ... 53
to be indorsed with name of member and committee, ... 53
matters referred to, how delivered to, ... 53
cannot be instructed to do what House cannot do, 53, 54
motion to commit with instructions, indivisible, . . 54
how amendments are to be noted by, ... 54
no reconsideration of a vote in, ... 54
cannot reject a paper, ... 54
cannot change title or subject, ... 54
when and in what order, called upon for reports, . . 54
call of, to be resumed where left off, ... 55
cannot report further, after occupying morning hour two days, ... 55
reports from, on each alternate Monday, ... 56
regular call of, how interfered with, ... 56
which may report at any time, ... 56
right of, to report at any time carries right to consider, . 56
may report by bill or otherwise, ... 56
cannot report on a subject not in some way referred, . 56
may report a bill with a recommendation *not* to pass, 56, 57
Committees, select, how dissolved and revived, ... 57
how created and filled, ... 58
do not hold over the session, ... 58
where dispute arises as to whether report is ordered by, 57
a minority cannot report, but leave is usually given, . 57
a chairman of, may read his report, ... 57
member making report from, may open and close debate, ... 57
proceedings of, not to be published, except by leave of House, ... 57
reference to, not in order, ... 57
after commitment and report, a bill may be recommitted, ... 57
two motions to recommit not in order at same stage, . 58
oaths may be administered by chairman of, . . . 58
failure of witness to appear or testify before, . 58, 59
Committees of the Whole, the rules and practice recognize two, . 59
order of taking question on motions to commit, ... 59
on the State of the Union, motion to go into, in order at any time, . . . 59
on private bill days, motion to go to the private calendar takes precedence, . 59
a second of the previous question prevents motion to go into, ... 59
how formed, ... 59
disturbance in, ... 60
chairman of, may administer oaths, . . . 60
quorum of, same as of House, ... 60

Digitized by Google

Page

Committees of the Whole, Speaker may take chair to receive messages while in, ... 60
also to receive report of enrolled bills, ... 60
where found without a quorum, . . 60
rules of the House to govern, as far as applicable, ... 61
what motions are not in order in, . . 61
debate in, confined strictly on special orders, ... 61
same time as in House except where closed, . . . 61
five minutes' debate in, . 61, 62
form of resolution for closing general, ... 62
after five minutes, all debate may be closed, . . . 61
amendments under five minutes' debate in, not to be withdrawn, ... 61
before general debate is closed, subject must have been considered in, . . 62
debate may be closed on messages as well as bills, ... 62
member reporting measure may open and close debate, ... 62
member cannot speak against his amendment under the five minutes' debate, . 62
cannot extend time of debate where House has fixed it, ... 63
may take up other business after getting through with a bill on which debate is closed, ... 63
amendments to an original motion in, . 63
bills and resolutions may originate in, . 63
amendments by, to a report, to be noted as in case of bills, ... 63
case of clause amended and afterwards stricken out by, ... 63
case of bill amended and afterwards substitute adopted by, ... 63
motion to rise always in order in, . . 63
member may yield floor for motion to rise, 63
motion to rise may be withdrawn at any time before vote is declared, . . 63
a proposition to tax or charge people must be first discussed in, . . . 64
also a proposition to increase a tax or duty, 64
all appropriations shall be first discussed in. (See, also, *Appropriation Bills.*)
amendments to general appropriation bills, what not in order, ... 64
cannot rule out of order any part of bill committed, ... 64
practice in regard to amendments to appropriation bills in, ... 64
how bills are considered in, ... 64

Digitized by Google

Page

Committees of the Whole, consideration of preamble in, . . . 64
how amendments are to be noted in, . 65
after report from, bill may be further amended and debated, . . . 65
a clause having been passed over, cannot be recurred to in, ... 65
on the State of the Union, how bills are taken up in, 65
preferred bills in, . . 65
an amendment from, reported as an entirety, not divisible, ... 65
forms of report from, where bill is reported, 65
where committee leave business unfinished, . . 66
where risen for want of a quorum, . 66
report from, when received and considered, 66
Compensation, of members to be ascertained by law, . . . 66
amount of, allowed to members, ... 66
mileage allowed for two sessions only. (See *Mileage*), 66
amount of, allowed to the Speaker, ... 66
when and in what sums paid, ... 66
price of books to be deducted from, . . . 67
deduction from, in case of absence, ... 67
further deduction from, in case of absence, . . . 67
deduction from, for excess of stationery, . . . 67
amount of, to be certified by the Speaker, . . 68
Speaker's certificate for amount of, conclusive, . 68
of member who shall die after commencement of term, 68
of member elected to fill vacancy. (See *Sergeant-at-arms*), ... 68
Conference Committees, upon what occasion asked for, . . . 69
in case of disagreement by one house to other's amendment, ... 69
when and where they meet, &c., . . . 69
at what stage usually asked for, . . . 69
sometimes take place after adherence by one house, ... 69
usually two, held before adherence, . . 69
motion to recede takes precedence of motion to insist and ask, ... 69
motion to insist and ask takes precedence of motion to adhere, ... 69
where unable to agree, ... 70
report of, may be made at any time, . . . 69
where report of, disagreed to, ... 70
report of, may be laid on the table, . . 70
may report of agreement as to part and disagreement as to part, ... 70
must be asked by house which has the papers, ... 70
house asking, must leave papers with other house, ... 70

Digitized by Google

Page

Confidential Communications. (See *Secret Session.*)
Congressional Globe, reports proceedings, ... 70
seats provided for reporters of, ... 70
members furnished with, ... 70
Consideration, when question of, to be put, ... 70
when too late to raise question of, ... 71
Contested Elections. (See *Elections, Contested.*)
Conversation, when not to be indulged in, ... 71
Court of Claims. (See *Claims, Court of.*)

D.

Debate, motion to be stated by Speaker, or read before, . . . 71
in rising to, member must address "Mr. Speaker," . . 71
member must rise from his seat to, ... 71
where more than one member rises at once, . . . 71
who entitled by courtesy to open, ... 71
to be recognized in, member must claim floor, . . . 72
no member, except mover, shall speak but once, . . . 72
member may speak again after an amendment offered, . 72
where member may speak from, ... 72
member may move previous question although he has spoken, ... 72
right to open and close, not affected by previous question, . 72
nor by order to close debate, . . 72
member may yield floor for explanation, ... 72
member may withdraw his demand for the previous question and speak out his hour, ... 72
member must confine himself to question and avoid personality, ... 73
in Committee of the Whole on the State of the Union—latitude allowed, . . . 73
except where special order pending, ... 73
a contestant for a seat subject to the rules in, ... 73
question of the rejection of a bill open to, ... 73
on an appeal as to "relevancy of proposition," no member to speak but once, ... 73
where member transgresses rules in, may be called to order, 73
other proceedings, . 73
words excepted to, to be reduced to writing, 73
when not censurable for words spoken in, . 73
no member to be questioned out of House for words spoken in, 73
conversation, and passing between member speaking and chair, prohibited, ... 73
general, limited to one hour, ... 74
member reporting measure may open and close, ... 74
five minutes, right to debate amendments, ... 74
may be closed on amendment or paragraph, . 74
may be limited to, at any time, after consideration, ... 74
prohibited on resolutions or bills on leave on day of introduction, ... 74
prohibited on bills reported or introduced on Mondays during first hour, ... 74

Digitized by Google

Page

Debate, prohibited on private bills on first and fourth Fridays of the month, ... 75
prohibited on motion to adjourn, to fix day, and to lie on table, ... 75
prohibited on motion to be excused from voting, . . . 75
prohibited on previous question and incidental questions pending it, ... 75
may be closed upon a pending amendment and not preclude further, ... 75
prohibited on motion to reconsider third reading, pending demand of previous question on passage, . . . 75, 76
prohibited on questions of priority of business, . . . 76
prohibited on motions to suspend rules, or to reconsider votes on propositions not debatable, ... 76
prohibited after a member has answered to his name, . . 76
allowed if member is recognized before response is given, . 76
Delegates, provision for the election of, ... 76
have right to debate but not to vote, ... 76
may make motions, ... 76
compensation and franking privilege of, ... 76
names of, called and oath administered to, in the organization of House, ... 77
Departments. (See *Executive Departments*.)
Disorder, in the galleries or lobby, ... 77
House may punish members for, ... 77
Speaker shall prevent, ... 77
where member called to order, ... 77
member may be censured, ... 77
specific violations of order, ... 78
in Committee of the Whole, ... 78
Speaker may call member by name, ... 78
pending election of Speaker, the Clerk shall preserve order, &c., ... 78
District of Columbia, Committee for, when appointed and number of, 78
its duties, ... 78
Division of the House. (See *Voting*.)
Division of questions, how made and when called for, ... 79
motion to strike out and insert not divisible, . 79
other questions not divisible, ... 79
upon the engrossment of internal improvement bills, ... 79
Divine service, not to be performed in hall without Speaker's consent, ... 79
Documents. (See *Public Documents*.)
Doorkeeper, when to be elected, and term of office, ... 80
oath of office of, ... 80, 122
appointees of, subject to approval of Speaker, . . 80
to be elected by *viva voce* vote, ... 80
shall execute strictly rules in regard to admission on floor and in gallery, ... 80
shall announce messages from the Senate, . . . 80
other duties of, ... 80
Duties or taxes, motions for, to be first discussed in Committee of the Whole, ... 80

Digitized by Google

E.

Page

Elections by the House, House shall choose its Speaker and other officers, ... 81
majority necessary in—blanks not counted, 81
Speaker shall vote in, ... 81
of other than members, must be previous nomination, ... 81
in all cases must be taken *viva voce*, . . 81
no person to visit Clerk's table during, . 81
Elections, when postponed, cannot be entered into before time arrives, ... 81
ordinarily held to be questions of privilege. (See *President*, *Speaker*, *Clerk*, *Sergeant-at-arms*, *Doorkeeper*, and *Postmaster*), ... 81
Elections, Committee of, when to be appointed and number of, . 82
its duties, ... 82
Elections, contested, House may decide, ... 82
law in regard to, notice of contest, . . . 82
answer to notice, . . . 82
taking of testimony, . . 82
testimony, &c., to be sent to Clerk, ... 83
right of debate, &c., to contestant, usually granted, ... 83
held to be questions of privilege, . . . 83
Enacting words, style of, rests upon usage, ... 83
Enacting words, motion to strike out, takes precedence of motion to amend, ... 83
if carried, is equivalent to rejection, ... 83
where recommendation of, reported from Committee of the Whole, ... 83
question which arises on report of, ... 83
Engraving, maps not to be printed without special direction, . . 84
to be procured by Superintendent of printing, . . 84
Committee on Printing to have direction of, . . . 84
to be referred to House members of Printing Committee, 84
to the amount of $250 how awarded, ... 84
Engrossed bills, to be on paper, executed in a fair round-hand, . 85
to be signed by the Clerk, ... 85
Enrolled bills, to be on parchment. (See *Enrolled Bills, Committee on*), ... 85
Enrolled bills, Committee on, shall examine and report enrolled bills, 85
may report at any time, . . . 85
after report by, Speaker shall sign, . 85
shall present to the President, . . 85
shall notify House of day of presentation, ... 86
shall not present a bill on last day of session, ... 86

Digitized by Google

Page

Executive Departments, calls on, shall lie over one day, . . . 86
when adopted Clerk to deliver, . . . 86
list of reports called for from, to be made out by Clerk, ... 86
communications from, when considered, 87
Excused from serving on committee. (See *Committees.*)
Excused from voting. (See *Voting.*)
Expenditures, Committees on, when appointed and their number, . 87
their duties, . . . 87, 88, 89

F.

Fees, against members discharged from custody, ... 89
of Sergeant-at-arms for arrest, mileage, &c., ... 89
constructive mileage prohibited, . . 89
of witnesses summoned by authority of the House, . . . 89
of Clerk for furnishing extracts from the Journal, . . . 90
Five minutes' debate, House may at any time close all debate in Committees of the Whole, . . . 90
allowed on amendments, after debate closed, 90
may be closed after being had on an amendment, section or paragraph. (See *Committees of the Whole*), ... 90
Floor, privilege of admission on, who shall have, ... 90
doorkeeper to execute strictly rule in regard to, ... 91
Foreign Affairs, Committee on, when appointed and number of, . 91
its duties, ... 91
Foreign Ministers may be admitted within the hall, . . . 91
Franking privilege of members and Clerk, ... 91
Fridays and Saturdays, set apart for private business, . . . 92
first and fourth in each month. (See *Private Bills and Private Business.*)

G.

Galleries, portion of, set apart for reporters, ... 92
other portions set apart for visitors, ... 92
in case of disturbance or disorderly conduct in, . . 92
Governors of States, admitted on the floor, ... 93
copy of Journal to be sent to, ... 93

H.

Hall of the House, Speaker to have the direction of, . . . 93
who may be admitted within, ... 93
Heads of Departments, admitted on the floor, ... 93
Hour rule. (See *Debate*), ... 93
Hour of, motion of, adjournment, to be noted on Journal, . . 94
Hour of daily meeting, how fixed, ... 94
when in order to fix, ... 94

I.

Impeachment, House has sole power of, ... 94
[illegible] sworn, . . . 105
Senate notified of quorum, &c., . . . 108

Digitized by Google

Page

Indefinite postponement. (See *Postpone, motion to.*)
Indexes, to the Journal, ... 97
to the laws, ... 97
to other documents, ... 97
Indian Affairs, Committee on, when appointed and number of, . 97
no duties assigned to, ... 97
Interested, member not to vote where, ... 97
kind of interest alluded to, ... 97
Internal Improvement Bills, may be division of question on separate items of, ... 98
Invalid Pensions, Committee on, when appointed and number of, . 98
its duties, ... 98

J.

Jefferson's Manual, to govern where applicable and not inconsistent with rules, ... 98
Joint Resolutions, resolving clause of, ... 98
governed by the same rules as bills, ... 98
Journal, House shall keep and publish, ... 99
what portions of, may not be published, ... 99
yeas and nays to be entered on, on demand of one-fifth of members, ... 99
veto message, and yeas and nays thereon, to be entered on, 99
House may judge what are "proceedings," 99
proceedings resulting from erroneous announcement of vote not to be entered on, ... 99
what not to be placed on, ... 99
Speaker shall examine, before it is read, ... 99
when read, ... 99
what portion of, not read, ... 99
written motions to be inserted on, ... 99
motion to be entered on, must be entertained by chair, . 100
name of member offering petition to be entered on, . . 100
hour of motion to adjourn, to be entered on, ... 100
petitions to be entered on, ... 100
absentees on roll call in Committee of the Whole to be entered on, ... 100
date of presentation of bill to be entered on, . . . 100
demand to enter protest on, not a privileged question, . 100
vote to lay on table motion to amend, does not carry, . 100
erroneous entry of a vote on, may be corrected, . . . 100
a vote under a misapprehension cannot be changed on, . 100
questions of order to be put together at end of, . . . 100
primary distribution of, when to be made, ... 101
printed copy to be sent to governor and legislature of States, 101
extracts from, shall be admitted as evidence in courts, . 101
Judiciary, Committee on, when appointed and of what number, . 101
its duties, ... 101

L.

Laws of the United States, Little & Brown's edition of, to be contracted for, number contracted for,

Digitized by Google

Page

Library of Congress, first appropriation for, ... 102
who are to make regulations for, . . . 103
President appoints Librarian of, . . . 103
who may take books from, ... 103
joint committee on, ... 103
who may take books from, privilege extended, 103
Library of Congress, law library established, ... 103
supreme judges to make regulations for, ... 104
Library of Congress, joint committee on, when appointed, and of what number, ... 104
its duties, ... 104
Library of the House, two copies of all documents to be kept in, . 104
Lie on the table, motion to, for what purpose usually made, . . 104
precedence of, ... 105
not debatable, ... 105
in general, carries whatever is connected with subject of it, ... 105
exceptions to the foregoing, ... 105
not precluded by order of the main question, ... 105
when it cannot be repeated, . . . 105
in order at every new stage, . . . 105
and motion to print both pending, . . 105
a negative vote on, may be reconsidered, 106
effect of laying on table motion to reconsider, ... 106
in order, pending consideration of Senate amendments to a bill, . . . 106
propositions which lie on the table one day without motion, ... 106
Lithographing. (See *Engraving*.)
Lobby, in case of disturbance in, ... 106

M.

Mace, to be provided for Sergeant-at-arms, ... 106
to be borne by Sergeant-at-arms when in execution of his office, 106
Maps, not to be printed without special direction (See *Engraving*), 107
Manufactures, Committee on, when appointed, and number of, . 107
no duties assigned to, . . . 107
Meeting of Congress, on the first Monday in December annually, . 107
on the call of the President, ... 107
usual proceedings at the first, ... 107
when members assemble, . . . 107
called to order by the clerk, . . . 107
first roll call of members, . . . 107
who shall be placed on roll, . . . 107
election of Speaker ordered, . . . 108
tellers appointed, ... 108
nominations for Speaker, . . . 108
voting for Speaker, ... 108
announcement of vote, ... 108
where no one elected, ... 108
where Speaker elected, ... 108
conducted to chair and sworn, . . 108
members and delegates sworn, . . 108
Senate notified of quorum, &c., . . 108

Digitized by Google

Page

Meeting of Congress, usual proceedings at the first, Joint Committee to wait on President, . . . 109
rules of last House adopted, . . . 109
election of officers, ... 109
hour of daily meeting fixed, . . . 109
newspapers ordered, ... 109
occasions of delay in the organization at, . 109
contested seats, ... 109
chairman appointed, ... 109
failure of majority to elect, . . . 110
Clerk presides, ... 110
Speaker elected by plurality vote, . . 110
usual proceedings at a second session—roll called, ... 110
Senate notified of quorum, . . . 110
committee to wait on President, . . 111
hour of meeting fixed, ... 111
Members, qualifications of, ... 111
House shall judge of qualifications, &c., of. (See *Elections, Contested*), ... 111
elections for, when and how held, ... 111
to be elected by single districts, ... 111
roll of, how made out at meeting of Congress, . . . 111
vacancies of, how filled, ... 111
shall receive compensation, ... 112
oath to be administered to, by whom and when, 112, 122, 123
not to be appointed to office created during term of, &c., . 112
government officers not to be, ... 112
not to be appointed electors, ... 112
privileges of. (See *Privilege*), ... 112
may be expelled and punished, ... 112
compensation of, in case of vacancy, ... 112
bribery of, ... 113
acceptance of bribes by, ... 113
forbidden to act as claim agents for pay, ... 113
not to be interested in contracts, ... 113
not to practise in Court of Claims, ... 113
franking privilege of, ... 114
shall not be absent without leave. (See *Compensation* and *Calls of the House*), ... 114
deportment of, in the House, ... 114
shall not visit Clerk's desk while vote is being taken, . 114
shall not vote where interested, or not in bar, . . . 114
shall vote if in the House, if not excused, . . . 115
in voting, names of, to be called alphabetically, . . 115
need not serve on more than two committees, . . . 115
Memorials. (See *Petitions*.)
Messages from the President, giving information of the state of the Union, &c., to be sent from time to time, ... 115
annual, when communicated, . . 115
how announced, ... 115
when taken up, ... 115
always read, ... 116
number of extra copies of annual, usually printed, ... 116

Digitized by Google

Page

Messages from the President, should generally be sent to both houses on same day, ... 116
Messages from the Senate, doorkeeper shall announce, . . . 116
by whom to be sent, ... 116
may be received when in Committee of the Whole, ... 116
should be received at once, . . . 116
where error committed in, . . . 117
Mileage, amount of, allowed to members, ... 117
allowed for two sessions only in a Congress, . . . 117
accounts for, to be kept by Sergeant-at-arms, . . . 117
forfeiture of, in certain case, ... 117
constructive, not allowed where a member dies, . . . 117
distance to be ascertained and reported by the committee on, 118
Mileage, Committee on, when appointed and number of, . . . 118
duty of, ... 118
Military Affairs, Committee on, when appointed and number of, . 118
its duties, ... 118
Militia, Committee on, when appointed and number of, . . . 118
its duties, ... 118
Morning hour, what is, ... 118
when it commences to run, ... 119
Motions, when question of consideration of, to be put, . . . 119
when made and seconded, to be stated, &c., . . . 119
shall be reduced to writing if required, . . . 119
to be entered on the Journal, must be entertained, . . 119
may be withdrawn before decision or amendment, . . 119
precedence of various, ... 119
such as cannot be repeated at same stage, &c., . . . 119
may be committed at the pleasure of the House, . . 120
always in order, ... 120
precedence of, to commit or refer, ... 120
hour of, to adjourn, to be entered on the Journal, . . 120
to strike out and insert, not divisible, ... 120
to strike out enacting words, ... 120
original, in committee, ... 120
(See *the various motions under their respective names*.)

N.

Naval Affairs, Committee on, when appointed and number of, . 120
its duties, ... 120
Newspapers, practice in regard to furnishing, ... 121
reporters for, to be admitted to galleries on conditions, 121
Nominations, where necessary, ... 121
Notices, of bills, ... 122
of amendments to the rules, ... 122

O.

Oath, of members, ... 122
of officers, ... 122
of all persons employed by the government, . . . 122, 123
who may administer, ... 123

Digitized by Google

Page

Objection days, what are. (See *Private Bills and Private Business*), ... 123, 124
Officers of the House. (See *Elections by the House*, also *Speaker, Clerk, Sergeant-at-arms, Doorkeeper, Postmaster*, and *Printer*.)
Order, the Speaker shall preserve, ... 124
appeal on questions of, ... 124
where member violates decorum, ... 124
committee cannot punish breach of, ... 125
during a division, Speaker to decide question of, peremptorily, 125
Speaker may call member by name when repeatedly called to, 125
Sergeant-at-arms shall aid in the enforcement of, . . . 125
pending the election of Speaker, Clerk shall preserve, . . 125
order of business. (See *Business, Daily order of*.)
questions of. (See *Appeal*.)
special. (See *Special Orders*.)

P.

Papers, with whom to be left in case of conference, . . . 125
House which has, to ask conference, ... 125
withdrawal of, ... 125
accompanying Senate bills, ... 126
Parliamentary practice, Jefferson's Manual to govern where applicable, &c., ... 126
Patents, Committee on, when appointed and number of, . . . 126
its duties, ... 126
Pay of members. (See *Compensation*.)
Personality to be avoided. (See *Debate* and *Disorder*.) . . . 126
Petitions, shall pass free in the mails, ... 126
how presented, and to be entered on Journal, . . . 126
how ordered to be printed, ... 127
from State legislatures, ... 127
to be referred to Court of Claims, ... 127
withdrawal of, from the files, ... 127
where it is desired to have presentation of, appear in newspapers, ... 128
that portion of Journal containing, not read, . . . 128
name of member presenting, to be entered on, . . . 128
unreported on at end of first session to remain with committee, ... 128
Plurality, shall prevail on second ballot for committees, . . . 128
where Speaker has been elected by vote of, . . . 128
Postmaster, election, term of office and oath of, . . . 122, 128
appointees of, to be subject to approval of Speaker, . 129
duties of, to superintend post office of House, . . 129
to furnish members with stationery, . . 129
amount of stationery to be furnished, . . 129
where stationery furnished exceeds allowance, 129
to furnish committee with stationery, . . 129
other duties of, ... 130
Clerk delivers stationery to, ... 129
prepares "Congressional Directory," 130
Post Office and Post Roads, Committee on, when appointed and number of, . . 130
its duties, . . . 130

Digitized by Google

Page

Postpone, motion to, order in which, to be put, ... 130
not to be repeated at same day or stage, . . 130
indefinitely, when carried, not to be acted on during session, ... 131
order of business, requires two-thirds vote, . 131
debated on, very limited, ... 131
effect of affirmative vote, when time arrives, . 131
effect of previous, upon 131
Preamble, postponed until other parts through, ... 131
in committee, last to be considered, ... 131
at what stage of bill to be considered in House, . . 131
subject to special demand of previous question, . . 131
President of the United States, to give information, &c., from time to time to Congress, ... 132
may convene Congress on extraordinary occasions, ... 132
may adjourn Congress, where two houses disagree, ... 132
bills to be presented to, after passage, 132
his power over bills presented to him, 132
must return bill in ten days, . . 132
where prevented from returning bill by adjournment, ... 132
bills to be enrolled before being presented to, ... 132
committee on enrolled bills to present bills to, ... 133
time of presentation of bills to, to be reported, ... 133
no bill to be presented to, on last day of session, ... 133
joint address to, ... 133
calls for information from, to be delivered by Clerk, ... 133
form of call on, ... 133
opening and counting of votes for, . 133
to be opened and counted on second Wednesday in February, ... 133, 134
mode of examining and counting, 134
committee appointed to notify, of election, ... 134
when choice of, shall devolve on the House, ... 134
votes for, how taken, . . 134
quorum for such purpose, . 134
rules of the House in the election of, ... 135
where House fails to choose before 4th March, ... 134
Previous question, order in which motion for, to be received, . . 135
form of, ... 135
must be seconded by a majority, . . . 135
effect of, ... 135
may be called on an amendment and not preclude further debate, ... 135

Digitized by Google

Page

Previous question, after the second of, a call not in order, unless no quorum present, ... 136
no debate on, or on incidental questions, . . 136
reconsideration of a preceding vote may be moved pending demand of, ... 136
yeas and nays not in order on seconding, . . 136
effect of negative vote on ordering main question, 136
member who has already spoken may move, . 136
where vote taken under operation of, is reconsidered, ... 136
not in order to reconsider, where *partly* executed, 136
may be moved on a resolution on resolution day, 136
is exhausted by an *affirmative* vote on reference, 136
motion to recommit not in order after, ordered, . 137
demand of, cannot be laid on the table, . . 137
does not cut off instructions, ... 137
exhausted after vote on questions of order, reconsideration, and postponement, ... 137
modification not in order after second of, nor withdrawal, ... 137
may be moved at same time with a resolution, . 137
applies to questions of privilege, ... 137
Printing, Public, Superintendent to have executed, . . . 137
to be promptly executed, ... 137
none other than, to be executed in Government office, ... 137
Superintendent shall receive and deliver, . . 138
standard of paper for, to be fixed by Committee, . 138
engravings required to illustrate, ... 138
condition, cost, &c., of, to be reported to Congress, 138
regular number of documents to be printed, . . 138
motions to print extra numbers, ... 138
bills passed in one house and ordered printed for the other, ... 139
at what stage House bills are usually printed, . 139
maps not to be printed without special order, . 139
of documents accompanying reports of heads of departments, ... 139
number of bills and joint resolutions limited, . 139
of Secretary of Treasury's statement of imports and exports, ... 139
of "commercial relations," 139
contracts for engraving over $250, how awarded, . 140
form and style of, to be determined by Superintendent, ... 140
Printing, Joint Committee on, to be appointed, ... 140
power and duties of, ... 140
motions to print extra copies to be referred to, . . 140
may change from octavo to quarto, ... 140
may cause sheets to be dry pressed, ... 140
House members of, may direct binding of extra documents, 141
may control order in printing, . . 141
may report at any time, . . . 142
shall report on engraving, &c., . . 141
standard of paper to be fixed by, ... 141
engraving to be procured under the direction of, . . 141
Printing of [illegible] 140

Digitized by Google

Page

Private bills and private business, take precedence on Fridays and Saturdays, ... 142
may be considered on other days, ... 142
after disposing of (on Fridays and Saturdays), majority may determine what to consider, ... 142
on Friday and Saturday, a motion to go to private calendar takes precedence, ... 142
from the Court of Claims, ... 142
by usage, go to private calendar, ... 142
on first and fourth Fridays and Saturdays of month, private calendar taken up. (See *Committee of the Whole*), 143
Private Land Claims, Committee on, when appointed and number of, 143
its duty, ... 143
Privilege, from arrest, ... 143
members not to be questioned for speech or debate, . 144
House may expel its members, ... 144
penalties for breach of, ... 144
Privilege, questions of, take precedence of other business, . . 144
duty of the Speaker in reference to, . . 145
cases of, which have arisen, . . . 145, 146
previous question applies to, ... 146
Privilege of the floor. (See *Floor, Privilege of admission on*.)
Privileged questions, what are, ... 147
Public Buildings and Grounds, Committee on, when appointed and number of, . . 147
its duties, . . 147
Public documents, what are, ... 147
each member to receive a bound copy of, . . 148
additional copy of, to each member, . . . 148
extra copies of, how distributed, . . . 148
two copies of, to be retained in library, . . 148
(See also *Printing, Public, and Franking Privilege*.)
Public Expenditures, Committee on, when appointed and number of, 148
its duties, ... 148
Public Lands, Committee on, when appointed and number of, . . 148
its duties, ... 148
allowed a clerk, ... 149
Public printing. (See *Printing, Public*.)

Q.

Questions, Speaker shall rise to put, ... 149
how put, ... 149
decorum of members while being put, ... 149
division of. (See *Division of Questions*.) . . . 149
precedence of. (See *Motions*.) 149
tie vote on, ... 149
Quorum, a majority constitutes, for business, ... 149
power of less than, ... 149
what constitutes, in the election of a President, . . 150
one-fifth of, may order yeas and nays, ... 150
Journal read daily on appearance of, ... 150
want of, in Committee of the Whole, ... 150
a count may be called for, when it is observed that, not present, ... 150

Digitized by Google

R.

Page

Reading of papers, right of each member in regard to, . . . 150
how member may be deprived of right to, . . 151
where objected to, and construction of rule in regard to, ... 151
which cannot be called for, ... 151
Rebellion, secret sessions during, ... 162
Recess, may be taken, ... 151
motion for, a privileged question, ... 151
less than a quorum cannot take, ... 152
cannot be taken pending a call, ... 152
by adjournment for more than three days requires consent of Senate, ... 152
Recommit, motion to, when in order, ... 152
after engrossment of a bill. (See *Commit, motion to.*) 152
Reconsider, motion to, who may make, ... 152
when to be made, ... 152
precedence of, ... 152
cannot be withdrawn after succeeding day, . 152
any member may call up, ... 152
who may make, in case of a tie vote, . . 152
may be entered but not considered while another question pending, ... 152
may be entertained after papers gone from House, ... 152, 153
effect of pendency of, where House adjourns *sine die*, ... 153
not in order where subsequent action has resulted which cannot be reversed, . . 153
not in order on bills reported or introduced on Mondays, ... 153
cannot be made a second time, unless an amendment is subsequently adopted, . . 153
order of yeas and nays may be reconsidered, 153
also negative vote on motion to lay on the table, ... 154
laid on the table, not in order to take up, . 154
decided affirmatively, brings subjects of, before House, ... 154
reconsideration of vote taken under previous question, effect of, ... 154
applies to previous question, but not where partly executed, ... 154
not in order on vote refusing to pass a vetoed bill, ... 154
nor on a vote on suspending the rules, . . 154
when not debatable, ... 154
Refer, motion to. (See *Commit, motion to.*)
Reporters, admitted to galleries under certain conditions, . . 155
must not be claim agents, ... 155
of "Congressional Globe" occupy chairs in front of Clerk's desk, ... 155
Reports of committees, undetermined at close of a session. (See *Committees*), ... 155

Digitized by Google

Page

Reports of the Court of Claims. (See *Claims, Court of.*)
Reports of officers of the government, list of, to be made to Congress, to be prepared by the Clerk, ... 156
Resolutions, distinction between "orders" and, ... 156
daily call for, ... 156
not debatable on day of presentation, ... 156
call for, when resumed, ... 156
only one, to be offered until all States and Territories called, ... 156
call for, on alternate Mondays, ... 156
name of member who offers, to be entered on Journal, 156
amendment to, by annexing pending resolution, not in order, ... 156
where concurrence of Senate is necessary, ... 156
Resolutions, calling for information from the President or departments. (See *President* and *Executive Departments*), 157
may be considered on day of introduction, if previous question immediately called, ... 157
Revisal and Unfinished Business, Committee on, when appointed and number of, . . 157
its duties, . . . 158
Revolutionary Claims, Committee on, when appointed and number of, 158
its duties, ... 158
Revolutionary Pensions, Committee on, when appointed and number of, ... 158
its duties, ... 158
Roads and Canals, Committee on, when appointed and number of, . 158
its duties, ... 158
Rooms in the Capitol, unappropriated, to be at the disposal of the Speaker, ... 159
Rules, each house may determine its, ... 159
not to be changed without one day's notice, ... 159
motion to suspend, requires two-thirds, generally, . . . 159
majority may suspend, to go into Committee of the Whole on the State of the Union, &c., ... 159
when in order to move suspension of, ... 159
when not in order to move suspension of, ... 159
motion to suspend, not debatable, nor amendable, . . 159
cannot be laid on the table or postponed indefinitely, ... 160
vote on, cannot be reconsidered, . . 160
where suspension of, for a particular purpose, . . . 160
no modification after suspension of, ... 160
motion to suspend, may embrace several bills, . . . 160
joint, may be suspended by a majority vote, ... 160
cannot be changed under color of amendment, . . . 160
present, to continue, unless otherwise ordered, . . . 160

S.

Saturday. (See *Private Bills and Private Business.*)
Seats of members, what has been customary in regard to, . . 160
removal of desks and seats, . . . 160, 161
restoration of the desks and seats, . . . 161
form of resolution for the selection of, . . 161

Digitized by Google

Page

Secret session, held when confidential communication made by the President, or upon suggestion by Speaker, . . 161
officers sworn to keep the secrets of the House, . 162
House need not publish Journal of proceedings of, . 162
provision for, during rebellion, ... 162
Seeds, may be franked, ... 162
Senate, orders, &c., requiring concurrence of, to lie over one day, . 163
members of, and their Secretary, admitted within the hall, (See also *Messages from the Senate*), ... 163
Sergeant-at-arms, when to be elected, and term of office, . . 163
oath of office of, ... 122, 163
vote for, to be taken *viva voce*, ... 163
his duties, ... 163
committee on mileage to report to, . . . 163
excess of stationery to be deducted by, from pay of members, ... 163
shall give bond, ... 164
symbol of office, ... 164
fees of, ... 164
Smithsonian Institution, Regents of, to be appointed by the Speaker, ... 164
report of, to be made to Congress annually, ... 164
Speaker, House shall choose, ... 164
when elected, ... 164, 165
oath of, ... 122, 165
by whom oath of, to be administered. (See *Meeting of Congress*), ... 165
oath to be administered to members and Clerk by, . . 165
when, to act as President of the United States, . . . 165
compensation of. (See *Compensation*), ... 165
Speaker, his duties, &c., when to call House to order, . . . 165
shall preserve order, ... 166
has preference in speaking to questions of order only, ... 166
may submit question as to proper practice in a given case, ... 166
shall rise to put a question, . . . 166
when he may divide the House, . . . 166
when he may have tellers, ... 166
decorum of members while, putting question or addressing House, . . . 166
shall decide point of order during a division peremptorily, ... 167
breach of order by, not to put a question, . 167
when he shall vote, ... 167
shall name member entitled to the floor, . 167
shall call to order member transgressing rules in speaking, ... 167
when motion shall be stated by, . . 167
may require motion to be in writing, . . 167
may put question of consideration when he deems it necessary, ... 167
shall examine the Journal, . . . 167
shall have direction of the hall, . . . 167
shall name chairman for the day, . . 167

Digitized by Google

Page

Speaker, his duties, &c., where ill, Speaker *pro tempore* may be appointed, ... 167
may be removed and Speaker *pro tempore* appointed, ... 167
shall appoint chairman of the Committee of the Whole, ... 167
shall appoint committees unless House direct otherwise, ... 168
shall appoint three regents of the Smithsonian Institution, ... 168
may order the galleries or lobby cleared in case of disorder, ... 168
shall have direction of petitions presented, 168
may admit reporters and stenographers to the gallery, ... 168
shall sign acts, writs, &c., ... 169
shall sign checks for compensation of members, ... 169
amount of compensation of members to be certified by, ... 169
certificates of, as to compensation, to be conclusive at the treasury, ... 169
shall fix amount and approve bond of Sergeant-at-arms, ... 169
divine service in the hall not permitted without consent of, ... 169
shall have disposal of rooms in the Capitol, 169
with the Vice-President prescribes rules in regard to the Capitol, ... 169
shall prescribe rules for part of Capitol occupied by House, ... 169, 170
with the Vice-President shall fix pay of police of Capitol, ... 170
duty of, where witness fails to appear or testify, ... 170
to be present at opening of bids for printing-paper. (See *Printing, Public*), . 171
pending election of, clerk to preserve order, &c., ... 170
Speaker pro tempore, the Speaker may name, for the day, . . 170
where Speaker ill, House may appoint, . . 171
where House removes Speaker, it may appoint, 171
Speaker's table. (See *Business on the Speaker's table.*)
Special orders, made under a suspension of the rules, . . . 170
require two-thirds, except in case of general appropriation bills, ... 171
forms of resolution for making, ... 171
may be postponed, ... 172
where two, are made for the same day, . . . 172
motion to suspend the rules not in order pending, . 172
debate on, in Committee of the Whole, . . . 172
Stationery, to be procured by contract, ... 172
Clerk to advertise for proposals for, ... 172
when proposals for, to be opened, ... 172
to whom contract for, to be awarded, ... 172
liability of contractor for, failing to supply, . . . 173

Digitized by Google

Page

Stationery, preference to be given to American manufacture in purchase of, ... 173
record of bills and invoices of, to be kept, . . . 173
to be delivered to the Postmaster by the Clerk, . . 173
report of quantity of, used, to be made by Clerk, . . 173
Postmaster to keep account of, delivered to members, . 173
where member receives more than his allowance of, . 173
members not limited in amount of folding paper, . 173, 174
furnished for use of committees, ... 174
not to be furnished except to members and officers, . 174
allowance of, to members, ... 173
Stenographers. (See *Reporters.*)
Strike out, motion to, and insert, not divisible, ... 174
effect of, being lost, ... 174
before put, paragraph may be perfected, . 174
portion of original paragraph including what was inserted, in order. (See *Amendment*), 174
Strike out enacting clause. (See *Enacting Clause, Motion to strike out.*)
Subpœnas, to be under hand and seal of Speaker, &c., . . . 175
Sunday, House may determine whether to sit on, ... 175

T.

Taxes, motion for, to be first discussed in Committee of the Whole, . 175
Tellers, when vote to be taken by, ... 175
of the vote in elections, ... 175
Territories, Committee on, when appointed and number of, . . 176
its duties, ... 176
Thanks to the Speaker, resolution of, in order at any time, . . 176
Tie vote, in case of, Speaker to vote, ... 176
Speaker to vote where his vote will make, ... 176
effect of, ... 176
who may move reconsideration in case of, ... 176

U.

Unfinished business, when to be resumed, ... 176
of previous session, when to be resumed, . 177
from the Court of Claims, ... 177

V.

Veto, return of bill with objections, ... 177
objections to be entered on the Journal and bill considered, . 177
proceedings in case of, ... 177
yeas and nays shall be taken on vote of reconsideration, ... 177
bill must be returned in ten days, ... 177
message read upon its reception, ... 178
consideration may be postponed, ... 178
bill or message may be referred or laid on the table, . . 178
what is the main question in case of, ... 178

Digitized by Google

Page

Veto, two-thirds necessary to pass bill after, ... 178
motion to proceed to consider, privileged question, . . . 178
no reconsideration of vote taken on passage of vetoed bill, . 178
where President is prevented by adjournment from returning bill, ... 178
Viva voce, in election of officers vote to be taken, ... 179
Voting, different modes of, ... 179
while engaged in, point of order to be decided peremptorily, 179
every member in House shall vote unless excused, . . 179
when motion to be excused from, to be made, . . . 179
no member to vote where interested, ... 179
no member to vote if without the bar. (See *Bar of the House*), ... 179, 180
where Speaker shall vote, ... 180
effect of a tie vote, ... 180
member out on a conference no right to vote, ... 180
right to absentees to vote usually given where absent by leave, 180
member has right to change vote, before result announced, . 180
record of vote cannot be amended because of misapprehension of question, ... 180

W.

Warrants, writs, &c., to be under hand and seal of Speaker, &c., . 180
Ways and Means, Committee of, when appointed and of what number, 180
its duties, ... 180, 181
in regard to general appropriation bills, . . 181
may report, for reference, general appropriation bills at any time, ... 181
authorized to employ a clerk, ... 181
Withdrawal of Papers. (See *Papers.*)
Witnesses, are summoned by authority of the House, . . . 181
subpœnas for, to be under hand and seal of Speaker, . 182
Sergeant-at-arms shall execute subpœnas, . . . 182
who may administer oaths to, ... 182
fees of, ... 182
failure of, to appear or testify—penalties, . . . 182
duty of Speaker on failure of, to appear or testify, . . 182
testimony of, not to be used against, ... 183
official paper produced by, ... 183
may be punished for perjury, ... 183
Writing, motions to be reduced to, if required, ... 183
words excepted to, to be reduced to, ... 183

Y.

Yeas and Nays, may be entered on Journal if desired by one-fifth of members, ... 183
required to be taken on passage of vetoed bill, . 183
when demand for, may be made, ... 183
after refusal of, demand not in order, . . . 184
order or refusal of, may be reconsidered, . . . 184
not in order on seconding demand for previous question, ... 184
not in order in Committee of the Whole, . . . 184

Digitized by Google

Page

Yeas and Nays, in taking, names to be called alphabetically, . . 184
Clerk's desk not to be visited while, being taken, . 184
after one response on, roll call must progress, . . 184
every member shall vote unless excused, . . . 184
when motion to be excused to be made, . . . 184
no member to vote where interested, . . . 184
no member to vote where outside bar, . . . 184
where member is absent, ... 185
vote may be changed before decision pronounced, . 185
record of, not to be changed because of misapprehension of question, ... 185

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building

Form 419

Digitized by Google

MAR 17 1924

LENOX LIBRARY

AUCTOR PRETIOSA FACIT

Bancroft Colle
Purchased in 1

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google